

RECORD OF DECISION

Potomac Yard Metrorail Station Project City of Alexandria, Virginia by the Federal Transit Administration

1.0 DECISION

The Federal Transit Administration (FTA) has determined, pursuant to Title 23 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 771, and Title 40 CFR Parts 1500-1508, that the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA) have been satisfied for the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station project (the Project). This Record of Decision (ROD) memorializes FTA's review and approval of the Preferred Alternative described in the Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) dated June 1, 2016, with design refinements as described in **Attachment C** of this ROD, in compliance with NEPA and other applicable laws.

As the Project sponsor, the City of Alexandria served as the joint lead agency with FTA in conducting the environmental review process. The Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA) and the National Park Service (NPS) served as cooperating agencies. NPS has a Federal action associated with the Project as described in **Section 6.8** of this ROD.

FTA will require the City of Alexandria to design and build the Project as presented in this ROD. Any changes to the Project that are inconsistent with this ROD must be evaluated in accordance with 23 CFR Sections 771.129 and 771.130.

2.0 BASIS FOR DECISION

The documents considered in making this decision include the March 25, 2015 Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS), the June 1, 2016 FEIS and Final Section 4(f) Evaluation, the Commitments and Mitigation Measures (**Attachment A**), the Section 106 Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) (**Attachment B**), design refinements since the FEIS (**Attachment C**), FEIS corrections contained in the Errata Sheet (**Attachment D**), the Nets Benefit Agreement (**Attachment E**), agency correspondence received on the FEIS (**Attachment F**), comments and responses regarding the FEIS (**Attachment G**), and a summary of the environmental impacts of all reasonable alternatives (**Attachment H**) as well as technical memoranda, correspondence, and other documents in the Project file. The FEIS presented the purpose and need for the Project; a chronology of the alternatives development and analysis for the Project, including a description of the alternatives considered; technical memoranda evaluating impacts of alternatives; secondary and cumulative effects; measures for avoiding, minimizing, or mitigating adverse impacts; a summary of public outreach and agency coordination; and a summary of comments received on the DEIS and responses to those comments.

2.1 Background

The construction of a Metrorail station in Potomac Yard was considered and planned in early WMATA planning documents. At the time the Blue and Yellow Line tracks were built, the area was occupied by the Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac (RF&P) Railroad Potomac Yard, and a location was identified for a station to be added later. The *Final Environmental Impact Statement, Metropolitan Washington Regional Rapid Rail Transit System* (August 1975, p. 188) cites the provision for a future station at Potomac Yard, although at the time, the City of Alexandria decided to proceed with a station near existing development further south at Braddock Road. Beginning in the late 1980s, the rail yard was phased out, and the area was being considered for redevelopment. By 1992, the existing rail yard was rezoned to allow for redevelopment, and, by the late 1990s, commercial stores were built, followed by residential units, office space, retail, and park space. The commercial stores on the northern portion of the site within the City of Alexandria were intended as an interim use, until

demand was sufficient for higher-density uses. Currently, portions of Potomac Yard are still under development, either under construction or planned for higher-density mixed-use redevelopment.

Since removal of the former rail yard, multiple plans have included construction of a Metrorail station in Potomac Yard to serve new development. A Potomac Yard Metrorail Station was included in WMATA's 1999 *Transit Service Expansion Plan*, the 2010 *Financially Constrained Long-Range Transportation Plan for the National Capital Region* (CLRP), and earlier WMATA and regional transportation plans. A Metrorail station at Potomac Yard was also included in the City of Alexandria's 1992 and 2008 *Transportation Master Plans* and 2010 *North Potomac Yard Small Area Plan* (NPYSAP). In the *Potomac Yard Metrorail Station Concept Development Study* (2010), the City of Alexandria and WMATA collaborated to identify, examine, and screen potential locations for a Potomac Yard Metrorail station. The study analyzed eight potential locations.

On January 27, 2011, FTA and the City of Alexandria issued a Notice of Intent (NOI) in the Federal Register (Volume 76, No. 18) which initiated the NEPA planning process for the Project. NPS served as a cooperating agency due to the potential for project impacts to the George Washington Memorial Parkway (GWMP) and the adjacent Greens Scenic Area easement administered by NPS. The GWMP, including the historic Mount Vernon Memorial Highway (MVMH), commemorates the first president, preserves the natural setting, and provides a quality entryway for visitors to the nation's capital. Three interrelated historic properties listed in the National Register of Historic Places are associated with the GWMP and located within the project site: the MVMH, the GWMP, and the Parkways of the National Capital Region, 1913-1965 (PNCR). The Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA) also has served as a cooperating agency on the Project because it owns and operates the Metrorail system.

2.2 Project Purpose and Need

The purpose of the Project is to improve local and regional transit accessibility to and from the Potomac Yard area adjacent to the U.S. Route 1 corridor for current and future residents, employees, and businesses.

Currently, the Project area is not served by direct access to regional transit services, which provide frequent, higher-speed, and all-day service across multiple jurisdictions of the metropolitan area. This area is served by local bus services that operate in the U.S. Route 1 corridor, including the Crystal City/Potomac Yard Transitway (also known as "Metroway"). Direct access to direct or connecting transit service to/from key regional destinations, with widely spaced stations, and generally dedicated right-of-way (ROW), separated from general vehicular traffic, will facilitate regional trips.

Traffic congestion will increase on U.S. Route 1 even without the proposed development in Potomac Yard. Increasing the share of transit trips would help to manage congestion, reduce auto trips and emissions along transit corridors, and make efficient use of existing infrastructure.

Due to the constrained capacity of the roadway network, additional transportation options are needed to accommodate travel demand through transit and other non-auto modes. Direct regional transit access would provide more transportation choices for residents and workers and would enhance connections to regional employment and activity centers. See FEIS Section 1.3, *Project Purpose and Need*, for more detailed discussion of the Project needs.

2.3 Alternatives Considered

The development and evaluation of alternatives included the initial development of alternatives during the scoping period for the Project, screening of alternatives, detailed study, selection of a locally preferred alternative (LPA), and refinement of the LPA, resulting in identification of a Preferred Alternative in the FEIS and ROD. Development of the alternatives is described in greater detail in the DEIS and FEIS, the October 2011 *Initial Screening of Alternatives* technical report, and the March 2012 *Refinement of Alternatives, Constructability, and Construction Staging* technical report. Alternatives were reviewed based on a range of factors, including their ability to meet the Project's purpose and need, cost effectiveness, environmental impacts, and comments received.

2.3.1 Draft Environmental Impact Statement

2.3.1.1 Scoping and Alternatives Development

The scoping process for the EIS was conducted from January 27, 2011 through March 15, 2011 and identified a full range of potential alternatives. Following scoping, a total of 36 initial alternatives were evaluated and screened to select those that were responsive to the Project's purpose and need, consistent with land use and development plans, and technically feasible. This review is described in detail in the DEIS, Section 2.2 *Screening Process*. Build Alternatives A, B, and D – representing three different Metrorail station locations – emerged from the Scoping process. A design option of Build Alternative B, identified as “B-CSX Design Option,” was developed at the request of NPS in an effort to avoid and minimize impacts of Alternative B to the GWMP.

2.3.1.2 Alternatives Evaluated

Four alternatives as well as the No Build (No Action) Alternative were evaluated in detail:

- **No Build Alternative:** The existing transportation network, plus all of the committed transportation projects within the study area, except the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station. These projects include: completion of the Potomac Yard street network, future pedestrian/bicycle bridge between Potomac Yard and Potomac Greens, and expansion of local bus services.
- **Build Alternative A:** The construction of a new Metrorail station along the existing Metrorail tracks between the CSXT railroad tracks and the north end of the Potomac Greens neighborhood, generally within the “Metrorail Reservation” identified as part of the *Potomac Yard/Potomac Greens Small Area Plan* (1999).
- **Build Alternative B:** The construction of a new Metrorail station along a segment of realigned tracks, between the GWMP and the CSXT railroad tracks, north of the Potomac Greens neighborhood and east of the existing Potomac Yard Shopping Center. Portions of this alternative were located within the Greens Scenic Area easement.
- **B-CSX Design Option:** A variation of Build Alternative B with the construction of a Metrorail station located east of the existing Potomac Yard movie theater on land currently occupied by the CSXT tracks. This design option was developed at the request of NPS and would require the relocation of the CSXT tracks to the west, providing the room necessary for the station and realigned Metrorail tracks to avoid GWMP property and the Greens Scenic Area easement. B-CSX Design Option required construction access only from the Rail Park and Potomac Yard.
- **Build Alternative D:** The construction of a new Metrorail station west of the CSXT railroad tracks near the existing Potomac Yard Shopping Center. This alternative would require elevated tracks, starting north of Four Mile Run, crossing over the CSXT tracks into Potomac Yard, and then crossing over the CSXT tracks again to reconnect to the existing Metrorail line near the Potomac Greens neighborhood. Build Alternative D required construction access from the GWMP to construct the realigned track near Four Mile Run, in addition to construction access from Potomac Greens Drive, the Rail Park, and Potomac Yard.

Build Alternatives A and B included two temporary construction access options for the purposes of comparing effects despite the fact that NPS policies prohibit commercial vehicles under *NPS Management Policies 2006* and Federal regulations at 36 CFR 5.6:

- **Construction Access Option 1** provided temporary construction access from the GWMP, Potomac Greens Drive, the Rail Park, and relatively limited access from Potomac Yard.
- **Construction Access Option 2** provided temporary construction access from Potomac Greens Drive, the Rail Park, and relatively limited access from Potomac Yard. No access was provided from the GWMP roadway in this option.

2.3.2 Identification of the Locally Preferred Alternative

On May 20, 2015, Build Alternative B, Option 2 Construction Access (No Construction Access from the GWMP) as described in the DEIS, was identified by the City of Alexandria City Council as the LPA for the Project. Prior

to the Council's consideration of the LPA, City staff provided to City Council members for their review copies of the DEIS, City staff summary of comments received during the public comment period, the City staff recommendation report (*Potomac Yard Metrorail Station: Staff Recommendation for the Preferred Alternative*, April 24, 2015), and copies of resolutions by City boards and commissions regarding the LPA, The City Council's selection of the LPA is documented in Alexandria City Council Resolution 2676 (https://www.alexandriava.gov/uploadedFiles/2015-04-24%20Staff%20Report_w%20appendices.pdf).

2.3.3 Selection of FTA's Preferred Alternative

Based on the comparison of the environmental effects of each alternative and the degree to which they meet the stated purpose and need, along with supporting technical memoranda, the DEIS, and the FEIS, FTA has selected as its Preferred Alternative Build Alternative B, Option 2 Construction Access. The Preferred Alternative also represents FTA's environmentally preferable alternative in accordance with 40 CFR 1505.2. The selection of the environmentally preferable alternative is based on the overall benefits of the Preferred Alternative and the beneficial impact of the mitigation commitments for the Preferred Alternative balanced against the long-term adverse impacts of the other build alternatives. Further, FTA has determined that the environmental benefits of the total mitigation commitments for the Preferred Alternative make it environmentally preferable to the No Build Alternative. In selecting the Preferred Alternative, and in making the decisions set forth in this ROD, FTA considered the environmental consequences of the Preferred Alternative, Alternatives A and D, and B-CSX Design Option from both the DEIS and the FEIS, as summarized in **Attachment H**. FEIS Section 2.3.3, *Support for Project Purpose and Need*, evaluates the degree to which each of the alternatives evaluated support the purpose and need. DEIS Section 2.5.2 *Evaluation of Alternatives, Environmental Consequences*, provided a comparison of the environmental effects of each of the alternatives evaluated in the DEIS.

A summary of the specific reasons for FTA's selection of the Preferred Alternative is set forth below.

The Preferred Alternative: Alternative B Option 2 Construction Access was selected as the Preferred Alternative because it best meets the purpose and need of the Project while providing environmental benefits to the GWMP through a Net Benefits Agreement with NPS. The Preferred Alternative would be located within walking distance of the highest-density development in North Potomac Yard and would best support the highest density and greatest mix of uses, including office uses, to be constructed. The Preferred Alternative would facilitate the highest number of trips taken by transit and encourage a variety of transportation options due to the dense mix of uses that it enables. At a cost of \$268 million (estimate cited in *Potomac Yard Metrorail Station: Staff Recommendation for the Preferred Alternative*, April 24, 2015, based on DEIS cost estimate), the Preferred Alternative has the most economic, community, and transportation benefits of all the alternatives.

Alternative A: Alternative A was not selected as the Preferred Alternative because it provides less support for the Project purpose and need compared to Alternative B and would impose substantial impacts on the Potomac Greens neighborhood. Alternative A would have located the station immediately adjacent to the Potomac Greens community. Residents of the Potomac Greens community would have experienced noise impacts from operation of the station immediately adjacent to residences and vibration impacts from new track switches in proximity to residences, as described in the DEIS, Section 3.12.3.3. Construction impacts would also be greater than Alternative B due to the proximity of the station to the neighborhood.

Alternative A would locate the station furthest from the dense redevelopment and planned office uses in North Potomac Yard (1,650 feet away walking distance) making this location a potentially less attractive option for riders. Because Alternative A would be furthest from the development at North Potomac Yard, the planned redevelopment would have less density and fewer office uses than in the approved North Potomac Yard plan. This would result in decreased economic benefit, fewer riders, and fewer benefits to surrounding neighborhoods when compared to Alternative B.

B-CSX Design Option: The B-CSX Design Option was not selected as the Preferred Alternative because it provides less support for the Project purpose and need compared to Alternative B and would require the use of 5 acres of land in Potomac Yard that would otherwise be available for development. The B-CSX Design Option would undermine the City's goal of facilitating transit-oriented development at Potomac Yard. The B-CSX Design Option would also cost substantially more than Alternative B. The DEIS estimated that the B-CSX Design Option would cost \$83 million more than Alternative B (estimate cited in *Potomac Yard Metrorail Station: Staff Recommendation for the Preferred Alternative*, April 24, 2015, based on DEIS cost estimate),. That increase is likely to be greater given the conditions CSXT has placed on its agreement, as discussed below.

In addition, there are substantial questions about whether the City could secure the property rights needed to build the B-CSX Design Option. Construction of the B-CSX Design Option would require the relocation of the CSXT tracks and right-of-way, which are used extensively by CSXT freight railroad operations, Amtrak intercity passenger operations, and the Virginia Railway Express commuter service. In comments on the DEIS, both the Virginia Department of Rail and Public Transportation (May 4, 2015 letter) and the Virginia Railway Express (VRE) (May 15, 2015 letter) objected to the B-CSX Design Option based on impacts to railroad operations. The relocation of the CSXT tracks was anticipated to result in substantial disruption to CSXT, Amtrak, and VRE rail operations along the line due to track shutdowns during construction. VRE expressed concern in its comments that the disruptions would degrade its on-time performance and customer satisfaction and reduce its ridership in an unacceptable manner.

Because the B-CSX Design Option calls for the station to be located on the current CSXT right-of-way, the City and WMATA would have to obtain the consent of CSXT, which holds a permanent easement for its existing right-of-way. Neither WMATA nor the City may use its power of eminent domain to acquire CSXT's property. Although CSXT has not categorically ruled out the possibility of its agreement, it stated in its April 30, 2015 letter that it strongly preferred that the B-CSX Design Option not be chosen for the Project due to anticipated disruption of CSXT's operations. Moreover, in both the April 30, 2015 letter and an earlier May 28, 2014 letter, CSXT set certain general conditions that must be met if any agreement were to be reached. Those conditions include reimbursement for all of CSXT's costs for the relocation, including design, land acquisition, construction, and payment of passenger delay costs and penalties to Amtrak and VRE, additional pedestrian access structures, and additional undefined roadway and railroad access. The potential amount of those costs has not been determined and it is uncertain that the City could pay the necessary amount. Furthermore, negotiations could take considerable time with no certainty that an agreement could be reached (or reached at a cost-effective price). Accordingly, it is not certain that the B-CSX Design Option could be built and even pursuing the B-CSX Design Option exposes the Project to substantial risk, uncertainty, and delay while an agreement with CSXT is pursued.

Alternative D: Alternative D was not selected as the Preferred Alternative because it provides less support for the Project purpose and need compared to Alternative B, costs substantially more, and imposes greater environmental impacts. Alternative D would also require the use of the GWMP for construction access, which NPS will not permit given the availability of other alternatives (e.g., Alternative B).

To build Alternative D, which would be located in Potomac Yard, the Metrorail alignment would have to cross the CSXT tracks on an elevated structure to get into Potomac Yard and then re-cross the railroad to re-connect with the existing Metrorail alignment. The aerial design of the station, two bridge structures, and greater real estate acquisition needs make Alternative D substantially more expensive than the other alternatives. The City of Alexandria found that Alternative D would cost an estimated \$493 million compared to Alternative B's cost estimate of \$268 million (estimates cited in *Potomac Yard Metrorail Station: Staff Recommendation for the Preferred Alternative*, April 24, 2015, based on DEIS cost estimate). The City concluded that Alternative D was financially infeasible.

In addition, Alternative D would impose greater environmental impacts, including the acquisition of the greatest amount of public parkland of any of the Alternatives, 1.43 acres of the GWMP and 5.38 acres from City of Alexandria parks. The elevated alignment necessary for Alternative D would also cause noise and vibration impacts (DEIS Section 3.12.3.6) and increased visual impacts to residents of Potomac Greens (DEIS Section 3.8.3.5). Alternative D would have also required the construction of a new bridge over Four Mile Run, a tributary to the Potomac River and Navigable Water of the United States, and would also result in the greatest increase in new impervious surface (9.24 acres), when compared to the other Alternatives.

Finally, Alternative D would occupy parts of the area planned for parks and dense office and mixed-use development, reducing the amount of parkland and overall development potential of North Potomac Yard. Alternative D would also displace one existing business. Alternative D would require construction access from the GWMP, which NPS will not permit.

2.3.4 The Preferred Alternative

The Preferred Alternative would locate the new Metrorail station between the GWMP and the CSXT ROW, north of the Potomac Greens neighborhood and east of the existing Potomac Yard Shopping Center (North Potomac Yard) and the CSXT ROW. The site is partially within Potomac Greens Park, the GWMP, and the Greens Scenic Area easement. The station will be at-grade with a side platform layout. Additional station facilities will include two pedestrian bridges from the station over the CSXT ROW to the existing and planned development. The bridge at the southern end of the station will provide pedestrian/bicycle access between Potomac Yard and the Potomac Greens neighborhood.

The Preferred Alternative includes the realignment of approximately 650 feet of existing track, as well as the installation of approximately 1,450 feet of new track to provide a straight section of track for the station location and meet other WMATA track design requirements. Special track work – a double crossover – will be required approximately 100 feet north of the station. The Preferred Alternative will include standard station elements for an urban Metrorail station without Park & Ride or off-street Kiss & Ride facilities. The mezzanine level will include a station manager's kiosk, fare gates, and fare vendors. Service and ancillary rooms required for electrical, mechanical, and plumbing services will be located between the mezzanine and platform levels. The tracks and ties will remain in place for the segment of the existing Metrorail line that will no longer be needed.

The Preferred Alternative includes the design refinements included in Section 2.5.2 and Table 2-3 of the FEIS, and additional design refinements following the FEIS that incorporated more detailed engineering and architectural design that further minimized visual, property, wetlands, and other impacts to the GWMP and Greens Scenic Area easement, as authorized by 23 USC 139(f)(4)(D). **Section 4** of this ROD, Design Refinements since the FEIS, discusses these refinements further, and the refinements are detailed in **Attachment C**. Because the design of Alternatives A, B-CSX Design Option, and D did not change, no further analysis of those alternatives was performed for the FEIS. **Attachment H** provides a summary of the environmental impacts of all of the alternatives studied.

2.4 Transportation Effects of the Preferred Alternative

Table 1 summarizes the long-term, permanent effects to transportation systems. Specific commitments and mitigation measures for the effects from the Preferred Alternative are listed in **Attachment A** of this ROD.

Table 1: Summary of Preferred Alternative Transportation Effects

Resource	Permanent Effects
Transportation	
Traffic	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No impacts to overall level of service of intersections in vicinity Increased auto trips may be noticeable at specific intersection approaches or on streets that currently have very low traffic volumes
Metrorail Operations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Additional train needed midday off-peak on Yellow Line to maintain assumed service plan headways Direct Metrorail access
Station Ridership	11,300 weekday boardings (year 2040)
Surface Transit (bus)	No impacts
Pedestrian and Bicycle Accommodations	Improved bicycle/pedestrian access between Potomac Yard and Potomac Greens
Parking and Access Facilities	Potential impact to on-street parking where there are no parking restrictions
Airport Facilities and Operations	Improves transit access to airport from Potomac Yard

2.5 Environmental Impacts of the Preferred Alternative

Table 2 summarizes the long-term, permanent impacts to environmental and community resources that will result from the Preferred Alternative. Specific commitments and mitigation measures for the effects from the Preferred Alternative are listed in **Attachment A** of this ROD.

Table 2: Summary of Preferred Alternative Permanent Impacts¹

Resource	Permanent Impacts
Land Acquisitions and Displacements	
GWMP Land Acquisition	0.16 - 0.33 acre
City of Alexandria Land Acquisition	3.44 - 3.67 acres
Private Land Acquisition	0.52 acre
Total Land Acquisition	4.12 - 4.52 acres
Displacements	No residences or businesses displaced
Impacts to Greens Scenic Area Easement	1.71 - 1.94 acres
Land Use, Zoning and Local Plans	
Land Use	Station, entrance facilities, and realigned track occupy existing public open space
Zoning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consistent with adopted North Potomac Yard (Coordinated Development District #19) zoning • Refined station design meets the HD1 Height District limit
Consistency with Local and NPS Plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consistent with City of Alexandria plans • Consistent with regional transportation plans • Not applicable to GWMP plans and governing laws • Project Statement of Findings for Floodplains and Wetlands published to comply with NPS Director's Orders
Neighborhoods and Environmental Justice	
Neighborhoods, Demographics, and Community Resources	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved mobility with access to Metrorail • Increased economic activity due to Metrorail access • Visual impacts to views from Potomac Yard and Potomac Greens neighborhoods
Environmental Justice	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No disproportionately high and adverse impacts on minority and/or low-income populations • Beneficial effects to minority and/or low-income populations by providing direct access to the regional transit system
Visual Resources	
Short-term (2020) Impacts to Visual Resources	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visual impacts to GWMP reduce visual quality for six out of nine viewsheds and the Continuous Corridor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - One from Very High to Moderate - Two from High to Moderately High - One from Moderately High to Moderate - Two from Moderate to Moderately Low - Continuous Corridor from Very High to High • Visual impacts to Potomac Yard/ Potomac Greens reduce visual quality for two out of three viewsheds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Two from Moderate to Moderately Low
Long-term (2040) Impacts to Visual Resources	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visual impacts to the GWMP reduce visual quality for six out of nine viewsheds and the Continuous Corridor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - One from Very High to Moderately High - Two from High to Moderately High - One from Moderately High to Moderate - Two from Moderate to Moderately Low - Continuous Corridor from Very High to High • Visual impacts to Potomac Yard/ Potomac Greens reduce visual quality for two out of three viewsheds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - One from Moderately Low to Low

Resource	Permanent Impacts
	- One from Moderate to Moderately Low
Cultural Resources	
Section 106 Adverse Effects on GWMP/MVMH/PNCR	Yes
Construction area on GWMP/MVMH/PNCR Land (requires permit from NPS)	0.58 acre
Construction area on Greens Scenic Area easement (requires release of easement)	2.86 - 3.09 acres
Permanent Transfer of GWMP/MVMH/PNCR Land	0.16 - 0.33 acre
Permanent Transfer of Greens Scenic Area Easement Land	1.71 - 1.94 acres
Construction of non-historic elements within historic properties	Permanent construction of station facilities, realigned track, and retaining wall or earthen berm within the MVMH/GWMP boundaries and Greens Scenic Area easement
Visual Impacts	Temporary and permanent impacts diminish GWMP/MVMH landscape architecture
Number of Trees removed in areas of original GWMP/MVMH Design	10 to 15 trees
Acres of Trees and associated vegetation removed on GWMP/MVMH/Green Scenic Area Easement Land	0.84 - 1.11 acres
Archaeological Sites Affected	No adverse effect
Parklands	
Impacts to Parks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • City of Alexandria: 3.00 - 3.23 acres (includes 1.71 - 1.94 acres of Greens Scenic Area easement administered by NPS) • Federal (NPS): 0.16 - 0.33 acre of GWMP
Air Quality	
Impacts to Air Quality	No impacts expected on regional air quality
Noise & Vibration	
FTA Noise Criteria	No exceedances predicted
WMATA Noise Criteria	No new exceedances predicted (7 sites would continue to exceed WMATA criteria as in current condition)
Station Noise (announcements and door chimes)	Yes
FTA Vibration Criteria	No exceedances predicted
WMATA Vibration Criteria	No exceedances predicted
Water Resources	
Increase in Impervious Surface	2.22 acres
Wetlands	<u>U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Wetlands</u> 1.22 - 1.56 acres <u>NPS Wetlands</u> 1.13 - 1.45 acres <u>Total Wetlands</u> 1.28 - 1.65 acres (total includes areas of overlap)
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Regulated Surface Waters	No impacts (both outside and within NPS property/easement)

Resource	Permanent Impacts
100-year Floodplain Impacts	<u>GWMP</u> 0.05 - 0.19 acre <u>Greens Scenic Area easement</u> 1.26 - 1.48 acres <u>Other Land</u> 0.17 - 0.22 acre <u>Total Land</u> 1.48 - 1.89 acres
500-year Floodplain Impacts (excludes 100-yr floodplain)	0.95 - 0.98 acre
Navigable Waterways and Coastal Zones	
Impacts to Navigable Waterways	No impacts
Resource Protection Areas	<u>GWMP</u> 0.10 - 0.23 acre <u>Greens Scenic Area easement</u> 1.71 - 1.94 acres <u>Other Land</u> 1.58 - 1.63 acres <u>Total Land</u> 3.39 - 3.80 acres
Coastal Zone Consistency	Project is consistent with Virginia's Coastal Zone Management Program
Ecosystems and Endangered Species	
Protected Species	No impacts
Ecologically Sensitive Areas	No impacts
Natural Habitat Impacts	2.58 - 3.02 acres
Sustainability	
Sustainability Policy Impacts	Consistent with local sustainability requirements
Hazardous and Contaminated Materials	
Hazardous and Contaminated Materials Impacts	No adverse effects due to mitigation
Safety and Security	
Safety and Security Impacts	No impacts
Utilities	
Utilities Impacts	Rerouting stormwater and water utilities
Soils and Geological Conditions	
Soil Impacts	No impacts
Groundwater Impacts	No impacts

1. Permanent resource impact notes:

- The Cultural Resources section addresses the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966. The other sections in the table address the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA).
- Some permanent impact areas are expressed as a range due to the two design options evaluated in the FEIS. The single design for the Preferred Alternative described in this ROD has impacts within the ranges.

Table 3 summarizes the temporary construction-related impacts to environmental and community resources that will result from the Preferred Alternative. Specific commitments and mitigation measures for the effects from the Preferred Alternative are listed in **Attachment A** of this ROD.

Table 3: Summary of Preferred Alternative Temporary Construction Impacts²

Resource	Temporary Construction Impacts
Transportation	
Metrorail Operations	Affects Metrorail operations, including weekend and evening off-peak shutdowns
CSXT ROW and Operations	Short duration impacts to CSXT from installation of certain structures
Public Roadways and Private Driveways	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lane closures, use of flagmen, sidewalk closures, wear and tear due to construction activities • Construction access from Potomac Greens Drive, Carpenter Road, and Potomac Avenue during approved times
Land Acquisitions and Displacements	
Greens Scenic Area Easement Impacts	2.86 - 3.09 acres
Land Use and Zoning	
Impacts to Land Use and Zoning	Temporary construction staging in existing public and private open space and commercial land
Neighborhoods, Demographics, and Community Resources	
Impacts to Children's Health and Safety	Temporary closure of one public and one private playground
Environmental Justice	
Impacts to minority and/or low-income populations	No disproportionately high and adverse impacts on minority and/or low-income populations
Visual Resources	
Impacts to Visual Resources (Acreages are for acres of treed area and vegetation removed)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Removal of trees on GWMP/MVMH/Greens Scenic Area Easement land: 0.97 - 1.24 acres • Visible construction equipment & materials
Parklands	
Impacts to Parks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • City of Alexandria: 10.24 - 10.47 acres (includes 2.86 - 3.09 acres of Greens Scenic Area easement administered by NPS) • Federal (NPS): 0.25 - 0.42 acre of GWMP parkland
Air Quality	
Impacts to Air Quality	Direct emissions from construction equipment, increased emissions from motor vehicles, and fugitive dust emissions
Noise and Vibration	
Noise and Vibration Impacts	Bulk of construction of during daylight hours; some during nighttime and weekends; may include noise and vibration from pile driving; expected to affect only the closest residences and commercial properties in the vicinity of station and new track
Water Quality	
Impacts to Water Quality	Potential effects as the result of erosion and sedimentation occurring at the construction site and washing into surface waterways

Resource	Temporary Construction Impacts
Waters of the United States (Wetlands)	
Wetlands	<u>U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Wetlands</u> 2.88 - 3.22 acres <u>NPS Wetlands</u> 2.92 - 3.24 acres <u>Total Wetlands</u> 2.92 - 3.24 acres (total includes areas of overlap)
Floodplains	
100-year Floodplain Impacts	3.03 - 3.44 acres
500-year Floodplain Impacts (excludes 100-yr floodplain)	0.43 - 0.46 acre
Navigable Waterways and Coastal Zones	
Impacts to Navigable Waterways	No impacts
Resource Protection Areas	<u>GWMP Land</u> 0.16 - 0.29 acre <u>Greens Scenic Area easement</u> 2.86 - 3.09 acres <u>Other Land</u> 2.33 - 2.38 acres <u>Total Land</u> 5.35 - 5.76 acres
Coastal Zone Consistency	Project is consistent with Virginia's Coastal Zone Management Program
Ecosystems and Endangered Species	
Temporary Wetland, Riverine, and Upland Habitat Impacts	<u>WOUS and Wetlands</u> 2.98 - 3.34 acres <u>Treed Upland</u> 0.41 - 0.48 acre
Sustainability	
Sustainability Policy Impacts	Consistent with local sustainability requirements
Hazardous and Contaminated Materials	
Impacts to Hazardous and Contaminated Materials	Potential to encounter contaminated materials, which would be disposed off-site and replaced with clean structural fill
Safety and Security	
Safety and Security Impacts	Potential for unauthorized access to construction site and staging area and issues related to construction worker safety and emergency response
Utilities	
Utilities Impacts	No impacts
Soils and Geological Conditions	
Soil Impacts	10.24 - 10.99 acres
Groundwater Impacts	Minor localized alteration of shallow seasonal perched aquifer

2. Temporary construction impact notes:

- Construction impact areas include only the temporary impact areas and exclude the permanent impact areas listed above in Table 2.
- Some permanent impact areas are expressed as a range due to the two design options evaluated in the FEIS. The single design for the Preferred Alternative described in this ROD has impacts within the ranges.

Section 6 of this ROD describes the determinations and findings regarding compliance with other federal laws and agency requirements: air quality conformity under the Clean Air Act, Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, Section 4(f) of the U.S. Department of Transportation Act, Executive Order 12898 on environmental justice, Section 404 of the Clean Water Act regarding wetlands, Executive Orders 11988 and 13690 on floodplains and flood risk, the Endangered Species Act, and the Organic Act.

2.6 Measures to Avoid, Minimize, and Mitigate Effects

The FEIS and **Attachment A** of this ROD describe the mitigation measures that are now incorporated into the Project to avoid and minimize adverse impacts. FTA will ensure that the City of Alexandria designs and builds the Project in accordance with the mitigation measures contained in **Attachment A**. In addition, FTA will require that the City of Alexandria, in coordination with WMATA, establish a mitigation-monitoring program to ensure adequate communication of mitigation and design commitments to the teams working on final design and construction, and to provide a means for the City of Alexandria, WMATA, and FTA to track the progress in accomplishing the mitigation commitments. FTA will monitor implementation of mitigation measures through quarterly reviews during design and construction or other appropriate means.

3.0 UPDATES TO INFORMATION IN THE FEIS

Since publication of the FEIS, minor items have been identified that warrant clarification or correction. Minor typographical errors are corrected by the Errata Sheet provided in **Attachment D** of this ROD. FTA has determined that the nature of these updates is minor and does not substantially change the determinations and decisions FTA has made in the FEIS or this ROD.

4.0 DESIGN REFINEMENTS SINCE THE FEIS

The environmental impacts evaluated in the June 1, 2016 FEIS were based on conceptual engineering plans. The City of Alexandria and WMATA, in coordination with the FTA and NPS, refined the conceptual engineering plans of the Project to respond to more detailed engineering and architectural design and to reduce environmental impacts. **Attachment C** lists each refinement, the reason for the refinement, and effects of the refinements. Some of the refinements were considered prior to the publication of the FEIS and were presented at City of Alexandria public meetings during the spring of 2016 related to the station design and City planning and zoning approvals. However, the refinements were not incorporated into the FEIS due to the need to coordinate with the public and agencies and complete the environmental analysis. The current architectural design that incorporates the refinements is documented in the *City of Alexandria Potomac Yard Metro and Parks Staff Report on the Master Plan Amendment, Rezoning and Development Special Use Permits and Plans for the Station (June 2016)* which are provided as attachments to the Section 106 MOA, which is included as **Attachment B** of this ROD. The current engineering design that incorporates refinements to retaining walls and earthen berms along the eastern face of the station and realigned track is based on the July 2016 engineering plans.

FTA and the City of Alexandria assessed each refinement individually and then collectively to determine the anticipated change in effects, if any, to the natural and built environment. FTA has determined that these design refinements since the FEIS are typical of refinements made by a project sponsor as public and agency outreach continues and engineering design advances in response to that outreach during the NEPA process. In addition, FTA has determined in accordance with 23 CFR 771.129 and 771.130 that the design refinements do not result in new impacts beyond those evaluated in the FEIS. Refinements that affect historic resources have been included in the Section 106 MOA. No NEPA supplemental documentation is required.

5.0 PUBLIC OUTREACH AND OPPORTUNITIES TO COMMENT

A number of different approaches were used to ensure that the public remained informed of developments and were provided an opportunity to comment throughout the Project planning and design process. A Project website and e-mail list were developed and maintained; public meetings were held at key stages during the process; Project materials were distributed at City of Alexandria libraries and community centers; and Project presentations were made at local civic association meetings and in coordination with the City of Alexandria's Potomac Yard Metrorail Implementation Work Group (PYMIG). The public meetings conducted at key stages presented Project information and solicited public comments on Project scoping, alternatives considered, and preliminary environmental effects. A public hearing and comment period were held to solicit oral and written comments on the DEIS.

5.1 Public Scoping

The NOI was published in the Federal Register (Vol. 76, No. 18) on Thursday, January 27, 2011.

- Potential cooperating and participating agencies were invited to attend an interagency scoping meeting held on Thursday, February 10, 2011, at the Cora Kelly Recreation Center, 25 West Reed Avenue, Alexandria, Virginia. In addition to presenting an overview of the Project, the meeting provided an opportunity for the early identification of significant issues related to the Project.
- Two public scoping meetings were held on Thursday, February 10, 2011, at the Cora Kelly Recreation Center, 25 West Reed Avenue, Alexandria, Virginia, at 4:30 pm and 6:00 pm. Public input was sought on the purpose and need for the Project, alternatives being considered, key environmental considerations, and the public involvement and agency coordination process.
- A public meeting to review the EIS alternatives was held on Thursday, April 19, 2012, at the Cora Kelly Recreation Center, 25 West Reed Avenue, Alexandria, Virginia. In addition to presenting an overview of the Project, the environmental review process, the EIS alternatives, Project schedule, and next steps, the meeting provided an opportunity for public comment. Comments were incorporated into materials for subsequent public meetings, and the DEIS incorporated additional explanation, where needed, to address questions from the public.

5.2 Public Review of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS)

EPA published its Notice of Availability (NOA) for the DEIS in the Federal Register (Vol. 80, No. 64) on Friday, April 3, 2015, which marked the beginning of the public comment period. In accordance with 23 CFR 771.123(i), the Federal Register public availability notice established a minimum 45-day comment period. The City of Alexandria held three public meetings in late March/early April 2015 to provide the public the opportunity to learn more about the potential environmental effects of the Project and the technical analyses in the DEIS in advance of the public hearing. The meetings used an "open house" format in which participants were able to review display boards and ask Project staff questions.

After the release of the DEIS, the general public and resource and regulatory agencies were offered the opportunity to review and comment on the DEIS during the public review process. This process included a public hearing and a 46-day comment period from Friday, April 3, 2015, through Monday, May 18, 2015.

The public hearing was advertised through notices in the Washington Post, the Washington Hispanic, and El Tiempo newspapers; on the Project and City of Alexandria websites; through hand-delivered and mailed flyers to property owners; and through email to the Project's email distribution list. The public hearing on the DEIS was held on Thursday, April 30, 2015, at Cora Kelly Recreation Center, 25 West Reed Avenue, in Alexandria, Virginia. Approximately 100 people attended the public hearing. Before the public hearing, an informal open house was held from 6:30 pm to 7:00 pm.

160 comment submissions were received during the comment period. Comments were submitted on behalf of public entities (including the Federal government, state government, local government, and public agencies), community organizations/non-profits, businesses, and individuals. The Project team received correspondence electronically through e-mail, by comment card, and by testimony during public hearings. Most comment submissions addressed multiple topics, resulting in a total of 379 comments broken down by topic area. A number of comments focused on support for Build Alternative B, financial resources, vehicle traffic, construction

impact, taxes, and bicycle access. Chapter 6 of the FEIS contains the detailed summary of the comments with Project team responses. Copies of all original comments submitted are included in the *WMATA Public Hearing Staff Report* found in Volume II of the FEIS.

5.3 Public Release of the Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS)

The City of Alexandria held a series of public meetings in April through June 2016 to provide an opportunity for the public to learn more about the potential construction impacts of the Project, status of the FEIS, and other ongoing work related to the Project.

EPA published its NOA for the FEIS in the Federal Register (Vol. 81, No. 112) on Friday, June 10, 2016, which marked the beginning of the 30-day review and no-action period. The review period ended on Monday, July 11, 2016. Determinations and findings regarding issues frequently raised in comments on the FEIS are provided in **Attachment G** of this ROD.

5.4 Continued Public and Stakeholder Outreach and Communication

Public outreach activities and information exchange will continue after the environmental review process. A Public Communication Plan will be developed to continue outreach through the design, engineering and construction phases of the Project. Information regarding final design and construction activities will be disseminated via the City of Alexandria Project website, the City's social media accounts, the Project e-mail distribution list, newsletters, public meetings, and news releases, as necessary. The City of Alexandria's PYMIG will function as a forum for the public outreach process through station opening and allow the group to consider the variety of issues that will arise as the Project moves into design and construction.

6.0 DETERMINATIONS AND FINDINGS REGARDING OTHER LAWS

6.1 Conformity with Air Quality Plans

Inclusion of the Project in the conforming CLRP designates it as a conforming transportation project and precludes the need for a separate regional emissions analysis. Impacts to air quality from EPA-designated criteria pollutants were assessed for compliance with EPA Transportation Conformity Rule (40 CFR Part 93), consistent with the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS).

As the Project does not propose improvements to bus services beyond those included in the No Build Alternative, and because the Project is not expected to significantly degrade the level of service (LOS) at nearby congested intersections, neither a qualitative nor a quantitative PM_{2.5} or CO hotspot analysis is required for this project. The Clean Air Act Amendments and the Transportation Conformity requirements are met without a hot-spot analysis because this Project has been found not to be of local air quality concern under 40 CFR 93.123(b)(1). Consequently, the Project meets statutory and regulatory transportation conformity requirements for PM_{2.5} without a hot-spot analysis.

As described in the FEIS Section 3.11, the eight-hour O₃ concentrations at Site M1 (Pentagon City) exceeded the limit of 0.075 ppm in 2011 and 2012 but did not exceed the limit in 2013 and 2014. Although the region is also currently in non-attainment for PM_{2.5}, concentrations at Site M1 did not exceed the 24-hour criterion limit of 35 µg/m³ or the annual average limit of 15µg/m³ in any of the previous three years. Similarly, recent concentrations of PM₁₀, CO, and all of the other pollutants are reported to be well below their respective standards for the three most recent years for which data are available. These trends are expected to continue for the foreseeable future through the 2020 opening year.

The Project is included in a conforming transportation plan (2015 CLRP), is not considered a project of local air quality concern, and no violations of the NAAQS are anticipated; therefore, FTA finds that the Project conforms to air quality plans for the area.

6.2 Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

FTA completed consultation in accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (as amended), which requires federal agencies to consider the impacts of their undertakings on historic properties. Section 106 regulations require that FTA identify historic properties listed in or eligible for listing in

the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) within the Project's Area of Potential Effects (APE); assess effects to historic properties; avoid, minimize, and/or mitigate any adverse effects; and consult with Virginia's State Historic Preservation Officer, as represented by the Virginia Department of Historic Resources (DHR), and other consulting parties throughout the Section 106 process. NPS served as a consulting party to FTA's Section 106 consultation. In that role, NPS participated in meetings with FTA and the other consulting parties regarding Project effects on historic properties, including GWMP, MVMH and PNCR.

FTA determined, with DHR concurrence, that the Project will result in adverse effects on the GWMP, the MVMH, and PNCR. The adverse effects result from permanent land transfers, construction of the station facility and realigned track including a retaining wall or earthen berm within the boundaries of the historic properties, temporary construction access and staging areas, temporary and permanent visual effects, and temporary and permanent loss of vegetation and plantings. The Greens Scenic Area easement is eligible as a contributing resource to the GWMP, MVMH, and PNCR, so effects by the Preferred Alternative on the easement are described under those NRHP-listed properties. For the Preferred Alternative, permanent transfers will be necessary for the permanent operation of the Metrorail station facility.

A fully executed Section 106 MOA between FTA, the City of Alexandria, WMATA, NPS, and DHR containing conditions and stipulations regarding the Project on and near the GWMP, is provided in **Attachment B** of this ROD. The MOA is a refinement of the draft MOA that was included in the FEIS. Refinements to the MOA since the FEIS was published, are the result of further coordination among FTA, the City of Alexandria, WMATA, NPS, and DHR regarding Project minimization and mitigation commitments related to the affected historic properties and how best to define those in the MOA.

6.3 Section 4(f)

Section 4(f) applies to all transportation projects that require funding by the USDOT. As a USDOT agency, and because the Preferred Alternative will use portions of several properties protected by Section 4(f) including the GWMP, FTA completed a Section 4(f) evaluation as part of the FEIS in accordance with the Section 4(f) regulations at 23 CFR Part 774.

As stated in the Final Section 4(f) Evaluation in Appendix D of the FEIS, the Preferred Alternative will result in:

- Permanent use, not *de minimis*, of the GWMP, MVMH, PNCR, Greens Scenic Area Easement, and Potomac Greens Park; and
- Temporary occupancy (not a use) of the planned Rail Park.

For the purposes of Section 4(f), the GWMP is considered a park and a historic property. Coinciding with the area of the Parkway at the Project site are two other historic properties, the MVMH and PNCR. The Preferred Alternative will require the total use of 0.58 acre of the GWMP, MVMH, and PNCR related to a land transfer along the western boundary of the park and historic properties that will be permanently used for realigned track (approximately 0.16-0.33 acre) and a permit from NPS for temporary use of the GWMP necessary for construction staging areas (approximately 0.25-0.42 acre). The land transfer will result in the removal of existing vegetation that currently provides a visual barrier between the GWMP and Potomac Yard. Construction staging and material laydown areas will require a permit from NPS for the clearing of vegetation and disturbance of soils in the areas designated for these activities for the Preferred Alternative. The Preferred Alternative will not provide access for construction vehicles from the GWMP to the proposed station location and construction staging areas.

For the purposes of Section 4(f), the Greens Scenic Area easement is considered a park and a historic property. The Preferred Alternative will require the total use of 4.80 acres of the Green Scenic Area easement related to a land transfer along the western boundary of the park that will be permanently used for station facilities and realigned track (approximately 1.71-1.94 acres) plus a permit for temporary use of the Greens Scenic Area easement necessary to provide a staging area for construction equipment (approximately 2.86-3.09 acres). The permanent use will impact existing vegetation intended to provide a visual buffer to the CSXT tracks and Potomac Yard from the Potomac Greens Park. Construction staging, material laydown areas, and access driveways will require a permit from NPS for the clearing of vegetation and disturbance of soils in the areas designated for these activities for the Preferred Alternative.

The Final Section 4(f) Evaluation was included in the FEIS, which was made available to the public for a 30-day review period. In a letter dated July 7, 2016, the U.S. Department of the Interior provided concurrence with FTA's findings of the least overall harm analysis contained within the Project's Final Section 4(f) Evaluation, dated June 1, 2016.

FTA finds that there is no feasible and prudent alternative to the use of Section 4(f) properties for the Project and that FTA has identified the Alternative B Option 2 Construction Access as the alternative with the least overall harm. FTA and the City of Alexandria have committed all possible planning to minimize harm to these resources by implementing measures of the Section 106 MOA and the Net Benefits Agreement between the City of Alexandria and NPS. The measures to minimize harm to Section 4(f) resources are included in the list of mitigation measures in **Attachment A** and in the MOA (for historic properties) in **Attachment B**.

6.4 Clean Water Act and Executive Order 11990 on Protection of Wetlands

Wetlands exist in the area to the east and north of Potomac Greens, between the WMATA tracks and GWMP, and in the vicinity of Four Mile Run. The Preferred Alternative will impact 1.22 to 1.56 acres of wetland regulated by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) under the Clean Water Act. Permanent and temporary impacts to wetlands regulated by the USACE will be mitigated through specific strategies developed in the Joint Permit Application process in accordance with Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

Some of the wetlands impacted by the Project are also regulated by NPS. Permanent and temporary impacts to NPS wetlands will be mitigated in accordance with the NPS Statement of Findings for Floodplains and Wetlands provided in the NPS Record of Decision. During final design, the City of Alexandria will coordinate with USACE, the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality (VDEQ), the Virginia Marine Resources Commission (VMRC), and NPS to obtain the necessary permits and will continue to consider measures to reduce permanent and temporary wetland impacts further. The Project will satisfy all requirements of necessary permits.

FTA finds that with the mitigation measures identified in **Attachment A** of this ROD, the Project meets the requirements of the Clean Water Act (Section 404) and Executive Order 11990 on Protection of Wetlands.

6.5 Executive Orders 11988 and 13690 on Floodplains and Flood Risk

The Project will impact both 100-year and 500-year flood zones, east of the existing Metrorail tracks. The impacted flood zones span the GWMP from the Potomac River. The Preferred Alternative is located as far west as possible within the area technically feasible to minimize permanent impacts to the floodplain. The station platform and realigned track will be constructed on retained or graded fill for a segment approximately 1,400 feet in length. The eastern station wall, fill, and retaining walls or earthen berms will be constructed within the 100-year flood zone. However, all habitable areas of structures would be elevated above the 500-year flood zone, including station facilities, railroad tracks, and storage and utilities which serve the station.

Construction of the Metrorail station will slightly reduce floodplain function by decreasing the flood storage capacity of the floodplain and reducing the ability of the floodplain to recharge and infiltrate stormwater. Based on discussions with the City of Alexandria and Arlington County's engineering staff, the Preferred Alternative is not expected to raise the 100-year Base Flood Elevation within the study area if constructed within the flood zones. This statement is based on the location of the large surface area of the Potomac River relative to the station area.

Some of the floodplains impacted by the Project are also regulated by NPS. Permanent and temporary impacts to NPS floodplains will be mitigated in accordance with the NPS *Statement of Findings for Floodplains and Wetlands* provided in the NPS Record of Decision.

Mitigation will include wet flood-proofing and other design techniques for the elements of the foundation within the floodplain that would prevent the structure from collapsing or being damaged during a flood. As described above, all structures will be elevated above the 500-year flood zone, including station facilities, railroad tracks, and storage and utilities which serve the station. The local, state, and Federal agencies are expected to offer project specific design recommendations to mitigate floodplain impacts at the permitting stage. Proposed mitigation will be consistent with permitting requirements and local, state, and Federal regulatory requirements, including the NPS *Statement of Findings for Floodplains and Wetlands*, and with Executive Order (EO) 13690.

6.6 Environmental Justice

The City of Alexandria implemented a public outreach strategy that created meaningful opportunities for public engagement for all members of the community, including members of minority and low-income populations. Participation of low-income and minority populations in the Project decision-making process has been advanced through:

- Two scoping meetings, held at the Cora Kelly Recreation Center, located in the Alexandria neighborhood, which has a high proportion of minority and low-income residents and is within the Project's analysis area;
- One public meeting presenting Project alternatives also held at the Cora Kelly Recreation Center;
- Three public community open house meetings presenting the analyses from the DEIS were held at the City Hall Council Workroom, the Charles Houston Recreation Center, and Cora Kelly Recreation Center. The three facilities are accessible by multiple public transportation services;
- Public hearing held at the Cora Kelly Recreation Center. A shuttle bus provided direct service to the event from the nearby Metrorail station;
- Availability of Spanish-speaking staff at all public involvement events;
- Translation of outreach materials into Spanish, pursuant to EO 13166 ("Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency");
- Meetings with local neighborhoods and civic associations, including the Lynhaven Citizens Association, which includes minority and low-income communities; and
- Creation of the PYMIG by the City of Alexandria, which has served as a venue for interested members of the public as well as City officials to stay informed of the EIS process.

Concerns and issues raised by the community members have been considered carefully in the development of the Project. The City of Alexandria has committed to ongoing outreach to members of the public, including minority and low-income populations, to address their concerns. Specific commitments to outreach activities from the Preferred Alternative are listed in **Attachment A** of this ROD.

Based on the analysis in the FEIS, and as stated in FEIS Section 3.7.3.3, FTA has concluded that the Preferred Alternative will not have disproportionately high and adverse effects on minority and low-income populations. The Project complies with EO 12898 and meets the requirements of FTA's Environmental Justice Circular (FTA C 4703.1).

6.7 Endangered Species Act

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Threatened and Endangered Species Database System was used to identify Federal and state species listed within the Project area. A database query was conducted July 17, 2015, and USFWS issued its Online Project Certification Letter on September 3, 2015. Subsequent database queries were conducted on March 28, 2016 and October 20, 2016. No federally listed threatened or endangered species and no critical habitat is identified by USFWS within the Project area. Prior to construction, the USFWS and the Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries will be consulted to ensure that no changes to the status of listed species in the Project area have occurred.

As no federally listed threatened or endangered species or designated critical habitat are identified by USFWS within the Project area, FTA finds that the Project meets the requirements of Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act.

6.8 National Park Service

The portions of the GWMP and the Greens Scenic Area easement within the Project area are owned by the U.S. Government and managed by the NPS under the provisions of the NPS Organic Act of 1916 (54 USC 100101, et seq.). The law gives the NPS the management authority to protect the resources and values of the parks it operates.

In preparing to make that decision regarding the Project, NPS participated in the NEPA process as a cooperating agency due to the potential for Project impacts to the GWMP and the adjacent Greens Scenic Area easement administered by NPS. NPS has worked collaboratively with the City of Alexandria, FTA, and WMATA throughout the environmental review process. In consultation with NPS during the FEIS and prior to the NPS and FTA RODs, FTA, the City of Alexandria, and WMATA identified and committed to implementing specific minimization and mitigation measures to reduce the impact of the Preferred Alternative on the visual, cultural, and natural aspects of the GWMP and Greens Scenic Area easement. The minimization and mitigation measures are provided in the Section 106 MOA and the Net Benefits Agreement between the City of Alexandria and NPS, which are found in **Attachment B** and **Attachment E** of this ROD, respectively.

NPS will adopt its ROD for the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station EIS to satisfy its NEPA obligations.



Terry Garcia Crews
Regional Administrator

10-31-16

Date of Approval

ATTACHMENT A – COMMITMENTS AND MITIGATION MEASURES

This attachment describes the Commitments and Mitigation Measures that will be undertaken by the City of Alexandria, WMATA, and FTA for the Project. The construction best management practices (BMPs) identified in the FEIS, mitigation and commitments in the ROD and MOA must be implemented if the Project proceeds with FTA financial assistance. The City of Alexandria is prohibited from withdrawing or substantially changing any of the mitigation commitments identified in the FEIS, ROD, and MOA for the Project without written approval by FTA. In addition, any changes to the Project that are inconsistent with this ROD must be evaluated in accordance with 23 CFR Sections 771.129 and 771.130, and if required therein, they must be approved by FTA in writing before the City of Alexandria can proceed with the change.

Upon FTA's signing of the ROD, FTA will require that the City of Alexandria establish a mitigation monitoring program to monitor and track the commitments and mitigation measures. The commitment and mitigation measures will be communicated to the team(s) working on design, construction, and operation of the Project. The mitigation monitoring program will provide a means for the City of Alexandria, WMATA and FTA to track progress in accomplishing the commitments and mitigation measures. The mitigation monitoring program will also describe the timing of the commitments and mitigation measures and the close-out procedures. The mitigation monitoring program will consist of these activities:

- The City of Alexandria, in coordination with WMATA, will maintain and update the list or database of the commitments and mitigation measures provided in this attachment. The City of Alexandria will immediately add to the list environmental commitments resulting from consultations and coordination, from permits and/or approvals issued by Federal, state, or local agencies, and from new information of project changes that become available and known during design or construction;
- The City of Alexandria, in coordination with WMATA, will track the status of implementation of each commitment and mitigation measure; and
- The City of Alexandria, in coordination with WMATA, and FTA will conduct quarterly reviews of the mitigation monitoring program.

The table of commitments and mitigation measures in this attachment will assist the City of Alexandria, WMATA, and FTA in meeting commitments and responsibilities by providing an easy reference summary list of the commitments and mitigation measures stipulated in the Project's record. The FEIS, MOA, and other parts of the ROD, however, provide details about each item listed in this table and reflect the specifics of the commitments and mitigation measures that will be incorporated into the Project's design drawings, specifications, and contract documents during design. Using the monitoring program, the City of Alexandria will track implementation of each commitment and mitigation measure during the appropriate design, construction, and/or operational action periods.

As the project sponsor, the City of Alexandria is the party with ultimate responsibility for the commitments and mitigation measures listed on the following pages.

Table A-1: Commitments and Mitigation Measures

Commitment/ Mitigation ID and Reference	Timing of Action (Final Design, Construction, or After Construction)	Commitments and Mitigation Measures	Lead Agency
Transportation (TR)			
TR01 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Final Design	WMATA will develop a Transportation Management Plan (TMP) to address construction traffic operations in coordination with the City of Alexandria and other agencies as applicable.	WMATA
TR02 FEIS Ch. 3.2	Final Design and After Construction	The City of Alexandria will perform pre- and post-construction traffic analysis studies and will determine if measures, such as traffic calming, are needed to address any issues associated with vehicular trips to the station and associated passenger drop-offs and pick-ups.	City of Alexandria
TR03 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will schedule and coordinate activities on CSXT property with CSXT, Amtrak, and Virginia Railway Express to avoid or minimize impacts to operations of freight, commuter, and passenger rail services.	WMATA
TR04 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will restore any road infrastructure damaged by construction to former condition.	WMATA
TR05 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will strategically schedule site access by construction vehicles and locate functions, including parking for construction employees, off-site to minimize traffic within residential neighborhoods.	WMATA
TR06 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	Construction elements (such as the Contractor's Field Office) that do not require direct access to the area east of the Metrorail tracks will be located within other staging areas within the project limits and will be in coordination and compliance with City of Alexandria permits.	WMATA
TR07 FEIS Ch. 3.2	After Construction	The City of Alexandria will introduce and enforce parking restrictions, including time limits and residential permitting, to avoid and minimize the potential impacts of Metrorail patrons attempting to park along public streets in adjoining neighborhoods.	City of Alexandria
TR08 FEIS Ch. 3.2	After Construction	WMATA will place additional trains in service as needed to maintain rail service plans and accommodate the increased Metrorail train cycle time needed on the Yellow and Blue Lines.	WMATA
TR09 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	To the extent practicable, WMATA will schedule Metrorail single-tracking and shutdowns during nighttime periods or special weekend maintenance periods on the line.	WMATA
Land Acquisitions and Displacements (AD) <i>Note: See Parklands (PR) for a summary of the properties tentatively identified for the land exchange, subject to an executed land exchange agreement.</i>			
AD01 FEIS Ch. 3.3	Final Design	NPS and City of Alexandria will execute an equal value exchange in property for permanent land acquisitions within the GWMP and Greens Scenic Area easement as required by Federal law (54 USC 102901).	City of Alexandria
Land Use and Zoning (LU)			
LU01 FEIS Ch. 3.4	Final Design	The City of Alexandria will ensure the height of the station meets applicable zoning requirements.	City of Alexandria

Commitment/ Mitigation ID and Reference	Timing of Action (Final Design, Construction, or After Construction)	Commitments and Mitigation Measures	Lead Agency
Visual Resources (VR) Note: See Parklands (PR) for additional measures related to visual resource impacts as well as general parkland impacts included by the City of Alexandria and NPS in their draft Net Benefits Agreement.			
VR01 FEIS Ch. 3.8	Final Design	WMATA will develop and implement a landscape, vegetation, and planting plan which will design a visual buffer to the proposed station in coordination with the provisions of the Section 106 Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) (provided in Attachment B of this ROD) and the Net Benefits Agreement between the City of Alexandria and NPS (provided in Attachment E of this ROD). The plan will be consistent with NPS Cultural Landscape Reports for Mount Vernon Memorial Highway (MVMH) and GWMP. Development of the landscape/vegetation/ planting plan will be funded by the City of Alexandria, with review and approval by NPS.	WMATA
VR02 FEIS Ch. 3.8	Final Design	In coordination with the Section 106 MOA requirements, WMATA will refine station design, building materials, and lighting fixtures to minimize impacts.	WMATA
VR03 FEIS Ch. 3.8	Construction	WMATA will construct the project and conduct on-site restoration following construction in accordance with the landscape, vegetation, and planting plan.	WMATA
VR04 FEIS Ch. 3.8	After Construction	City of Alexandria will undertake post-restoration monitoring in accordance with approved permits.	City of Alexandria
Biological Resources (BR)			
BR01 FEIS Ch. 3.18	Final Design	As part of the permitting process prior to construction, WMATA will coordinate with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service with regard to federally listed threatened or endangered species and designated Critical Habitat.	WMATA
BR02 FEIS Ch. 3.18	Final Design	As part of the permitting process prior to construction, WMATA will coordinate with the Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation, Division of Natural Heritage and the Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries with regard to state natural heritage resources and to ensure compliance with the Virginia Endangered Species Act (VA ST §§ 29.1-563 - 570).	WMATA
Cultural Resources (CR)			
CR01 FEIS Ch. 3.9 Section 106 MOA	Final Design	The City of Alexandria shall convey approximately 6.32 acres of the Greens Scenic Area easement to the United States in fee. See also <i>PR01</i> .	City of Alexandria
CR02 FEIS Ch. 3.9 Section 106 MOA	Final Design, Construction, and After Construction	Landscape Treatment: 1. Completion of a current conditions landscape plan for all areas of vegetation to be removed from the GWMP and Greens Scenic Area easement, prior to construction. 2. Restoration of the vegetative screening along the western side of the MVMH/GWMP and along the Greens Scenic Area easement in areas used for construction, in a manner consistent with the recommendations in the 2009 Cultural Landscape Report, The Vegetation of the George Washington Memorial Parkway, Central Section: Alexandria to Arlington Memorial Bridge.	WMATA

Commitment/ Mitigation ID and Reference	Timing of Action (Final Design, Construction, or After Construction)	Commitments and Mitigation Measures	Lead Agency
CR03 FEIS Ch. 3.9 Section 106 MOA	Final Design, Construction	Station Design and Architecture Design and construct in accordance with the following provisions: 1. June 2016 City of Alexandria Staff Report on the approval of the Master Plan Amendment, Rezoning, and Development Special Use Permits 2. Architectural renderings shown in the MOA 3. Architectural plans shown in the MOA 4. Submit final design plans to MOA signatories for review	City of Alexandria And WMATA
CR04 FEIS Ch. 3.9 Section 106 MOA	Final Design, Construction, and After Construction	The City of Alexandria will ensure that the design of the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station and related landscaping, including planting, plant selection and berms, will be done in a manner that mitigates the visual impact of the station on the GWMP and includes NPS as a participant in the design process. <i>See also PR03.</i>	City of Alexandria
Parklands (PR)			
PR01 FEIS Ch. 3.10	Final Design	The City of Alexandria will convey land to the United States in fee for permanently impacted areas of the GWMP and Greens Scenic Area easement. The City will convey to the United States, in fee, up to approximately 6.32 acres of the Greens Scenic Area easement, unless Environmental Site Assessments to be conducted in accordance with the Net Benefits Agreement determine that such land is contaminated and unable to be accepted by NPS, in which case a parcel or parcels of equal appraised fair market value mutually agreeable to the City and NPS will be exchanged. Within 120 days of execution of the ROD by FTA and the ROD by NPS, the City and NPS shall enter into a land exchange agreement that will designate the specific parcels to be exchanged, and provide the terms, conditions, and process by which the land exchange shall occur.	City of Alexandria
PR02 FEIS Ch. 3.10	Final Design	The City of Alexandria will impose limitations on height and other restrictions on items such as materials, signage, and lighting on portions of North Potomac Yard adjacent to the GWMP.	City of Alexandria
PR03 FEIS Ch. 3.10	Final Design	The City of Alexandria will ensure that the design of the Project and related landscaping, including planting, plant selection and berms, will be done in a manner that mitigates the visual impact of the station on the GWMP and includes NPS as a participant in the design process.	City of Alexandria
PR04 FEIS Ch. 3.10	Final Design	The City of Alexandria will work with WMATA to develop a design-build process that enables a higher level of City of Alexandria involvement with specific high-visibility elements of the station, and incorporates NPS participation into this process.	City of Alexandria
PR05 FEIS Ch. 3.10	Final Design	WMATA will mitigate impacts to Potomac Yard Park and Potomac Greens Park by designing station entrance facilities and pedestrian bridge landings to integrate with park designs and architecture and replacing park facilities.	WMATA (Lead) with City of Alexandria (Support)
PR06 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Final Design	WMATA will minimize areas of temporary construction impact to City of Alexandria parks where feasible during final design.	WMATA
PR07 FEIS Ch. 3.10	Construction	WMATA will develop potential alternative construction staging locations that minimize or avoid the use of the GWMP to the extent reasonably practicable.	WMATA

Commitment/ Mitigation ID and Reference	Timing of Action (Final Design, Construction, or After Construction)	Commitments and Mitigation Measures	Lead Agency
PR08 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will restore all temporarily impacted NPS and City of Alexandria park facilities and natural areas to their former or better condition upon completion of construction activities.	WMATA
PR09 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will provide detours to maintain safe and continuous access to all park areas that are open to the public during construction.	WMATA
PR10 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Final Design	WMATA will pursue opportunities to temporarily relocate the playground facilities closed for construction within the Potomac Greens and Old Town Greens neighborhoods in coordination with the City of Alexandria and neighborhood associations.	WMATA (Lead) with City of Alexandria (support)
PR11 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Final Design	WMATA will work to identify potential measures to minimize any additional adverse noise impacts to passive uses (such as walking and bird-watching) along the GWMP during construction.	WMATA
PR12 FEIS Ch. 3.10	After Construction	<p>The City of Alexandria will provide funding for the NPS Impact Fund Account, to be used and distributed to various projects in amounts outlined in the agreement. Projects that would mitigate impacts to visual resources and assist in long-term efforts to maintain the visual quality and character of the GWMP include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prepare and implement a stormwater management plan for Daingerfield Island and the adjacent section of the GWMP (maximum project area of approximately 45 acres); • Prepare and implement a Daingerfield Island Master Plan, including improvements to visitor services, facilities, recreation, and park amenities; • Implement repairs and improvements to the Mount Vernon Trail within the City of Alexandria; • Conduct a vegetation survey for the south section of the GWMP (from Four Mile Run to Mount Vernon) to evaluate the number, type, size, age, and health of the existing vegetation; • Prepare a GWMP Facility Management plan that will include a drainage plan; and • Reserve a portion of the funds to contribute to all or some of the following projects (as determined by NPS): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Preparation of an updated NRHP nomination for the MVMH; ○ Preparation of a Cultural Landscape Report for the GWMP south of Alexandria to include treatment recommendations; ○ Implementation of treatment recommendations based on the findings of the Cultural Landscape Report for the GWMP (Virginia Tech, 2009) and the Cultural Landscape Report for GWMP south of Alexandria; ○ Invasive plant management, restoration planting, and monitoring efforts for GWMP within the vicinity of the project area and south of Alexandria; ○ Preparation of an Archeological Overview and Assessment of the GWMP south of Alexandria; ○ Completion of a Viewshed Protection Plan to include a viewshed inventory and assessment of the south section George Washington Memorial Parkway north and south of Alexandria; ○ Completion of a Visitor Use Survey and Visitor Use Management Plan for the entire GWMP; and ○ Preparation of a Resource Stewardship Strategy for the entire GWMP. 	City of Alexandria

Commitment/ Mitigation ID and Reference	Timing of Action (Final Design, Construction, or After Construction)	Commitments and Mitigation Measures	Lead Agency
PR13 FEIS Ch. 3.25	After Construction	Post-restoration monitoring of parklands will be undertaken in accordance with approved permits.	City of Alexandria
Air Quality (AQ)			
AQ01 FEIS Ch. 3.11	Final Design and After Construction	WMATA will minimize greenhouse gas emissions through station facility energy efficiency measures, consistent with WMATA Sustainability Targets and, as applicable, its goal of LEED Silver Certification.	WMATA
AQ02 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will use BMPs to minimize fugitive dust and construction equipment/vehicle emissions.	WMATA
Noise and Vibration (NV)			
NV01 FEIS Ch. 3.12	Final Design	WMATA will provide station windscreens and public address speaker designs that limit station noise.	WMATA
NV02 FEIS Ch. 3.12	Final Design	WMATA will conduct more detailed noise testing during project design.	WMATA
NV03 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will repair any damage to structures caused by vibration impacts.	WMATA
NV04 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	<p>WMATA will incorporate measures to effectively minimize noise and vibration impacts in the community:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conduct all construction activities during the daytime and during weekdays in accordance with local noise ordinances. WMATA will obtain required regulatory approvals to the City's noise ordinance for any nighttime, Sunday, or holiday construction activities prior to any construction work on these days or at these times. • Where practical, erect temporary noise barriers between noisy activities and noise-sensitive receptors. • Use alternative equipment to reduce noise and vibration. • Locate construction equipment and material staging areas away from sensitive receptors. • Operate especially high noise and vibration sources as far away from sensitive receptors as possible. • Route construction traffic and haul routes along roads in non-noise-sensitive areas where possible. • Use construction equipment with effective noise-suppression devices. • Use noise control measures, such as enclosures and noise barriers, as necessary, to protect the public and achieve compliance with WMATA's design criteria. • Utilize construction methods that minimize vibration and comply with any local regulations governing vibration. 	WMATA
NV05 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will conduct all operations in a manner that will minimize, to the greatest extent feasible, disturbance to the public in areas adjacent to the construction activities and to occupants of nearby buildings.	WMATA
NV06 FEIS Ch. 3.12	After Construction	The City of Alexandria will work in coordination with local transit providers, WMATA and DASH, to locate on-street bus stops which serve the station away from residences.	City of Alexandria

Commitment/ Mitigation ID and Reference	Timing of Action (Final Design, Construction, or After Construction)	Commitments and Mitigation Measures	Lead Agency
Water Quality (WQ)			
WQ01 FEIS Ch. 3.13	Final Design	WMATA will design station facilities and landscaping to comply with green building policies and objectives that include stormwater management best management practices (BMPs).	WMATA
WQ02 FEIS Ch. 3.13	Final Design and After Construction	WMATA will comply with City of Alexandria water quality performance management criteria that minimize potential impacts from increases in impervious surface.	WMATA
WQ03 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will use BMPs to minimize construction-related impacts to water quality.	WMATA
WQ04 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will provide mitigation as specified in permitting requirements, and local, state, and Federal regulatory requirements, including the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit through the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, the Virginia Pollutant Discharge Elimination System and General Permit for Discharges from Construction Activities through the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality, and permit to haul construction materials through the City of Alexandria.	WMATA
Waters of the United States (WT)			
WT01 SOF	Final Design	For NPS wetlands, WMATA and the City of Alexandria will conduct a hydrologic and hydraulic (H&H) study to establish baseline conditions that will model surface and near-surface flows, so that more quantitative impacts can be established. Surface water recharge and discharge patterns will be identified such that existing drainage patterns will be maintained during construction. Through the H&H modeling, appropriate Best Management Practices (BMPs) will be used to mitigate or improve the water retention, nutrient transformation, and retention of sediments and other particulates.	WMATA (Lead) with City of Alexandria and NPS (Support)
WT02 SOF	Final Design	For NPS wetlands, WMATA and the City of Alexandria will develop a wetland mitigation plan which will outline all aspects of avoiding, minimizing, and compensating for all temporary and permanent wetland impacts associated with the project. The mitigation plan will include adaptive management provisions for regrading, planting, or additional work depending on unanticipated changes in site conditions (e.g., supplementation of topsoil, deer fencing, browse control, and goose control).	WMATA (Lead) with City of Alexandria and NPS (Support)
WT03 SOF	Final Design	For NPS wetlands, WMATA and the City of Alexandria will develop final monitoring requirements for the restored and mitigated areas to be determined through coordination with regulatory agencies (including the USACE and VADEQ), and details will be included in the mitigation plan approved by NPS.	WMATA (Lead) with City of Alexandria and NPS (Support)
WT04 SOF	Final Design	The City of Alexandria will provide funds for the compensatory mitigation for impacts to NPS wetlands to occur off-site at the Dyke Marsh Wildlife Preserve (Dyke Marsh) restoration project. The 4.37 acres of total temporary and permanent impact will be compensated at no less than a 1:1 ratio at Dyke Marsh.	City of Alexandria
WT05 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will maintain existing drainage patterns to or from wetlands through the use of engineering controls such as culverts under temporary access driveways.	WMATA
WT06 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will minimize temporary wetland impacts through the use of raised temporary driveways constructed of crushed gravel, culverts, and erosion controls to maintain surface water drainage and quality. WMATA will clearly delineate the boundaries of the temporary access driveways to prevent vehicles and equipment from operating outside the limits of disturbance.	WMATA

Commitment/ Mitigation ID and Reference	Timing of Action (Final Design, Construction, or After Construction)	Commitments and Mitigation Measures	Lead Agency
WT07 SOF	Construction	WMATA will restore wetlands impacted by temporary construction activities in accordance with the approved mitigation plan (see WT02). Temporary impacts will be restored as soon as practicable after construction in a particular area has stopped and in compliance with the Virginia Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook.	WMATA
WT08 FEIS Ch. 3.14	Construction and After Construction	WMATA will mitigate impacts to all wetlands regulated by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers through specific strategies developed in the Joint Permit Application process in accordance with the Clean Water Act, the Rivers and Harbors Act, and the Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act.	WMATA
WT09 FEIS Ch. 3.14	Construction and After Construction	WMATA and the City of Alexandria will mitigate impacts to NPS wetlands in accordance with the NPS Statement of Findings for Floodplains and Wetlands, consistent with the Agreement Regarding Wetland Mitigation for the Potomac Yard Metro between the NPS and City of Alexandria (included within the NPS's Statement of Findings).	WMATA (Lead) with City of Alexandria and NPS (Support)
WT10 SOF	After Construction	For NPS wetlands, the City of Alexandria will conduct two monitoring events of the compensatory mitigation and restored areas each year, in the spring and the fall, for the first three years, and one monitoring event for the fourth and fifth years, either in spring or fall, based on weather conditions. Additional monitoring after five years may be necessary based on the ecological success of the compensatory mitigation site and any adaptive management applied. Performance metrics for wetland restoration will be evaluated at the end of each growing season during the monitoring period, and adjustments would be made to mitigation areas using adaptive management techniques as necessary. If a monitoring event determines that major earth work or structures may be needed to meet restoration performance metrics, then the regulatory agencies would need to review and approve proposed adaptive management strategies in coordination with NPS.	City of Alexandria
WT11 SOF	After Construction	For NPS wetlands, the City of Alexandria will submit a report to NPS, in addition to USACE and VADEQ, subsequent to each monitoring event. The report will include, but not be limited to, a narrative of the site conditions, representative color photographs of each mitigation and restoration site with corresponding photo location map, and the performance metrics included in the NPS-approved mitigation plan. Proposed performance metrics will include, but not be limited to, success criteria including species diversity, stem density, survival, and aerial cover, of native and invasive species to ensure the restored plant community is established. An analysis of the soil profiles of each wetland shall be provided, including soil texture, color, and horizon development. A water budget and development of hydrological indicators shall also be included.	City of Alexandria
Floodplains (FP)			
FP01 FEIS Ch. 3.15	Final Design	WMATA will locate station facilities, including storage and utilities, and railroad tracks above the 500-Year Flood Elevation.	WMATA
FP02 FEIS Ch. 3.15	Final Design	WMATA will locate storage and utilities, which serve the station, above the 500-Year Flood Elevation.	WMATA
FP03 FEIS Ch. 3.15	Construction	WMATA will utilize wet floodproofing techniques for elements of the station foundation within the 500-year floodplain.	WMATA
FP04 FEIS Ch. 3.15	Construction	To the extent practicable, WMATA will store equipment and materials in areas of higher elevation within the construction staging area to reduce the potential for flood damage and the potential for equipment and stored items to be moved by floodwaters and result in further damage and safety risks downstream.	WMATA

Commitment/ Mitigation ID and Reference	Timing of Action (Final Design, Construction, or After Construction)	Commitments and Mitigation Measures	Lead Agency
FP05 FEIS Ch. 3.15	Construction and After Construction	WMATA will provide mitigation as specified in permitting requirements, and local, state, and Federal regulatory requirements, including the NPS Statement of Findings for Floodplains and Wetlands, and with the new EO 13690 that addresses resiliency to flooding and the increased risk due to climate change.	WMATA
Costal Zones (CZ)			
CZ01 FEIS Ch. 3.16	Final Design	WMATA will obtain all necessary permits and approvals related to stormwater management, Resource Protection Areas, coastal lands, water resources, and other environmental resources in accordance with the Federal Coastal Zone Consistency Determination.	WMATA
CZ02 FEIS Ch. 3.16	Final Design	WMATA will develop mitigation in accordance with the VDEQ Chesapeake Bay Local Assistance Department (CBLAD), <i>Riparian Buffers Modification & Mitigation Manual</i> or other mitigation deemed appropriate to the satisfaction of the City of Alexandria Director of the Department of Transportation and Environmental Services.	WMATA
Ecosystems (ES) <i>Note: Wetland mitigation is described in Waters of the U.S. (WT).</i>			
ES01 FEIS Ch. 3.18	Final Design	The City of Alexandria will fund the development of an Invasive Species Management Plan, with review and approval by NPS (within the limits of the project).	City of Alexandria
ES02 FEIS Ch. 3.18	Construction	WMATA will undertake provisions of the Invasive Species Management Plan related to construction of the project and on-site restoration immediately following construction. WMATA will remove any invasive species present and re-plant with native species on the project site, including the construction staging area.	WMATA
ES03 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will restore upland habitat to its prior state through the removal of temporary access roads and construction staging areas to prior grade, amelioration of soil compaction, and revegetation.	WMATA
ES04 FEIS Ch. 3.18	After Construction	City of Alexandria will undertake post-restoration monitoring of invasive species in accordance with approved permits.	City of Alexandria
Sustainability (SU)			
SU01 FEIS Ch. 3.19	Final Design	WMATA will design station building and facilities to comply with green building policies and objectives, including a goal of LEED Silver Certification, and to support WMATA's sustainability targets in energy and water consumption and pollution prevention.	WMATA
Contaminated Materials (CM)			
CM01 FEIS Ch. 3.20	Construction	WMATA will reduce and minimize soil disturbance and spoils when performing any excavation or geotechnical activity.	WMATA
CM02 FEIS Ch. 3.20	Construction	WMATA will develop a Site Management Work Plan in accordance with Virginia Hazardous Waste Management Regulations for the treatment of contaminated soils and groundwater on-site and disposal off-site. The Plan will address safe handling and proper disposal of contaminated materials encountered, including pre-emergency planning to address accidental exposure or release of materials.	WMATA
CM03 Phase II ESA Ch 5.3	Final Design	WMATA will develop a site-specific stormwater pollution prevention plan (SWPPP), outlining the steps that necessary to comply with a VPDES construction general permit and stormwater management program regulations permit. The SWPPP will address water quality and quantity requirements, potential pollutant sources that could enter stormwater leaving the construction site, and methods used to reduce pollutants in stormwater runoff during and after construction.	WMATA

Commitment/ Mitigation ID and Reference	Timing of Action (Final Design, Construction, or After Construction)	Commitments and Mitigation Measures	Lead Agency
CM04 City of Alexandria Requirements	Construction	An onsite Health and Safety Manager/Officer will be assigned from the construction contractor during construction activities, to include excavation and removal of onsite contaminated materials. This individual will have the authority to stop work if unsafe or hazardous conditions related to contaminants are observed.	WMATA
Utilities (UT)			
UT01 FEIS Ch. 3.22	Construction	WMATA will minimize service disruptions by installing new utility lines first and scheduling a single service disruption to connect all new lines to existing lines.	WMATA
UT02 FEIS Ch. 3.22	Construction	WMATA will schedule utility work to lessen the impacts of disruptions.	WMATA
Groundwater and Soils (GS)			
GS01 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will minimize temporary impacts to groundwater, including diversions, in accordance with approved permits.	WMATA
GS02 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will minimize the effects of construction on soil by developing a sediment and erosion control plan in accordance with approved permits.	WMATA
Construction (CO)			
CO01 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	<p>The City of Alexandria will develop a Public Communication Plan to inform the public of construction plans, provide regular updates on construction activities, and solve any problems that arise, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adequately notifying the public of construction operations and schedules, especially particularly disruptive activities. • Providing clear complaint resolution procedures, such as a Complaint Hotline or having a City of Alexandria contact available 24 hours a day, seven days a week, to address issues and resolve complaints quickly. • Providing “office hours” at the construction field trailer, which would be open to the public to ask questions of share concerns about the project with the City. • Developing a regularly scheduled Partnering Meeting to coordinate with adjacent communities and discuss project status with the City, WMATA, and the contractor. 	City of Alexandria
CO02 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	The City of Alexandria will provide a full time inspection presence at the entrance/exit of the construction site and on neighborhood roads to ensure safe and secure conditions.	City of Alexandria
CO03 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will require the contractor to perform pre-construction building surveys to establish a baseline condition for help evaluating any damages that might be caused by construction activities. All properties within 250 feet of any property boundary of the subject site shall be afforded the opportunity to participate in the pre-construction surveys. Additional properties may be included as approved by the City of Alexandria’s Director of the Department of Project Implementation (DPI).	WMATA
CO04 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	City of Alexandria will adhere to existing mutual aid agreements for emergency response during construction among the City of Alexandria, Arlington County, and WMATA.	City of Alexandria (lead), with WMATA and Arlington Co. (support)

Commitment/ Mitigation ID and Reference	Timing of Action (Final Design, Construction, or After Construction)	Commitments and Mitigation Measures	Lead Agency
CO05 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will install temporary construction fencing and security staff to protect the public and the worksite from unauthorized entry.	WMATA
CO06 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will restore all temporary impact areas upon completion of construction activities.	WMATA
CO07 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will use equipment and techniques to minimize impacts such as noise, vibration, dust, and traffic. This includes contractor requirements for minimized on-site generated noise during work hours, having construction vehicles being cleaned and having protective covers lowered prior to entering neighborhood streets, traffic calming techniques, and controlling the spillover of light from the construction site.	WMATA
Commitment/ Mitigation ID and Reference	Timing of Action (Final Design, Construction, or After Construction)	Commitments and Mitigation Measures	Lead Agency
Transportation (TR)			
TR01 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Final Design	WMATA will develop a Transportation Management Plan (TMP) to address construction traffic operations in coordination with the City of Alexandria and other agencies as applicable.	WMATA
TR02 FEIS Ch. 3.2	Final Design and After Construction	The City of Alexandria will perform pre- and post-construction traffic analysis studies and will determine if measures, such as traffic calming, are needed to address any issues associated with vehicular trips to the station and associated passenger drop-offs and pick-ups.	City of Alexandria
TR03 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will schedule and coordinate activities on CSXT property with CSXT, Amtrak, and Virginia Railway Express to avoid or minimize impacts to operations of freight, commuter, and passenger rail services.	WMATA
TR04 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will restore any road infrastructure damaged by construction to former condition.	WMATA
TR05 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will strategically schedule site access by construction vehicles and locate functions, including parking for construction employees, off-site to minimize traffic within residential neighborhoods.	WMATA
TR06 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	Construction elements (such as the Contractor's Field Office) that do not require direct access to the area east of the Metrorail tracks will be located within other staging areas within the project limits and will be in coordination and compliance with City of Alexandria permits.	WMATA
TR07 FEIS Ch. 3.2	After Construction	The City of Alexandria will introduce and enforce parking restrictions, including time limits and residential permitting, to avoid and minimize the potential impacts of Metrorail patrons attempting to park along public streets in adjoining neighborhoods.	City of Alexandria
TR08 FEIS Ch. 3.2	After Construction	WMATA will place additional trains in service as needed to maintain rail service plans and accommodate the increased Metrorail train cycle time needed on the Yellow and Blue Lines.	WMATA
TR09 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	To the extent practicable, WMATA will schedule Metrorail single-tracking and shutdowns during nighttime periods or special weekend maintenance periods on the line.	WMATA

Commitment/ Mitigation ID and Reference	Timing of Action (Final Design, Construction, or After Construction)	Commitments and Mitigation Measures	Lead Agency
Land Acquisitions and Displacements (AD) <i>Note: See Parklands (PR) for a summary of the properties tentatively identified for the land exchange, subject to an executed land exchange agreement.</i>			
AD01 FEIS Ch. 3.3	Final Design	NPS and City of Alexandria will execute an equal value exchange in property for permanent land acquisitions within the GWMP and Greens Scenic Area easement as required by Federal law (54 USC 102901).	City of Alexandria
Land Use and Zoning (LU)			
LU01 FEIS Ch. 3.4	Final Design	The City of Alexandria will ensure the height of the station meets applicable zoning requirements.	City of Alexandria
Visual Resources (VR) <i>Note: See Parklands (PR) for additional measures related to visual resource impacts as well as general parkland impacts included by the City of Alexandria and NPS in their draft Net Benefits Agreement.</i>			
VR01 FEIS Ch. 3.8	Final Design	WMATA will develop and implement a landscape, vegetation, and planting plan which will design a visual buffer to the proposed station in coordination with the provisions of the Section 106 Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) (provided in Attachment B of this ROD) and the Net Benefits Agreement between the City of Alexandria and NPS (provided in Attachment E of this ROD). The plan will be consistent with NPS Cultural Landscape Reports for Mount Vernon Memorial Highway (MVMH) and GWMP. Development of the landscape/vegetation/ planting plan will be funded by the City of Alexandria, with review and approval by NPS.	WMATA
VR02 FEIS Ch. 3.8	Final Design	In coordination with the Section 106 MOA requirements, WMATA will refine station design, building materials, and lighting fixtures to minimize impacts.	WMATA
VR03 FEIS Ch. 3.8	Construction	WMATA will construct the project and conduct on-site restoration following construction in accordance with the landscape, vegetation, and planting plan.	WMATA
VR04 FEIS Ch. 3.8	After Construction	City of Alexandria will undertake post-restoration monitoring in accordance with approved permits.	City of Alexandria
Biological Resources (BR)			
BR01 FEIS Ch. 3.18	Final Design	As part of the permitting process prior to construction, WMATA will coordinate with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service with regard to federally listed threatened or endangered species and designated Critical Habitat.	WMATA
BR02 FEIS Ch. 3.18	Final Design	As part of the permitting process prior to construction, WMATA will coordinate with the Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation, Division of Natural Heritage and the Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries with regard to state natural heritage resources and to ensure compliance with the Virginia Endangered Species Act (VA ST §§ 29.1-563 - 570).	WMATA
Cultural Resources (CR)			

Commitment/ Mitigation ID and Reference	Timing of Action (Final Design, Construction, or After Construction)	Commitments and Mitigation Measures	Lead Agency
CR01 FEIS Ch. 3.9 Section 106 MOA	Final Design	The City of Alexandria shall convey approximately 6.32 acres of the Greens Scenic Area easement to the United States in fee. <i>See also PR01.</i>	City of Alexandria
CR02 FEIS Ch. 3.9 Section 106 MOA	Final Design, Construction, and After Construction	Landscape Treatment: 1. Completion of a current conditions landscape plan for all areas of vegetation to be removed from the GWMP and Greens Scenic Area easement, prior to construction. 2. Restoration of the vegetative screening along the western side of the MVMH/GWMP and along the Greens Scenic Area easement in areas used for construction, in a manner consistent with the recommendations in the 2009 Cultural Landscape Report, The Vegetation of the George Washington Memorial Parkway, Central Section: Alexandria to Arlington Memorial Bridge.	WMATA
CR03 FEIS Ch. 3.9 Section 106 MOA	Final Design, Construction	Station Design and Architecture Design and construct in accordance with the following provisions: 1. June 2016 City of Alexandria Staff Report on the approval of the Master Plan Amendment, Rezoning, and Development Special Use Permits 2. Architectural renderings shown in the MOA 3. Architectural plans shown in the MOA 4. Submit final design plans to MOA signatories for review	City of Alexandria And WMATA
CR04 FEIS Ch. 3.9 Section 106 MOA	Final Design, Construction, and After Construction	The City of Alexandria will ensure that the design of the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station and related landscaping, including planting, plant selection and berms, will be done in a manner that mitigates the visual impact of the station on the GWMP and includes NPS as a participant in the design process. <i>See also PR03.</i>	City of Alexandria
Parklands (PR)			
PR01 FEIS Ch. 3.10	Final Design	The City of Alexandria will convey land to the United States in fee for permanently impacted areas of the GWMP and Greens Scenic Area easement. The City will convey to the United States, in fee, up to approximately 6.32 acres of the Greens Scenic Area easement, unless Environmental Site Assessments to be conducted in accordance with the Net Benefits Agreement determine that such land is contaminated and unable to be accepted by NPS, in which case a parcel or parcels of equal appraised fair market value mutually agreeable to the City and NPS will be exchanged. Within 120 days of execution of the ROD by FTA and the ROD by NPS, the City and NPS shall enter into a land exchange agreement that will designate the specific parcels to be exchanged, and provide the terms, conditions, and process by which the land exchange shall occur.	City of Alexandria
PR02 FEIS Ch. 3.10	Final Design	The City of Alexandria will impose limitations on height and other restrictions on items such as materials, signage, and lighting on portions of North Potomac Yard adjacent to the GWMP.	City of Alexandria
PR03 FEIS Ch. 3.10	Final Design	The City of Alexandria will ensure that the design of the Project and related landscaping, including planting, plant selection and berms, will be done in a manner that mitigates the visual impact of the station on the GWMP and includes NPS as a participant in the design process.	City of Alexandria
PR04 FEIS Ch. 3.10	Final Design	The City of Alexandria will work with WMATA to develop a design-build process that enables a higher level of City of Alexandria involvement with specific high-visibility elements of the station, and incorporates NPS participation into this process.	City of Alexandria

Commitment/ Mitigation ID and Reference	Timing of Action (Final Design, Construction, or After Construction)	Commitments and Mitigation Measures	Lead Agency
PR05 FEIS Ch. 3.10	Final Design	WMATA will mitigate impacts to Potomac Yard Park and Potomac Greens Park by designing station entrance facilities and pedestrian bridge landings to integrate with park designs and architecture and replacing park facilities.	WMATA (Lead) with City of Alexandria (Support)
PR06 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Final Design	WMATA will minimize areas of temporary construction impact to City of Alexandria parks where feasible during final design.	WMATA
PR07 FEIS Ch. 3.10	Construction	WMATA will develop potential alternative construction staging locations that minimize or avoid the use of the GWMP to the extent reasonably practicable.	WMATA
PR08 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will restore all temporarily impacted NPS and City of Alexandria park facilities and natural areas to their former or better condition upon completion of construction activities.	WMATA
PR09 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will provide detours to maintain safe and continuous access to all park areas that are open to the public during construction.	WMATA
PR10 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Final Design	WMATA will pursue opportunities to temporarily relocate the playground facilities closed for construction within the Potomac Greens and Old Town Greens neighborhoods in coordination with the City of Alexandria and neighborhood associations.	WMATA (Lead) with City of Alexandria (support)
PR11 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Final Design	WMATA will work to identify potential measures to minimize any additional adverse noise impacts to passive uses (such as walking and bird-watching) along the GWMP during construction.	WMATA
PR12 FEIS Ch. 3.10	After Construction	<p>The City of Alexandria will provide funding for the NPS Impact Fund Account, to be used and distributed to various projects in amounts outlined in the agreement. Projects that would mitigate impacts to visual resources and assist in long-term efforts to maintain the visual quality and character of the GWMP include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prepare and implement a stormwater management plan for Daingerfield Island and the adjacent section of the GWMP (maximum project area of approximately 45 acres); • Prepare and implement a Daingerfield Island Master Plan, including improvements to visitor services, facilities, recreation, and park amenities; • Implement repairs and improvements to the Mount Vernon Trail within the City of Alexandria; • Conduct a vegetation survey for the south section of the GWMP (from Four Mile Run to Mount Vernon) to evaluate the number, type, size, age, and health of the existing vegetation; • Prepare a GWMP Facility Management plan that will include a drainage plan; and • Reserve a portion of the funds to contribute to all or some of the following projects (as determined by NPS): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Preparation of an updated NRHP nomination for the MVMH; ○ Preparation of a Cultural Landscape Report for the GWMP south of Alexandria to include treatment recommendations; ○ Implementation of treatment recommendations based on the findings of the Cultural Landscape Report for the GWMP (Virginia Tech, 2009) and the Cultural Landscape Report 	City of Alexandria

Commitment/ Mitigation ID and Reference	Timing of Action (Final Design, Construction, or After Construction)	Commitments and Mitigation Measures	Lead Agency
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ for GWMP south of Alexandria; ○ Invasive plant management, restoration planting, and monitoring efforts for GWMP within the vicinity of the project area and south of Alexandria; ○ Preparation of an Archeological Overview and Assessment of the GWMP south of Alexandria; ○ Completion of a Viewshed Protection Plan to include a viewshed inventory and assessment of the south section George Washington Memorial Parkway north and south of Alexandria; ○ Completion of a Visitor Use Survey and Visitor Use Management Plan for the entire GWMP; and ○ Preparation of a Resource Stewardship Strategy for the entire GWMP. 	
PR13 FEIS Ch. 3.25	After Construction	Post-restoration monitoring of parklands will be undertaken in accordance with approved permits.	City of Alexandria
Air Quality (AQ)			
AQ01 FEIS Ch. 3.11	Final Design and After Construction	WMATA will minimize greenhouse gas emissions through station facility energy efficiency measures, consistent with WMATA Sustainability Targets and, as applicable, its goal of LEED Silver Certification.	WMATA
AQ02 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will use BMPs to minimize fugitive dust and construction equipment/vehicle emissions.	WMATA
Noise and Vibration (NV)			
NV01 FEIS Ch. 3.12	Final Design	WMATA will provide station windscreens and public address speaker designs that limit station noise.	WMATA
NV02 FEIS Ch. 3.12	Final Design	WMATA will conduct more detailed noise testing during project design.	WMATA
NV03 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will repair any damage to structures caused by vibration impacts.	WMATA
NV04 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	<p>WMATA will incorporate measures to effectively minimize noise and vibration impacts in the community:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conduct all construction activities during the daytime and during weekdays in accordance with local noise ordinances. WMATA will obtain required regulatory approvals to the City's noise ordinance for any nighttime, Sunday, or holiday construction activities prior to any construction work on these days or at these times. • Where practical, erect temporary noise barriers between noisy activities and noise-sensitive receptors. • Use alternative equipment to reduce noise and vibration. • Locate construction equipment and material staging areas away from sensitive receptors. • Operate especially high noise and vibration sources as far away from sensitive receptors as possible. • Route construction traffic and haul routes along roads in non-noise-sensitive areas where possible. • Use construction equipment with effective noise-suppression devices. 	WMATA

Commitment/ Mitigation ID and Reference	Timing of Action (Final Design, Construction, or After Construction)	Commitments and Mitigation Measures	Lead Agency
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use noise control measures, such as enclosures and noise barriers, as necessary, to protect the public and achieve compliance with WMATA's design criteria. Utilize construction methods that minimize vibration and comply with any local regulations governing vibration. 	
NV05 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will conduct all operations in a manner that will minimize, to the greatest extent feasible, disturbance to the public in areas adjacent to the construction activities and to occupants of nearby buildings.	WMATA
NV06 FEIS Ch. 3.12	After Construction	The City of Alexandria will work in coordination with local transit providers, WMATA and DASH, to locate on-street bus stops which serve the station away from residences.	City of Alexandria
Water Quality (WQ)			
WQ01 FEIS Ch. 3.13	Final Design	WMATA will design station facilities and landscaping to comply with green building policies and objectives that include stormwater management best management practices (BMPs).	WMATA
WQ02 FEIS Ch. 3.13	Final Design and After Construction	WMATA will comply with City of Alexandria water quality performance management criteria that minimize potential impacts from increases in impervious surface.	WMATA
WQ03 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will use BMPs to minimize construction-related impacts to water quality.	WMATA
WQ04 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will provide mitigation as specified in permitting requirements, and local, state, and Federal regulatory requirements, including the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit through the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, the Virginia Pollutant Discharge Elimination System and General Permit for Discharges from Construction Activities through the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality, and permit to haul construction materials through the City of Alexandria.	WMATA
Waters of the United States (WT)			
WT01 SOF	Final Design	For NPS wetlands, WMATA and the City of Alexandria will conduct a hydrologic and hydraulic (H&H) study to establish baseline conditions that will model surface and near-surface flows, so that more quantitative impacts can be established. Surface water recharge and discharge patterns will be identified such that existing drainage patterns will be maintained during construction. Through the H&H modeling, appropriate Best Management Practices (BMPs) will be used to mitigate or improve the water retention, nutrient transformation, and retention of sediments and other particulates.	WMATA (Lead) with City of Alexandria and NPS (Support)
WT02 SOF	Final Design	For NPS wetlands, WMATA and the City of Alexandria will develop a wetland mitigation plan which will outline all aspects of avoiding, minimizing, and compensating for all temporary and permanent wetland impacts associated with the project. The mitigation plan will include adaptive management provisions for regrading, planting, or additional work depending on unanticipated changes in site conditions (e.g., supplementation of topsoil, deer fencing, browse control, and goose control).	WMATA (Lead) with City of Alexandria and NPS (Support)
WT03 SOF	Final Design	For NPS wetlands, WMATA and the City of Alexandria will develop final monitoring requirements for the restored and mitigated areas to be determined through coordination with regulatory agencies (including the USACE and VADEQ), and details will be included in the mitigation plan approved by NPS.	WMATA (Lead) with City of Alexandria and

Commitment/ Mitigation ID and Reference	Timing of Action (Final Design, Construction, or After Construction)	Commitments and Mitigation Measures	Lead Agency
			NPS (Support)
WT04 SOF	Final Design	The City of Alexandria will provide funds for the compensatory mitigation for impacts to NPS wetlands to occur off-site at the Dyke Marsh Wildlife Preserve (Dyke Marsh) restoration project. The 4.37 acres of total temporary and permanent impact will be compensated at no less than a 1:1 ratio at Dyke Marsh.	City of Alexandria
WT05 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will maintain existing drainage patterns to or from wetlands through the use of engineering controls such as culverts under temporary access driveways.	WMATA
WT06 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will minimize temporary wetland impacts through the use of raised temporary driveways constructed of crushed gravel, culverts, and erosion controls to maintain surface water drainage and quality. WMATA will clearly delineate the boundaries of the temporary access driveways to prevent vehicles and equipment from operating outside the limits of disturbance.	WMATA
WT07 SOF	Construction	WMATA will restore wetlands impacted by temporary construction activities in accordance with the approved mitigation plan (see WT02). Temporary impacts will be restored as soon as practicable after construction in a particular area has stopped and in compliance with the Virginia Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook.	WMATA
WT08 FEIS Ch. 3.14	Construction and After Construction	WMATA will mitigate impacts to all wetlands regulated by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers through specific strategies developed in the Joint Permit Application process in accordance with the Clean Water Act, the Rivers and Harbors Act, and the Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act.	WMATA
WT09 FEIS Ch. 3.14	Construction and After Construction	WMATA and the City of Alexandria will mitigate impacts to NPS wetlands in accordance with the NPS Statement of Findings for Floodplains and Wetlands, consistent with the Agreement Regarding Wetland Mitigation for the Potomac Yard Metro between the NPS and City of Alexandria (included within the NPS's Statement of Findings).	WMATA (Lead) with City of Alexandria and NPS (Support)
WT10 SOF	After Construction	For NPS wetlands, the City of Alexandria will conduct two monitoring events of the compensatory mitigation and restored areas each year, in the spring and the fall, for the first three years, and one monitoring event for the fourth and fifth years, either in spring or fall, based on weather conditions. Additional monitoring after five years may be necessary based on the ecological success of the compensatory mitigation site and any adaptive management applied. Performance metrics for wetland restoration will be evaluated at the end of each growing season during the monitoring period, and adjustments would be made to mitigation areas using adaptive management techniques as necessary. If a monitoring event determines that major earth work or structures may be needed to meet restoration performance metrics, then the regulatory agencies would need to review and approve proposed adaptive management strategies in coordination with NPS.	City of Alexandria
WT11 SOF	After Construction	For NPS wetlands, the City of Alexandria will submit a report to NPS, in addition to USACE and VADEQ, subsequent to each monitoring event. The report will include, but not be limited to, a narrative of the site conditions, representative color photographs of each mitigation and restoration site with corresponding photo location map, and the performance metrics included in the NPS-approved mitigation plan. Proposed performance metrics will include, but not be limited to, success criteria including species diversity, stem density, survival, and aerial cover, of native and invasive species to ensure the restored plant community is established. An analysis of the soil profiles of each wetland shall be provided, including soil texture, color, and horizon development. A water budget and development of hydrological indicators shall also be	City of Alexandria

Commitment/ Mitigation ID and Reference	Timing of Action (Final Design, Construction, or After Construction)	Commitments and Mitigation Measures	Lead Agency
		included.	
Floodplains (FP)			
FP01 FEIS Ch. 3.15	Final Design	WMATA will locate station facilities, including storage and utilities, and railroad tracks above the 500-Year Flood Elevation.	WMATA
FP02 FEIS Ch. 3.15	Final Design	WMATA will locate storage and utilities, which serve the station, above the 500-Year Flood Elevation.	WMATA
FP03 FEIS Ch. 3.15	Construction	WMATA will utilize wet floodproofing techniques for elements of the station foundation within the 500-year floodplain.	WMATA
FP04 FEIS Ch. 3.15	Construction	To the extent practicable, WMATA will store equipment and materials in areas of higher elevation within the construction staging area to reduce the potential for flood damage and the potential for equipment and stored items to be moved by floodwaters and result in further damage and safety risks downstream.	WMATA
FP05 FEIS Ch. 3.15	Construction and After Construction	WMATA will provide mitigation as specified in permitting requirements, and local, state, and Federal regulatory requirements, including the NPS Statement of Findings for Floodplains and Wetlands, and with the new EO 13690 that addresses resiliency to flooding and the increased risk due to climate change.	WMATA
Costal Zones (CZ)			
CZ01 FEIS Ch. 3.16	Final Design	WMATA will obtain all necessary permits and approvals related to stormwater management, Resource Protection Areas, coastal lands, water resources, and other environmental resources in accordance with the Federal Coastal Zone Consistency Determination.	WMATA
CZ02 FEIS Ch. 3.16	Final Design	WMATA will develop mitigation in accordance with the VDEQ Chesapeake Bay Local Assistance Department (CBLAD), <i>Riparian Buffers Modification & Mitigation Manual</i> or other mitigation deemed appropriate to the satisfaction of the City of Alexandria Director of the Department of Transportation and Environmental Services.	WMATA
Ecosystems (ES) <i>Note: Wetland mitigation is described in Waters of the U.S. (WT).</i>			
ES01 FEIS Ch. 3.18	Final Design	The City of Alexandria will fund the development of an Invasive Species Management Plan, with review and approval by NPS (within the limits of the project).	City of Alexandria
ES02 FEIS Ch. 3.18	Construction	WMATA will undertake provisions of the Invasive Species Management Plan related to construction of the project and on-site restoration immediately following construction. WMATA will remove any invasive species present and re-plant with native species on the project site, including the construction staging area.	WMATA
ES03 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will restore upland habitat to its prior state through the removal of temporary access roads and construction staging areas to prior grade, amelioration of soil compaction, and revegetation.	WMATA
ES04 FEIS Ch. 3.18	After Construction	City of Alexandria will undertake post-restoration monitoring of invasive species in accordance with approved permits.	City of Alexandria
Sustainability (SU)			
SU01 FEIS Ch. 3.19	Final Design	WMATA will design station building and facilities to comply with green building policies and objectives, including a goal of LEED Silver Certification, and to support WMATA's sustainability targets in energy and water consumption and pollution prevention.	WMATA

Commitment/ Mitigation ID and Reference	Timing of Action (Final Design, Construction, or After Construction)	Commitments and Mitigation Measures	Lead Agency
Contaminated Materials (CM)			
CM01 FEIS Ch. 3.20	Construction	WMATA will reduce and minimize soil disturbance and spoils when performing any excavation or geotechnical activity.	WMATA
CM02 FEIS Ch. 3.20	Construction	WMATA will develop a Site Management Work Plan in accordance with Virginia Hazardous Waste Management Regulations for the treatment of contaminated soils and groundwater on-site and disposal off-site. The Plan will address safe handling and proper disposal of contaminated materials encountered, including pre-emergency planning to address accidental exposure or release of materials.	WMATA
Utilities (UT)			
UT01 FEIS Ch. 3.22	Construction	WMATA will minimize service disruptions by installing new utility lines first and scheduling a single service disruption to connect all new lines to existing lines.	WMATA
UT02 FEIS Ch. 3.22	Construction	WMATA will schedule utility work to lessen the impacts of disruptions.	WMATA
Groundwater and Soils (GS)			
GS01 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will minimize temporary impacts to groundwater, including diversions, in accordance with approved permits.	WMATA
GS02 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will minimize the effects of construction on soil by developing a sediment and erosion control plan in accordance with approved permits.	WMATA
Construction (CO)			
CO01 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	<p>The City of Alexandria will develop a Public Communication Plan to inform the public of construction plans, provide regular updates on construction activities, and solve any problems that arise, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adequately notifying the public of construction operations and schedules, especially particularly disruptive activities. • Providing clear complaint resolution procedures, such as a Complaint Hotline or having a City of Alexandria contact available 24 hours a day, seven days a week, to address issues and resolve complaints quickly. • Providing “office hours” at the construction field trailer, which would be open to the public to ask questions of share concerns about the project with the City. • Developing a regularly scheduled Partnering Meeting to coordinate with adjacent communities and discuss project status with the City, WMATA, and the contractor. 	City of Alexandria
CO02 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	The City of Alexandria will provide a full time inspection presence at the entrance/exit of the construction site and on neighborhood roads to ensure safe and secure conditions.	City of Alexandria
CO03 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will require the contractor to perform pre-construction building surveys to establish a baseline condition for help evaluating any damages that might be caused by construction activities. All properties within 250 feet of any property boundary of the subject site shall be afforded the opportunity to participate in the pre-construction surveys. Additional properties may be included as approved by the City of Alexandria’s Director of the Department of Project Implementation (DPI).	WMATA
CO04 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	City of Alexandria will adhere to existing mutual aid agreements for emergency response during construction among the City of Alexandria, Arlington County, and WMATA.	City of Alexandria

Commitment/ Mitigation ID and Reference	Timing of Action (Final Design, Construction, or After Construction)	Commitments and Mitigation Measures	Lead Agency
			(lead), with WMATA and Arlington County (support)
CO05 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will install temporary construction fencing and security staff to protect the public and the worksite from unauthorized entry.	WMATA
CO06 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will restore all temporary impact areas upon completion of construction activities.	WMATA
CO07 FEIS Ch. 3.25	Construction	WMATA will use equipment and techniques to minimize impacts such as noise, vibration, dust, and traffic. This includes contractor requirements for minimized on-site generated noise during work hours, having construction vehicles being cleaned and having protective covers lowered prior to entering neighborhood streets, traffic calming techniques, and controlling the spillover of light from the construction site.	WMATA

ATTACHMENT B – SECTION 106 MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT

**MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION,
THE CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA,
THE WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY,
THE NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, AND THE VIRGINIA STATE HISTORIC
PRESERVATION OFFICE, REGARDING
THE POTOMAC YARD METRORAIL STATION**

WHEREAS the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station consists of a proposed station along the existing Metrorail Blue and Yellow Lines between Ronald Reagan Washington National Airport and the Braddock Road stations within the City of Alexandria, Virginia (**Attachment A, Figures 1 and 2**) (“Undertaking”); and

WHEREAS the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) may provide funding to the City of Alexandria, Virginia (City of Alexandria) for the Undertaking pursuant to Federal transit law (49 U.S.C. Chapter 53) and Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (codified at 54 U.S.C. 300101, et seq.) and its implementing regulations at 36 CFR Part 800, as amended, hereinafter collectively referred to as “Section 106”; and

WHEREAS, the City of Alexandria is the Undertaking’s project sponsor and FTA is serving as the Undertaking’s lead Federal agency pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA, codified as 42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.) and is the Federal agency responsible for compliance with Section 106; and

WHEREAS, FTA shall serve as the lead Agency Official and shall act in cooperation with the City of Alexandria, the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA), and the National Park Service (NPS) in fulfilling their collective responsibilities under Section 106; and

WHEREAS, the NPS, the Federal Agency with jurisdiction over the Mount Vernon Memorial Highway (MVMH) and George Washington Memorial Parkway (GWMP), which are part of the National Park System, and the Greens Scenic Area Easement (GSAE), has participated in the Section 106 process for the Undertaking; and

WHEREAS, the GSAE, an easement administered by the NPS, covers 15.27 acres north and east of the Potomac Greens neighborhood, on land owned by the City of Alexandria. The purpose of the easement is to conserve and preserve the natural vegetation, topography, habitat, and other natural features within its area. The GSAE is intended to provide a natural buffer between the GWMP and the development in Potomac Yard. The GSAE has been determined eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP); and

WHEREAS, the Undertaking will use park land under the authority of the NPS, and WMATA and the City of Alexandria must obtain a NPS Special Use permit to access NPS park land; and

WHEREAS, NPS approval is required for the portion of the Undertaking affecting the GWMP and the Undertaking requires that NPS release their easement over the GSAE and the re-establishment of the NPS easement over the portion of the GSAE not used for the station; and

WHEREAS, after detailed study of various alternatives and their associated impacts, the City of

Alexandria, through coordination with FTA and WMATA, has identified a Preferred Alternative (Build Alternative B, Option 2 Construction Access from the Draft EIS and the Preferred Alternative from the Final EIS as shown in **Attachment A Figure 2**) for detailed engineering and construction for the Undertaking; and

WHEREAS, the Undertaking will be subject to a local design review process described in **Attachment B** that will require approval by the City of Alexandria and NPS; and

WHEREAS, FTA, in consultation with the Virginia State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) for the Undertaking (DHR File No. 2012-0717), has established the Undertaking's Area of Potential Effects (APE) for purposes of the Section 106, as defined at 36 CFR 800.16(d), to encompass the geographic areas within which the Undertaking may directly and indirectly cause alterations in the character or use of historic properties, as illustrated in **Figure 3 of Attachment A**, recognizing that the APE may require modification as more detailed engineering for the Undertaking is developed; and

WHEREAS, FTA, in consultation with the SHPO and NPS, has identified five historic properties that are eligible for and/or listed in the NRHP within the Undertaking's APE: the Mount Vernon Memorial Highway (MVMH; NRHP-listed, Virginia Department of Historic Resources (DHR) ID#029-0218), the George Washington Memorial Parkway (GWMP; NRHP-listed, DHR ID#029-0228), the Greens Scenic Area Easement (No DHR ID#, contributing element to the MVMH and the GWMP), the Parkways of the National Capital Region, 1913-1965 (PNCR; NRHP-listed, DHR ID#029-5524), and the Abingdon Apartments (treated as NRHP-eligible, DHR ID#100-5264), as illustrated in **Figure 4 of Attachment A**; and

WHEREAS, FTA, in consultation with the NPS and the SHPO, has determined that the Undertaking will have adverse effects on the MVMH, the GWMP, the GSAE, and the PNCR, resulting from:

- Removal of contributing vegetative features of the MVMH and GWMP for construction of a staging area, station facilities, and realigned track. These activities will physically damage the historic properties and will create views not intended in the original design of the roadway; and
- Transfer of between 0.16 acre and 0.33 acre of land within the MVMH and GWMP out of NPS ownership and a transfer of between 1.71 acres and 1.94 acres of land within the GSAE (a contributing resource to the MVMH and GWMP) currently held by the NPS; and
- Permanent construction of rail facilities within the National Register boundaries of the GWMP and MVMH; and

WHEREAS, FTA, in consultation with the SHPO, has completed identification and evaluation of archaeological resources within the Undertaking's APE, as documented in the following reports: *Phase I Archaeological Survey Report, Potomac Yard Metrorail Station Project, City of Alexandria, Virginia and Arlington County, Virginia* (Lawrence et al. 2013) and *Addendum Phase I Archaeological Survey Report, Potomac Yard Metrorail Station Project, City of Alexandria, Virginia and Arlington County, Virginia* (Lawrence et al. 2016); and

WHEREAS, FTA, in consultation with the SHPO and NPS, has identified two archaeological resources within and in close proximity to the Undertaking's APE: 44AX0221, and 44AX0222; and

WHEREAS, FTA has identified and invited the following parties (herein referred to as “consulting parties”) to review and comment on the effects and resolution of effects of the Undertaking on historic resources: United States Army Corps of Engineers (Norfolk District), Alexandria Historical Society, Alexandria Historical Restoration and Preservation Commission, Alexandria Federation of Civic Associations, Old Town Business and Professional Association, Arlington County Department of Community Planning (Housing and Development, Neighborhood Services Division), Lynhaven Civic Association, National Capital Planning Commission, and the North East Citizens’ Association. FTA has invited the United States Army Corps of Engineers (Norfolk District) and National Capital Planning Commission to sign this MOA as concurring parties; and

WHEREAS, the United States Army Corps of Engineers (Norfolk District) has delegated the responsibility of carrying out Section 106 to FTA, the lead Agency Official; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with 36 CFR § 800.6(a)(1), FTA has notified the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP) of its adverse effect determination with the required documentation and the ACHP has chosen not to participate pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.6(a)(1)(iii); and

WHEREAS, this MOA was developed with appropriate public involvement (pursuant to 36 CFR 800.2(d) and 800.6(a)), and the public was provided the opportunity to comment on the Undertaking and will hereafter be provided with further opportunities to comment on the Undertaking as stipulated further in this MOA.

NOW, THEREFORE, FTA, the City of Alexandria, WMATA, NPS, and the SHPO agree that the Undertaking shall be implemented in accordance with the following stipulations in order to take into account the effect of the Undertaking on historic properties.

STIPULATIONS

The FTA, in coordination with the City of Alexandria, shall ensure that the following stipulations are implemented:

I. TREATMENT OF ARCHITECTURAL RESOURCES

A. Land Exchange for the MVMH, GWMP, PNCR, and the GSAE

1. The United States shall convey to the City of Alexandria in fee between 0.16 and 0.33 acre of land within the GWMP, MVMH, and PNCR and it will release its easement on between 1.71 and 1.94 acres of the GSAE to the extent needed for the construction of the station. The terms of the United States easement over between 7.01 and 7.24 acres of the GSAE will remain unchanged.
2. The City of Alexandria shall convey approximately 6.32 acres of the GSAE (as shown in Exhibit A of **Attachment C**) to the United States in fee in exchange for between 0.16 and 0.33 acre of land permanently used by the proposed Metrorail Station that is part of the GWMP, MVMH, and PNCR and for between 1.71 and 1.94 acres of the GSAE to the extent needed for the construction of the station. If the property cannot be transferred to the United States, then another parcel or parcels of equal appraised fair market value mutually agreeable to the City of Alexandria and the NPS will be exchanged under

consultation with SHPO, and the MOA will be amended accordingly.

B. Landscape Treatment

For the purpose of minimizing visual effects from the Undertaking on the MVMH, GWMP, PNCR, and the GSAE, FTA shall ensure that the following is implemented:

1. Completion of a current conditions landscape plan by WMATA for all areas of vegetation to be removed from the GWMP and Greens Scenic Area Easement, prior to construction. Evaluate the number, type, size, age, and health of vegetation. Include a restoration plan as referenced in the FEIS Page 3-160, Section 3.9.4.1.
2. Restoration of the vegetative screening along the western side of the MVMH/GWMP and along the GSAE in areas used for construction of the Undertaking, in a manner consistent with the recommendations in the *2009 Cultural Landscape Report, The Vegetation of the George Washington Memorial Parkway, Central Section: Alexandria to Arlington Memorial Bridge*.
3. Any submittals made to the City of Alexandria for review and approval will be distributed to NPS for review and approval in accordance with **Attachment B**.

C. Station Design and Architecture

For the purpose of minimizing effects from the Undertaking on the MVMH, GWMP, PNCR, and the GSAE, FTA shall ensure that the station is designed and constructed in accordance with the following provisions:

1. June 2016 City of Alexandria Staff Report on the approval of the Master Plan Amendment, Rezoning, and Development Special Use Permits (see **Attachment D**, specifically: Section IV Staff Analysis, D. Station Design and E. Board of Architectural Review (BAR); Section VII Graphics; and Section VIII Staff Recommendations – DSUP2016-0004);
2. Architectural renderings shown in **Attachment D: Section VII**, including graphics, which were developed in cooperation with representatives of NPS, the City of Alexandria, and WMATA; and
3. Architectural plans shown in **Attachment E**, which were developed in cooperation with representatives of NPS, the City of Alexandria, and WMATA.
4. WMATA shall submit final design plans to all signatories for review per Stipulation III and shall address any comments provided within 30 calendar days. See **Attachment B** for the requirements of the local design review process.

D. Additional Provisions for the Treatment of Architectural Resources

1. Per the Net Benefits Agreement between the City of Alexandria and the NPS, which will be executed concurrently with the issuance of the NPS Record of Decision, the City of Alexandria shall convey \$12 million to the NPS Impact Fund Account to be used to fund compensatory projects as detailed in **Attachment C**, to minimize or mitigate effects to cultural and natural resources within the GWMP. Some of the provisions in the Net Benefits Agreement are related to mitigation for GWMP parkland effects as well as other

cultural and natural resource effects. The Alexandria City Council has approved the Net Benefits Agreement. See **Attachment C, Article III, Section C: Compensatory Mitigation Fund** for additional details and a list of items to be funded by the account.

2. Following the completion of select studies outlined in the Net Benefits Agreement, NPS shall develop and publish content for the GWMP website, including but not limited to, articles, reports, maps, and enhanced digital media. The internet-based materials will convey the historic and commemorative significance of the GMWP to the public.

II. TREATMENT OF ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCES

A. Construction Protection Plan

The City of Alexandria and WMATA, in coordination with FTA, shall develop a construction protection plan (CPP) in consultation with NPS and SHPO, and in accordance with Stipulation III to assure protection of archaeological resources within 100 feet of project impacts. The plan shall be approved before commencement of onsite excavation activities. NPS internal procedures shall apply only to activities and resources on NPS properties or the GSAE. The CPP will include the following elements:

1. Language will be included in the project bid documents to make contractors aware that archaeologically sensitive areas are present near their work zone and must be avoided.
2. A professional archaeologist shall supervise the installation of protective fencing in the area between the project LOD and the boundaries of 44AX0221 and 44AX0222. Given the relatively shallow depths of archaeological deposits in this area (0-11 centimeters), use of either jersey barriers or a footed fence is recommended, as opposed to in-ground fencing. If such barriers are used, protective surface matting must be laid underneath these types of barriers. The protective fencing should be installed prior to construction and maintained in place during the entirety of the construction project.
3. A professional archaeologist meeting 36 CFR Part 61 qualifications will be present to monitor any ground-disturbing activity in the vicinity of archaeological sites 44AX0221 and 44AX0222. Construction activities with the potential to impact subsurfaces include, but are not limited to, excavation, grading, or the removal of the root system of vegetation. In the event that any archaeological remains may be encountered in the monitoring zone, the protocol established for unanticipated discoveries will be followed.
4. A professional archaeologist will review design drawings for excavations within fifty feet of soil borings B-101, B-102, B-103, B-104 and B-107 as shown in **Attachment F**, to confirm that construction impacts do not exceed ten (10) feet beneath current grade in those areas, If construction impacts exceed ten (10) feet beneath current grade in those areas, additional archaeological monitoring shall be required.

III. PREPARATION AND REVIEW OF DOCUMENTS

- A. All technical reports, architectural and archaeological studies, treatment plans, and other documentation prepared pursuant to this Agreement shall be consistent with the federal standards entitled *Archeology and Historic Preservation: Secretary of the Interior's*

Standards and Guidelines (48 FR 44716-44742, September 29, 1983) and *Guidelines for Preparing Identification and Evaluation Reports for Submission Pursuant to Sections 106 and 110, National Historic Preservation Act*, the SHPO's *Guidelines for Conducting Historic Resources Survey in Virginia* (rev. 2011), and the ACHP's *Recommended Approach for Consultation on Recovery of Significant Information from Archaeological Sites* (1999) or subsequent revisions or replacements to these documents.

- B. The signatories to this Agreement agree to provide comments to the WMATA and/or the City on all plans, technical materials, findings, and other documentation arising from this Agreement within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt. In the situation where there are conflicting comments from the signatories, the affected signatories will discuss and reconcile these comments prior to transmitting them back to WMATA. If no comments are received from a signatory to this Agreement within the thirty (30) calendar days review period, WMATA and/or the City may assume that the signatory has no comment. WMATA and/or the City shall ensure that all comments received in writing within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt are addressed in the final documentation.
- C. WMATA and/or the City shall provide the SHPO three copies (two hard copies and one in Adobe Acrobat format (PDF) on compact disk) of all final reports prepared pursuant to this Agreement. WMATA and/or the City shall also provide any other signatory to the Agreement a copy of any final report (in hard copy or Adobe Acrobat format, as requested) if so requested by that party. Such requests must be received by the WMATA and/or the City in writing prior to the completion of construction of the Undertaking.

IV. PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

All work carried out pursuant to this Agreement shall be conducted by or under the direct supervision of personnel meeting *The Secretary of the Interior's Professional Qualifications Standards* (48 FR 44716) (hereinafter cited as "qualifications") with experience and background in History, Architectural History, Historic Architecture, and Archaeology, as appropriate. These personnel shall perform or directly supervise all cultural resources work pursuant to this MOA.

V. POST-REVIEW DISCOVERIES

- A. In the event that a previously unidentified archaeological resource is discovered during ground-disturbing activities associated with construction of the Undertaking, FTA shall require the construction contractor to halt all construction work involving subsurface disturbance in the area of the resource and in surrounding areas where additional subsurface remains can reasonably be expected to occur. Work in all other areas of the Undertaking may continue.
- B. The City shall notify the FTA of the archaeological discovery within one (1) working day of its discovery, and shall notify the SHPO within two (2) working days of the discovery. In the case of prehistoric or historic Native American sites, the FTA shall notify appropriate federally recognized Indian tribes with interest in the area within two (2) working days. FTA shall also notify appropriate Indian tribes recognized by the Commonwealth of Virginia (hereinafter "Virginia Indian tribes") within two (2) working days of the discovery.

- C. The City shall ensure that an archaeologist meeting the Secretary of the Interior's *Professional Qualification Standards* (48 FR 44739) investigates the work site and the resource, and the City shall then forward to the FTA, the SHPO, appropriate federal Indian tribes, and appropriate Virginia Indian tribes an assessment of the eligibility of the resource for listing in the NRHP, in reference to the criteria described at 36 CFR 60.4, and proposed treatment actions to resolve any adverse effects on the resource. The SHPO, appropriate federal Indian tribes, and appropriate Virginia Indian tribes shall respond within five (5) working days of receipt of the City's assessment of NRHP eligibility of the resource and proposed action plan. The City, in consultation with the FTA, shall take into account the recommendations of the SHPO, appropriate federal Indian tribes, and appropriate Virginia Indian tribes regarding NRHP eligibility of the resource and proposed action plan, and then carry out the appropriate actions.
- D. The City shall ensure that construction work within the affected area does not proceed until the appropriate treatment measures are developed and implemented or the determination is made that the located resource is not eligible for inclusion in the NRHP. Prior to authorizing construction work to proceed in the affected area, the City shall provide written documentation to the SHPO and FTA in writing that one or the other of these requirements have been met.

VI. TREATMENT OF HUMAN REMAINS

- A. Upon discovery of human remains, WMATA and its construction contractor will temporarily stop associated construction activities and contact the City of Alexandria Police Department to verify if remains are of recent or historic origin.
- B. The City shall treat all human remains in a manner consistent with the ACHP "Policy Statement Regarding Treatment of Burial Sites, Human Remains and Funerary Objects" (February 23, 2007: <http://www.achp.gov/docs/hrpolicy0207.pdf>).
- C. Human remains and associated funerary objects encountered during the course of actions taken as a result of this Agreement shall be treated in a manner consistent with the provisions of the Virginia Antiquities Act, Section 10.1-2305 of the *Code of Virginia* and its implementing regulations, 17 VACS-20, adopted by the Virginia Board of Historic Resources and published in the Virginia Register on July 15, 1991, and the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (25 U.S.C. 3001) and its implementing regulations, 36 CFR Part 10. In accordance with the regulations stated above, the City may obtain a permit from the SHPO for the archaeological removal of human remains should removal be necessary.
- D. In the event that the human remains encountered are likely to be of Native American origin, whether prehistoric or historic, the FTA shall immediately notify the appropriate federal Indian tribes and appropriate leaders of Virginia Indian tribes. The FTA shall determine the treatment of Native American human remains and associated funerary objects in consultation with the appropriate federal tribes and leaders of Virginia Indian tribes.
- E. The City shall make all reasonable efforts to ensure that the general public is excluded from viewing any Native American gravesites and associated funerary objects. The signatories to

this Agreement shall release no photographs of any Native American gravesites or associated funerary objects to the press or to the general public.

VII. MONITORING AND REPORTING

Every year following the date of the last signature of this MOA until the Agreement expires or is terminated, the City shall provide all signatories and concurring parties to this MOA a summary report detailing work undertaken pursuant to its terms. Such report shall include any scheduling changes proposed, any problems encountered, and any disputes and objections received during efforts to carry out the terms of this MOA.

VIII. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

A. Objections by a Signatory or Concurring Party

Should any signatory or concurring party to this Agreement object in writing to FTA regarding any plans or actions, provided for review pursuant to this Agreement, or should any signatory party to this Agreement object in writing to the FTA regarding the manner in which measures stipulated in this Agreement are being implemented, the FTA shall first consult with the objecting party to resolve the objection. If the FTA determines that the objection cannot be resolved through such consultation, the FTA shall then consult with all of the signatories to this Agreement to resolve the objection. If the FTA then determines that the objection cannot be resolved through consultation, the FTA shall:

1. Forward all documentation relevant to the objection, including FTA's proposed resolution, to the ACHP. Prior to reaching a final decision on the dispute, FTA shall prepare a written response that takes into account any timely advice or comments regarding the dispute from the ACHP, signatory parties, and other concurring parties, and provide them with a copy of this written response.
2. FTA shall take into account any ACHP recommendation or comment provided in accordance with this stipulation with reference only to the subject of the objection; the FTA's responsibility to carry out all actions under this Agreement that are not the subjects of the objection shall remain unchanged.
3. If the ACHP does not provide its advice regarding the objection within thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of all pertinent documentation, FTA may assume the ACHP's concurrence in its proposed response to the objection. Henceforth, FTA may make a final decision on the dispute and proceed accordingly. Prior to reaching such a final decision, FTA shall prepare a written response that takes into account any timely comments regarding the dispute from the signatories and concurring parties to the MOA, and provide them and the ACHP with a copy of such written response.

B. Objections by the Public

At any time during the implementation of the measures stipulated in this Agreement, should a member of the public object to the FTA, WMATA, the City, NPS, or the SHPO regarding the manner in which the measures stipulated in this Agreement are being implemented, the FTA shall notify the signatories to this Agreement and consult with the objector to resolve the objection.

IX. EMERGENCY SITUATION

If an emergency situation that represents an immediate threat to public health, safety, life or property creating the potential to affect a historic property should occur during the duration of this MOA, the regulations set forth in 36 CFR 800.12 shall be followed. The City shall notify FTA, WMATA, NPS, and the SHPO of the condition that has created the situation and the measures to be taken to respond to the emergency or hazardous condition. FTA, WMATA, the SHPO, and the NPS may submit comments to the City within seven (7) calendar days of the notification. If the City determines that circumstances do not permit seven (7) calendar days for comment, the City shall notify FTA, WMATA, the SHPO, and the NPS and request comments in the stated time available. The City shall consider these comments in developing a response to the treatment of historic properties in relation to the emergency, and FTA shall ensure that any proposed treatment or amendment follows the procedure set forth under Stipulation XI.A, taking into consideration the sensitivity and urgency of the emergency.

X. ANTI-DEFICIENCY ACT – FEDERAL PARTIES

The obligations of Federal agencies under this MOA are pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1341(a)(1); therefore nothing in this MOA shall be construed as binding the United States to expend in any one fiscal year any sum in excess of appropriations made by Congress for this purpose, or to involve the United States in any contract or obligation for the further expenditure of money in excess of such appropriations.

XI. AMENDMENTS AND TERMINATION

- A. Any signatory to this MOA may request that it be amended, whereupon the required signatories and concurring parties shall consult to consider the proposed amendment in accordance with 36 CFR 800.6(c)(7). Any amendment shall be in writing and signed by all required signatories of this Agreement. FTA shall provide a copy of the amended MOA to all consulting parties within thirty (30) calendar days of execution.
- B. If the FTA, WMATA, or the City decides they shall not proceed with the Undertaking, they shall so notify the other signatories and concurring parties, and this MOA shall become null and void.
- C. If the FTA, WMATA, or the City determines that it cannot implement the terms of this MOA, or if the SHPO determines that this MOA is not being properly implemented, the FTA or the SHPO may propose to the other parties that this MOA be amended or terminated.
- D. This MOA may be terminated by any signatory to the MOA in accordance with the procedures described in 36 CFR 800.6(c)(8). Termination shall include the submission of a technical letter report by the FTA, WMATA, or the City, on any work done up to and including the date of termination. If the SHPO is unable to execute another Memorandum of Agreement following termination, the SHPO may choose to modify, suspend, or revoke the mitigation concurrence as provided by 33 CFR 325.7.

- E. In the event that this MOA is terminated, and prior to work continuing on the Undertaking, the FTA shall either reinitiate consultation and comply with 36 CFR pt. 800 or request the comments of the ACHP under 36 CFR 800.7(a). The FTA shall notify the signatories as to the course of action it will pursue.

XII. DURATION

This MOA shall continue in full force and effect for ten (10) years after the date of the last signature by a Signatory party. At any time in the six (6)-month period prior to such date, the signatories may consider extending the MOA or making modifications to this MOA. No extension or modification shall be effective unless all parties to the MOA have agreed with it in writing. Any extension or modification of this MOA shall be done in accordance with Stipulation XI, above.

XIII. EXECUTION

Execution of this MOA by the FTA, WMATA, the City, NPS, and the SHPO, and its submission to the ACHP in accordance with 36 CFR 800.6(b)(2) shall, pursuant to 36 CFR 800.6(c), be considered to be an agreement with the ACHP for the purposes of Section 110(I) of the National Historic Preservation Act (54 U.S.C. §306108). Execution and submission of the MOA, and implementation of its terms, is evidence that the FTA has afforded the ACHP an opportunity to comment on the proposed Project and its effects on historic properties, and that the FTA has taken into account the effects of the Project on historic properties.

SIGNATORIES:

FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION

By:  Date: 10-17-16
Terry Garcia Crews
Regional Administrator

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA

By:  Date: 10-6-16
Mark Jinks
City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

DEPUTY CITY ATTORNEY

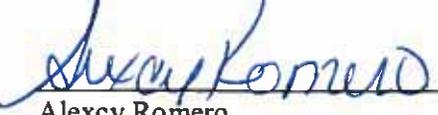
WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY

By:  Date: 10-11-16
John Thomas
Acting Chief Engineer

VIRGINIA STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICER

By:  Date: 10/20/16
Julie V. Langan
Director, Department of Historic Resources

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

By:  Date: 10/24/16
Alexcy Romero
Superintendent

CONCURRING PARTIES:

UNITED STATES ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (NORFOLK DISTRICT)

By: _____

Date: _____

NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

By: _____

Date: _____

ATTACHMENT A

STUDY AREA, PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE, AND AREA OF POTENTIAL EFFECT

Figure 1: Project Location and Study Area

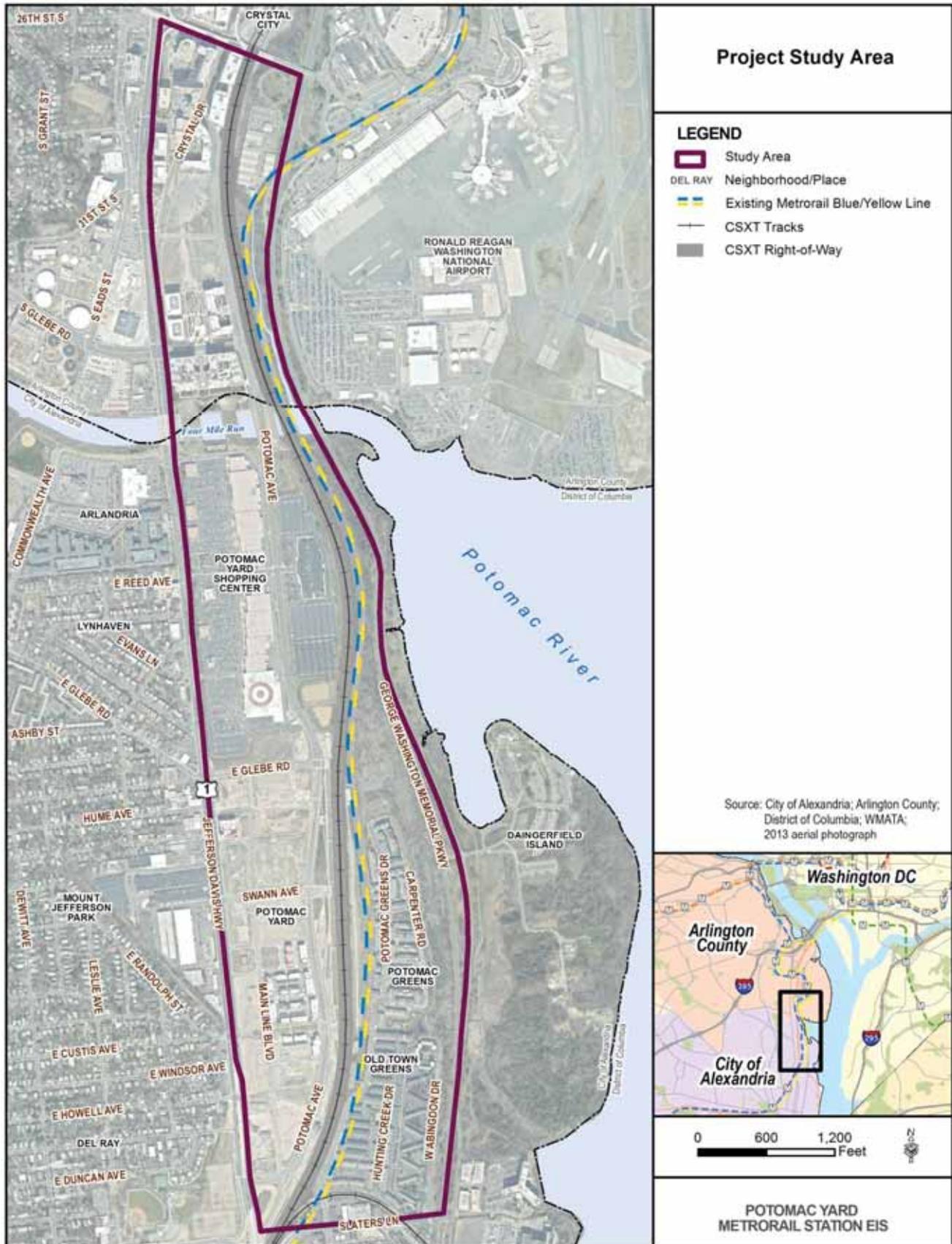


Figure 2: Project Preferred Alternative

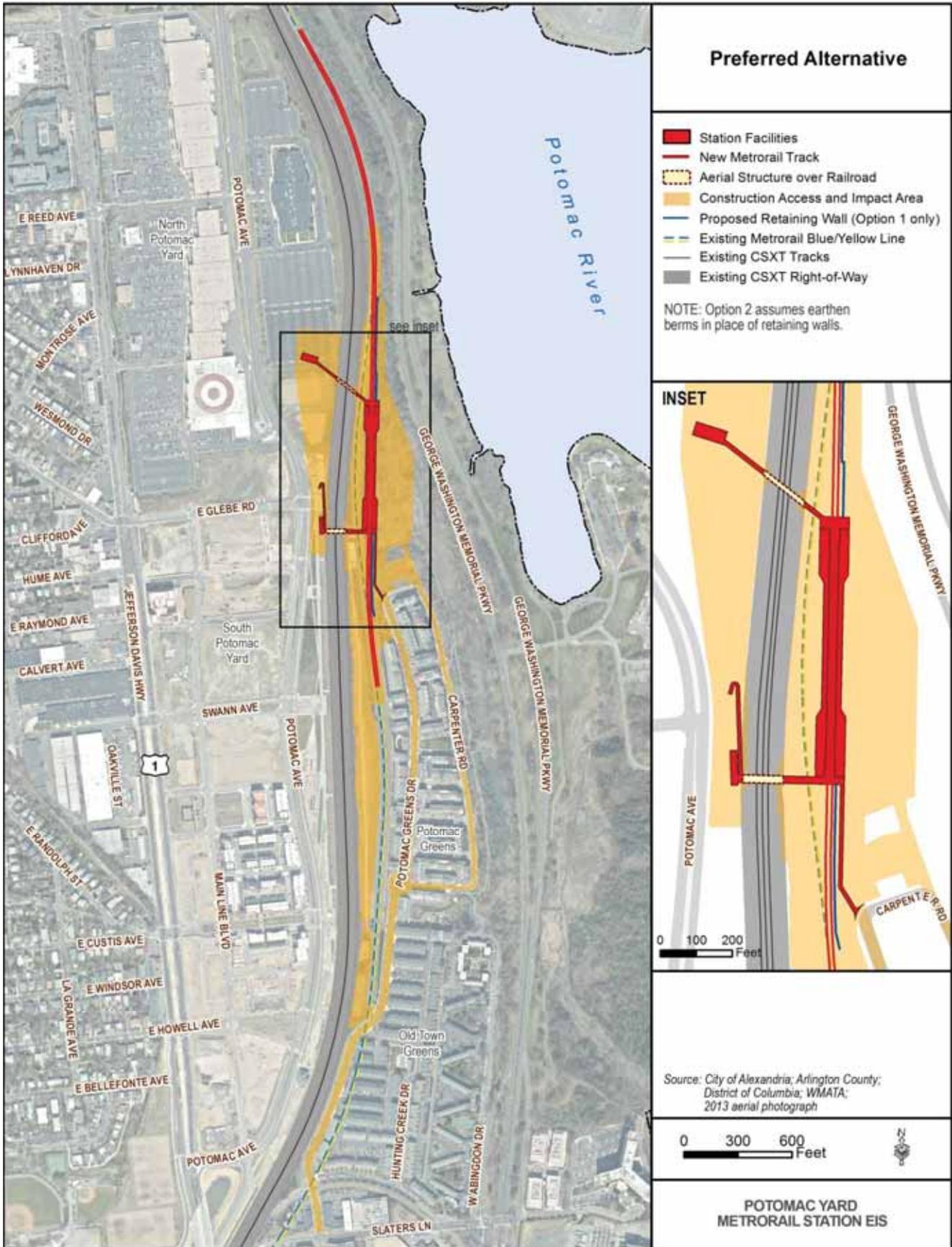


Figure 3: Area of Potential Effects

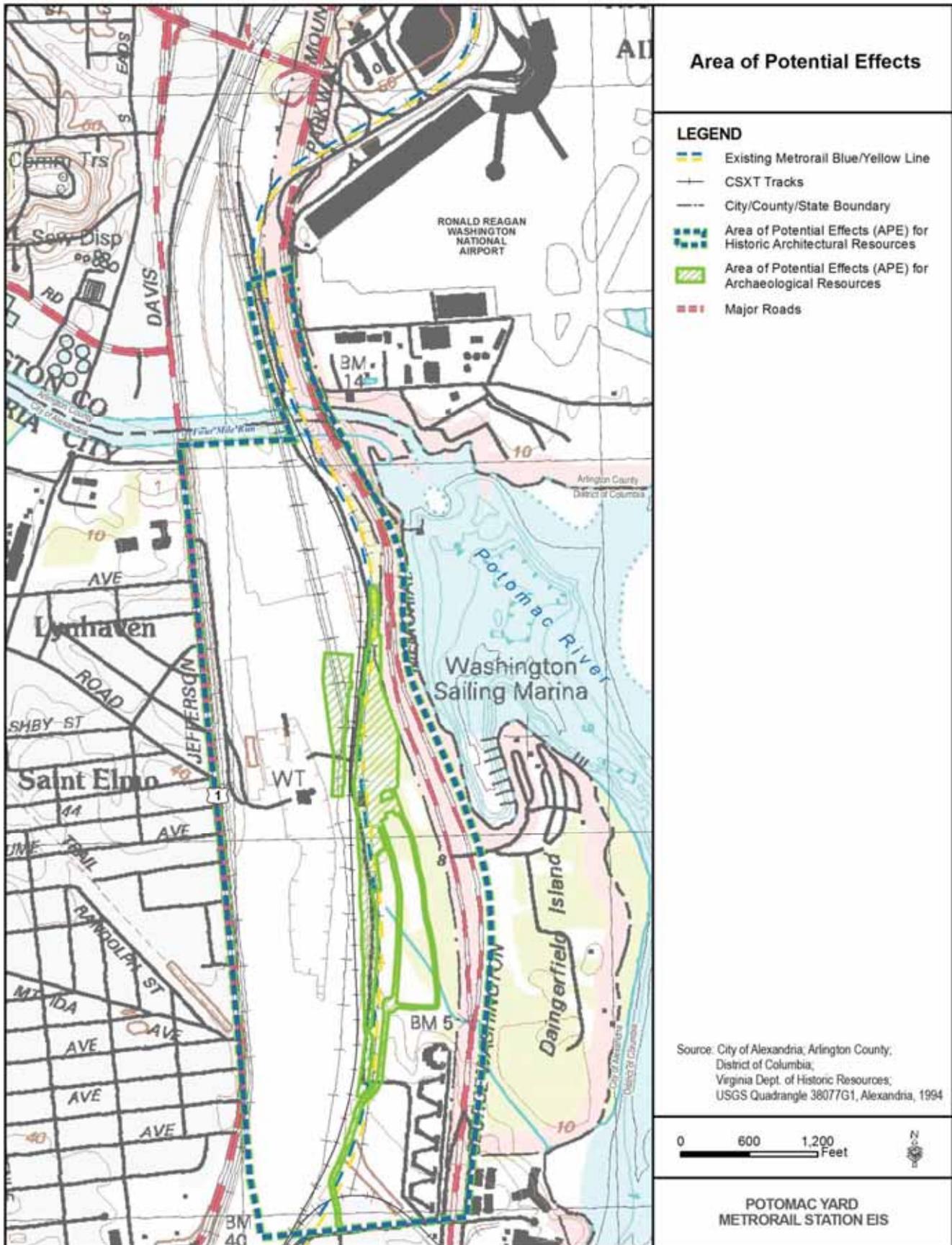
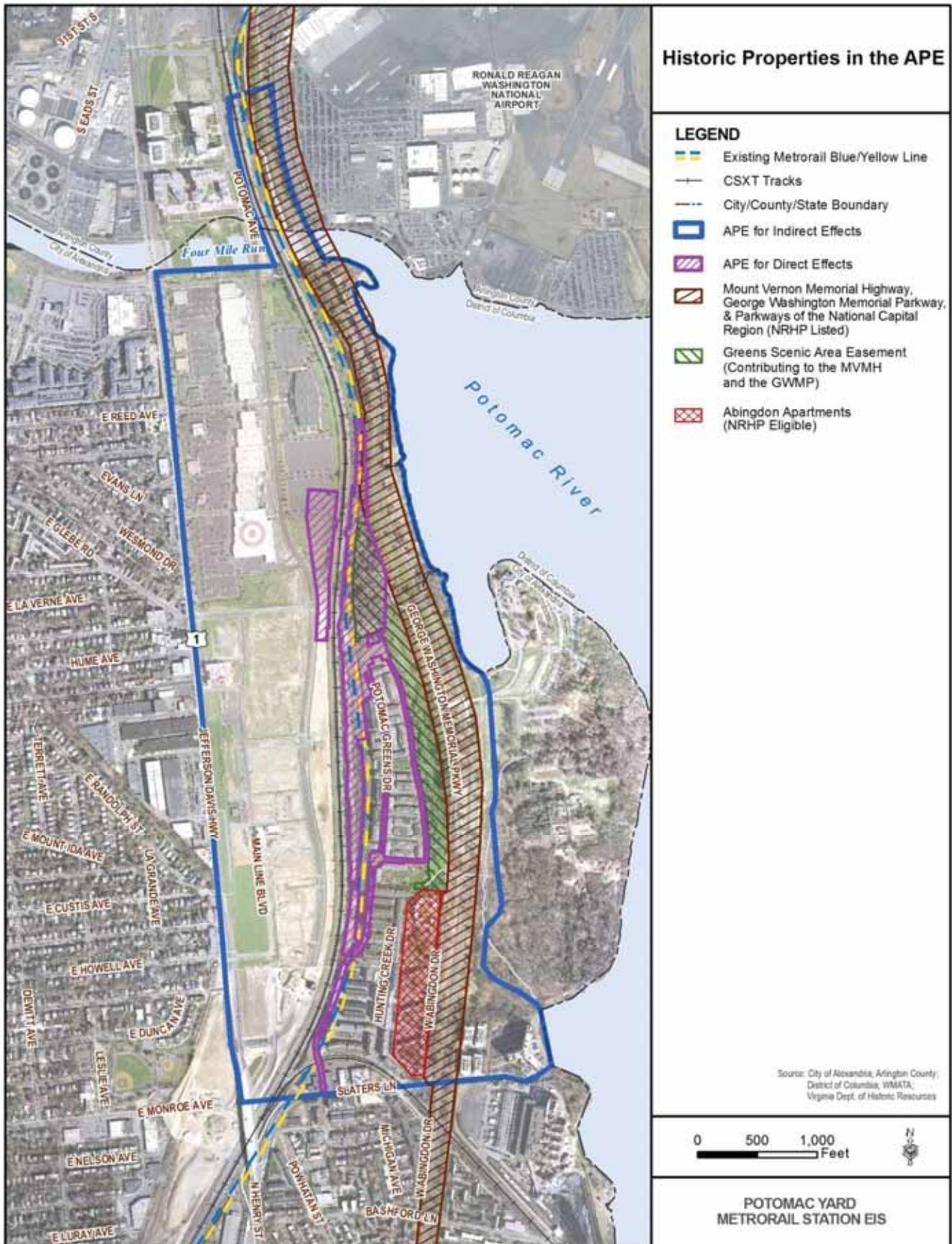


Figure 4: Historic Properties in the APE



ATTACHMENT B

LOCAL DESIGN REVIEW PROCESS

FTA shall continue to consult on the design of the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station as follows:

A. Review and Submittal of Final Site Plan

As required by the City of Alexandria's Zoning Ordinance, the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station project was required to obtain a Development Special Use Permit (DSUP). The DSUP for the station, DSUP 2016-0004, along with DSUP 2016-0005 for Potomac Greens Park; and DSUP 2016-0006 for Potomac Yard Park were approved by the Alexandria City Council on June 16, 2016. The approved DSUPs include conditions that the applicant and its contractor are required to satisfy. The DSUP conditions will be incorporated into the contract that WMATA will issue for the station project. Compliance with all conditions will be verified during the Final Site Plan process and during project execution as appropriate for each condition.

Approval of the Final Site Plan is required by the Zoning Ordinance before the applicant's contractor can obtain any building permits. The Final Site Plan will be prepared by the contractor and must be submitted to the City of Alexandria for processing. The City's Project Coordinator will distribute all Final Site Plan submissions to the applicable City departments and to the National Park Service (NPS) for review and comment. NPS review times will be concurrent with the City of Alexandria's review times. The initial Final Site Plan submission review time is twenty (20) business days, and for subsequent submissions the review time is fifteen (15) business days. The City Project Coordinator will compile all comments including those from NPS and will transmit the comments back to the contractor and WMATA. All commenting agencies, including NPS, will be copied on the transmission of the compiled comments to the contractor. Upon resubmission the contractor will be required to include a point-by-point response letter to all comments. This process will repeat until all parties, including NPS, are in agreement that the development conditions have been addressed, that the Final Site Plan has addressed all concerns, and that the Final Site Plan is ready for approval. Once all parties are in agreement, NPS will issue a letter to the City concurring that the Final Site Plan can be released. Upon receipt of the letter of concurrence from NPS and compliance with all other requirements, the City will release the Final Site Plan. The approved Final Site Plan will be a binding document and any changes to the approved Final Site Plan would require a plan amendment subject to both City and NPS approval.

ATTACHMENT C

NET BENEFITS AGREEMENT

AGREEMENT
REGARDING POTOMAC YARD METRORAIL STATION
Between the
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
And
THE CITY OF ALEXANDRIA

This is an Agreement, by and between the NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, acting through the Regional Director, National Capital Region (NPS), and the CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, (COA) (together, the Parties).

ARTICLE I – BACKGROUND AND OBJECTIVES

The George Washington Memorial Parkway (GWMP) is land owned by the United States, and is part of the National Park System, administered by the NPS. The GWMP comprises a total of 7,146 acres and extends 38.3 miles on both sides of the Potomac River in Virginia and Maryland.

The Mount Vernon Memorial Highway (MVMH) is part of the GWMP and is nationally significant “as the first parkway constructed and maintained by the U.S. government and is the first road with a commemorative function explicit in its name and alignment.” The GWMP and the MVMH are listed in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP).

The Green Scenic Area Easement (GSE), an easement administered by the NPS, covers 15.27 acres north of the Potomac Greens neighborhood, land owned by the COA. The purpose of the easement is to conserve and preserve the natural vegetation, topography, habitat, and other natural features within its area. The GSE is intended to provide a buffer between the GWMP and the development in Potomac Yard. The scenic easement stipulates that no improvements shall be constructed or installed within the GSE, and prohibits clearing, grading, or tree removal, except for uses such as light passive recreation and underground utilities. The GSE has been determined eligible for listing in the NRHP.

The Federal Transit Administration (FTA), as the lead Federal agency, and the City of Alexandria, as the project sponsor and joint lead agency, in cooperation with the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA), and the NPS, prepared a Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) and Draft Section 4f Evaluation (April 2015) for the proposed new Potomac Yard Metrorail station (PYMS) and ancillary facilities located at Potomac Yard within the City of Alexandria.

On May 20, 2015, the COA City Council adopted Resolution No. 2676, which selected DEIS Alternative B as the “locally preferred alternative,” along with Option 2 for construction. That resolution also authorized the COA to negotiate this Agreement.

Alternative B with Option 2 would require the permanent use of 0.16 acres and the temporary use of 0.55 acres of NPS-administered land from the GWMP and MVMH, and would have

substantial impacts to park natural and cultural resources. It would also require the permanent use of 1.71 acres and temporary use of 3.09 acres of the GSE.

The purpose of this Agreement is to document the mitigation measures and series of enhancements to be implemented in order to minimize harm to the GWMP as a result of the PYMS and to incorporate measures into the PYMS, so that the PYMS would have a “net-benefit” to the GWMP. A “net benefit” is achieved when (1) the transportation use, (2) the measures to minimize harm, and (3) the mitigation incorporated into the project are found to result in an overall enhancement of a Section 4(f) property when compared to both the No-Build and Avoidance alternatives and the present condition of the Section 4(f) property.

The NPS and the COA enter into this Agreement regarding the means by which to sufficiently mitigate the loss of park and easement land and the impacts to park resources. The actions set out in this agreement will be carried out after the completion of the National Environmental Policy Act process, as well as compliance with the National Historic Preservation Act and Section 4(f), are completed, if a Record of Decision is executed by FTA and the NPS to implement Alternative B Option 2.

ARTICLE II – AUTHORITY

A. For NPS:

54 U.S.C. 100101, et seq. –The NPS Organic Act directs the Secretary of the Interior to promote and regulate National Park System lands by such means and measures as to conform to the fundamental purpose of such lands, namely conservation of the scenery and natural and historic objects and wildlife therein, and to provide for the enjoyment of these resources in a manner and by such means as will leave them unimpaired for the enjoyment of future generations.

B. For COA:

The COA is empowered to enter into this agreement by virtue of the authority expressly granted to it by the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Virginia in the COA’s Charter, including the authority set forth in Charter Sections 2.02(c) and Section 2.03.

ARTICLE III – STATEMENT OF WORK

The NPS and the COA agree:

A. Exchange of Land

1. The United States will convey to the COA in fee up to approximately 0.33 acres of land within the GWMP, and it will release its easement of up to approximately

1.94 acres of the GSE to the extent needed for the construction of the station. The terms of the United States easement over up to approximately 7.24 acres of the GSE will remain unchanged.

2. The COA will convey to the United States, in fee, the remaining approximately 6.32 acres of the GSE (Exhibit A), unless the Environmental Site Assessments determine that such land is contaminated and unable to be accepted by the NPS, in which case a parcel or parcels of equal appraised fair market value mutually agreeable to the COA and the NPS will be exchanged.
3. The acreages of land in the above referenced exchange are based on what has been currently defined in the DEIS. The exact amount of land to be exchanged between the Parties will be determined through further design of the station, the completion of the FEIS and the results of Environmental Site Assessments. .
4. By law the interests in the lands or interests in land to be exchanged by the parties must be of approximately equal appraised fair market value. By agreement of the parties, values may be equalized by subtracting land from a parcel proposed for exchange; by an equalization payment from one party to the other; or, if the value of the land or interests in land conveyed by COA to the United States is greater than the value of the land or interests in land conveyed by the United States to COA, the COA may at its own discretion donate the difference in values to the United States.
5. Within 120 days of execution of the ROD by FTA and the ROD by NPS, assuming the decisions in those RODs are consistent with this Agreement, the Parties shall enter into a land exchange agreement that will designate the specific parcels to be exchanged, and provide the terms, conditions, and process by which the land exchange shall occur. The land exchange agreement shall provide:
 - a. Access to the new Metrorail Station across the land conveyed to the United States for maintenance and emergency response, via recorded easements in accordance with WMATA standards. The COA may also reserve necessary rights for access to and maintenance of stormwater facilities, as well as any other existing easements. In addition, the COA may reserve such temporary rights as may be necessary for staging and storage within the GSE during construction of the PYMS and related ancillary facilities. The parties will work together to minimize the amount of such staging and storage to the extent reasonably practicable.
 - b. The COA shall be responsible for the cost and expense to obtain Level I Environmental Site Assessments, surveys, title evidence or insurance, and appraisals for the land to be exchanged.

- c. Public access to the GSE, including any related infrastructure and maintenance thereof.

B. Minimization and Mitigation of Visual Impact to the GWMP

The COA shall:

1. The COA will impose limitations on height and other restrictions on items such as materials, signage, and lighting on portions of North Potomac Yard adjacent to the GWMP via ordinance. In addition, the COA will seek an agreement, if possible, with the property owner to establish the restrictions on heights, signage and lighting as legally binding covenants or easements.
2. Work to ensure that the design of the Potomac Yard Metro Station and related landscaping, including planting, plant selection and berms, will be done in a manner that mitigates the visual impact of the station on the GWMP and includes NPS as a participant in the design process.
3. Work with WMATA to develop a design-build process that enables a higher level of COA involvement with specific high-visibility elements of the station, and incorporates NPS participation into this process.
4. In cooperation with WMATA, develop alternative construction staging locations that minimize or avoid the use of the GWMP to the extent reasonably practicable.

C. Compensatory Mitigation Fund

The COA shall provide a total of \$12 million for the NPS Impact Fund Account, which was established by the July 10, 2015, Memorandum of Agreement between the National Park Service and The Conservation Fund. The COA shall convey the \$12 million to the NPS Impact Fund Account when the design/build contract is awarded. The funds will be paid into the Account and administered pursuant to the terms of that Memorandum of Agreement. The funds will be used in order to fund appropriate compensatory mitigation projects to minimize or offset the unavoidable impacts of the PYMS on natural and cultural resources within the GWMP. For purposes of this Agreement, natural and cultural resources include lands, waters, animals, plants, cultural and historic sites and objects, and other natural or human-made resources under the jurisdiction of the NPS to the GWMP. The funds shall be used and distributed as described below:

1. \$300,000 shall be reserved for the preparation of a stormwater management plan for Daingerfield Island and the adjacent section of the GWMP, where there is a known stormwater issue.

2. \$2,500,000 shall be reserved for implementation of the stormwater management plan described above for Daingerfield Island and the adjacent section of GWMP, with a maximum project area of approximately 45 acres.
3. \$325,000 shall be reserved for the preparation of a Daingerfield Island Master Plan, which will address improvements to visitor services, facilities, recreation, and park amenities. The preparation of the Plan shall be prepared in coordination with the COA with a target date of completion of no later than January 1, 2021.
4. \$6,000,000 shall be reserved for implementation of the recommendations of the Daingerfield Island Master Plan referenced herein. The target date for obligating funds of the improvements shall be no later than January 1, 2025.
5. \$1,000,000 shall be reserved for the implementation of repairs and improvements to the Mount Vernon Trail within the City of Alexandria. The target date for completing the improvements shall be no later than December 31, 2020.
6. \$200,000 shall be reserved for a vegetation survey for the south section of the GWMP (from Four Mile Run to Mount Vernon) to evaluate the number, type, size, age, and health of the existing vegetation.
7. \$200,000 shall be reserved for the preparation of a GWMP Facility Management plan that will include a drainage plan.
8. \$1,475,000 shall be reserved that may be used on some or all (to be determined solely by the NPS) of the following projects for the GWMP:
 - a. Preparation of an updated National Register of Historic Places nomination for the Mount Vernon Memorial Highway
 - b. Preparation of a Cultural Landscape Report for the GWMP south of Alexandria to include treatment recommendations.
 - c. Implementation of treatment recommendations based on the findings of the Cultural Landscape Report for the GWMP (Virginia Tech 2009) and the Cultural Landscape Report for GWMP south of Alexandria.
 - d. Invasive plant management, restoration planting, and monitoring efforts for GWMP within the vicinity of the project area and south of Alexandria.
 - e. Preparation of an Archeological Overview and Assessment of the GWMP south of Alexandria.

- f. Completion of a Viewshed Protection Plan to include a viewshed inventory and assessment of the south section George Washington Memorial Parkway north and south of Alexandria.
- g. Completion of a Visitor Use Survey and Visitor Use Management Plan for the entire GWMP.
- h. Preparation of a Resource Stewardship Strategy for the entire GWMP.

ARTICLE IV - EFFECTIVE DATE

This Agreement is effective on the date of the last signature affixed.

ARTICLE V - TERM OF AGREEMENT

This Task Agreement will become effective on the date of final signature and will expire ten (10) years from that date.

ARTICLE VI – KEY OFFICIALS

- A. Key officials are essential to ensure maximum coordination and communications between the parties and the work being performed. They are:

- 1. For the NPS:**

- Peter May
Associate Regional Director - Lands, Planning, and Design
National Park Service - National Capital Region
1100 Ohio Drive SW, Washington, DC 20242
(202) 619 7025
pmay@nps.gov

- Alexcy Romero
Superintendent, George Washington Memorial Parkway
700 George Washington Memorial Parkway
c/o Turkey Run Park
McLean, VA 22101
(703)-289-2511
Alex_romero@nps.gov

For the COA:

Mark Jinks
City Manager
City of Alexandria
301 King Street
Alexandria, VA 22314
703-746-4300
Mark.Jinks@alexandriava.gov

Joanna C. Anderson
Deputy City Attorney
City of Alexandria
301 King Street
Alexandria, VA 22314
703-746-3750
Joanna.Anderson@alexandriava.gov

- B. **Communications** - The COA will address any communication regarding this Agreement to the NPS contacts. The NPS will address any communication regarding this Agreement to the COA contacts.

- C. **Changes in Key Officials** - Neither the NPS nor the COA may make any permanent change in a key official without written notice to the other party reasonably in advance of the proposed change. The notice will include a justification with sufficient detail to permit evaluation of the impact of such a change on the scope of work specified within this Agreement. Any permanent change in key officials will be made only by modification to this Agreement.

ARTICLE VII - DISBURSEMENT OF FUNDS

The total amount of the cash benefits under this Agreement will not exceed the sum of \$12,000,000.

The NPS may shift amounts from one project to another with written notification to the COA, as long as the amount shifted is less than 20% of the amount for any specific project. Proposed shifts that result in a change in excess of 20% to any single specific project require written notification to and approval by the COA. However, if a project on the list is completed and has a remaining surplus exceeding 20% of the allocated amount, the NPS may reallocate these remaining funds to other projects on the list solely with written notification to the COA.

The NPS will be working with The Conservation Fund to implement the stipulations of the Agreement. The COA shall transmit funds via wire transfer to the Conservation Fund using the following instructions:

The Conservation Fund
1655 N. Fort Myer Dr., Suite 1300
Arlington, VA 22209

WIRE TO: SunTrust Bank
7818 Parham Road
Richmond, VA 23294

CREDIT TO: The Conservation Fund
ACCOUNT NO: 202132617
ABA NO: 061000104

WIRE ADVICE TO: Please reference The Conservation Fund's project name and/or project number. BANK CONTACT: Deniece Garrett (202) 879-6281

ARTICLE VIII – SCHEDULE FOR EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS

The NPS, working with the Conservation Fund, will use commercially reasonable best efforts to expend the funds described in this Agreement. Upon receipt of funds by the Conservation Fund, a schedule for expenditure of funds will be developed that will include targets for obligation, completion of planning and design, and implementation.

ARTICLE IX – REPORTING

The NPS will prepare an annual financial review and narrative status report that will be submitted to COA by June 31 of the year following each calendar year.

ARTICLE X – MODIFICATION AND TERMINATION

- A. This Agreement may be modified only by a written instrument executed by the parties.
- B. Either party may terminate this Agreement by providing the other party with thirty (30) days advance written notice until the Parties begin taking the actions described in Article III herein, after which neither may terminate the Agreement. In the event that one party provides the other party with notice of its intention to terminate, the parties will meet promptly to discuss the logistics of such termination.

ARTICLE XI – GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. Non-Discrimination: All activities pursuant to or in association with this Agreement shall be conducted without discrimination on grounds of race, color, sexual orientation, national origin, disabilities, religion, age, or sex, as well as in compliance with the requirements of any applicable federal laws, regulations, or policies prohibiting such discrimination.
- B. NPS Appropriations: Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. § 1341, nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed to obligate NPS, the Department, or the United States of America to any current or future expenditure of funds in advance of the availability of appropriations from Congress and their administrative allocation for the purposes of this Agreement, nor does this Agreement obligate NPS, the Department, or the United States of America to spend funds on any particular project or purpose, even if funds are available.
- C. Member of Congress: Pursuant to 41 U.S.C. § 22, no Member of Congress shall be admitted to any share or part of any contract or agreement made, entered into, or adopted by or on behalf of the United States, or to any benefit to arise thereupon.
- D. Lobbying Prohibition: Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1913, no part of the money appropriated by any enactment of Congress shall, in the absence of express authorization by Congress, be used directly or indirectly to pay for any personal service, advertisement, telegram, telephone, letter, printed or written matter, or other device, intended or designed to influence in any manner a Member of Congress, a jurisdiction, or an official of any government, to favor, adopt, or oppose, by vote or otherwise, any legislation, law, ratification, policy, or appropriation, whether before or after the introduction of any bill, measure, or resolution proposing such legislation, law, ratification, policy, or appropriation; but this shall not prevent officers or employees of the United States or of its departments or agencies from communicating to any such Members or official, at his request, or to Congress or such official, through the proper official channels, requests for legislation, law, ratification, policy, or appropriations which they deem necessary for the efficient conduct of the public business, or from making any communication whose prohibition by this section might, in the opinion of the Attorney General, violate the Constitution or interfere with the conduct of foreign policy, counterintelligence, intelligence, or national security activities. Violations of this section shall constitute violations of section 1352(a) of title 31.
- E. Third Parties Not to Benefit: This Agreement does not grant rights or benefits of any nature to any third party.
- F. Assignment, Binding Effect: Neither party may assign any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their

respective successors and permitted assigns. The parties waive the defense of lack of consideration.

- G. Non-exclusive: This Agreement in no way restricts the parties from entering into similar agreements, or participating in similar activities or arrangements, with other public or private agencies, organizations, or individuals.
- H. Compliance with Applicable Laws: This Agreement and performance hereunder is subject to all applicable laws, regulations and government policies, whether now in force or hereafter enacted or promulgated. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as (i) in any way affecting the authority of the NPS to supervise, regulate, and administer its property under applicable laws, regulations, and management plans or policies as they may be modified from time-to-time or (ii) inconsistent with or contrary to the purpose or intent of any Act of Congress.
- I. Disclaimers of Government Endorsement: The Partner will not publicize or circulate materials (such as advertisements, solicitations, brochures, press releases, speeches, pictures, movies, articles, manuscripts, or other publications), suggesting, expressly or implicitly, that the that the United States of America, the Department, NPS, or any government employee endorses any business, brands, goods or services.
- J. Public Release of Information: The Partner must obtain prior written approval through the NPS Key Official (or his or her designate) for any public information releases (including advertisements, solicitations, brochures, and press releases) related to the Agreement that refer to the Department of the Interior, any bureau, park unit, or employee (by name or title), or to this Agreement. The specific text, layout, photographs, etc., of the proposed release must be submitted with the request for approval. The NPS will make a good-faith effort to expeditiously respond to such requests. The foregoing shall not apply to any non-substantive or incidental reference.
- K. Merger: This Agreement, including any attachments hereto, and/or documents incorporated by reference herein, contains the sole and entire agreement of the Partners.
- L. Waiver: Failure to enforce any provision of this Agreement by either party shall not constitute waiver of that provision. Waivers must be express and evidenced in writing.
- M. Counterparts: This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original (including copies sent to a party by facsimile transmission) as against the party signing such counterpart, but which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.
- N. Agency: The COA is not an agent or representative of the United States, the Department of the Interior, or the NPS, nor will the COA represent itself as such to third parties.

- O. Survival: Any and all provisions that, by themselves or their nature, are reasonably expected to be performed after the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement shall survive and be enforceable after the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement. Any and all liabilities, actual or contingent, that have arisen during the term of this Agreement and in connection with this Agreement shall survive expiration or termination of this Agreement.

- P. Partial Invalidity: If any provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any party or circumstance shall, to any extent, be held invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement or the application of such provision to the parties or circumstances other than those to which it is held invalid or unenforceable shall not be affected thereby, and each provision of this Agreement shall be valid and be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

- Q. Captions and Headings: The captions, headings, article numbers, and paragraph numbers and letters appearing in this Agreement are inserted only as a matter of convenience and in no way shall be construed as defining or limiting the scope or intent of the provisions of this Agreement nor in any way affecting this Agreement.

ARTICLE XII - SIGNATURES

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives.

For the CITY OF ALEXANDRIA:

 Mark Jinks
 City Manager

 Date

Approved as to Form: _____
 City Attorney

For the U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, NATIONAL PARK SERVICE,
 NATIONAL CAPITAL REGION:

 Robert A. Vogel
 Regional Director

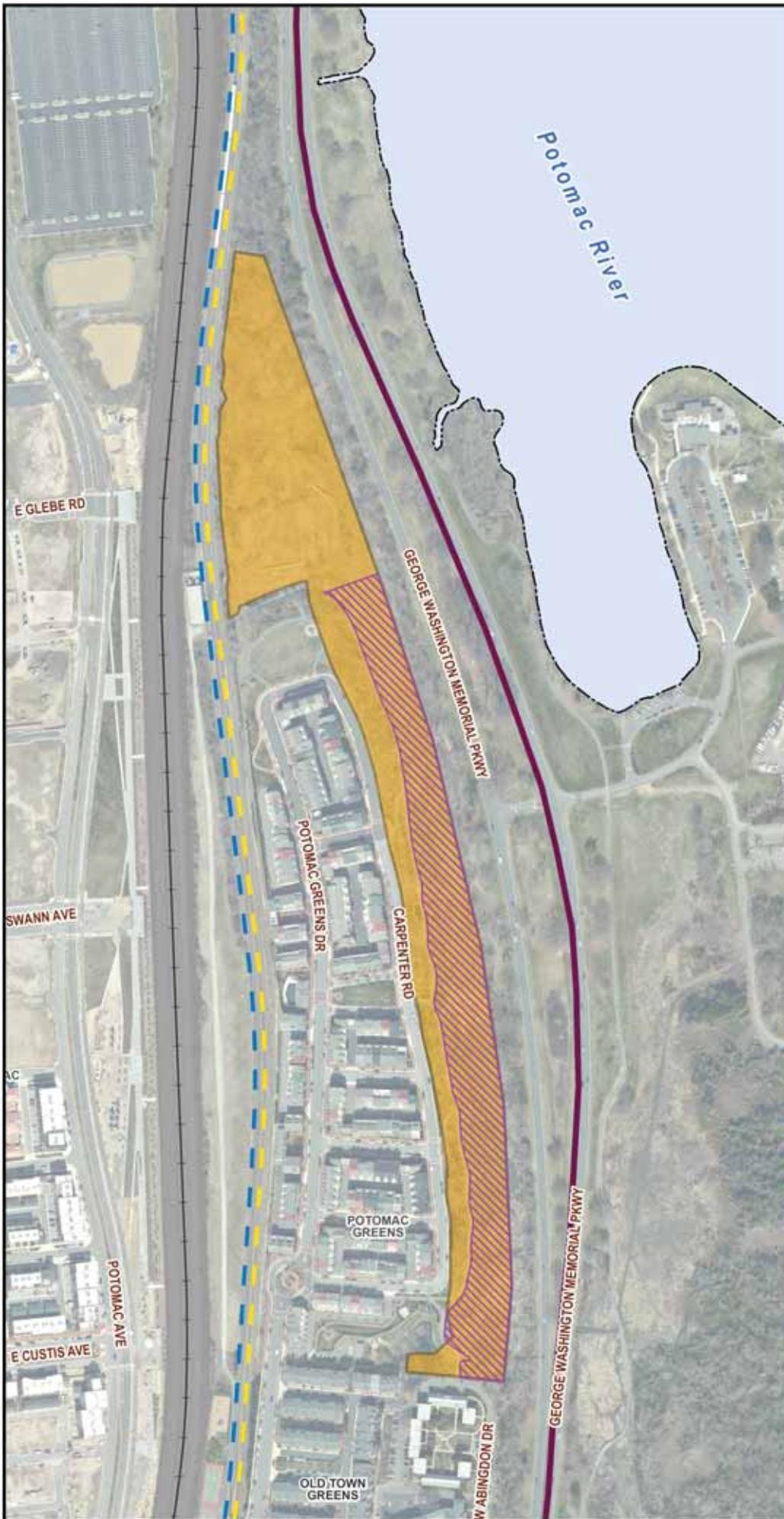
 Date

Exhibit A – Green Scenic Area Parcels

Greens Scenic Area and Parcel to be included in the Net Benefits Agreement

LEGEND

-  Study Area
-  OLD TOWN GREENS Neighborhood
-  Existing Metrorail Blue/Yellow Line
-  CSXT Track
-  CSXT Right-of-Way
-  Greens Scenic Area Easement
-  Parcel to be included in the Net Benefits Agreement



Source: City of Alexandria; Arlington County; District of Columbia



0 600 1,200 Feet



POTOMAC YARD METRORAIL STATION EIS

ATTACHMENT D

**CITY OF ALEXANDRIA STAFF REPORT ON THE MASTER PLAN AMENDMENT,
REZONING, AND DEVELOPMENT SPECIAL USE PERMITS**



DOCKET ITEMS # 4, 5 and 6

MPA2016-0001: Potomac Yard Metrorail Station

REZ2016-0001: Potomac Yard Metrorail Station

DSUP2016-0004: Potomac Yard Metrorail Station

DSUP2016-0005: Potomac Greens Park Amendment

DSUP2016-0006: Potomac Yard Park Amendment

Application	General Data	
Project Name: Potomac Yard Metrorail Station Potomac Greens Park Amendments Potomac Yard Park Amendments	PC Hearing:	June 7, 2016
	CC Hearing:	June 16, 2016 June 28, 2016 (if needed)
	If approved, DSUP Expiration:	June 28, 2021
	Plan Acreage:	6.99 acres
Location: Portions of the following: 2405, 2501, 3601, 3701, 2901 Potomac Avenue, 700 Carpenter Road, 1702 and 1880 Potomac Greens Drive, 2 George Washington Memorial Parkway	Existing Zones:	CDD#10, CDD#19
	Proposed Zones:	UT-Utility, CDD#19
	Proposed Use:	WMATA Metrorail station and associated facilities
	Gross Floor Area:	Approximately 124,934 gross square feet
Applicant: City of Alexandria Department of Implementation and Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority	Small Area Plan:	Potomac Yard/Potomac Greens North Potomac Yard
	Historic District:	Old and Historic Alexandria
	Green Building:	Targeting LEED Silver (or equivalent)

Purpose of Application
The co-applicants, City of Alexandria Department of Project Implementation and the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority, request approval of a Master Plan Amendment, Map Amendment (rezoning), and Development Special Use Permit with site plan and associated Special Use Permits to construct a Metrorail station and associated facilities in Potomac Yard.
Applications and Special Use Permits Requested:
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Amendment to the land use map in the Potomac Yard/Potomac Greens Small Area Plan chapter of the Master Plan to change the land use designation from CDD#10 to UT-utility zone 2. Map amendment (re-zoning) to the official zoning map to change the zone from CDD#10 to UT-utility zone with proffer 3. Development Special Use Permit to construct a Metrorail station and associated facilities with: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Special Use Permit for an increase in allowable floor area ratio (FAR); b. Special Use Permit for an increase in allowable building height

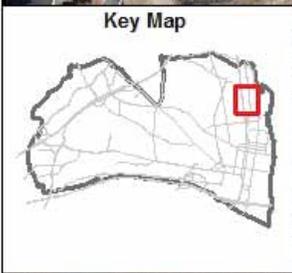
MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

Staff Recommendation: APPROVAL WITH CONDITIONS

Staff Reviewers:

Jeffery Farner, Deputy Director, P&Z, jeffery.farner@alexandriava.gov
Tom Canfield, AIA, City Architect, P&Z, tom.canfield@alexandriava.gov
Robert Kerns, AICP, Division Chief, P&Z, robert.kerns@alexandriava.gov
Al Cox, FAIA, Historic Preservation Manager, P&Z, al.cox@alexandriava.gov
Nathan Imm, Urban Planner, P&Z, nathan.imm@alexandriava.gov
Catherine Miliaras, AICP, Urban Planner, P&Z, catherine.miliaras@alexandriava.gov
Ryan Price, Urban Planner, P&Z, ryan.price@alexandriava.gov
Carrie Sanders, AICP, Acting Deputy Director, T&ES, carrie.sanders@alexandriava.gov
Ramond Robinson, Division Chief, T&ES, ramond.robinson@alexandriava.gov
Lee Farmer, AICP, Principal Transportation Planner, T&ES, lee.farmer@alexandriava.gov
Dinesh Tiwari, CPRE, Deputy Director, RP&CA, dinesh.tiwari@alexandriava.gov
Beth Znidersic, Urban Planner, RP&CA, bethany.znidersic@alexandriava.gov

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006



 MPA2016-0001, REZ2016-0001, DSUP2016-0004, DSUP2016-0005, DSUP2016-0006 - Potomac Yard Metro & Parks
Portions of: 2405, 2501, 3601, 3701, 2901 Potomac Ave, 700
Carpenter Rd, 1702, 1880 Potomac Greens Dr, and 2 George
Washington Memorial Pkwy



TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. SUMMARY..... 6
 A. Recommendation..... 6
 B. General Project Description & Summary of Issues 6
II. BACKGROUND 8
 A. Inception of the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station 8
 B. Site Context..... 14
 C. Detailed Project Description 15
III. ZONING 16
IV. STAFF ANALYSIS..... 16
 A. Conformance with the Small Area Plans 16
 B. Master Plan Amendment..... 17
 C. Site Design and Layout 18
 D. Station Design 22
 E. Board of Architectural Review (BAR)..... 25
 F. Park and Landscape Design..... 29
 G. Rezoning..... 33
 H. Special Use Permits..... 34
 I. Subdivision 36
 J. Transportation and Transit..... 37
 K. Traffic Impacts 38
 L. Compliance with City Policies..... 40
 M. Noise Impacts..... 41
 N. Construction Management 43
 O. Parking 45
V. COMMUNITY 46

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

A. Community Engagement..... 46

VI. CONCLUSION..... 51

VII. GRAPHICS..... 53

VIII. STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS – DSUP2016-0004..... 63

IX. STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS DSUP2016-0005:..... 94

X. STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS – DSUP2016-0006:..... 151

XI. ATTACHMENTS..... 207

I. SUMMARY

A. Recommendation

Staff recommends **approval** of the Master Plan Amendment, Rezoning, Development Special Use Permit and all other applications and requests for the proposed Metrorail station at Potomac Yard. Potomac Yard represents one of the most significant redevelopment opportunities for the City with the potential to achieve the vision for an urban mix of uses near transit. The construction of a Metrorail station has been the basis for transportation and land use planning for Potomac Yard for many years, most recently in the 2010 North Potomac Yard Small Area Plan and the 2008 Transportation Master Plan

Staff believes the project conforms to the City's adopted plans, codes, and policies. The proposal provides a wide range of benefits for the City and surrounding community, some of which include:

- Walkable access to the regional heavy rail transportation system for neighborhoods in the northeast portion of the City
- Regional job market access to Potomac Yard area through the regional heavy rail transportation system
- Future significant growth in tax revenues for the City's General Fund from real estate development near the new station
- Pedestrian and bicycle improvements including a bridge across the CSX and Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA) rail tracks connecting Potomac Greens and points east to Potomac Yard and points west
- Restoration of a protected wetland
- Landscape and hardscape improvements to Potomac Yard Park
- Additional landscape, hardscape, and a new playground in Potomac Greens Park
- Public Art at the Metrorail station

B. General Project Description & Summary of Issues

The City and WMATA, are proposing to construct a Metrorail station in Potomac Yard. The station will provide access to the Blue and Yellow lines of WMATA's regional Metrorail system. The project includes a 97,000 square foot Metrorail station, two entry pavilions,

accessory buildings within the Potomac Yard neighborhood, and pedestrian bridges that connect the station to neighborhoods on the east and west side of the rail corridor. A depiction of the site is provided in Figure 1.

Figure 1: Potomac Yard Metrorail Station Site Plan



The proposed station will facilitate implementation of the Potomac Yard/Potomac Greens and North Potomac Yard Small Area Plans that envision the area as a walkable transit-oriented neighborhood with a mix of uses and building types, a strong retail presence, a variety of open space.

The following applications are being requested as part of the Metrorail station project:

- Master Plan Amendment
- Rezoning
- Development Special Use Permit with Special Use Permits for an increase in allowable floor area ratio (FAR) and an increase in building height

The following key issues were evaluated as part of the staff analysis and are addressed within this report:

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

- Conformance with the Small Area Plans
- Consistency with City Council Recommendations
- Site Design and Layout
- Park and Landscape Design
- Architecture and Building Form
- Board of Architectural Review (BAR)
- Analysis of the requested Master Plan Amendment
- Analysis of the requested Rezoning
- Analysis of the requested Special Use Permits
- Analysis of the proposed Subdivision
- Transportation and Transit
- Traffic Impacts
- Compliance with City Policies
- Construction Management
- Parking
- Community Engagement

II. BACKGROUND

A. Inception of the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station

Consideration of a Metrorail station in Potomac Yard has a long history. The potential for a Metrorail station at Potomac Yard was initially considered during the original planning of the Metrorail Regional System in the 1960s and 1970s. While a Metrorail station was not included as part of the 1999 City approval for South Potomac Yard, a reservation site for a future Metrorail station was approved so as to not preclude a future Metrorail station.

Major milestones in the history of planning for the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station include:

- 1968 and 1975: Metrorail system plans identified Potomac Yard as a site for a future Metrorail station that could benefit new development.
- 1992/1999: The City of Alexandria's Potomac Yard/ Potomac Greens Small Area Plan identified the potential for a Metrorail station.

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

- 2008: City adopted the Transportation Master Plan which recommended any increase in density beyond what was currently approved in the Potomac Yards/Potomac Greens Small Area Plan should include reasonable provisions to address the development and funding of an additional Metrorail station.
- 2010: The Potomac Yard Concept Development Study, conducted by the City of Alexandria and the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA), analyzed eight potential Metrorail station locations, recommending further examination of three locations.
- 2010: The North Potomac Yard Small Area Plan was adopted, envisioning replacement of the existing shopping center with an urban transit-oriented mixed use neighborhood based on the provision of a Metrorail station.

Federal Processes

The North Potomac Yard Small Area Plan noted that a final station location decision would be subject to coordination among stakeholders, resolution of environmental issues, and consideration of alternatives through the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) process.

In 2011, the City of Alexandria initiated an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) under NEPA for construction of the proposed Potomac Yard Metrorail Station. The lead Federal agency for the EIS is the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) and the City is the project co-lead and sponsor. WMATA and the National Park Service (NPS) are cooperating agencies. As part of this process, a Draft EIS was released on March 27, 2015. Four alternatives were evaluated as part of the Draft EIS including Alternative A, Alternative B, Alternative D, and Design Option B-CSX (a design option for Alternative B). A No Build Alternative was also evaluated a part of the study. The general location of these alternatives is depicted in Figure 2 below.

Figure 2: Draft EIS Potential Station Locations



The Draft EIS was circulated for public review and comment through May 18, 2015 during which time there were two public hearings (on April 30 and May 16) as well as a range of public involvement activities. Following the public comment period, the City Council selected “Alternative B” as the preferred alternative on May 20, 2015.

Preparation of the Final EIS began following selection of the preferred alternative. This document includes further design and refinement of Alternative B in order to minimize community and environmental impacts, identify with more detail the impacts of Alternative B, and develop measures for avoiding, minimizing, or mitigating adverse impacts. The Final EIS will be released for public review for 30 days, after which FTA and NPS will each issue a Record of Decision (ROD). The RODs which will present the basis for the decision, specify the environmentally preferable alternative, and detail the commitments made to avoid, minimize, or mitigate the adverse impacts. The ROD will close out the NEPA process and allow the project to move into the final design and construction phase.

Site Selection

The Section 106 process has been integrated into the NEPA process. The Section 106 review process identifies whether there are any historic properties in the Area of Potential Affect and

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

whether they may be adversely affected by the undertaking. The Section 106 process also seeks to mitigate any potential adverse effects to historic properties.

Site selection for the preferred alternative was based on the ability of the alternative to support the transformation of Potomac Yard into a smart-growth, urban, walkable community with a mix of office and residential uses, high-quality retail, entertainment, and new parks; its ability to help accommodate growing transportation demand in the Route 1 corridor within the existing roadway network; and its economic development benefits.

Getting the Metrorail station location right, closest to the most potential development and office uses in particular, is critical to the success of the project. The North Potomac Yard Small Area Plan recommends that the station be located closest to the highest density. The Plan also allows the most density if the station is constructed in the preferred alternative location (and requires the developer to contribute to the cost of construction), and therefore yields the most economic benefit to the City. The preferred alternative location puts the Metrorail station within 0.25 mile of the most development compared to other alternatives considered and creates the best opportunity for smart growth and a walkable, compact, urban community. The preferred alternative best balances land use and transportation, is consistent with City plans, and places the station in the best location to serve the largest number of potential Metrorail riders. Additional details on the strengths of the Preferred Alternative location are provided in the site design section of this report.

Funding Structure

The current financing plan for the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station assumes that the bulk of the capital costs will be paid for using new Potomac Yard-generated tax revenues and developer contributions. The City has established the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station Fund, the proceeds of which are to be used solely for the design, construction, and financing of the station and will be segregated from other revenues. The Station Fund will accumulate revenue from the following sources and mechanisms:

- **Net new tax revenue:** For new tax revenue generated by new development in Potomac Yard, a fixed set of percentages will go to the General Fund to pay for City services and schools that the new Potomac Yard residents and businesses will need. Net new tax revenues will go to the Station Fund to pay debt service and station-related operating costs. Any remaining balance after Potomac Yard Metrorail Station debt service and operating costs are deducted would be deposited in the City's General Fund to provide benefits citywide for Alexandria residents and businesses.

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

- **Special tax districts:** Two special tax districts have been established to generate revenue for the Station Fund. The Tier I special tax district applies to non-single family development and collects 20 cents per \$100 of valuation. The tax levy in the Tier I district began in 2011. The Tier II special tax district would apply to single-family and condominium development in the lower part of Potomac Yard and is planned to assess 10 cents per \$100 of valuation. Collections are planned to begin in the calendar year after the station opens. Once station costs and all other potential sources of funding are known, a final decision on the Tier II levy will be made.
- **Developer contributions:** For Alternative B, CPYR, Inc., the owner of North Potomac Yard, agreed in 2010 to contribute up to \$49 million in 2010 dollars, indexed to inflation, some of which could be accelerated as a shortfall guarantee. CPYR's representatives have subsequently indicated they wish to renegotiate the amount of the shortfall guarantee. Discussions about amending their existing obligation will occur as part of the North Potomac Yard re-planning effort, which began in May 2016 and is currently underway. MRP and PYD, the developers of the southern portion of Potomac Yard, previously agreed to contribute \$2 million as well as some of the land for the station.

The revenue sources described above will be used to pay back loans from three sources:

- **General Obligation Bonds:** The City plans to fund the station construction costs not funded through other sources by issuing up to approximately \$66 million in general obligation bonds. This bond amount assumes a Federal TIFIA loan of up to \$88 million is approved. The bond issuance will be structured to minimize debt service in the early years, with a gradually increasing annual principal repayment over the 30 year amortization period.
- **Virginia Transportation Infrastructure Bank (VTIB):** The City was awarded in 2015 a \$50 million loan from the Virginia Transportation Infrastructure Bank. The low interest rate of the loan (2.17 percent) will reduce borrowing costs by lowering the overall debt service associated with total borrowing requirements for construction of the station. The flexible terms of the VTIB loan repayment reduce the City's risk as new development is anticipated to generate new revenues utilized for the repayment of principal and interest associated with the loan.
- **Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (TIFIA) Loan:** The City is applying for an up to \$88 million loan through TIFIA. Similarly to VTIB, a TIFIA loan would have lower borrowing costs and flexible repayment terms, which would reduce the overall debt service and reduce risk associated with the pace of development.

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

The City has requested a \$69.5 million grant from the Northern Virginia Transportation Authority (NVTA), \$3.5 million of which has been awarded to date. The remaining \$66 million has been requested for FY2017, with a determination to be made by NVTA in summer 2016. In addition, as an alternate source of funding the City will be applying for up to \$20 million in TIGER grant funds from the U.S. Department of Transportation, but inadequate funding at the federal level coupled with a large field of state and local TIGER grant applications make this grant not likely.

Financial Feasibility

Project budget cost estimates were developed by WMATA as part of the Draft EIS process and were based on the preliminary engineering completed to date. Costs were escalated to the midpoint of construction based on an assumed completion date of late 2018.

The City conducted a financial feasibility analysis to confirm that the cost of the station could be covered using the funding and financing mechanisms described above. The analysis assumed 85 percent of the high end of the cost estimate range, of \$268.1 million. The analysis found that the preferred alternative has positive cash flow that covers the debt service and operating costs and is therefore financially feasible. The estimates of station costs will be updated in the coming months.

Development Special Use Permits

With a location selected, and the NEPA process nearing completion, the City has coordinated with WMATA to advance the Metrorail station design through the City's established Development Special Use Permit (DSUP) and Board of Architectural Review (BAR) processes. From a procedural standpoint, the project is being proposed within three separate DSUPs; a new DSUP for the Metrorail station and ancillary structures (DSUP2016-0004), an amendment to the existing Potomac Yard Park DSUP (DSUP2010-0012) to allow a station entrance to be constructed in the park, and an amendment to the existing Potomac Greens Park DSUP (DSUP2002-0026) to allow a station ramp to be constructed in the park. The City's Department of Project Implementation and WMATA are co-applicants on the DSUPs. Conditions of approval within these DSUPs will be incorporated into the Design-Build Contract that WMATA will be issuing for the project. A Certificate of Appropriateness from the BAR will be required for this project prior to construction. A detailed analysis of all three DSUPs included with the project is provided in the Staff Analysis section of this report.

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

Design-Build Process

The Potomac Yard Metrorail Station will be implemented through a design-build process, during which WMATA will be the lead agency. Once the proposed DSUPs are approved, WMATA will continue the design-build process by procuring a design-build team. This design-build team will advance the approved preliminary design to a final design phase and implement the construction of the Metrorail station. City staff will continue to work with WMATA and their design-build team to ensure the final design adheres to the City's criteria and vision. Construction of various components of the station will be initiated as final approvals are achieved through the City's Final Site Plan Review and Building Permit processes. The design build process will allow for enhanced design and construction integration and project economic efficiency.

B. Site Context

General Location

The Potomac Yard Metrorail Station will be located near the juncture of Potomac Yard Landbay G (Town Center) and North Potomac Yard. The station will be incorporated within the existing rail corridor along WMATA's Blue and Yellow Metrorail lines in between the existing Ronald Regan Washington National Airport and Braddock Road stations. The site is in close proximity to the National Airport, the Pentagon, and the employment centers of Crystal City and Pentagon City, approximately 5 miles from downtown Washington, DC. The station will be located between the George Washington Memorial Parkway (GWMP) and the CSXT Railroad, north of the Potomac Greens neighborhood, and east of the existing Potomac Yard Shopping Center. The station will be at-grade with a side platform layout. Additional station facilities will include two pedestrian bridges from the station over the CSXT tracks to the planned development in Potomac Yard. The bridge at the southern end of the station will provide pedestrian/bicycle access between Potomac Yard and the Potomac Greens neighborhood.

History of the Yard

The site used to be home to The Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac (RF&P) Railroad Potomac Yard, which opened in 1906 and was once the largest rail yard for freight interchange on the East Coast. Beginning in the late 1980s, the rail yard was phased out, and the area was being considered for redevelopment. By 1992, the existing rail yard was rezoned to allow for redevelopment, and by the late 1990s, commercial stores were built, followed by residential units, office space, retail, and park space. The Potomac Yard Retail Center commercial stores on

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

the northern portion of the site within the City of Alexandria were intended as an interim use, until demand was sufficient for higher density uses. Currently, portions of Potomac Yard are still under development, either under construction or planned for higher-density mixed-use redevelopment in the coming years. Construction has been completed for much of south Potomac Yard and most of those residential units, both townhome and multi-family are now occupied. A Giant grocery store opened in Landbay G in the September 2015.

The construction of a Metrorail station in Potomac Yard was anticipated when WMATA established the Metrorail Adopted Regional System Plan in 1968. At the time the Blue and Yellow Line tracks were built, the area was occupied by the rail yard, and a station was not justified by WMATA. Metrorail planners identified the site for a station to be added later, and the Final Environmental Impact Statement, Metropolitan Washington Regional Rapid Rail Transit System (August 1975, p. 188) cites the provision for a future station at Potomac Yard.

C. Detailed Project Description

The proposed location of the station was approved by City Council in June 2015 as “alternative B” as part of the Preferred Alternative analysis process. The new Metrorail station will provide access to the Blue and Yellow lines of WMATA’s regional Metrorail system for the north eastern portion of the City. The proposed station will be located between the existing stations at Ronald Regan Washington National Airport and Braddock Road. The project includes several components including a 97,000 square foot Metrorail station, two entry pavilions within the Potomac Yard neighborhood, two pedestrian/bicycle bridges spanning the CSX rail tracks connecting to the entry pavilions, a pedestrian/bicycle ramp connecting to the Potomac Greens neighborhood, a new AC switchgear room, and re-alignment of the Metrorail tracks through the new station. The station will be approximately 50 feet tall at each end, and drop to approximately 23 feet in the middle along the platform area. The bridges crossing the CSX tracks need to be open-air but weather-protected, and enclosed in a mesh or fence that precludes jumping or throwing of objects. The station mezzanines are similarly open-air (non-conditioned space) but require solid transparent enclosure walls and roof overhangs sufficient to preclude wind-driven rain, and to provide excellent weather protection in the space. The track geometry in this section of the Blue/Yellow Line is such that the only a side-platform configuration could be made to work.

III. ZONING

Property Address:	Portions of the following: 2405, 2501, 3601, 3701, 2901 Potomac Avenue, 700 Carpenters Road, 1702 and 1880 Potomac Greens Drive, 2 George Washington Memorial Parkway		
Total Site Area:	6.99 acres		
Zone:	Existing: CDD#10, CDD#19 Proposed: UT-Utility and CDD # 19		
Current Use:	Public open space, rail track		
Proposed Use:	Metrorail station		
	Permitted/Required	SUP	Proposed
FAR	0.35	0.50	0.39 (parcel east of tracks) 0.31 (parcel west of tracks)
Height	35 feet	50 feet	50 feet
Setbacks	Not required in UT zone	N/A	N/A
Parking	Not required for Metrorail station use	N/A	N/A
Open Space	Not required in UT zone	N/A	43%*

*ground-level open space

IV. STAFF ANALYSIS

A. Conformance with the Small Area Plans

The project site lies primarily within the boundaries of the Potomac Yard/Potomac Greens Small Area Plan, and the northern access pavilion will land within the boundaries of the North Potomac Yard Small Area Plan. Both of these Master Plan documents anticipates a future Metrorail station within various elements of each respective plan.

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

Originally adopted in 1992, and amended several times since, the Potomac Yard/Potomac Green Small Area Plan incorporates the Metrorail station within the land-use concept plan. While the Small Area Plan identifies a location for the future Metrorail station that is farther south of the current proposal, more in alignment with the “Alternative A” site, the location of the selected “Alternative B” site fits within the conceptual framework of the small area plan, and supports the plan’s objective “to encourage redevelopment of Potomac Yard and Potomac Greens as a pedestrian oriented urban environment with a mix of uses” (page 56). Furthermore, the current location of the Metrorail station will be closer to planned commercial uses in Potomac Yard, which better aligns with the small area plan’s goal “to develop livable neighborhoods and successful commercial areas” (page 56). While the Potomac Yard/Potomac Greens Small Area Plan does depict a Metrorail station, staff recommends an amendment to the Land Use Map to include the Utility Zone around the proposed station site.

B. Master Plan Amendment

The proposal includes a request for a Master Plan Amendment that will change the land use designation for the Metrorail station site within the Potomac Yard/Potomac Greens Small Area Plan. Currently, the land use map in small area plan (Map 18) shows the station site as CDD – Coordinated Development District. This amendment would add the UT-Utility Zone to the land use map where the station is proposed. This map change will align with the re-zoning request also being submitted with this DSUP to change the zoning of the site from CDD#10 to UT-Utility to allow for the Metrorail station use. An analysis of the re-zoning request is provided in the subsequent section. Staff is supportive of this Master Plan Amendment because it will accurately reflect the zoning of the station site and is in alignment with City goals and policies for Metrorail service at this location. The small area plan identifies the Metrorail station as a critical component to the redevelopment of Potomac Yard, and this Master Plan Amendment will enable implementation of that vision. Furthermore, the Metrorail station is already identified on the land use map within the small area plan; this amendment is clarifying its location and zone of the proposed station.

Adopted in 2010, the North Potomac Yard Small Area Plan also anticipates a future Metrorail station in the neighborhood. The station is incorporated into the main principles of the plan, one of which states “Pursue a comprehensive multi-modal approach to transportation based on a highly walkable urban environment, minimal automobile impact, and maximum use of the existing and new Metro stations” (page 4). From a land use perspective, the plan puts a heavy

emphasis on cultivating office development, which provides a diversity of uses and daytime vibrancy to the neighborhood, while also generating powerful economic benefits for the City's tax-base. The viability of office development envisioned by the plan is largely predicated on the presence of the proposed Metrorail station. Many of the urban design goals of the plan are also framed around a future Metrorail station. This is true particularly for the area near the station as the plan notes "The Metrorail station serves as a focal design element for the Metro Square neighborhood" (page 13). The Metrorail station's influence on urban design carries throughout the plan into other areas such as siting of the street grid, integration with the open space plazas, and visibility from proposed retail areas.

C. Site Design and Layout

The design approach for the station site is influenced by factors ranging from the selected location, to long-range development programming, to existing physical constraints such as rail tracks, wetlands, and protected natural environments. The proposed layout and design of the approximately 7 acre site balances all of these considerations to achieve a Metrorail station that is accessible to a large and diverse area, yet is scaled to respect adjacent natural resources and not overwhelm historically significant view sheds.

Site Location: The location of the Metrorail station was carefully studied as part of the Preferred Alternative process. Following the analysis on the final four location options, staff concluded that the "Alternative B" location provides the best balance of land use and transportation considerations, is consistent with City plans, and places the station in the best location to serve the largest number of potential Metrorail riders. The City Council voted to proceed with "Alternative B" per staff's recommendation which is the location shown on the proposed site plan. In addition to cost and economic advantages, there are also distinct design advantages of placing the station in this location including:

- **Walkability Potential:** The station is within walking distance (0.25 – 0.5 miles) of most of the built and planned development in Potomac Yard and North Potomac Yard. This proximity to density creates the best opportunity for smart growth and implementing the vision of the neighborhood as a walkable, transit-oriented urban community.

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

- **Transit Ridership:** Studies conducted on this location option found that it would produce the most transit trips due to this proximity to a dense mix of uses, which equates to the best utilization of the station from a ridership perspective.
- **Proximity to Office Development:** The site is less than 0.25 mile to much of the planned high-density development in the neighborhood, notably the blocks identified for office locations. As research has shown region-wide, office development is most likely to occur within 0.25 miles of a Metrorail station. The site location makes office development more viable, which will help achieve the desired mix of uses and produce tax revenue and economic benefits to the City.

Station Access Areas: The site design incorporates several entry/exit locations that make the station accessible to a broad geography on both sides of the rail corridor. A summary this accessibility is provided below:

- **Pedestrian Facilities:** The Metrorail station has been designed to allow for pedestrian access on both the east and west side of the rail tracks. There are two access pavilions on the west side of the tracks, and an access ramp on the east side of the tracks. The ramp on the east side of the tracks will provide access from Potomac Greens and connect directly into the mezzanine level of the station. Pedestrian bridges over the CSX rail tracks will connect the access pavilions west of the tracks directly into the mezzanine level of the station. The slopes on the bridges and ramps have been kept under five percent, which exempts them from typical ramp requirements; however, landings have been placed at comfortable spacings, allowing for convenient rest spots for all users. In addition, “shortcut” stairs have been incorporated into the design of both east and west ramps, to allow for convenient interchange between the ramps and the adjoining parks.

The southern-most pavilion on the west side of the tracks is strategically located at the terminus of E. Glebe Road at the intersection with Potomac Avenue and adjacent to the Landbay G Town Center in Potomac Yard. This location provides maximum visibility from points west, and places access to the station within walking distance of much of the commercial and residential development in south Potomac Yard. The northern pavilion on the west side of the tracks will provide access to the station from North Potomac Yard. This pavilion will be located within what is currently the Regal Theater parking lot. The exact location of the pavilion will be coordinated with the

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

on-going planning effort in North Potomac Yard to tie into the future street grid and development program proposed for that area.

- **Bicycle Facilities:** The site design also incorporates bicycle access on both the east and west side of the rail tracks. This infrastructure will not only provide bicycle access to the Metrorail station, it will also integrate with the existing trail network and provide a critical link between the neighborhoods on both sides of the rail tracks. All bridges and ramps have been designed to be 16 feet wide to accommodate two-way circulation for both bicycles and pedestrians. Cyclists will be able to traverse the rail tracks using ramps that connect into Potomac Greens Park and Potomac Yard Park. Additionally there will be long-term and short-term bicycle parking provided on each side of the tracks.
- **Emergency Vehicle Access:** Emergency vehicles will access the station from Potomac Avenue. Rollover curbs will be installed in front of the southern access pavilion as part of the Potomac Yard Park re-design proposed with DSUP2016-0006. The eastern side of the station will be accessible from Potomac Greens Drive.
- **Maintenance Vehicle Access:** An access road will be provided for maintenance activities on the east side of the station. The entrance to the access road will be located at the northern edge of Potomac Greens Park. The access road will span the entire length of the Metrorail station and terminate at a crane pad at the northeast corner of the station. The access road will be gated and a security fence will be located just east of the station.

Context of Pedestrian Bridge Connection: A pedestrian bridge connection has been an on-going discussion point throughout the iterations of Potomac Yard. The pedestrian bridge is ultimately intended to provide a link between the eastern (Potomac Greens and Old Town Greens) and western portions of Potomac Yard, as these two areas are separated by Metrorail and CSX railroad lines. The pedestrian bridge was discussed in the original Coordinated Development District (CDD #10) approval, which called for a pedestrian bridge to be constructed after one million square feet of development occurred in Potomac Yard.

In June 2008, SUP#2008-0028 for the pedestrian bridge was brought to hearing. The new requirement called for construction of a pedestrian bridge to the north of Potomac Greens at the area reserved for a future Metrorail station. In February 2009, CDD Concept Plan #2008-0004 amended the requirement slightly to require either construction of a free-standing pedestrian

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

bridge, or a cash contribution by the applicant/developer for pedestrian bridge construction integrated into a new Metrorail station.

The North Potomac Small Area Plan, approved in May 2010, made a strong recommendation to move the location of the proposed Metrorail station further north into Landbay F. The final location of the Metrorail station would be determined after a full Environmental Impact Study (EIS) was conducted. And a determination was made that no free-standing pedestrian bridge would be constructed, as the pedestrian bridge is anticipated to be incorporated as part of the new station.

As noted above the location of the Metrorail station as shown today was determined through the EIS process. And the pedestrian bridge has been designed as an integrated component of the proposed Potomac Yard Metrorail Station.

Through the public outreach and community engagement period, a request was made to City staff to explore the operating hours of the pedestrian bridge. The two options are for the pedestrian bridge to (1) be open during WMATA's station operating hours or (2) to be open 24 hours a day, 7 days per week. The request by residents to review the proposed hours for the pedestrian bridge were based on security concerns raised by members of the Potomac Greens community. Additionally, during the design process, staff was informed by WMATA that WMATA could not own and operate a facility that was open outside of station operating hours and that the responsibility and cost associated with operating and maintaining the pedestrian bridge and all associated facilities would be borne by the City. The majority of feedback received from the community at the community meetings favored the bridge being open only when the station was open. Staff also heard concerns during the community meetings about limiting access as a result of closing the pedestrian bridge when the station is closed. Based on WMATA operating hours (5am-12am Mon-Thu, 5am-3am Fri, 7am-3am Sat, and 7am-12am Sun), the station would be open 80% of the time in a given week.

If WMATA does not own and maintain the pedestrian bridge then the station's western entrance pavilion at Potomac Avenue and East Glebe would also have to be owned and maintained by the City. This would include maintenance of the elevators and escalators. This would be unprecedented, as the City does not currently have this type of maintenance experience. Maintaining these facilities would mean maintenance expenditures for the City of approximately \$265,000 each year, with larger expenses of approximately \$410,000 every 10 years for escalator rehabilitation and of approximately \$310,000 every 15 years for elevator rehabilitation.

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

Staff's recommendation based on the concerns expressed by residents, the costs to be borne by the City for operating and maintaining the facilities and consideration that the facilities would remain open 80% of the time, is to have the pedestrian bridge be owned and maintained by WMATA and open only when the station is in operation.

D. Station Design

Design Process & Public Input

The current design proposal for the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station is the result of an extensive process involving the community, the City, and the National Park Service (NPS). Regular meetings were set up with the Potomac Yard Implementation Group (PYMIG) and the Old and Historic Board of Architectural Review (BAR), as the principal conduits for public input and comments, along with additional, regularly scheduled meeting with the NPS. Additional meetings have been held with representatives of the United States Commission on Fine Arts (CFA), and the National Capital Planning Commission (NCPC), both of which have an advisory role in the approval process. The station lies within the City's Old and Historic Alexandria District and a summary of the BAR concept review is provided in the subsequent section.

The approach for the design is based on using materials that reflected both the design heritage of the George Washington Memorial Parkway (GWMP) as well as the natural, wooded environment in which the station will ultimately sit. Materials such as stone, naturally weathering metals, and earth tone colors are part of the basic strategy for the station, which would both blend quietly into the landscape when their weathering process was complete, as well as offer exceptional longevity and low-maintenance. The station is also design designed to sit lightly in the landscape and not take a monumental approach.

Figure 3. Proposed Station



The approach for the station design has been to break the station into five components through the use of materials and colors. The strategy for the pedestrian bridges has been to keep them as

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

light and transparent as possible. The precedent for the design direction of station is the Thorncrown Chapel , which has a similar setting in a wooded area.

The strategy used, of creating a delicate outer framework of earth tone members that casts the clear glass behind into shade/shadow, is adapted to the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station, accomplished by creation of an open-work “exoskeleton” of an earth tone metal. This framework is projected in front of the station, creating a subtle layering that further helps to conceal the mass of the two mezzanine sections.

The station base will be clad in natural stone, consistent with much of the Parkway infrastructure; the supports for the two major CSX crossings and elements of the western entrance pavilions facing Potomac Yard will also have a natural stone finish. The secondary structure of the station, which supports the mezzanine level, consistent with the rest of WMATA system, will be structured of cast-in-place, architectural reinforced concrete. The structure above the mezzanine level will then transition to a lighter, steel structure, consistent with the CSX crossings and other pedestrian-focused elements of the station. Finally, the roofs of all station elements, beginning with the gently vaulted roof over the mezzanines, will be clad in a naturally-weathering metal such as zinc, to further reduce the visual mass of these elements. The portions of the platform level located below the mezzanines, which include a number of utility rooms and other functional station elements, are screened visually by horizontal louvers which also provide rain protection for the station interior. These louvers will be of a muted color that matches or harmonizes with the material of the exoskeleton, to help make this portion of the mezzanine structure visually recessive, and accentuate the more active upper areas.

Entrance Pavilions

The south entry pavilion is located on axis with the end of East Glebe Road, adjacent to the Landbay G Town Center, while the north pavilion is currently shown in a placeholder position, just north of the North Pond, and will be subject to location refinement in coordination with the future development of North Potomac Yard. The two station entrance pavilions on the west (Potomac Avenue) side of the CSX corridor will each contain two elevators, two escalators and stairs, as well as required ancillary mechanical/electrical spaces, and covered bicycle parking areas. These pavilions have been designed as contemporary structures, reduced to the minimum volume required to enclose the functional elements of vertical circulation – while incorporating a scenic overlook to link to the adjacent park and pond areas. A contemporary direction was elected for these two important structures, since they will face areas of Potomac Yard that are envisioned by their Small Area Plans as consisting of primarily office, retail and mixed-use development. Stonework defines the vertical mass of the escalators, while the balance of the

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

pavilion is clad in transparent glass, for maximum transparency. A simple, angled metal roof recalling the station roof in detail and material hovers/floats over the functional circulation elements.

CSX Crossings

The rectangular trusses are designed to keep the structure light, and incorporating elements of the rectangular grid from the station exoskeleton to keep the two forms related. The required safety enclosure will be achieved using a variety of woven metal mesh patterns, and weather protection achieved through the use of a gently curved roof, with side overhangs to achieve the required WMATA rain angle. User-proximate surfaces and accessories, such as handrails, will employ the current vocabulary of WMATA materials, including stainless steel and tile, per submitted materials samples.

Ramps and Bridges

Rather than use the massive, highway-scale concrete “tee” supports typical for these kinds of ramps and bridges, a series of irregularly spaced and staggered columns are proposed, which finished in a earth tone color, will reflect the scale and texture of the wooded environment. Where the ramp elevation is sufficiently close to grade, the ramp transitions from an aerial structure to a simple sidewalk on elevated grade, further reducing its apparent length. Once again, handrails and safety screening (where required) will be fabricated using materials such as stainless steel from the new WMATA palette of materials and finishes.

Interior Station Layout

The design approach for the station interior was to keep the layout simple, open, and transparent to maximize views of the Potomac River and George Washington Memorial Parkway viewshed, while also minimizing the overall volume of the station as much as feasible. To accomplish this, most of the service and maintenance rooms are located partially below-grade in a corridor underneath the platform level of the station. This allows a majority of the platform and mezzanine level walls to have direct views outside of the station, and maintains an airy and open feel to the interior. There are three levels to the station, each at varying sizes. Passengers will enter and leave the station at the mezzanine level through the standard Metrorail turnstile gates. The mezzanine level is the highest portion of the station and will house the manager booths, fare machines, elevators, escalators, and stairs. There will be two mezzanine areas, one at each end of the station, each connecting to pedestrian/bicycle bridges. Below the mezzanine will be the platform level, which functions as the primary passenger waiting area. In addition to the in-bound and out-bound passenger platforms, the platform level will include a series of service rooms, elevators, escalators, stairs, and the Metrorail tracks. As noted above, most of the

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

service, utility, and maintenance rooms will be located below the platform level along a service corridor. In addition to these rooms, the lower level will include elevators, stairs, and service crawl space.

E. Board of Architectural Review (BAR)

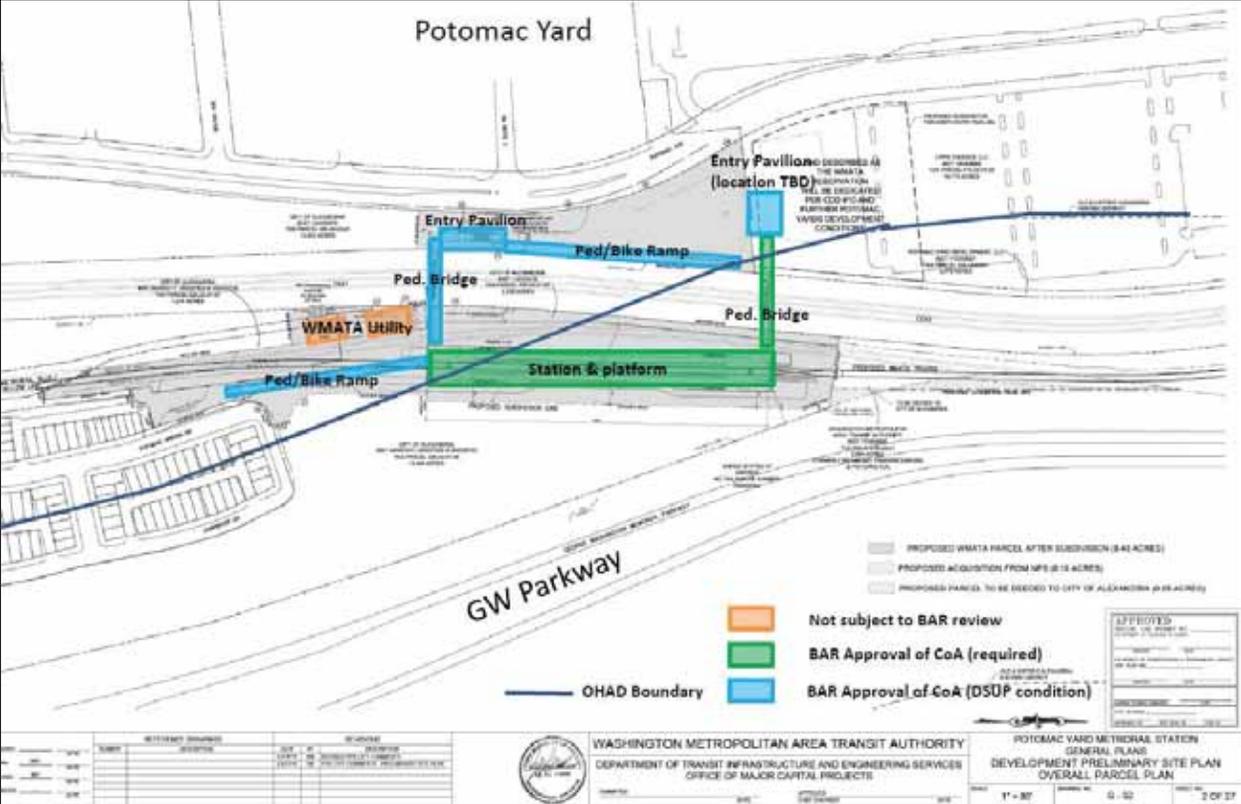
Role of BAR in Metrorail Station Design

The Old and Historic Alexandria District boundary follows the George Washington Memorial Parkway north of Old Town until the City's boundary with Arlington County. A portion of the proposed Metrorail station site lies within 500 feet of the George Washington Memorial Parkway which requires Board of Architectural Review (BAR) approval. Although the BAR's regulatory purview is typically limited to structures located fully within the boundaries of the historic district, by longstanding BAR practice, if any portion of a structure is bisected by the district boundary, that entire building is reviewed.

In addition, at staff's request, the BAR has been providing comment and direction throughout the review process on the entire station complex, while understanding that certain accessory elements are located entirely outside of the historic district and not typically within the BAR's regulatory purview. That approach was used here during concept review in order to better coordinate the overall design and ensure that the same architectural design language was being spoken throughout the project.

In this case, because the City is the applicant and in consideration of the location and visibility of the project, it was most logical for the BAR to review the entirety of the station and most of its ancillary elements as a single project rather than, for example, reviewing one pedestrian bridge but not the other. Figure 4 below illustrates the BAR's review role in this case. The station elements shown in blue and green in will require a Certificate of Appropriateness from the BAR prior to the start of construction.

Figure 4. Map illustrating which elements are subject to BAR regulatory approval of a Certificate of Appropriateness.



Application of Washington Street Standards

Section 10-105(3)(a) of the City’s Zoning Ordinance explains that the Additional Standards—Washington Street “shall apply to the construction of new buildings and structures and to the construction of additions to buildings or structures on lots fronting on both sides of Washington Street from the southern city limit to the northern city limit line.” The lot for the proposed Metrorail station that will be owned by WMATA does not technically front on the George Washington Memorial Parkway; instead it is separated by a City-owned parcel that shares a boundary with the Parkway land. Although there is not a regulatory requirement to use the Washington Street Standards in this case, from the very first work session, the BAR has repeatedly acknowledged the siting of the station near the Parkway and noted that one of the key design principles should be to ensure that the station is “of the Parkway” rather than Old Town or Potomac Yard. Through all the work sessions the BAR has considered the impact of the

station on the Parkway by contemplating how character defining historic Parkway elements such as stone bridges and arches, could be incorporated into the station design.

BAR Concept Review and Design Evolution

The Board of Architectural Review held seven work sessions to refine the Metrorail station design. On May 18th 2016 the BAR endorsed the height, scale, mass and general architectural character of the Metrorail station and ancillary structures as proposed with this DSUP. In addition to the BAR's guiding design principles and ongoing review, the design team has been working closely with the Potomac Yard Metrorail Implementation Group (PYMIG) at monthly public meetings. PYMIG serves an important advisory role and the design team incorporated comments from both the BAR and PYMIG throughout this iterative design process.

Guiding Design Principles: In the early work sessions, the BAR spent time considering the setting of the new Metrorail station and understanding its programmatic requirements. The guiding design principles that the BAR developed included the following:

- The BAR's focus would be the context of the George Washington Memorial Parkway (GWMP) rather than Potomac Yard.
- The overall station design should use materials that are appropriate to the local Alexandria building traditions and the original GWMP infrastructure construction and new station should be in "the spirit of the Parkway". This was often described as "naturalized" and "organic."
- Particular attention must be paid to the following elements to insure that they are harmonious with the old and historic aspect of the GWMP:
 - Landscape berms and retaining wall materials that minimize the apparent height of the overall structure and blend with the natural landscape, using materials already found on the GWMP, such as local stone;
 - The roof design and materials of the station;
 - The form and materials of the platform roof and the pedestrian bridges must be as visually light as possible;
 - Lighting must be minimal, directed away from the Parkway, and should complement the station design; and
 - The height of the structures should be minimized
- Overall design should be visually "light" rather than "robust"
- The building should "look good both day and night."
- Allow "natural geography to dictate the architecture and geometry of the building mass."

- Preference for an open interior to allow visibility between escalators and through the roof over the escalator for personal security and to view the natural environment.

Direction on Building Form: Since the third work session (12/2/15), the BAR has expressed strong general support for the proposed height and scale of the station. At the fourth work session which was a roundtable discussion with the design team (12/16/15), the BAR reached consensus on an overall massing that had a curvilinear form, and as discussed in the architecture section above, the design direction from BAR has since evolved into a hybrid option that blends elements of the curvilinear form and the split-form with visible hyphens between the building components. The curvilinear massing approach includes an arched roof over the two station ends, which the BAR noted as a keen reference to the iconic Harry Weese vaults in the early Metrorail stations. The BAR also noted that a more natural landscape that undulated with the topography and the use of a stone base would effectively allow the station platform to be grounded in the landscape and reduce the perceived length of the station. Additionally, the BAR noted that a contrast in materials and design details would divide the station components into smaller modules and reduce the scale. The refined design became a five-part design of the two station ends and two hyphens (stair/escalator area) joining the passenger platform.

Direction on Building Skin: At the fifth work session (3/16/16), the BAR reached consensus on the general architectural character. As discussed in the Architecture section above, the board found that the use of a structural exoskeleton system, similar to the design *parti* at Thorncrowne Chapel in the woods of the Ozark Mountains was an appropriate design for a station sited in a natural setting on the GWMP. This design *parti* seemed to respond most clearly to the BAR's direction that the Potomac Yard station should be "of the Parkway" rather than red brick Old Town or modern Potomac Yard. Using the design principles developed and endorsed by the BAR and PYMIG over the course of several months, the design team developed an architectural skin that enhances the curvilinear station form and massing of two larger end elements (mezzanine pavilions) connected by a low, long central element (the passenger platform.)

Direction for Ancillary Structures: During the later work sessions, the BAR also focused on the key ancillary elements such as the pedestrian bridges, pedestrian/bicycle ramps, entry pavilions in Potomac Yard and site elements. The BAR noted that the northern pedestrian bridge would be highly visible from the GWMP throughout the year. The BAR advised that the bridge design should reflect continuity with the overall design approach of the station and a rooted connection to the infrastructure of the GWMP. The BAR also noted that the design of the pedestrian/bike ramps and entry pavilions should continue to relate to the overall design concept and include unifying elements and materials.

F. Park and Landscape Design

The approach to the landscape design for the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station has been to integrate portions of the station into their existing park landscapes as seamlessly as possible. On the west side of the rail tracks, this has led to the modification of Potomac Yard Park (DSUP2010-00012) to accommodate the station entrance pavilion at East Glebe Road. The design approach emphasizes a continuance of the urban park format, with alterations in screening of the entrance pavilion and bridge infrastructure, and minor modifications to the surrounding pavement and pond plaza area to address shifts in the future use in this portion of the park. On the east side of the rail tracks, the modification of Potomac Greens Park (DSUP2002-0026) will occur in two distinct solutions – the first is the replacement of the neighborhood park through a very similar park program and design, the second is the redesign and enhancement of the natural areas east of the station to incorporate the required wetland design and desired visual mitigation screening of the Metrorail station from the George Washington Memorial Parkway.

East Side Berming

In the December 16, 2015 meeting with the Old and Historic Board of Architectural Review (BAR), the BAR reviewed the steep rectilinear slopes that provided the grade transition from the eastern side of the station and the station access road to the wetland area. Upon review of this design, the BAR requested that the City and the consultant team for the project develop a grading solution to blend the constructed landscape into its context. The direction provided was to make the slope area more curvilinear or “rolling” to fit with the undulating topography of the George Washington Memorial Parkway landscape and land forms.

In response, the City and the consultant team developed a grading scheme that creates a pair of knolls near the station mezzanine locations. This grading approach seeks to maximize the screening potential of the tree and shrub plantings, bringing in higher, flatter areas nearest to the taller portions of the station so that trees can be planted closer in height and location to the station structure. At these locations, the slopes are also made gentler to allow for more significant planting.

Visual Mitigation for George Washington Memorial Parkway

Throughout the Draft EIS and DSUP process, a goal of the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station project has been the mitigation of views of the station from the George Washington Memorial Parkway (Parkway). The area of Potomac Greens Park directly east of the Metrorail station has been designed accordingly to reflect a system of wetland types and tree and shrub plantings that maximize the long-term screening of the main station structure.

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

The Planting Diagram included in the Preliminary Site Plan submitted with this DSUP provides guidance to the grading and level of moisture that will be planned through the Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) wetland modification and restoration permitting process. This informs the species of trees and shrubs that can be used in the planting zones shown, while fulfilling the need for wetland replacement in this area. The Corps permitting process, and a parallel National Park Service wetland permitting process, are regulatory requirements that must be satisfied so that design and construction of the station may proceed. While the Corps permit process may change the technical approach to the wetland and planting design, the overall approach to visual screening will remain intact.

The planting design of the park area east of the Metrorail station incorporates a natural layering of plants to fit within the context of the Parkway. A layered approach provides for a dense screen without relying on the survival of a specific tree or species. A mix of evergreen and deciduous trees are utilized for four-season effect without creating an appearance of a man-made wall of vegetation. Using plant species that are native to Virginia and the region enhances the ecology of the site while allowing for a broader palette of plants suited to the environmental conditions of the site and the purpose of creating a visual screen from the Parkway.

The extent of new plantings is limited to property owned by the City of Alexandria and does not include improvements that may occur within the National Park Service property that borders the Parkway. The National Park Service property historically had a system of ornamental plantings that were design and installed shortly after the Parkway's dedication. The City of Alexandria property adjacent to these areas has been noted in historic landscape documents as providing a natural backdrop and screening to this ornamental planting. As such, the visual screening landscape designed for the area east of the Metrorail station fits within the historic context of plantings in this area.

Integration with Potomac Yard Park

The design approach for the south entrance pavilion area and associated bridges is to integrate the new structures into the existing Potomac Yard Park to provide synergies between the open space and transit uses, while still maintaining the passive qualities and natural elements of this unique linear park. The following design moves help with this integration and co-mingling of uses:

- The placement of the south entrance pavilion at East Glebe Road follows the rhythm of Potomac Yard Park that is established by the street-end belvederes that occur at the

majority of locations where an east-west street intersects with the Park. In this regard, it will appear as if the Park was designed concurrently with the station entrance pavilion, rather than appearing as if the pavilion is an add-on to the park system.

- The entrance pavilion has been designed and oriented with respect to the primary elements of the existing Potomac Yard Park design. Of these, the long, straight line of the promenade is maintained by placing the entrance pavilion so that it does not interrupt this central design feature.
- The bridge and ramp behind the entrance pavilion is placed as far eastward as is feasible for construction, which in turn allows for landscape screening to ameliorate the appearance of this infrastructure.
- The renovated plaza located on the northern pond has also been reconfigured to simplify its appearance and function, while allowing a short-cut access to the pedestrian & bicycle bridge. In doing so, the pond plaza provides for small events while being comfortably sized for regular daily use with opportunities for seating in sun and shade with views directed to the park amenities.
- Many of the hardscape features in the renovated section of Potomac Yard Park will utilize pervious pavement and other green methods to address current stormwater management standards.
- The entrance pavilion provides for a significant amount of bicycle parking within the facility. This is beneficial to both Potomac Yard Park and the Metrorail commuters, supplying a covered and protected area for bicycle parking, while organizing and screening the parking from the park aesthetic.
- A small vehicular parking or loading space will be located on the north side of the Glebe entrance pavilion to provide for WMATA maintenance and operation vehicle. By providing for this facility, this ensures that WMATA vehicles will not be parked within the active park areas such as the promenade and trails.
- The landscape design of the renovated area of Potomac Yard Park will follow the species mix and rhythm of the existing park to blend the new work as seamlessly as possible.

Integration with Potomac Greens Park

The existing Potomac Greens Park consists of two types of parks. The first is a small, approximately one-acre, neighborhood park that serves the needs of the immediate community with elements such as an open green lawn, gazebo, and small playground. The second is a natural area of mixed woods and wetlands with a nature trail and boardwalk that forms a visual buffer for the George Washington Memorial Parkway and is included in the Potomac Greens Scenic Easement held by the National Park Service. In both areas, materials are understated or natural, largely dominated by the vegetation of the areas.

Through the public engagement process, particularly the Potomac Yard Metrorail Implementation Group (PYMIG) meetings, the feedback received from the surrounding community expressed a desire to keep the neighborhood park section as similar as feasible to the existing park when reconstructed.

The construction process for the Metrorail station will necessarily utilize the neighborhood park and a portion of the natural area as construction lay-down and staging. This will require the removal of the majority of the landscape features of the park. As noted above, feedback from the community has been to keep the general character and design of the park unchanged. The following design features aim to achieve this goal while also integrating the eastern Metrorail station access ramp into the landscape of the park:

- The landscape design for the renovated neighborhood park retains the large open green space, provides the gazebo and playground uses in similar locations, and creates a system of elliptical trails to connect the features into a wholistic design. The resulting design is a quiet community park that integrates with the adjacent natural area while serving the needs of the Metrorail station.
- The neighborhood park integrates the pathways and access routes to the Metrorail station through a variety of means. The pedestrian bridge/ramp that provides access to the Metrorail station for the commuters and serves as the bicycle/pedestrian crossing is integrated into the landscape by a layering of curvilinear berms at the southern end. With planting, the berms make the southern portion of the bridge/ramp a simple sidewalk.
- The elliptical walking trail of the neighborhood park serves multiple purposes. Along the western side of this trail, it provides access to bicycle parking that is tucked under a section of the bridge/ramp while also serving as an access route for maintenance vehicles

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

to the WMATA access road on the eastern side of the Metrorail station. Integrating all of these uses into a fluid and understated design serves to retain the character of the park.

- The landscape design of Potomac Greens Park utilizes best practices for sensitivity to the natural and cultural landscapes that it sits within. For the neighborhood park area, plantings will be native to ensure that these plantings harmonize with the adjacent natural landscape. For the natural area, planting have been selected as discussed above to provide for screening of views from the George Washington Memorial Parkway to the Metrorail station while serving a positive ecological function as native woodlands and wetlands.

G. Rezoning

Concurrent with the Master Plan amendment is the request for rezoning of the property, from CDD#10 (Coordinated Development District) to UT (Utility Zone) with a proffer. The proffer would limit the use options on the property to only construction of the Metrorail station. The full proffer language is provided in Attachment 1. Staff has evaluated the rezoning request based on the following criteria, which were established by City Council to provide guidance for rezoning applications in locations that are not designated to undergo a Small Area Plan update in the near future and do not merit a new plan or study due to the scale of the proposal.

Consistency with Small Area Plan: As noted earlier, the project site lies primarily within the boundaries of the Potomac Yard/Potomac Greens Small Area Plan, and the northern access pavilion will land within the boundaries of the North Potomac Yard Small Area Plan. Both of these small area plans anticipate a Metrorail station in Potomac Yard. The land use program and development densities proposed in the plans were based on future access to the Metrorail system. The proposed rezoning will allow the City to implement the Small Area Plans vision of a walkable mixed-use, transit-oriented neighborhood in and around Potomac Yard.

Consistency with Type of Area: The proposed Metrorail station use is compatible with the surrounding area and is a continuation of the rail legacy for the yard. The station lies within the existing CSX and WMATA rail corridor and the rail platform in the station is over 350 feet from the closest residential structure. Additionally, the proffer associated with the proposed rezoning will ensure that the property is only used for a Metrorail station, which precludes any other uses permitted in the UT zone to be constructed on the property.

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

Isolated Parcel: The subject property is currently zoned CDD#10 with I-Industrial as the underlying zone, neither of which permits a Metrorail station use, which is the reason for this re-zoning request. The subject property is considered an isolated parcel from a re-zoning perspective because the Metrorail station is unique to this specific property and long-range planning studies for the surrounding neighborhood support this proposed facility. A small area plan review is not warranted in this case, because the Utility zone designation is only needed on the land to be occupied by the Metrorail Station.

Status of Planning for Area: The Potomac Yard/Potomac Greens Small Area Plan remains the governing document for a majority of this site, and there are no future planning studies anticipated for this portion of Potomac Yard in the next fiscal year. As noted above, the north entry pavilion is located within the boundaries of the North Potomac Yard Small Area Plan and is zoned CDD#19 which permits the Metrorail station use and is therefore not in scope for this re-zoning request.

Consistency with City Goals: The proposed rezoning will allow the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station to proceed as planned. The station has been a City Goal for decades and is the basis for the development program and density proposed in the Potomac Yard/Potomac Greens and North Potomac Yard Small Area Plans, and was included in the City's 2008 Transportation Master Plan.

H. Special Use Permits

Section 11-500 of the City's Zoning Ordinance gives authority to the City Council to approve Special Use Permits (SUP), two of which are requested with this application. The Zoning Ordinance requires the following provisions be met for approval of an SUP:

1. Will not adversely affect the health or safety of persons residing or working in the neighborhood of the proposed use;
2. Will not be detrimental to the public welfare or injurious to property or improvements in the neighborhood; and
3. Will substantially conform to the master plan of the city.

A summary of each SUP requested with this application along with a rationale for approval is provided below:

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

Increase in Floor Area Ratio

As part of this DSUP, a Special Use Permit (SUP) to increase the permitted floor area ratio (FAR) is proposed. The property included in this DSUP is proposed to be zoned the UT-Utility, which permits an FAR of 0.35, or up to 0.5 with an SUP. The station will be located on three separate parcels, two of which have FAR restrictions per the UT-zone requirements. The third parcel is being reserved for the northern entry pavilion and is located within CDD#19 which has gross floor area maximums per tract instead of FAR maximums per parcel. As proposed, the Metrorail station will have an FAR of 0.39 on the parcel east of the tracks, and an FAR of 0.31 on the parcel west of the tracks.

Staff is supportive of the proposed FAR on the site because it meets the provisions set forth in Section 11-500 of the zoning ordinance as stated above. The additional floor area over the 0.35 ratio will not adversely affect the health or safety of persons residing or working in the neighborhoods surrounding the Metrorail station. The station will be positioned several hundred feet away from adjacent residential and commercial areas, so the massing of the structure will not overwhelm or negatively impact neighboring buildings. The additional floor area being requested will also not be detrimental to the public welfare or injurious to neighboring properties. Many of the properties directly adjacent to the Metrorail station are owned by the City (Potomac Yards Park, and Potomac Greens Park), and by CSX (rail tracks). The Metrorail station design will complement the public open space and provide park patrons access to the regional transportation network. Lastly, the Metrorail station substantially conforms to the City's Master Plan as it is a direct implementation of the Potomac Yard/Potomac Greens and North Potomac Yard Small Area Plan chapters.

Increase in Height

An SUP is requested to increase the height of the Metrorail station. The UT-Utility zone permits heights up to 35 feet, and up to 50 feet with an SUP. As proposed a portion of the Metrorail station would be 50 feet tall, which is within the range envisioned by the small area plan for this location. The proposed 50 foot height for the station will not adversely affect the health or safety of residents or workers in the surrounding neighborhood and is in character with existing and proposed buildings which range in height from approximately 35 feet to over 200 feet in some areas. Additionally, only two 100 foot mezzanine level segments of the nearly 750 foot station will reach the 50 foot height maximum, the remainder of the station will be lower with the platform level segment reaching approximately 23 feet in height. As noted above, the station will be several hundred feet from adjacent townhomes and offices, so the additional 15 feet of height permitted with this SUP will be mitigated by the setback distances and unique design and

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

will not be detrimental to the public welfare or injurious to property or improvements in the neighborhood.

I. Subdivision

The project site currently consists of eight separate parcels under varying ownership, including the City, WMATA, and the National Park Service. As part of this DSUP application, a subdivision is proposed to simplify land ownership of the Metrorail station site into two parcels that will be owned by WMATA. The larger of the two parcels is located east of the existing rail tracks and will be approximately 6 acres. The station proper and southern entry ramp connecting to Potomac Greens Park will be constructed on this eastern parcel. The western parcel will be approximately 0.8 acres and will be the location for the entry pavilion at the terminus of E. Glebe Road at Potomac Avenue within what is currently the Potomac Yard Park. A preliminary parcel plan is provided in Attachment 2 at the end of this report.

The northern entry pavilion will be located on a third parcel in North Potomac Yard, which is not included in this subdivision request. Per condition #27 of the North Potomac Yard CDD (CDD#19), the owner of that land, currently JBG, is required to convey the property to WMATA at no cost once the exact location of the pavilion is determined in conjunction with the on-going re-planning effort in North Potomac Yard. A separate subdivision approval by the Planning Commission will be needed for the northern entry pavilion.

The proposed subdivision will convert portions of both Potomac Greens Park and Potomac Yard Park into WMATA property pursuant to DSUP conditions of both parks. While portions of the park land will be transferred to WMATA for construction of the Metrorail station, a series of easements will be placed on the properties that require the land to function as public open space. The easements will allow the impacted areas of both parks to be re-constructed as part of the Metrorail station project per the Preliminary Site plans proposed with DSUP2016-0005 (Potomac Greens Park Amendment) and DSUP2016-0006 (Potomac Yard Park Amendment) which are being requested in tandem with this Metrorail station DSUP (DSUP2016-0004).

J. Transportation and Transit

Transportation Master Plan Considerations

This project is consistent with the vision and principles of the City’s Transportation Master Plan. The project supports the Plan’s first principle—the development of innovative local and regional transit options—through the addition of an infill Metrorail station along north-south commuter Corridor A. The project also addresses the Transportation Master Plan’s principles by providing options for those who may not have the ability to operate or access a personal vehicle. The project is anticipated to function as a driver for future compact development on the western side of the station, and will provide options for future residents and employees who are incentivized to choose modes beyond single occupancy vehicular travel through transportation management plans. The bicycle and pedestrian ramps provide thorough access for both modes, creating an east-west connection over the existing rail lines.

The City’s Transportation Master Plan recommends leveraging a number of funding options for transit projects. The proposed financing plan for all phases of this capital project (including funding for previous studies and planning) includes a combination of City general obligation bonds, Virginia Transportation Infrastructure Bank loans, special tax district revenue, Northern Virginia Transportation Authority (NVTA) 70% funds, state grants, and WMATA credits.

Integration with Bus Network

WMATA and DASH bus routes will serve the new Metrorail station. Potomac Avenue functions as the easternmost terminus of the AT9 route. This route will provide east-west access between the proposed Metrorail station and the Mark Center. The AT9 additionally connects to north-south WMATA bus routes, which provide parallel north-south service options to WMATA’s Metrorail system. The station will be proximate to Metroway, the WMATA Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) line that provides a north-south connection between the Braddock Road Metrorail Station and Crystal City. Metroway is also planned to provide a future connection to the station via dedicated lanes.

Integration with Bicycle Network

The Potomac Yard Metrorail Station has been designed in a manner that facilitates east-west bicycle and pedestrian access across the existing rail lines. Two proposed bicycle and pedestrian ramps/bridges—extending from Potomac Greens Drive and Potomac Avenue—rising above grade over the rail tracks connect the east and west sides of the rail tracks. This connection integrates with the City’s existing and planned bicycle network.

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

The station's eastern access point connects to an existing trail leading to points south. The trail is adjacent to Carpenter Road, which is accessible via Potomac Greens Park. Per the Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan, a parallel north-south bicycle connection is proposed via Potomac Greens Drive. The Plan currently contemplates sharrows, which will connect to the existing advisory bicycle lane on the southern portion of Potomac Greens Drive (between Massey Lane and Carpenter's Road).

The station's western bicycle access point provides connections to Potomac Avenue and the Potomac Yard Trail. This existing trail provides access to points south, including a planned enhanced facility on Swann Avenue, as well as planned shared-street connections through the Del Ray neighborhood. To the north, the trail provides bicycle access into Arlington County.

Bicycle parking will be conveniently provided underneath the station's ramps and within the access pavilions. The proposed bicycle parking location is intended to serve both park users and station users, although the existing racks in Potomac Greens Park fronting Potomac Greens Drive will remain.

Per the Pedestrian and Bicycle Master Plan, future infill Capital Bikeshare stations are proposed within the vicinity of the station, on both the east and west side of the Metrorail station. Staff will pursue the implementation of these stations per funding availability and development opportunities.

K. Traffic Impacts

The Potomac Yard Metrorail Station is not expected to have any significantly adverse effects on traffic operations in the surrounding area. The project will be an urban station and most of the patrons are expected to arrive to and depart from the station as either pedestrians or transit passengers. Per DSUP requirements, a traffic study was completed for the new Metrorail station at Potomac Yard. A summary of key findings are provided below.

New Vehicle Trips and Impact on Future Trips

New vehicle trips generated by the proposed Potomac Yard Metrorail Station were estimated using station access data from other stations with similar design features and in similar dense, mixed use areas. The trips comprise Metrorail passenger drop-off and pick-up activity and drivers parking off-site near the station to use Metrorail. The proposed Potomac Yard Metrorail Station is estimated to create 178 net new AM peak hour trips and 224 net new PM peak hour

trips. However, the proposed Metrorail station is estimated to reduce trips generated by the other developments in the vicinity by 24 percent in 2040.

Operating Conditions

Opening year traffic conditions are expected to be similar to existing conditions. Simulation results showed that most intersections will experience slight increases in vehicle delay due to regional traffic growth. During the AM peak hour all intersections will operate at a Level of Service (LOS) C or better with the exception of South Glebe Road and Route 1 which will drop from a LOS C in 2016 to LOS E in 2040, and Washington Street and Slater’s Lane which will operate at a LOS D in both 2016 and 2040. During the PM peak hour the only intersection that falls below a LOS C is South Glebe Road and Route 1, which drops from a LOS C in 2016 to LOS E in 2040, similar to the AM peak level. It’s important to note that improvements are planned for the intersection of South Glebe Road and Route 1 that were not accounted for in this study as part of the Oakville Triangle DSUP. These improvements will improve the eastbound approach to the intersection and will improve the overall level of service. The tables below show the level of service changes for the surrounding intersections.

Table 1: AM Peak Hour Level of Service

Intersection	2016 AM Peak LOS	2040 AM Peak LOS
S. Glebe Rd and Route 1	D	D
S. Glebe Rd and Potomac Ave	B	A
North Shopping Center and Route 1	A	A
E. Reed Ave and Route 1	C	C
E. Reed Ave and Potomac Ave	A	A
Evans Ln and Potomac Ave	A	A
E. Glebe Rd and Route 1	C	E
E. Glebe and Potomac Avenue	A	B
Swann Ave and Route 1	B	C
Swann Ave and Potomac Ave	A	A
E. Custis Ave and Route 1	A	B
E. Howell Ave and Route 1	A	A
Potomac Ave and Route 1	A	B
Main Line Blvd and Potomac Ave	A	A
Potomac Greens Dr and Slater’s Ln	A	A
Powhatan St and Slater’s Lane	A	A
Slater’s Ln and Route 1	B	B
W. Abingdon Dr and Slater’s Ln	D	D

MPA2016-0001
 REZ2016-0001
 DSUP2016-0004
 DSUP2016-0005
 DSUP2016-0006

George Washington Parkway and Slater's Ln	D	D
E. Abingdon and Slater's Ln	D	D

Table 2: PM Peak Hour Level of Service

Intersection	2016 PM Peak LOS	2040 PM Peak LOS
S. Glebe Rd and Route 1	D	D
S. Glebe Rd and Potomac Ave	A	A
North Shopping Center and Route 1	B	B
E. Reed Ave and Route 1	C	D
E. Reed Ave and Potomac Ave	A	A
Evans Ln and Potomac Ave	A	A
E. Glebe Rd and Route 1	C	E
E. Glebe and Potomac Avenue	A	B
Swann Ave and Route 1	B	C
Swann Ave and Potomac Ave	A	A
E. Custis Ave and Route 1	A	B
E. Howell Ave and Route 1	A	B
Potomac Ave and Route 1	A	B
Main Line Blvd and Potomac Ave	B	B
Potomac Greens Dr and Slater's Ln	A	B
Powhatan St and Slater's Lane	A	B
Slater's Ln and Route 1	A	B
W. Abingdon Dr and Slater's Ln	C	C
George Washington Parkway and Slater's Ln	C	C
E. Abingdon and Slater's Ln	C	C

L. Compliance with City Policies

The proposed Metrorail station project meets several City policies including:

Public Art Policy: WMATA's Art in Transit Program installs artwork throughout the Metrorail system to enhance travel via Metro. WMATA staff works with artists, community groups, government agencies, and businesses to install artwork that captures the spirit and vitality of the region, making travel by Metro more attractive and inviting. Per WMATA's Art in Transit Program guidelines, WMATA is requiring public art at the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station with a budget not to exceed \$250,000 which will be provided by the City from the overall project

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

budget. Artwork will be placed on WMATA property within the project area and WMATA will be responsible for all maintenance and repair of the selected artwork. Although the process will follow WMATA's Art in Transit guidelines, WMATA will be required as part of the conditions of approval to this DSUP to work with the City of Alexandria's Office of the Arts and the Alexandria Commission for the Arts throughout the process on matters including, but not limited to, artist selection, art placement, and art selection.

Green Building Policy: The City adopted the Green Building Policy in 2009 which established an expected standard for green building certification for new development projects in the City. For non-residential projects such as this one, the Policy calls for a LEED Silver or an equivalent certification level. WMATA is targeting a green building rating of LEED Silver (or equivalent) for the Metrorail station, however as an open air station, may have difficulty meeting that level. The conditions of approval for this DSUP require WMATA to submit all required documentation for the green building certification process, and staff will monitor these efforts during the Final Site Plan review process.

M. Noise Impacts

The Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) explored the potential noise impacts of the proposed Potomac Yard Metrorail Station on the surrounding communities. The result of the noise assessment was the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station is expected to have no exceedances of FTA or WMATA noise criteria above those occurring under the No Build Alternative. Based on their locations and noise magnitude relative to existing ambient noise sources, Metrorail operations at the proposed station and along the realigned track would not result in new exceedances of the noise criteria.

Other ancillary noise sources associated with the proposed station, such as Metrorail door chimes, train conductor announcements, station public address announcements, and brake noise, may be audible in the community as a new noise source. The effect of the station on the soundscape is expected to be similar to that of existing Metrorail stations in residential or mixed-use neighborhoods, such as Braddock Road station. However, these ancillary noise sources are not expected to contribute to any exceedance or noise impact, as the ambient noise levels are significantly higher. Even within the Potomac Greens neighborhood, where the main street (Potomac Greens Drive) provides an unobstructed path from the station into the neighborhood, the future noise from the proposed Metrorail station is expected to be well below the existing noise sources in the area (e.g., aircraft activity and roadway traffic). As a result, these ancillary

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

sources were not included in the noise assessment but would be evaluated more closely during final design when the station features are finalized, and would be mitigated, as appropriate.

The potential noise impacts from station public address announcements and train announcements would be minimized by the following station design features:

- Solid platform windscreens that would mostly enclose the platform area and help screen internal noise from the outside; and
- Design of the station public address system with speakers at relatively close spacing, permitting lower audio volumes.

To confirm that the noise mitigation measures described above effectively limit noise from the station and Metrorail operations on the realigned track, more detailed noise testing will be conducted during project design phases as station architectural details and materials are refined.

Additional mitigation efforts will be to incorporate measures to effectively minimize noise and vibration impacts in the community during construction:

- Conduct all construction activities during the daytime and during weekdays in accordance with local noise ordinances to the extent possible.
- Where practical, erect temporary noise barriers between noisy activities and noise-sensitive receptors.
- Use alternative equipment to reduce noise and vibration.
- Locate construction equipment and material staging areas away from sensitive receptors.
- Operate especially high noise and vibration sources as far away from sensitive receptors as possible.
- Route construction traffic and haul routes along roads in non-noise sensitive areas where possible.
- Use construction equipment with effective noise-suppression devices.
- Use noise control measures, such as enclosures and noise barriers, as necessary to protect the public and achieve compliance with WMATA's design criteria.
- Utilize construction methods that minimize vibration and comply with any local regulations governing vibration.

N. Construction Management

Hauling

This project will require the import of fill (earth / soil) to the site to create a construction yard and work area. The imported soil will be removed and exported at the end of the project and the area will be restored. The imported and exported soil will be hauled by dump trucks, and the City requires the designation of a haul route as part of a Construction Management Plan.

The haul route will be approved by the Director of Transportation and Environmental Services in consultation with the contractor. A series of factors are used to evaluate the haul route prior to approval in order to establish a route that is safe, efficient, and is least disruptive to traffic and neighboring properties. Such factors may include the geometry of the roadway and the presence of any construction, underway or planned, within the roadway. Both City and WMATA staff will ensure all conditions associated with the haul route permits are enforced.

In addition to the soil being imported and exported, other materials will also need to be moved to or from the site, not unlike other large construction projects that have recently occurred in and around the City. Similarly, the construction materials will be brought to the site by trucks. Construction access cannot occur from the George Washington Memorial Parkway per the National Park Service.

Mitigation of Construction Impacts

As with most construction projects, there will be impact to the adjacent property owners. Staff is aware of the close proximity of the Old Town Greens, Potomac Greens, and Potomac Yard neighborhoods to the construction site, and the impacts to these neighborhoods during the construction phase of this project.

The City will have a comprehensive Construction Management Plan in place to mitigate the concerns staff has heard from the adjacent communities. Such mitigation efforts include the following:

- Requiring WMATA to bus the construction workers to and from an off-site parking lot to the construction site; this will eliminate hundreds of workers driving through and parking in the neighborhoods.

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

- Requiring the contractor to minimize on-site generated noise during permitted night work hours (such as generator noise, backup alarms/beepers, and amplified announcements).
- Requiring all construction vehicles to be cleaned and protective covers lowered prior to entering the neighborhood streets to reduce the opportunity of sediment being tracked onto the public streets and becoming airborne.
- The existing traffic circle (at Carpenter Road and Potomac Greens Drive) will need to be temporarily removed or modified during construction due to the turning radius of the construction vehicles accessing the site. One of the mitigation efforts will be implementing traffic calming techniques within the intersection of the removed traffic circle and having flaggers present during the use of oversized construction delivery vehicles.
- Controlling the spillover of light from the construction site during permitted night work hours; with shields and directing the light downward.
- Providing a City contact that is available for residents to communicate their concerns and issues to 24 hours a day seven (7) days a week.
- Requiring the contractor to offer pre-construction building surveys to establish a baseline condition to help evaluate any damages that may be caused by construction activities.
- Providing full time City inspection presence at the entrance/exit of the construction site to ensure safe and secure conditions.
- Providing full time City inspection presence on neighborhood roads.
- Providing advanced notice to the community in the form of a look-ahead construction schedule for upcoming construction activities. This schedule would include when the work would be occurring (day or night).
- Coordinating with the adjacent communities to develop a regularly scheduled Partnering Meeting in which the community would be at the table to discuss the project status with the City, WMATA, and the contractor.

- Providing “office hours” at the construction field trailer which would be open to the public to come in and ask questions on the project or share concerns with the City.
- Providing detours during construction to maintain continuous bike, pedestrian walks and trails.

O. Parking

As a transit station, there is no specific parking requirement called for in the Zoning Ordinance. During the early planning stages for the Metrorail station, a decision was made to make this an urban station with no designated parking, and no designated drop-off area or Kiss and Ride. This design is similar to many of the existing stations in DC and Arlington. A majority of people using and accessing the proposed Metrorail station will arrive via transit, bike, or walk from the surrounding neighborhoods. While some vehicular drop-off will likely occur, the design tries to discourage this by not including a designated or convenient drop off area.

A noted concern from the residents near the proposed entrances to the Metrorail station is the impact of commuter parking. This is certainly a valid comment given that there are no parking restrictions in place on the streets closest to the proposed Metrorail station entrances. As currently written, the Code only allows residents to request that a parking district with residential parking restrictions be established. Under current City regulations, before such a request can be considered by the Traffic and Parking Board and City Council, the parking conditions in the proposed district must meet the requirements outlined in the Code. Specifically, 75% of the parking spaces must be occupied, and of those vehicles, 25% must be owned by non-residents of the proposed district.

At this time, these streets would likely not meet these minimum requirements for creating a district and there is not a process in place for a City staff initiated review that would take future conditions into consideration. However, as part of the City’s parking work plan, the Council has asked staff to evaluate when a staff initiated process may be appropriate. This task is currently proposed to begin in Fiscal Year 2018, which would be well in advance of when the Metrorail station would be open. As part of that process, staff will evaluate a proactive process for protecting residential parking near new Metrorail stations and deterring commuter parking.

V. COMMUNITY

A. *Community Engagement*

Significant community engagement and outreach have occurred during the last five years of the NEPA process. Public outreach and agency coordination for the EIS began in February 2011 with the Scoping meeting, and open community meetings were held in 2012 to provide updates as the project progressed. The Potomac Yard Metrorail Implementation Group (PYMIG) was established in June 2011 to review the EIS document, provide policy guidance to the City and WMATA staff, analyze station concept refinements, and consider funding issues related to the new Metrorail station. PYMIG met regularly for four years to discuss the project with staff. Topics discussed included station alternatives, the screening process, key environmental considerations and impacts, funding, community outreach and other issues documented in the Draft EIS. The public was invited to attend each PYMIG meeting as well as the community meetings for the NEPA process mentioned above. In addition to the PYMIG and community meetings, staff presented to various boards, commissions and community groups in to provide updates on the Draft EIS throughout the process.

In Winter/Spring 2015, staff met with numerous boards, commissions, and community groups to discuss the Draft EIS and the selection of the preferred alternative. The City held three informational open houses to discuss the results of the Draft EIS, and there was extensive print, broadcast, and electronic media coverage.

Since the selection of the preferred alternative, staff has continued regular engagement with the public. Staff met with the three neighborhoods most directly impacted by the project in August and September 2015, and in Fall 2015 PYMIG was reconstituted to include several more community members, with the intent that the group would continue to act as a conduit for public engagement through opening of the station. PYMIG has served as the primary public forum for discussion during development of the conceptual design, with meetings held in September, October, November, and December 2015 and February, March, April, and May 2016. During this period the project has also been discussed with the Board of Architectural Review, the Park and Recreation Commission, the Planning Commission, and the Transportation Commission.

Additional public outreach in Spring 2016 has included two community meetings, two open houses, meetings with civic associations, and attendance at the City's Earth Day celebration and

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

the Four Mile Run and Del Ray Farmers Markets. Table 3 below lists community engagement since selection of the preferred alternative last year.

Table 3: Community Engagement since May 2015

Date	Meeting
August 18, 2015	Potomac Greens
August 27, 2015	Potomac Yard
September 3, 2015	Old Town Greens
September 21, 2015	PYMIG
October 15, 2015	Park and Recreation Commission
October 28, 2015	PYMIG
November 4, 2015	BAR
November 16, 2015	PYMIG
November 18, 2015	Transportation Commission
November 19, 2015	Park and Recreation Commission
December 1, 2015	Planning Commission
December 3, 2015	BAR
December 14, 2015	PYMIG
December 16, 2015	BAR
January 21, 2016	Park and Recreation Commission
February 11, 2016	PYMIG
February 18, 2016	Park and Recreation Commission

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

March 4, 2016	BAR
March 10, 2016	Park and Recreation Commission
March 17, 2016	PYMIG
April 5, 2016	Planning Commission
April 18, 2016	Community Meeting
April 20, 2016	BAR
April 21, 2016	Park and Recreation Commission
April 25, 2016	PYMIG
April 30, 2016	Alexandria Earth Day
May 2, 2016	Lynhaven Citizens' Association
May 9, 2016	NOTICE
May 11, 2016	Community Meeting
May 11, 2016	NorthEast Civic Association
May 11, 2016	Del Ray Citizens' Association
May 15, 2016	Four Mile Run Farmers Market
May 16, 2016	Environmental Planning Commission
May 17, 2016	Chamber of Commerce
May 17, 2016	PYMIG
May 18, 2016	BAR
May 18, 2016	Transportation Commission

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

May 19, 2016	Park and Recreation Commission
May 23, 2016	Open House
May 25, 2016	Potomac Greens and Old Town Greens
May 25, 2016	Potomac Yard
May 25, 2016	Federation of Civic Associations
May 26, 2016	Potomac Yard Design Advisory Committee
<i>May 28, 2016</i>	<i>Del Ray Farmers Market</i>
<i>June 2, 2016</i>	<i>Open House</i>
<i>June 7, 2016</i>	<i>Planning Commission Public Hearing</i>
<i>June 11, 2016</i>	<i>Del Ray Farmers Market</i>
<i>June 16, 2016</i>	<i>City Council Special Public Hearing</i>

** Events in italics will take place after publication of this report*

The extensive public outreach efforts have garnered community feedback on a variety of issues. A summary of some of the feedback received from the public is presented below.

Concerns related to construction: The majority of construction access for the station will be through Old Town Greens and Potomac Greens. Residents have expressed concern related to impacts from construction, including:

- Traffic from construction trucks using neighborhood streets
- Noise, vibration, and dust from construction activities
- Disruption from night and weekend work
- Risks related to removal of contaminated soil
- Responsibility for damage to homes and other infrastructure due to construction

- Communication during construction
- Removal of parking along haul routes

Staff have met with the community to discuss concerns related to construction, as well as potential mitigation to avoid or minimize impacts. City standard construction procedures will be followed, and additional elements will be added to address specific issues. Table 4 shows some of the potential mitigation measures related to potential construction impacts.

Table 4: Potential Construction Impact Mitigation

Concerns	Potential Mitigation
Construction Traffic & Parking	Restrict hours Inspector presence Bus workers Secure site
Contaminated Soils	Testing of materials prior to removal Ensure proper handling
Traffic Circle	Install traffic calming measures
Construction Noise	Noise mitigation
Night Work	Provide advance notice Minimize frequency
Damage to Homes	Pre-construction home inspections
Temporary Loss of Amenities	Work with community to relocate
Security Concerns During and After Construction	Secure construction site Secure access when station closes

Feedback related to station design: Staff worked with the community throughout the conceptual design process to develop a station design that fits within its surrounding context, which is made up of the George Washington Memorial Parkway, Potomac Greens/Old Town Greens, and Potomac Yard. Residents have been split over design preferences – while most have agreed with the goals of sitting lightly in the landscape and being respectful of context, some have preferred more traditional architecture while others have preferred a more modern or

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

contemporary look. The current design approach attempts to balance the comments by providing a structure compatible with the Parkway through the design, materials and colors, while also incorporating contemporary elements into the design that respond to the existing and planned development in Potomac Yard.

Parking and Traffic: The station is designed as an urban station, with the majority of riders expected to arrive on foot or bicycle. Bus riders would access the station from Potomac Avenue. Some residents have expressed concern about traffic from cars using neighborhood streets to access the Metrorail station. Because the station will not include any park-and-ride lots, residents have also expressed concern that Metrorail riders will park on neighborhood streets. To minimize impacts to residential communities, bus access to the station will be from the northern entrance in Potomac Yard. As part of its ongoing citywide traffic management and pedestrian programs, the City will monitor conditions along streets in the station vicinity during later project design phases and after the project opening. Through these periodic reviews, the City will determine if measures such as traffic calming are needed to address any issues associated with vehicular trips to the station and associated passenger drop-offs and pick-ups. In addition, neighborhoods residents may wish to initiate residential parking permit programs on their streets.

Crime: Some residents of Potomac Greens and Old Town Greens have noted that their neighborhoods are relatively isolated, with only one access point to Slaters Lane. They have expressed concern that adding an access point to Metrorail would increase the opportunity for crime in their neighborhood. City staff will continue working with the Alexandria Police Department and the Metro Transit Police to ensure that the principles of Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) are integrated into the station design. Staff will also work with the police to address community concerns during and after construction.

VI. CONCLUSION

Staff recommends **approval** of the Master Plan Amendment, Map Amendment/Rezoning, Development Special Use Permits, and all associated applications subject to compliance with City codes, ordinances and the staff recommendations below.

Planning & Zoning Staff:

Karl Moritz, Director
Jeffery Farner, Deputy Director
Tom Canfield, AIA, City Architect
Robert Kerns, AICP, Division Chief

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

Al Cox, FAIA, Historic Preservation Manager
Nathan Imm, Urban Planner
Catherine Miliaras, AICP, Urban Planner
Ryan Price, Urban Planner

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

VII. GRAPHICS

View of entrance pavilion looking east from E. Glebe Road



MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

View of east pedestrian ramp and Potomac Greens Park from Carpenter Road



MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

View of northern mezzanine from southbound George Washington Memorial Parkway



MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

View of northern mezzanine from southbound George Washington Memorial Parkway
(with landscaping)



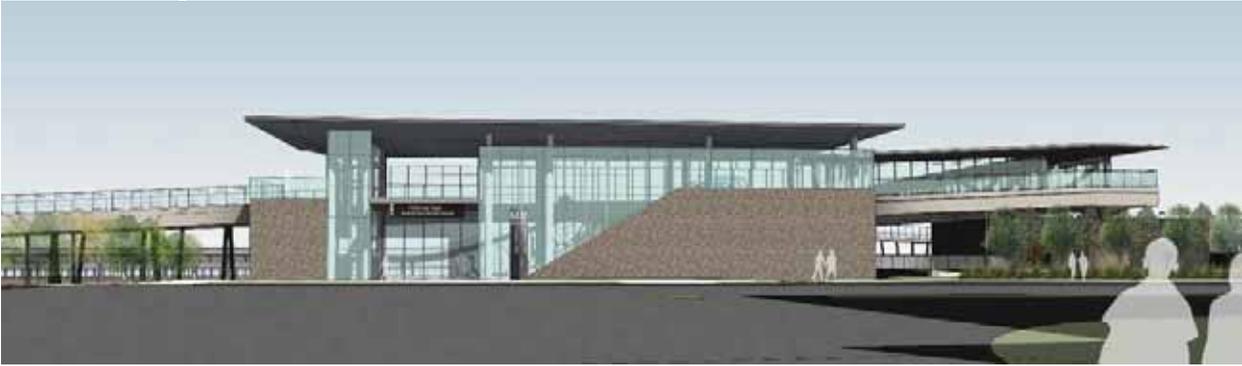
MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

Site Plan



MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

View of west pavilion from Potomac Avenue



Birds-eye view of west pavilion and station from Potomac Avenue

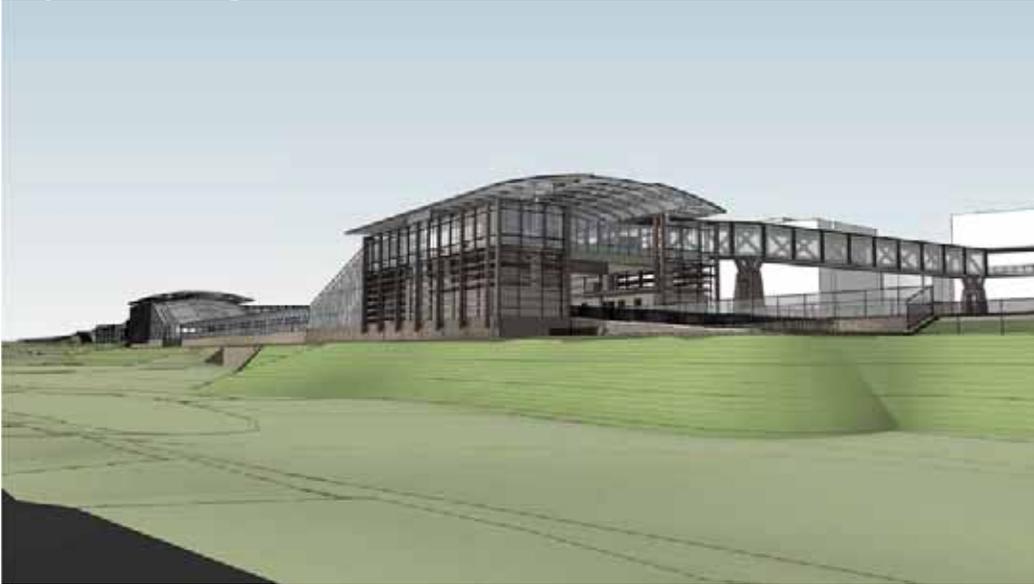


MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

View of west pavilion and pedestrian bridge from Potomac Yard Park looking north



View of mezzanine and pedestrian bridge looking south from George Washington Parkway (vegetation not depicted)



MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

East Elevation (with landscaping)



View of east ramp from Potomac Greens Drive



MPA2016-0001
 REZ2016-0001
 DSUP2016-0004
 DSUP2016-0005
 DSUP2016-0006

View of east ramp from Potomac Greens Drive (with landscaping)



Materials palette

M metro **Finish Materials** 20

The materials palette includes the following items:

- Glass**: CLEAR LAMINATED GLASS SKYLIGHT, CLEAR LAMINATED GLASS WIND SCREEN, CLEAR LAMINATED GLASS GUARDRAIL
- Zinc**: ZINC METAL ROOF PANELS
- Weathered St**: METRO BROWN PAINTED STEEL LOUVERS & SECURITY ROOS (TBD), WICKHAM GRAY PAINTED STEEL COLUMNS, WICKHAM GRAY PAINTED STEEL ROOF STRUCTURE
- Metro Brown**: METRO BROWN PAINTED STEEL EXO-SKELETON (TBD), METRO BROWN PAINTED STEEL LOUVERS (TBD)
- Stone**: LOCAL ROUGH CUT FIELD STONE VENEER
- Light Gray**: METRO BROWN PAINTED STEEL EXO-SKELETON (TBD)
- Stainless**: STAINLESS STEEL MESH PANELS TYPE 2
- Mesh 2**: METRO BROWN PAINTED STEEL EXO-SKELETON (TBD)

VIII. STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS – DSUP2016-0004

1. The Final Site shall be in substantial conformance with the preliminary plan dated March 31, May 4, and May 20, 2016 and comply with the following conditions of approval.

A. *PEDESTRIAN/STREETSCAPE:*

2. Provide the following pedestrian improvements to the satisfaction of the Directors of P&Z, RP&CA and T&ES:
 - a. Complete all pedestrian improvements prior to the issuance of a certificate of occupancy permit.
 - b. Install ADA accessible pedestrian crossings serving the site.
 - c. The northern pedestrian bridge shall have a minimum unobstructed width of 12 feet. The southern pedestrian bridge shall have a minimum unobstructed width of 16 feet. The pedestrian bridge on the east side of the tracks shall have a minimum unobstructed width of 16 feet.
 - d. Required handrails may project into the required widths of the pedestrian bridges to the satisfaction of the Directors of P&Z and T&ES.
 - e. Provide thermoplastic pedestrian crosswalks at all crossings at the proposed development, which must be designed to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES.
 - f. All crosswalks shall be standard, 6 inches wide, white thermoplastic parallel lines with reflective material, with 10 feet in width between interior lines. High-visibility crosswalks (white, thermoplastic ladder crosswalks as shown in the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD)) may be required as directed by staff at Final Site Plan. All other crosswalk treatments must be approved by the Director of T&ES.
 - g. All below grade utility structures placed within a City sidewalk shall be designed in such a manner as to integrate the overall design of the structure with the adjacent paving materials so as to minimize any potential visible impacts.***
(P&Z)(RP&CA)(T&ES)

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

B. PUBLIC ART:

3. WMATA shall provide public art for this project. The City shall provide up to \$250,000 from the project budget to fund the public art. WMATA will be responsible for all aspects of the selection, installation, and maintenance of the public art. City's Public Art Commission shall appoint one member to WMATA's Jury Panel responsible for selecting the public art. In addition, the Director of the RP&CA shall appoint one City staff with professional art background on this Jury Panel. The public art shall be placed on WMATA property within the project area. WMATA shall provide a schedule and a process outline for the artist selection, artwork selection, and artwork installation prior to the release of the final site plan. The art shall be installed prior to the issuance of the first Certificate of Occupancy, to the satisfaction of the Directors of P&Z and/or RP&CA. (RPCA)(P&Z)

C. OPEN SPACE/LANDSCAPING:

4. All landscaping and furnishings on the site shall be developed, installed, maintained and integrated pursuant to the Preliminary Plans of the Potomac Greens Park Amendment (DSUP2016-0005) and the Potomac Yard Park Amendment (DSUP2016-0006). (RPCA)(P&Z)(DPI)
5. The applicant shall submit the Final Site Plan to provide the level of detail and amenities depicted on the Preliminary Plan. The Final Site Plan must be coordinated with the Final Site Plans for the adjacent Potomac Yard Park and Potomac Greens Park amendments, DSUP2016-0005 and DSUP2016-0006. (P&Z)(T&ES)(RPCA)(DPI)

D. METRORAIL DESIGN:

6. Per the City's Green Building Policy adopted April 18, 2009, achieve a green building certification level of LEED Silver to the satisfaction of the Directors of P&Z, and/or RP&CA and T&ES. Diligent pursuance and achievement of this certification shall be monitored through the following:

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

- a. Provide evidence of the project's registration with LEED (or equivalent) with the submission of the first final site plan and provide a draft checklist showing how the project plans to achieve the certification.*
 - b. Provide evidence of submission of materials for Design Phase credits to the U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC) (or equivalent) prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy. ***
 - c. Provide evidence of submission of materials for Construction Phase credits to USGBC (or equivalent) within six months of obtaining a final certificate of occupancy.
 - d. Provide documentation of LEED Silver Certification from USGBC (or equivalent) within two (2) years of obtaining a final certificate of occupancy.
 - e. WMATA shall submit all materials related to green building certification to City staff during the Final Site Plan process. (P&Z)(RP&CA)(T&ES)
7. The northern WMATA (Washington Metropolitan Transit Authority) Metrorail pavilion located within North Potomac Yard shall be located within the area of CDD#19 generally depicted on the Preliminary Site Plan for DSUP2016-0004 prepared by AECOM dated March 31, 2016. The final location and configuration of the northern WMATA Metrorail pavilion as described herein shall be located to the satisfaction of the Director of P&Z and Director of T&ES, subject to the following:
- a. The final location and configuration of the pavilion shall be in coordination with the planning process and plans for North Potomac Yard.
 - b. The City and WMATA shall coordinate with the property owner for the reservation area referenced herein regarding the location and configuration of the northern WMATA Metrorail pavilion.
 - c. The location and land area conveyed for the northern WMATA Metrorail pavilion as described herein shall be the minimum necessary to accommodate the structure and all associated facilities.
 - d. Once the final location for the northern WMATA Metrorail pavilion and parcel size as described herein are determined, a subdivision plat shall be reviewed and approved by the Planning Commission. The City shall be responsible for the preparation, filing and processing of the subdivision application and plat. (P&Z) (T&ES)

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

8. The design of the Metrorail Station, including but not limited to the quality of materials and final detailing, shall be consistent with the architectural elevations dated May 20, 2016 and the site plan dated May 4, 2016 and shall be subject to the conditions herein to the satisfaction of the Director of P&Z. In addition, all exterior building materials and finishes, architectural details, lighting and exterior signage and associated elements for the east and west ramps, station (mezzanines, bottom of the station roofs, and platform), pedestrian bridges and the west entry pavilions shall be subject to review and approval of a Certificate of Appropriateness by the Old and Historic Alexandria District Board of Architectural Review (BAR)(see Attachment #5). Site improvements including but not limited to lighting, fencing and future park or utility structures within the historic district boundaries (excluding playground equipment), shall also require a Certificate of Appropriateness from the BAR. (P&Z)

East Ramp

- a. The irregular columns (*dancing piloti*) shall be an earth tone color to minimize their visibility in the trees. The railing and security railings on each side of the ramp shall be as open and transparent as possible.
- b. The wall for the eastern portion of the ramp shall be a natural stone veneer to match the color, scale and bonding pattern of the historic stone bridges on the George Washington Memorial Parkway.
- c. The final design of the bike storage area shall be refined prior to final approval by the BAR.
- d. The lighting for the ramp shall not include vertical light poles. All lighting for the ramp shall be integral with the railing and/or ramp and directed downward onto the ramp.
- e. The overlook area shall be a metal finish and color compatible with the station. Study the structure and finish materials of the east elevation of the overlook as a potential public art location.

Station (Mezzanines and Platform)

- f. The entire length and height of the base of the station (mezzanine and platform) for each façade shall be a natural stone veneer to match the color, scale and bonding pattern of the historic stone bridges on the George Washington Memorial Parkway.

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

- g. The entire exoskeleton and associated connections for the mezzanines shall be metal, with a strong preference for a weathering steel-like appearance (such as Cor-ten) which may be achieved through the use of metal products developed in a controlled environment through physical and chemical processes. The finish and color of the metal shall be earth tone. The color of the horizontal louvers shall be different from and compliment the color of the primary structure of the exoskeleton.
- h. If the columns are metal, the color and finish shall be compatible with the exo-skeleton.
- i. The roofing for the mezzanines and platforms (except where skylights are provided) shall be zinc or a comparable natural weathering metal.
- j. The glass walls of the station shall appear delicate, transparent and non-reflective with invisible support systems where exterior mullions are not indicated in the renderings.
- k. All security fencing shall be limited to a maximum height of 6 feet and shall be an open mesh and anti-climb fence in a dark color to minimize its visibility. The fence shall generally be located as depicted in the preliminary site plan referenced herein.

Pedestrian Bridges

- l. The pedestrian bridges shall incorporate a low curved roof to recall the main station and the truss system shall be as visually light as possible with visually minimal diagonal chords. The final structural design of the pedestrian bridge shall minimize the diagonal members of the truss to the greatest extent structurally feasible through material, size, shape, color and placement inside the mesh bridge walls.
- m. All components of the bridge except the pedestrian walking surface shall be metal.
- n. The supporting piers for the pedestrian bridges shall be completely clad with a natural stone veneer to match the color, scale and bonding pattern of the historic stone bridges on the George Washington Memorial Parkway.
- o. The roofing of the bridges shall be zinc or a comparable natural weathering metal compatible with the station roof.

North and South Pavilions

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

- p. The base of the pavilions, as depicted on the elevations, shall be a natural stone veneer to match the color, scale and bonding pattern of the historic stone bridges on the George Washington Memorial Parkway.
- q. The stone on the front and side facades shall be refined and include elements to enhance a human scale relationship adjoining the sidewalk - promenade.
- r. The bike storage structure and the pavilions must be further refined to incorporate design details from the main station.
- s. The roof of the pavillions shall be zinc or a comparable natural weathering, earth-tone metal compatible with the station roof.

AC Switchgear and Equipment Buildings

- t. The material for all facades of the AC switchgear building(s) shall be brick. The brick for the proposed switchgear building shall be to the satisfaction of the Director of P&Z. (P&Z)

Submission Requirements

- u. Building design, materials, colors, finishes, and relationships shall be subject to review and approval by the Department of Planning and Zoning for substantial conformance to the preliminary site plan and by the Old and Historic Alexandria District Board of Architectural Review (BAR) prior to issuance a Certificate of Appropriateness. The following submissions shall be provided to review the overall design, materials, finishes and architectural details:
 - i. Provide detailed plan, elevation and building section color drawings at a minimum scale of ¼ inch = 1 foot, adequate to fully evaluate the design of the station base, entrance pavilions, pedestrian ramps and bridges, topography, hardscape, and landscaping during both the BAR and final site plan review processes. Provide separate large scale wall sections for each building typology at a minimum scale of ½ inch = 1 foot. Provide architectural details of the material intersections, wall finish systems, etc. at ¾ inch = 1 foot, minimum. (BAR)(P&Z)

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

- ii. Provide large scale sections and details of the pedestrian bridge including the stone supports, the shape of the roof and supporting structure, the truss and exoskeleton, and the mesh bridge wall material(s)
- iii. Provide material display boards that include all proposed materials and finishes for review and approval by the BAR. The materials and color palette must include, but is not limited to, samples of roof and wall framing systems, fences, railings, stone, metal and glass options.
- iv. Provide samples of the glass frit pattern and color for the skylights.
- v. Provide 1' x 1' samples of all exterior glass for review of the color. Provide connection details for butt glazing conditions and material transitions to maintain a visually delicate wall appearance.
- vi. Materials boards and samples shall remain with the Department of Planning and Zoning until release of the final Certificate of Occupancy.
- vii. Provide color renderings of the station from the George Washington Memorial Parkway at night that indicate how site, security and general building illumination will be directed down, away from the Parkway and contained within the station to avoid a lantern effect at night.
- viii. Provide a coordinated package of exterior signs proposed for the station complex. No exterior station identification signs will be permitted facing or directed toward the George Washington Memorial Parkway.
- ix. Provide detailed information describing any visible exterior security features that will impact the building and site design, such as cameras, fencing and lighting.
- x. Provide drawings of a mock-up panel that depicts all proposed materials, finishes, and relationships as part of the first final site plan. *
- xi. Construct an on-site mock-up panel of proposed materials, finishes, and relationships for review and approval by City staff. The mock-up panel shall be constructed and approved prior to vertical (above-grade) construction and prior to ordering final building materials. **

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

- xii. The mock-up panel shall be located such that it may remain on-site in the same location through the duration of construction, until the first certificate of occupancy is released. (P&Z)

E. SIGNAGE:

9. A maximum of 3 freestanding identification pylon signs will be permitted for the Metrorail station and limited to the standard WMATA size and material specifications for exterior pylons subject to WMATA standards. The location of the pylons shall be determined during the Final Site Plan process and subject to the review and approval of the Directors of P&Z, DPI, and RPCA. Temporary signage during construction, shall not be visible from the George Washington Memorial Parkway. (P&Z)(RPCA)(DPI)
10. Install a temporary informational sign on the site prior to the approval of the final site plan for the project to the satisfaction of the Director of DPI. The sign shall be displayed until construction is complete. It shall notify the public of the nature of the upcoming project and shall provide a phone number for public questions regarding the project.* (DPI)

F. BICYCLE PARKING:

11. As is shown on the preliminary plan, the space underneath the bicycle and pedestrian ramps shall be reserved for bicycle facilities, such as bicycle parking and/or bicycle fix-it stations. (T&ES)

G. SITE PLAN:

12. Per Section 11-418 of the Zoning Ordinance, the development special use permit shall expire and become null and void, unless substantial construction of the project is commenced within 60 months after initial approval and such construction is thereafter pursued with due diligence. The applicant shall provide a written status report to staff 18 months after initial approval to update the City Council on the project status if substantial construction has not commenced at such time. (P&Z)

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

13. Coordinate location of site utilities with other site conditions to the satisfaction of the Directors of P&Z and/or RP&CA, and T&ES. (P&Z)(T&ES)(RP&CA)(BAR)
14. Provide a lighting plan with the final site plan to verify that lighting meets City standards. The plan shall be to the satisfaction of the Directors of T&ES, P&Z, and/or RP&CA in consultation with the Chief of Police and shall include the following:
 - a. Clearly show location of all existing and proposed lights shading back less relevant information.
 - b. A photometric plan with lighting calculations that include all existing and proposed light fixtures, including any existing street lights located on the opposite side(s) of all adjacent streets. Photometric calculations must extend from proposed building face(s) to property line and from property line to the opposite side(s) of all adjacent streets including the George Washington Memorial Parkway and/or 20 feet beyond the property line on all adjacent properties and rights-of-way. Show existing and proposed street lights and site lights. Provide photometric plan for station interior and exterior during and after WMATA operating hours.
 - c. Photometric site lighting plan shall be coordinated with architectural/building mounted lights, site lighting, street trees and street lights to minimize light spill into adjacent residential areas. Light spill shall not be visible from the George Washington Memorial Parkway
 - d. Upon installation of all exterior light fixtures for the site/building, the applicant shall provide photographs of the site demonstrating compliance with this condition.
 - e. Lighting design for the Metrorail Station and all adjacent areas shall maximize glare control and prevention of light spillage onto adjacent or nearby properties and the George Washington Memorial Parkway.
 - f. Provide a plan, elevations, or alternate graphic to demonstrate the visibility of light sources from the George Washington Memorial Parkway. Graphics shall include lighting interior and exterior to the station. (P&Z)(T&ES)(RP&CA)(Police)
15. Vehicular access to site shall be limited to maintenance purposes and shall not include material storage and or long-term parking of vehicles and/or equipment. (P&Z)(T&ES)

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

16. The lighting for all common areas is to be a minimum of 2.0 foot candles minimum maintained. (Police)
17. Stairways should be open to the extent feasible to allow for a view in from the exterior. (Police)
18. Pedestrian bridge should allow for a clear view inside and covered. (Police)

H. SUBDIVISION AND EASEMENTS:

19. WMATA shall grant a perpetual easement to the City for Parcel A-1A, as generally depicted in Attachment #2, for the purpose of installing and maintaining landscaping and trees to screen the adjoining Metrorail station from the George Washington Memorial Parkway. All areas east of the security fence on the eastern portion of the station shall be included in the easement to permit landscaping and trees. The City shall be responsible for the maintenance of the landscaping within the easement area referenced herein. Landscaping and tree planting shall be generally consistent as depicted on the preliminary landscape plan for DSUP2016-0005. The perpetual easement shall be subject to the review and approval of the Directors of the RP&CA, P&Z and the City Attorney. (RP&CA) (P&Z)
20. WMATA shall grant perpetual easements to the City as generally depicted in Attachment # 4 for the purpose of providing full public access to the satisfaction of the Directors of RP&CA, P&Z and the City Attorney. The City will maintain all improvements within the easement area with the exception of WMATA facilities such as signs. WMATA shall be prohibited from modifying or removing any City improvements within the easement. The perpetual easement shall be subject to the review and approval of the Directors of RP&CA, P&Z and the City Attorney. (RP&CA) (P&Z)
21. The subdivision plat shall be approved and recorded prior to the release of the final site plan. All easements as required herein shall be approved and recorded prior to the certificate of occupancy permit for the WMATA Metrorail station. (P&Z, T&ES, RP&CA, City Attorney)

I. CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT:

22. Submit a construction phasing plan to the satisfaction of the Directors of T&ES for review, approval and release of Erosion and Sediment Control for the final site plan. All the requirements of Article XIII Environmental Management Ordinance for quality improvement, quantity control, and the development of Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) must be complied with prior to the partial release of the site plan* (T&ES)(RPCA)(DPI)
23. Submit a construction management plan to the Director of DPI . The plan shall:
 - a. Include an analysis as to whether temporary street or site lighting is needed for safety during the construction on the site and how it is to be installed.
 - b. Include an overall proposed schedule for construction;
 - c. Include a plan for temporary pedestrian circulation;
 - d. Copies of the plan shall be posted in the construction trailer and given to each subcontractor before they commence work. (P&Z)(T&ES)(DPI)
24. Provide off-street parking for all construction workers without charge to the construction workers. Construction workers shall not be permitted to park on-street and an off-site parking lot will be provided with bus service for the workers to and from the site.
25. Sidewalks, bicycle, and pedestrian trails and walkways outside the limits of construction shall remain open, or a suitable detour provided, during construction to the satisfaction of the Directors of T&ES and DPI. (T&ES) (DPI)
26. No construction staging shall be allowed within the public right-of-way on Potomac Greens Drive and Carpenters Drive The applicant shall meet with DPI to discuss construction staging activities prior to release of any permits for ground disturbing activities. ** (T&ES)(DPI)
27. Any structural elements that extend into the public right of way, including but not limited to footings, foundations, tie-backs etc., must be approved by the Directors of T&ES and DPI as a part of the Sheeting and Shoring Permit. (T&ES)(DPI)

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

28. A “Certified Land Disturber” (CLD) shall be named in a letter to the Division Chief of Infrastructure Right of Way in T&ES and the Director of DPI prior to any land disturbing activities. If the CLD changes during the project, that change must be noted in a letter to T&ES and DPI. A note to this effect shall be placed on the Phase I Erosion and Sediment Control sheets on the site plan. (T&ES)(DPI)
29. Prior to commencing clearing and grading of the site, the City’s Project Coordinator shall hold a meeting with notice to all adjoining property owners and civic associations to review the location of construction worker parking, plan for temporary pedestrian and vehicular circulation, and hours and overall schedule for construction. The Departments of P&Z, DPI, and T&ES shall be notified of the date of the meeting before the permit is issued. (P&Z)(T&ES)(DPI)
30. The City’s Project Coordinator will serve as a liaison to the community throughout the duration of construction. The name and telephone number, including an emergency contact number, of this individual shall be provided in writing to residents, property managers and business owners whose property abuts the site and shall be placed on the project sign, to the satisfaction of the Directors of P&Z, DPI, and T&ES. (P&Z)(T&ES)(DPI)
31. The applicants shall require the contractor to implement a waste and refuse control program during the construction phase of the project. This program shall control wastes such as discarded building materials, concrete truck washout, chemicals, litter or trash, trash generated by construction workers or mobile food vendor businesses serving them, and all sanitary waste at the construction site and prevent offsite migration that may cause adverse impacts to neighboring properties or to the environment to the satisfaction of Directors of T&ES, DPI, and Code Administration. All wastes shall be properly disposed offsite in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws. (T&ES)(Code)(DPI)
32. Temporary construction trailer(s) shall be permitted and be subject to the approval of the Director of P&Z, DPI, and Code Administration. The trailer(s) shall be removed prior to the project close out. (P&Z)(DPI)(Code)
33. Submit a location survey prior to the commencement of construction above grade. The location survey shall include all below grade construction, as depicted in the

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

approved final site plan. The location survey shall be prepared and sealed by a registered engineer or licensed land surveyor, and shall be approved by P&Z and DPI prior to commencement of above grade construction. (P&Z)(DPI)

34. Submit a partial as-built development site plan survey to include building height, building footprint, finished floor elevation, and other items pursuant to the requirements outlined in the initial as-built submission for occupancy portion of the as-built development site plan survey checklist to the Department of Project Implementation and the Department of Transportation and Environmental Services Development Coordinator prior to requesting a certificate of occupancy permit. The as-built development site plan survey shall be prepared and sealed by a registered architect, engineer, or surveyor. Include a note which states that the height was calculated based on all applicable provisions of the Zoning Ordinance. *** (P&Z) (T&ES)(DPI)
35. Contractors shall not cause or permit vehicles to idle for more than 10 minutes. (T&ES)(DPI)
36. Provide pre-construction building surveys prior to commencement of construction if requested by the building owner. All properties within 250 feet of any property boundary of the subject site shall be afforded the opportunity to participate in the pre-construction surveys. Specific to this project, additional properties may be included as approved by the Director of DPI. (T&ES)(DPI)
37. The contractor shall minimize on-site generated noise during permitted night work hours (such as generator noise, backup alarms/beepers, and amplified announcements). (T&ES)(DPI)
38. All construction vehicles must be cleaned and covers lowered prior to entering public right of way to minimize the opportunity of sediment being tracked onto the public streets and becoming airborne..(T&ES)(DPI)
39. The existing traffic circle (at Carpenter Road and Potomac Greens Drive) will be temporarily removed during construction due to the turning radius of the construction vehicles accessing the site. Mitigation will be provided, such as implementing traffic calming techniques and potentially having flaggers present during the use of oversized construction delivery vehicles. (T&ES)(DPI)

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

40. The contractor shall control the spillover of light from the construction site during permitted night work hours with shields and other appropriate measures. All light shall be directed downward. (T&ES)(DPI)
41. The City's Project Coordinator will provide advance notice to the community in the form of a look-ahead construction schedule for upcoming construction activities throughout the duration of the project.. This schedule would include when the work would be occurring (day or night). (DPI)
42. The City's Project Coordinator will coordinate with the adjacent communities to develop a regularly scheduled Partnering Meeting in which the community will be at the table to discuss the project status with the City, WMATA, and the contractor. (DPI)
43. Ensure that all existing public and private utilities are fully maintained throughout the construction phase. (RPCA) (T&ES) (DPI)

J. FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT:

44. Demonstrate compliance with flood plain ordinance Section 6-300 to Section 6-311 of Article VI Special and Overlay Zones. No final plan shall be released until full compliance with flood plain ordinance has been demonstrated. Base Flood Elevation is 10.2' NAVD88 datum * (T&ES)
45. Pursuant to Section 6-305 (F), the project will submit to FEMA an application for a Conditional Letter of Map Revision based on Fill (CLOMR-F) and submit a copy of the CLOMR-F from FEMA to T&ES prior to final site plan approval. Upon completion of final grading, the project will submit to FEMA as-built grading plan with an application for Letter of Map Revision based on Fill (LOMR-F) and submit a copy of the LOMR-F from FEMA to T&ES before release of Certificate of Occupancy (CO). (T&ES)
46. Furnish specific engineering data and information as per Section 6-307 (A), as to the effect of the proposed fill in the AE Zone on future flood heights. No final site plan shall be released until the applicant has demonstrated that no increase in water surface elevation for the 100-year flood will result due to implementation of

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

this project. Computations are to include backwater calculations starting at a downstream cross section to an upstream cross section. Computations shall be made by modifying the existing HEC-RAS model, as prepared by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Baltimore District. To be provided by T&ES Stormwater Management Division. (T&ES)

K. WASTEWATER / SANITARY SEWERS:

47. The sewer connection fee must be paid prior to release of the site plan.* (T&ES)

L. STREETS / TRAFFIC:

48. If the City's existing public infrastructure is damaged during construction, or patch work required for utility installation then the applicant shall be responsible for construction/ installation or repair of the same as per the City of Alexandria standards and specifications and to the satisfaction of Director, Transportation and Environmental Services. (T&ES)
49. A pre-construction walk/survey of the right of way shall occur with Transportation and Environmental Services Construction & Inspection staff to document existing conditions prior to any land disturbing activities. (T&ES)
50. Reconstruction of the traffic circle at Carpenter Road and Potomac Greens Drive is required prior to completion of the project. (T&ES)(DPI)

M. UTILITIES:

51. Locate all private utilities without a franchise agreement outside of the public right-of-way and public utility easements. The transformers shall be installed per the requirements of Dominion Virginia Power (DVP). (T&ES)
52. All new utilities shall be undergrounded abutting the proposed development site. (T&ES)

N. SOILS:

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

53. Provide a geotechnical report, including recommendations from a geotechnical professional for any cut slopes and embankments. (T&ES)

O. WATERSHED, WETLANDS, & RPAs:

54. The project site lies within Potomac River Watershed thus stormwater quantity controls shall be designed to demonstrate that post development stormwater runoff does not exceed the existing runoff quantities for the 2-year, 10-year, and 100-year storm events. Additionally, the project must meet the Chanel and Flood Protection requirements related to a ‘natural stormwater conveyance system’. (T&ES)
55. The stormwater collection system is located within the Potomac River watershed. All on-site stormwater curb inlets and public curb inlets within 50 feet of the property line shall be duly marked using standard City markers, or to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES. (T&ES)
56. Project lies entirely within an area described on historical maps as containing marine clays. Construction methodology and erosion and sediment control measures must account for the presence of marine clay or highly erodible soils. (T&ES)
57. Provide an Environmental Site Assessment that clearly delineates the individual components of the RPA as well as the total geographic extent of the RPA, to include the appropriate buffer, in a method approved by the Director of Transportation and Environmental Services. The Environmental Site Assessment shall also clearly describe, map or explain intermittent streams and associated buffer; highly erodible and highly permeable soils; steep slopes greater than 15 percent in grade; known areas of contamination; springs, seeps or related features; and a listing of all wetlands permits required by law. (T&ES)
58. Provide documentation regarding the source of onsite wetland delineation and a description of any actions to be taken to minimize and/or mitigate the impact of the development on existing wetlands as required by Article XIII of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance. (T&ES)

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

59. The project is located within an existing RPA or mapped wetland area, and although the project is exempt from the provision of no further encroachments into the RPA. The applicant must still prepare a Water Quality Impact Assessment in accordance with the provisions of Article XIII of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance to the satisfaction of the Director of Transportation and Environmental Services.* (T&ES)
60. Mitigate any impacts on water quality of the development by encroachment into and/or destruction of an existing resource protection areas (RPAs) and mapped wetland area by the following methods to the satisfaction of the Director of Transportation and Environmental Services:
 - a. Restoring streams subject to historic erosion damage.
 - b. Increasing vegetation onsite and/or performing offsite plantings.
 - c. Contribution to T&ES funds to stream restoration / water quality projects.
 - d. These mitigation efforts shall be quantified and tabulated against encroachments as follows:
 - e. Resource Protection Area Encroachments shall be mitigated according to the guidelines suggested in the “Riparian Buffers Modification & Mitigation Guidance Manual” by the Chesapeake Bay Local Assistance Department.
 - f. Water quality impacts may be mitigated by stream restoration / stabilization equal to the linear distance to that of the linear encroachment into the RPAs on-site. (T&ES)

P. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT:

61. The City of Alexandria’s stormwater management regulations regarding water quality are two-fold: 1) state phosphorus removal requirement and 2) Alexandria Water Quality Volume Default. Compliance with the state phosphorus reduction requirement does not relieve the applicant from the Alexandria Water Quality Default requirement. The Alexandria Water Quality Volume Default, as determined by the site’s post-development impervious area shall be treated in a Best Management Practice (BMP) facility. (T&ES)
62. Provide BMP narrative and complete pre and post development drainage maps that include areas outside that contribute surface runoff from beyond project boundaries to include adequate topographic information, locations of existing and

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

proposed storm drainage systems affected by the development, all proposed BMPs and a completed Virginia Runoff Reduction Method (VRMM) worksheet showing project compliance. The project must use hydrologic soil group "D" in the spreadsheet unless a soils report from a soil scientist or geotechnical engineer delineates onsite soils otherwise. (T&ES)

63. The stormwater Best Management Practices (BMPs) required for this project shall be constructed and installed under the direct supervision of the design professional or his designated representative. Prior to project completion, the design professional shall submit a written certification to the Director of T&ES that the BMPs are:
 - a. Constructed and installed as designed and in accordance with the approved Final Site Plan.
 - b. Clean and free of debris, soil, and litter by either having been installed or brought into service after the site was stabilized. ***** (T&ES)
64. Surface-installed stormwater Best Management Practice (BMP) measures, i.e. Bio-Retention Filters, Vegetated Swales, etc. that are employed for this site, require installation of descriptive signage to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES. (T&ES)
65. Project must comply with all state and federal stormwater management related regulations. (DPI)
66. Submit two (2) originals of the stormwater quality BMP and Stormwater Detention Facilities Maintenance Agreement to include the BMP Maintenance Schedule and Guidelines Addendum, with the City to be reviewed as part of the Final #2 Plan. The agreement must be executed and recorded with the Land Records Division of Alexandria Circuit Court prior to approval of the final site plan.* (T&ES)
67. The Applicant/Owner shall be responsible for installing and maintaining stormwater Best Management Practices (BMPs). The Applicant/Owner shall execute a maintenance service contract with a qualified private contractor for a minimum of three (3) years and develop an Owner's Operation and Maintenance Manual for all Best Management Practices (BMPs) on the project. The manual

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

shall include at a minimum: an explanation of the functions and operations of the BMP(s); drawings and diagrams of the BMP(s) and any supporting utilities; catalog cuts on maintenance requirements including mechanical or electrical equipment; manufacturer contact names and phone numbers; a copy of the executed maintenance service contract; and a copy of the maintenance agreement with the City. A copy of the contract shall also be placed in the BMP Operation and Maintenance Manual. Prior to project completion, a copy of the maintenance contract shall be submitted to the City. ****(T&ES)

68. Submit a copy of the Operation and Maintenance Manual to the Office of Environmental Quality on digital media prior to project completion. ****(T&ES)
69. Prior to project completion, the Applicant is required to submit a certification by a qualified professional to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES that any existing stormwater management facilities adjacent to the project and associated conveyance systems were not adversely affected by construction operations. If maintenance of the facility or systems were required in order to make this certification, provide a description of the maintenance measures performed. ****(T&ES)

Q. CONTAMINATED LAND:

70. Indicate whether or not there is any known soil and groundwater contamination present on the plan. The applicant must submit supporting reports for associated environmental investigations or assessments performed to substantiate this determination. (T&ES)
71. If environmental site assessments or investigations discover the presence of contamination on site, the final [site plan/demo plan/grading plan] shall not be released, and no construction activity shall take place until the following has been submitted and approved by the Director of T&ES:
 - a. Submit a Site Characterization Report/Extent of Contamination Study detailing the location, applicable contaminants, and the estimated quantity of any contaminated soils and/or groundwater at or in the immediate vicinity of the site.
 - b. Submit a Risk Assessment indicating any risks associated with the contamination.

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

- c. Submit a Remediation Plan detailing how any contaminated soils and/or groundwater will be dealt with, including plans to remediate utility corridors. Utility corridors in contaminated soil shall be over excavated by 2 feet and backfilled with “clean” soil. Include description of environmentally sound methods of off-site transport and disposal of contaminated soils and debris (including, but not limited to types of vehicles appropriate for handling specific materials and ensuring vehicle loads are covered).
 - d. Submit a Health and Safety Plan indicating measures to be taken during remediation and/or construction activities to minimize the potential risks to workers, the neighborhood, and the environment.
Initial Air Monitoring may be required during site activities to demonstrate acceptable levels of volatiles and/or airborne particles. The determination whether air monitoring is needed must be adequately addressed in the Health and Safety Plan submitted for review.
 - e. The applicant shall screen for PCBs as part of the site characterization if any of the past uses are within the identified high risk category sites for potential sources of residual PCBs, which includes the following SICs: 26&27 (Paper and Allied Products), 30 (Rubber and Misc. Plastics), 33 (Primary Metal Industries), 34 (Fabricated Metal Products), 37 (Transportation Equipment), 49 (Electrical, Gas, and Sanitary Services), 5093 (Scrap Metal Recycling), and 1221&1222 (Bituminous Coal).
 - f. Applicant shall submit three (3) electronic and two (2) hard copies of the above. The remediation plan must be included in the Final Site Plan. * (T&ES)
72. Should any unanticipated contamination, underground storage tanks, drums or containers be encountered at the site during construction, the Applicant must immediately notify the City of Alexandria Department of Transportation and Environmental Services, Office of Environmental Quality. Should unanticipated conditions warrant, construction within the impacted area shall be stopped until the appropriate environmental reports identified in a. through f. above are submitted and approved at the discretion of the Director of Transportation and Environmental Services. This shall be included as a note on the final site plan. (T&ES)

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

73. If warranted by a Site Characterization report, design and install a vapor barrier and ventilation system for buildings and parking areas in order to prevent the migration or accumulation of methane or other gases, or conduct a study and provide a report signed by a professional engineer showing that such measures are not required to the satisfaction of Directors of T&ES and Code Administration. The installed vapor barrier and ventilation system must include a passive ventilation system that can be converted to an active ventilation system if warranted.(T&ES)

R. NOISE:

74. A detailed and comprehensive noise assessment shall be conducted as part of the final design when the station features are finalized, and potential noise sources from the station structure including the station public address announcements system, shall be evaluated and mitigation measures shall be developed, as appropriate. This assessment and the proposed mitigation measures shall be submitted to the City for review and approval. (T&ES) (DPI)

S. AIR POLLUTION:

75. No material may be disposed of by venting into the atmosphere. (T&ES)
76. Control odors and any other air pollution sources resulting from operations at the site and prevent them from leaving the property or becoming a nuisance to neighboring properties, as determined by the Director of Transportation and Environmental Services. (T&ES)

T. ARCHAEOLOGY:

77. The statements below shall appear in the General Notes of all site plans and on all site plan sheets that involve demolition or ground disturbance (including Basement/Foundation Plans, Demolition, Erosion and Sediment Control, Grading, Landscaping, Utilities, and Sheeting and Shoring) so that on-site contractors are aware of the requirements:
- a. The applicant/developer shall call Alexandria Archaeology immediately (703-746-4399) if any buried structural remains (wall foundations, wells,

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

privies, cisterns, etc.) or concentrations of artifacts are discovered during development. Work must cease in the area of the discovery until a City archaeologist comes to the site and records the finds.

- b. The applicant/developer shall not allow any metal detection to be conducted on the property, unless authorized by Alexandria Archaeology.

CITY DEPARTMENT CODE COMMENTS

The following items are for informational purposes only.

Legend: C - Code Requirement R - Recommendation S - Suggestion F – Finding

Planning and Zoning

- C - 1 No permits shall be issued prior to the release of the Certificate of Appropriateness from the Board of Architectural Review. (BAR)

Transportation and Environmental Services

- R-1. The project must account for the stormwater runoff associate with the bridges and ramps that are proposed to be constructed in two areas west of the main project. The existing stormwater ponds in Potomac Yard do not have the quality or quantity capacity to capture this runoff. (T&ES-SWM)
- F - 1. Since the record drawings, maps, and other documents of the City of Alexandria, State, and Federal agencies show the true north pointing upwards, therefore, the Site Plan shall show the true north arrow pointing upward as is customary; however, for the sake of putting the plan together and/or ease of understanding, the project north arrow pointing upward, preferably east, or west may be shown provided it is consistently shown in the same direction on all the sheets with no exception at all. The north arrow shall show the source of meridian. The project north arrow pointing downward will not be acceptable even if, it is shown consistently on all the sheets. (T&ES)
- F - 2. The Final Site Plan must be completed per the requirements of Final Development Special Use Permit (DSUP) and Development Site Plan (DSP) Checklist, Memorandums to Industry 02-09 dated December 3, 2009 on Design Guidelines and City Standard Notes; and 06-14 dated June 20, 2014 on New Sanitary Sewer Connection and Adequate

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

Outfall Analysis – Updated. These documents are available at the following web address of the City of Alexandria: (T&ES)

Final Development Special Use Permit (DSUP) and Development Site Plan (DSP) Checklist:

https://www.alexandriava.gov/uploadedfiles/planning/info/forms/final_checklist.pdf

Memorandum to Industry 02-09:

<http://alexandriava.gov/uploadedFiles/tes/info/Memo%20to%20Industry%20No.%2002-09%20December%203,%202009.pdf>

Memorandum to Industry 06-14:

<http://www.alexandriava.gov/uploadedFiles/tes/info/MemoToIndustry06-14.pdf>

- F - 3. All improvements in the public right of way must comply with the Design and Construction Standards of the City of Alexandria, Department of Transportation & Environmental Services, 1989 or as amended. (T&ES)
- F - 4. The plan shall show sanitary and storm sewer, and water line in plan and profile in the first final submission and cross reference the sheets on which the plan and profile is shown, if plan and profile is not shown on the same sheet. Clearly label the sanitary and storm sewer, or water line plans and profiles. Provide existing and proposed grade elevations along with the rim and invert elevations of all the existing and proposed sanitary and storm sewer at manholes, and water line piping at gate wells on the respective profiles. Use distinctive stationing for various sanitary and storm sewers (if applicable or required by the plan), and water line in plan and use the corresponding stationing in respective profiles. (T&ES)
- F - 5. The Plan shall include a dimension plan with all proposed features fully dimensioned and the property line clearly shown. (T&ES)
- F - 6. Include all symbols, abbreviations, and line types in the legend. (T&ES)
- F - 7. Asphalt patches larger than 20% of the total asphalt surface, measured along the length of the road adjacent to the property frontage and/or extending to the centerline of the street, will require full curb to curb restoration (T&ES)

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

- F - 8. The rip rap shall be designed as per the requirements of Virginia Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook, Latest Edition. (T&ES)
- F - 9. Show the drainage divide areas on the grading plan or on a sheet showing reasonable information on topography along with the structures where each sub-area drains. (T&ES)
- F - 10. Provide proposed elevations (contours and spot shots) in sufficient details on grading plan to clearly show the drainage patterns. (T&ES)
- F - 11. All the existing and proposed public and private utilities and easements shall be shown on the plan and a descriptive narration of various utilities shall be provided. (T&ES)
- F - 12. The following notes shall be included on all Maintenance of Traffic Plan Sheets: (T&ES)
- a. The prepared drawings shall include a statement “FOR INFORMATION ONLY” on all MOT Sheets.
 - b. Sidewalk closures will not be permitted for the duration of the project. Temporary sidewalk closures are subject to separate approval from Transportation and Environmental Services (T&ES) at the time of permit application.
 - c. Contractor shall apply for all necessary permits for uses of the City Right of Way and shall submit MOT Plans with the T&ES Application for final approval at that time. *
- F - 13. Add complete streets tabulation to the cover sheet with the Final 1 submission. (T&ES)
- C - 1 Per the requirements of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance Article XI, the applicant shall complete a drainage study and adequate outfall analysis for the total drainage area to the receiving sewer that serves the site. The project must consider downstream conveyance that will be unable to pass increased flows. If the existing storm system is determined to be inadequate then the applicant shall design and build on-site or off-site improvements to discharge to an adequate outfall; even if the post development stormwater flow from the site is reduced from the pre-development flow. The Plan shall

demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES that a non-erosive stormwater outfall is present. (T&ES)

- C - 2 Per the requirements of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance (AZO) Article XIII, Environmental Management Ordinance, the applicant shall comply with the water quality and quantity requirements and provide channel protection and flood protection in accordance with these requirements. The project must demonstrate compliance with the water quantity requirement of Section 13-109 using the Energy Balance equation for discharges to 'natural stormwater conveyance'. The pre and post development runoff from the site shall be generated using the rainfall depths for the City of Alexandria as: 1Yr 24 hour = 2.70, 2 Yr 24 hour =3.20, 10 Yr 24 hour = 5.20, and 100 Yr 24 hour = 8.2 inches per NRCS (formerly SCS) TR-55 method. If combined uncontrolled and controlled stormwater outfall is proposed, the peak flow requirements of the Zoning Ordinance shall be met. (T&ES)
- C - 3 Per the requirements of Article 13-114 (f) of the AZO, all stormwater designs that require analysis of pressure hydraulic systems, including but not limited to the design of flow control structures and stormwater flow conveyance systems shall be signed and sealed by a professional engineer, registered in the Commonwealth of Virginia. The design of storm sewer shall include the adequate outfall, inlet, and hydraulic grade line (HGL) analyses that shall be completed to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES. Provide appropriate reference and/or source used to complete these analyses. (T&ES)
- C - 4 The project must meet the Chesapeake Bay Act requirements for the protection of the Resource Protection Area (RPA). The proposed railroad is exempt per Section 13-123 of the AZO and an allowable development in the RPA. However, the project must submit a major Water Quality Impact Assessment (WQIA) per the requirements of Section 13-117 of the AZO. (T&ES)
- C - 5 The proposed development shall conform to all requirements and restrictions set forth in Section 6-300 (Flood plain District) of Article VI (Special and Overlay Zones) of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance. (T&ES)
- C - 6 Location of customer utility services and installation of transmission, distribution and main lines in the public rights of way by any public service company shall be governed by franchise agreement with the City in accordance with Title 5, Chapter 3, Section 5-3-2

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

and Section 5-3-3, respectively. The transformers, switch gears, and boxes shall be located outside of the public right of way. (T&ES)

- C - 7 (a) Per the requirements of Section 5-3-2, Article A, Chapter 3 of the City of Alexandria Code, all new customer utility services, extensions of existing customer utility services and existing overhead customer utility services supplied by any existing overhead facilities which are relocated underground shall, after October 15, 1971 be installed below the surface of the ground except otherwise exempted by the City Code and to the satisfaction of the Director, Department of Transportation and Environmental Services. (b) Per the requirements of Section 5-3-3, Article A, Chapter 3 of the City of Alexandria Code, all new installation or relocation of poles, towers, wires, lines, cables, conduits, pipes, mains, and appurtenances used or intended to be used to transmit or distribute any service such as electric current, telephone, telegraph, cable television, traffic control, fire alarm, police communication, gas, water, steam or petroleum, whether or not on the streets, alleys, or other public places of the City shall, after October 15, 1971, be installed below the surface of the ground or below the surface in the case of bridges and elevated highways except otherwise exempted by the City Code and to the satisfaction of Director, Department of Transportation and Environmental Services. (T&ES)
- C - 8 Flow from downspouts, foundation drains, and sump pumps shall be discharged to the storm sewer per the requirements of Memorandum to Industry 05-14 that is available on the City of Alexandria's web site. The downspouts and sump pump discharges shall be piped to the storm sewer outfall, where applicable after treating for water quality as per the requirements of Article XIII Environmental Management Ordinance . (T&ES)
- C - 9 In compliance with the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance Article XI, the applicant shall complete a sanitary sewer adequate outfall analysis as per the requirements of Memorandum to Industry No. 06-14 New Sanitary Sewer Connection and Adequate Outfall Analysis, effective July 1, 2014. The sanitary sewer adequate outfall analysis is required as part of the Preliminary Site Plan submission. The memorandum is available at the following web address of the City of Alexandria (T&ES)

<http://alexandriava.gov/uploadedFiles/tes/info/MemoToIndustry06-14.pdf>

The methodology submitted to staff is acceptable for completing the sanitary sewer adequate outfall analysis.

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

- C - 10 Per the requirements of Title 4, Chapter 2, Article B, Section 4-2-21, Appendix A, Section A 106(6), Figure A 106.1 Minimum Standards for Emergency Vehicle Access: provide a total turning radius of 25 feet to the satisfaction of Directors of T&ES and Office of Building and Fire Code Administration and show turning movements of standard vehicles in the parking lot as per the latest AASHTO vehicular guidelines. (T&ES)
- C - 11 Plans and profiles of utilities and roads in public easements and/or public Right of Way must be approved prior to release of the plan.* (T&ES)
- C - 12 Provide a phased erosion and sediment control plan consistent with grading and construction plan. (T&ES)
- C - 13 Per the Memorandum to Industry, dated July 20, 2005, the applicant is advised regarding a requirement that applicants provide as-built sewer data as part of the final as-built process. Upon consultation with engineering firms, it has been determined that initial site survey work and plans will need to be prepared using Virginia State Plane (North Zone) coordinates based on NAD 83 and NAVD 88. Control points/Benchmarks which were used to establish these coordinates should be referenced on the plans. To insure that this requirement is achieved, the applicant is requested to prepare plans in this format including initial site survey work if necessary. (T&ES)
- C - 14 The thickness of sub-base, base, and wearing course shall be designed using “California Method” as set forth on page 3-76 of the second edition of a book entitled, “Data Book for Civil Engineers, Volume One, Design” written by Elwyn E. Seelye. Values of California Bearing Ratios used in the design shall be determined by field and/or laboratory tests. An alternate pavement section for Emergency Vehicle Easements (EVE) to support H-20 loading designed using California Bearing Ratio (CBR) determined through geotechnical investigation and using Virginia Department of Transportation (VDOT) method (Vaswani Method) and standard material specifications designed to the satisfaction of the Director of Transportation and Environmental Services (T&ES) will be acceptable. (T&ES)
- C - 15 All pedestrian, traffic, and way finding signage shall be provided in accordance with the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), latest edition to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES. (T&ES)

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

- C - 16 No overhangs (decks, bays, columns, post or other obstructions) shall protrude into public Right of Ways, public easements, and pedestrian or vehicular travelways unless otherwise permitted by the City Code. (T&ES)
- C - 17 All driveway entrances, curbing, etc. in the public ROW or abutting public ROW shall meet City design standards. (T&ES)
- C - 18 All sanitary laterals and/or sewers not shown in the easements shall be owned and maintained privately. (T&ES)
- C - 19 During construction the applicant shall comply with the City of Alexandria's Noise Control Code, Title 11, Chapter 5, which sets the maximum permissible noise level as measured at the property line. (T&ES)
- C - 24 All construction activities must comply with the Alexandria Noise Control Code Title 11, Chapter 5, Section 11-5-4(b)(15), which permits construction activities to occur between the following hours:
- a. Monday Through Friday from 7 AM To 6 PM and
 - b. Saturdays from 9 AM to 6 PM.
 - c. No construction activities are permitted on Sundays and holidays.
 - d. Work outside the above hours can only be performed under a Variance issued by the Director of Transportation and Environmental Services
- Section 11-5-4(b)(19) further restricts the Pile Driving to the following hours :
- e. Monday Through Friday from 9 AM To 6 PM and
 - f. Saturdays from 10 AM To 4 PM
 - g. No pile driving is permitted on Sundays and holidays. (T&ES)
- Section 11-5-109 restricts work in the right of way for excavation to the following:
- h. Monday through Saturday 7 AM to 5 pm
 - i. No excavation in the right of way is permitted on Sundays. (T&ES)
- C - 25 The applicant shall comply with the Article XIII of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance, which includes requirements for stormwater pollutant load reduction, treatment of the Alexandria Water Quality Volume Default and stormwater quantity management. (T&ES)

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

- C - 26 The applicant shall comply with the City of Alexandria, Erosion and Sediment Control Code, Section 5, Chapter 4. (T&ES)
- C - 27 All required permits from Virginia Department of Environmental Quality, Environmental Protection Agency, Army Corps of Engineers, and/or Virginia Marine Resources shall be in place for all project construction and mitigation work prior to release of the final site plan. This includes the state requirement for a state General VPDES Permit for Discharges of Stormwater from Construction Activities (general permit) and associated Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)_for land disturbing activities equal to or greater than one acre. See memo to industry 08-14 which can be found on-line here: <http://alexandriava.gov/tes/info/default.aspx?id=3522>. *(T&ES)
- C - 28 The applicant must provide a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) plan Book with the Final 1 submission. The project's stormwater management (SWM) plan and the erosion and sediment control (E&SC) plan must be approved prior to the SWPPP being deemed approved and processed to receive coverage under the VPDES Construction General Permit. Upon approval, an electronic copy of the approved SWPPP Book must be provided with the Mylar submission and the coverage letter must be copied onto the plan sheet containing the stormwater management calculations. An electronic copy and a hardcopy of the SWPPP Binder Book must be included in the released site plans, and the approved hardcopy SWPPP Binder must accompany the construction drawings onsite. Separate parcel owners will be required to seek separate VPDES Construction General Permit Coverage unless a blanket entity incorporated in Virginia has control of the entire project. (T&ES-Storm)

VAWC Comments:

- F - 1. Will the proposed City park change existing grading? Please advise how many feet grade will raise, and how the profile of existing 12" water main will change.

AlexRenew Comments:

No comments.

Fire Department

- F - 2. All new fire hydrants on private property shall be City owned and maintained with the appropriate easements granted to the City for access, inspection, testing, maintenance and service.

Code Administration (Building Code):

- F - 1. The review by Code Administration is a preliminary review only. Once the applicant has filed for a building permit, code requirements will be based upon the building permit plans. If there are any questions, the applicant may contact the Code Administration Office, Plan Review Supervisor at 703-746-4200.
- C - 1 New construction or alterations to existing structures must comply with the current edition of the Uniform Statewide Building Code (USBC).
- C - 2 The applicant shall provide a building code analysis with the following building code data on the plan: a) use group; b) number of stories; c) type of construction; d) total floor area per floor; e) height of structure f) non-separated or separated mixed use g) fire protection system requirements.
- C - 3 A soils report must be submitted with the building permit application for all new and existing building structures.
- C - 4 The most restrictive type of construction shall apply to the structure for height and area limitations for non-separated uses.
- C - 5 Where required per the current edition Virginia Uniform Statewide Building Code exits, parking, and facilities shall be accessible for persons with disabilities.
- C - 6 Prior to the issuance of a demolition permit or land disturbance permit, a rodent abatement plan shall be submitted to the Department of Code Administration that will outline the steps that will be taken to prevent the spread of rodents from the construction site to the surrounding community and sewers.
- C - 7 Sheeting and shoring shall not extend beyond the property line; except when the applicant has obtained a written release from adjacent property owners which has been recorded in the land records; or through an approved encroachment process.
- C - 8 A wall location plat prepared by a land surveyor is required to be submitted to the Department of Code Administration prior to any building framing inspection.

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

Archaeology

- F - 1. Alexandria Archaeology concurs with the findings and recommendations in the Phase I Archaeological Survey Report dated 2015 for this project. No further archaeological action is necessary at this time.
- F - 2. If this project is a federal undertaking or involves the use of any federal funding, the applicant shall comply with federal preservation laws, in particular Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966. The applicant will coordinate with the Virginia Department of Historic Resources and the federal agency involved in the project, as well as with Alexandria Archaeology.
- C - 1 All required archaeological preservation measures shall be completed in compliance with Section 11-411 of the Zoning Ordinance.

Asterisks denote the following:

- * Condition must be fulfilled prior to release of the final site plan
- ** Condition must be fulfilled prior to release of the building permit
- *** Condition must be fulfilled prior to release of the certificate of occupancy
- **** Condition must be fulfilled prior to release of the bond

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

IX. STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS DSUP2016-0005:

Conditions 1 through 50 apply only to the Potomac Greens Park Amendment (DSUP2016-0005) approved in conjunction with the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station project (DSUP2016-0004). Conditions in DSUP2002-0026 related to Potomac Greens Park are now superseded by the conditions of DSUP2016-0005. The remainder of conditions in DSUP2002-0026 continue to apply.

A. OPEN SPACE AND LANDSCAPING:

1. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] The applicant shall submit a consolidated Final Site Plan to provide the level of detail and amenities depicted on the preliminary plan for the 1.5 acre recreational park and the remaining wetland/natural area (Potomac Yard Metrorail Station DSUP 2016-0004) to be restored to the satisfaction of the Directors of RPCA, T&ES and P&Z (RPCA)(P&Z)(T&ES):
 - a. Coordinate Final Site Plan with Potomac Yard Metrorail Station DSUP 2016-0004.
 - b. Design shall comply with the City of Alexandria, Park Facility Standards Manual and other applicable rules and regulations.
 - c. To the extent that the planned east Metrorail Station entrance is within a City park, the design of the grounds, landscaping and other site features shall be consistent and seamless with the character and use of the adjoining park. Specifically, the design should ensure that the landscape, hardscape, site and park furnishings, railings, lighting, signage and other features are consistent with the adjoining park to create a seamless visual and functional experience for the users. In this regard, the specifications for the construction of the planned improvements shall be subject to the review and approval of the Directors of RPCA, T&ES and P&Z. (RPCA, P&Z, T&ES)
 - d. The final site plan to include the park details including hardscape, walkways, trails, boardwalks, benches, trash receptacles, fencing, signs (including interpretative signs) and other park features.
 - e. The final design of the playground, selection of the custom modular play equipment and the seamless protective play surface shall generally be consistent with the preliminary plan, provide at least the same play value and uses as the existing playground in the Potomac Greens Park, and comply with all applicable playground safety and ADA rules and regulations, and subject to the review and approval of the Director of RPCA. Provide a coordinated design palette of play area related site structures/equipment. Locate and depict the scale, massing and character of play equipment, perimeter fencing,

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

grade conditions, and surfacing and associated site furnishings. Play area and site equipment must comply with the most recent guidelines, specifications and recommendations of the Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC) Handbook for Public Playground Safety, ASTM Specification for Playground Equipment for Public Use (ASTM F1487) and ASTM Specification for Impact Attenuation of Surface Systems Under and Around Playground Equipment (ASTM F1292). Applicant shall provide certification that the play areas have been designed, reviewed and approved by a certified playground safety inspector (CPSI professional) with current certification. Play area and equipment shall comply with Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG) for Buildings and Facilities; Play Areas 36DFR Park 1191; Final Rule. (RPCA) Ensure that water does not drain from the surrounding areas on to the protective play surface.

- f. Construct boardwalks rather than surface trails over all restored wetland areas throughout Potomac Greens Park. The boardwalk design and layout shall be generally as depicted on the preliminary plan and shall comply with ADA and other applicable rules and regulations. Trail details, trail layout and materials for the boardwalk areas shall be submitted with the Final Site Plan for the review and approval of the Director of the RPCA, T&ES and P&Z. The portions of the trails within the restored upland natural areas shall be pervious material such as stone dust unless such trail is required to be used for access by emergency and maintenance vehicles, in which case, city requirements for emergency and maintenance vehicles shall prevail. Install all required and necessary signage and information for the interpretive trail to the satisfaction of the Director of RPCA.
2. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] The applicant shall develop, provide, install and maintain an integrated Landscape Plan with the Final Site Plan that is coordinated with other associated site conditions to the satisfaction of the Directors of P&Z and/or RPCA. All tree and landscaping plans, installation and maintenance shall be in accordance with the City's Landscape Guidelines, except as applicable to the restoration of the wetland/natural area and visual screening from the George Washington Memorial Parkway where a variety of plant material sizes may be desirable to create a heterogeneous planting or for other restoration planting goals as required by the Army Corp of Engineers. At a minimum the plan shall provide the level and quality of landscaping depicted on the preliminary landscape plan. In addition, the applicant shall:
 - a. Provide an enhanced level of detail for plantings throughout the site (in addition to street trees). Plantings shall include a simple mixture of seasonally variable, evergreen and deciduous shrubs, ornamental and shade trees, groundcovers and perennials that are

horticulturally acclimatized to the Mid-Atlantic and Washington, DC National Capital Region.

- b. Submit detailed calculations to illustrate that tree canopy coverage proposed to be provided meets the guideline requirements for 30% coverage within ten years for the 1.5 acre recreational park area, in accordance with the Urban Design Guidelines. Revise the final landscape plan as deemed necessary to meet the 30% minimum requirement.
- c. Ensure positive drainage in all planted areas in the 1.5 acre recreational park.
- d. Ensure that the lawn areas are maximum 5:1 slope with no lawn area steeper than 4:1 slope.
- e. Provide an adequate stand of turf through the application of certified seed or sod determined by application time of the year. Turf shall be free from noxious weeds and have a uniform coverage after 4-6 mowings. Proper soil preparation, amendments, grading and leveling, and debris removal shall occur prior to seed or sod application.
- f. Provide detail, section and plan drawings of tree wells showing proposed plantings and associated materials, irrigation, adjacent curb/pavement construction, including edge restraint system, dimensions, drainage, and coordination with site utilities.
- g. Provide planting details for all proposed conditions including trees, multi-trunk trees, shrubs, perennials, restoration/wetland plantings and groundcovers.
- h. All sidewalks and driveways constructed above tree wells/trenches shall be structurally supported. Areas of uncompacted growing medium shall not be used to support sidewalks and driveways without additional structural support. Provide section details both parallel and perpendicular to the street that verify this requirement.
- i. Identify the extents of any areas of tree wells/trenches within the sidewalk on the landscape and site plans.
- j. Provide a plan exhibit that verifies the growing medium in tree wells/trenches, and all planting above structure meets the requirements of the City's *Landscape Guidelines* for soil volume and depth. The plan shall identify all areas that are considered to qualify towards the soil requirements, with numerical values illustrating the volumes.
- k. The size of the trees shall be 3 - 3½ inch caliper at the time of planting in accordance with the Guidelines.
- l. Trees and plantings shall be coordinated with above and below grade site utilities, site furnishings, fences, lights, signs and site grading to avoid conflicts. The applicant shall provide fully coordinated final plans of site grading, topography and site utilities throughout the drawing set.
- m. The location of all light poles shall be coordinated with the street trees.
- n. The maximum height for the shrubs is 36 inches in the 1.5 acre recreational park.

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

- o. All plant materials and specifications shall be in accordance with the current and most up to date edition of the American Standard for Nursery Stock (ANSI Z60.1) as produced by the American Association for Nurserymen, Washington, D.C.
 - p. The species and the placement of plantings for the restoration of the wetland/natural area, as depicted on the preliminary landscape plans, are illustrative and subject to the review and approval of the City and the permitting agencies.
 - q. Submit all permitting plans for the restoration of the wetland/natural area to the City for review and approval. These plans to be generally consistent with the preliminary plan, including the landscaping design for screening the Metrorail station from the George Washington Memorial Parkway. (RPCA)(P&Z)
 - r. For the restoration of the wetland/natural area and visual screening from the George Washington Memorial Parkway, a variety of installed tree sizes shall be provided, at a minimum:
 - i. 6” caliper (minimum) trees shall be provided for a minimum of 80% of the Canopy trees for the Metro Station Upland Buffer and a minimum of 20% of the Visual Mitigation Canopy Trees in the Palustrine Forested Wetland Area
 - ii. 4” caliper (minimum) trees shall be provided for a minimum of 30% of the Visual Mitigation Canopy Trees in the Palustrine Forested Wetland Area
 - iii. These larger caliper trees shall be clustered together to form visual massings, and located near to the taller elements of the proposed Metro station building as feasible.
 - iv. The remaining Canopy and Visual Mitigation Canopy Trees shall be no smaller than the installation sizes specified in the Preliminary Plan.
 - v. For the Palustrine Forested Wetland Area, no fewer than 5 species of the listed Visual mitigation Canopy trees shall be installed.(RPCA)(P&Z)
3. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Prior to commencement of the construction, the applicant shall provide a detailed Landscape Maintenance Plan for the approval by the Directors of the RPCA and P/Z. City staff will work jointly with the applicant in program development of the Landscape Maintenance Plan. The Maintenance Plan shall guide execution of work, labor and materials for maintenance of new and established plantings in a vigorous, flourishing growth and attractive appearance. The approved Maintenance Plan shall be continuously implemented by the applicant during the construction period and until 36 months after the final acceptance of the project by the City. The Landscape Maintenance Plan shall include scheduling and provision of all labor and materials for the following:
- a. Daily, weekly and seasonal facilities maintenance for all project components including irrigation system, BMPs, trees, plantings, ground covers and all

- landscaped beds.
- b. Product warranty and anticipated replacement schedules.
 - c. The maintenance during this period shall include regular removal, control, and preventive services for invasive plants. At the end of the three year maintenance period, all shrubs and trees planted shall be free of invasive vines.
 - d. Plant materials that are deemed to be dead or unacceptable at the end of the maintenance period shall be replanted and maintained for the required warranty period, at a minimum.
 - e. Landscape Maintenance Plan shall include guidance for continued prevention of invasive species and maximization of visual screening benefits after final acceptance by the City of Alexandria.
 - f. Track changes in vegetation and environmental condition in an annual report. Include in report the baseline conditions at planting and set indicators to monitor to assess whether the landscape is on a positive or negative trajectory. Indicators shall include vegetation and litter cover, soil structure, infiltration and erosion, invasive species, soil structure, soil structure, and soil biology. Include recommendations for adaptive management, if necessary, if areas of planting or particular species are demonstrating regular decline.
 - g. Landscape Maintenance Plan shall allow for replacement of species in decline with alternate species as part of the warranty conditions. Alternate species selection to be approved by RPCA.
 - h. Protect plants from herbivory, according and appropriate to the plant size and potential herbivores. (P&Z)(RPCA)
4. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Provide a detail site irrigation plan developed and installed to the satisfaction of the Directors of RPCA, P&Z and Code Administration. The plan to cover all landscaped areas, trees, and ground covers in the 1.5 acre recreational park of the Potomac Green Park. Locate all irrigation lines beneath paved surfaces as sleeved connections. The irrigation system shall be fully compatible with the City's Maxicom Central Control System. In addition, provide a plan to water the trees, plants and groundcovers in the wetland/natural areas during the planting, establishment, maintenance and warranty periods, including sources of supplement water during these periods. (RPCA)(P&Z)
5. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Provide, implement and follow a tree conservation and protection program that is developed per the City of Alexandria Landscape Guidelines and to the satisfaction of the Directors of P&Z, and/or RPCA. All proposed tree protection details shall be depicted on the final site plan and early site preparation permit plans. Such tree

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

protection measure shall be installed prior to any site or utility work and maintained throughout the construction period. The tree preservation measures shall be inspected by the City Arborist prior to any construction, demolition, grading or utility work for the site. (RPCA)(P&Z)

6. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Protection and preservation of existing trees and other vegetation shall be as per the City's Landscape Guidelines, including replacement of damaged trees and other vegetation and monetary remuneration, and shall be subject to the satisfaction of the City Arborist. The replacement trees shall be installed prior to the issuance of the last certificate of occupancy permit. *** (P&Z)(RPCA)
7. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] The area of the limits of disturbance and clearing for the park site as part of the Metrorail station project shall be limited to the areas as generally depicted on the preliminary site plan dated March 31 2016 and reduced if possible to retain existing trees and grades. (P&Z)(RPCA)
8. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Develop a palette of site furnishings in consultation with staff.
 - a. Provide location, and specifications, and details for site furnishings that depict the installation, scale, massing and character of site furnishings to the satisfaction of the Directors of RPCA, and/or P&Z and T&ES.
 - b. Site furnishings may include benches, bicycle racks, trash and recycling receptacles, drinking fountains and other associated features (RPCA)(P&Z)(T&ES)
9. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Provide material, finishes, and architectural details for all retaining walls, seat walls, decorative walls, and screen walls. Indicate methods for grade transitions, handrails- if required by code, directional changes, above and below grade conditions. Coordinate with adjacent conditions. Design and construction of all walls and any future park or utility structures shall be to the satisfaction of the Directors of RPCA, and/or P&Z, and T&ES and subject to approval of a certificate of appropriateness by the Board of Architectural Review. (RPCA)(P&Z)(T&ES)(BAR)
10. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Relocate the exiting playground in Potomac Greens Park temporarily as depicted in the preliminary plan and ensure that it remain safe and accessible for public use throughout the construction phase. Play area and site equipment must comply with the most recent guidelines, specifications and recommendations of the Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC) Handbook for Public Playground Safety,

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

ASTM Specification for Playground Equipment for Public Use (ASTM F1487) and ASTM Specification for Impact Attenuation of Surface Systems Under and Around Playground Equipment (ASTM F1292). Applicant shall provide certification that the relocated play areas have been designed, reviewed and approved by a certified playground safety inspector (CPSI professional) with current certification. Play area and equipment shall comply with Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG) for Buildings and Facilities; Play Areas 36DFR Park 1191; Final Rule. The final location and the design of the relocated playground shall be coordinated with the community, and subject to the review and approval of the Director of the PR&CA. The relocated temporary playground shall be maintained by the applicant to the satisfaction of the Director of RPCA until such time that construction is completed by the applicant, and approved and accepted by the City. (RPCA)

11. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] As shown on the preliminary plan, this project shall not interfere with or impact the City's ability to use space underneath the ramp for planned future bicycle parking. (T&ES)
12. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Woodland and wetland restoration shall incorporate the greater extent of the Development Special Use Permit Preliminary Plan submission. (P&Z)(RPCA)(T&ES)
13. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Wetland restoration and wetland mitigation design through the Army Corps of Engineers permitting process shall maximize the area of forested or wooded wetland to provide the greatest degree of visual screening of the Metrorail station from the George Washington Memorial Parkway, as shown in the DSUP Preliminary Plan. (P&Z)(RPCA)(T&ES)
14. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Submit all permitting plans for the restoration of the wetland/natural area to the City for review and approval. These plans to be generally consistent with the preliminary plan, including the landscaping design for screening the Metrorail station from the George Washington Memorial Parkway. (P&Z)(RPCA)(T&ES)
15. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] The proposed shrubbery is to have a maximum height of 36 inches when they are fully mature. (Police)
16. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] No shrubs higher than 3 feet should be planted within 6 feet of walkways. Shrubs higher than 3 feet provide cover and concealment for potential criminals. (Police)

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

17. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Maintain tree canopies at least 6-feet above grade level as they mature to allow for natural surveillance. (Police)
18. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Trees will not be planted under or near light poles. Trees planted under or near light poles counteract the effectiveness of light illumination when they reach full maturity. (Police)

B. SITE PLAN:

19. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Per Section 11-418 of the Zoning Ordinance, the development special use permit shall expire and become null and void, unless substantial construction of the project is commenced within 60 months after initial approval and such construction is thereafter pursued with due diligence. The applicant shall provide a written status report to staff 18 months after initial approval to update the City Council on the project status if substantial construction has not commenced at such time. (P&Z)
20. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Coordinate location of site utilities with other site conditions to the satisfaction of the Directors of P&Z and/or RPCA, T&ES, and DPI. These items include:
 - a. Location of site utilities including above grade service openings and required clearances for items such as transformers, telephone, HVAC units and cable boxes.
 - b. Minimize conflicts with plantings, pedestrian areas and major view sheds.
 - c. Do not locate above grade utility structures in dedicated open space areas and tree wells.
 - d. If applicable, all utilities shall be screened from the public ROW to the satisfaction of the Director of P&Z. (P&Z)(T&ES)(RPCA)(BAR)(DPI)
21. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Provide a lighting plan with the final site plan to verify that lighting meets City standards. The plan shall be to the satisfaction of the Directors of T&ES, P&Z, and/or RPCA in consultation with the Chief of Police and shall include the following:
 - a. Clearly show location of all existing and proposed street lights and site lights, shading back less relevant information.
 - b. Determine if existing lighting meets minimum standards within the City right-of-way adjacent to the site. If lighting does not meet minimum standards, additional lighting shall be provided to achieve City standards or to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES.

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

- c. A lighting schedule that identifies each type and number of all fixtures, mounting height, and strength of fixture in Lumens or Watts.
 - d. Manufacturer's specifications and details for all proposed fixtures including site, landscape, pedestrian, sign(s) and security lighting.
 - e. A photometric plan with lighting calculations that include all existing and proposed light fixtures, including any existing street lights located on the opposite side(s) of all adjacent streets including the George Washington Memorial Parkway. Photometric calculations must extend from proposed park improvements to property line and from property line to the opposite side(s) of all adjacent streets and/or 20 feet beyond the property line on all adjacent properties and rights-of-way. Show existing and proposed street lights and site lights.
 - f. Photometric site lighting plan shall be coordinated with architectural/building mounted lights, site lighting, street trees and street lights to minimize light spill into adjacent residential areas and the George Washington Memorial Parkway
 - g. Provide location of conduit routing between site lighting fixtures so as to avoid conflicts with street trees.
 - h. Detail information indicating proposed light pole and footing in relationship to adjacent grade or pavement. All light pole foundations shall be concealed from view.
 - i. The lighting for the areas not covered by the City of Alexandria' standards shall be designed to the satisfaction of Directors of T&ES and P&Z.
 - j. Provide numeric summary for various areas (i.e., roadway, walkway/ sidewalk, alley, and parking lot, etc.) in the proposed development.
 - k. Upon installation of all exterior light fixtures for the site, the applicant shall provide photographs of the site demonstrating compliance with this condition.
 - l. Full cut-off lighting shall be used at the park to prevent light spill onto adjacent properties. (P&Z)(T&ES)(RPCA)(Police)(BAR)
22. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Mark all private street signs that intersect a public street with a fluorescent green strip to notify the plowing crews, both City and contractor, that they are not to plow those streets. (T&ES)

C. CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT:

23. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] The relocated temporary playground shall be maintained by the applicant to the satisfaction of the Directors of RPCA and DPI. (RPCA)(DPI)

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

24. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] If the City's existing public infrastructure is damaged during construction, or patch work required for utility installation then the applicant shall be responsible for construction/ installation or repair of the same as per the City of Alexandria standards and specifications and to the satisfaction of Director, Transportation and Environmental Services. (T&ES)
25. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Sidewalks, bicycle, and pedestrian trails and walkways shall remain open, or a suitable detour provided, during construction to the satisfaction of the Directors of T&ES and DPI. (T&ES) (DPI)
26. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Ensure that all existing public and private utilities are fully maintained throughout the construction phase. (RPCA) (T&ES) (DPI)

D. SOLID WASTE:

27. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Provide funding to purchase and install two (2) Victor Stanley Ironsites Series model SD-42 receptacle with Dome Lid dedicated to trash collection. The receptacle(s) shall be placed in the public right of way to serve open space and park sites. Receptacles shall be generally located along the property frontage and at strategic locations in the vicinity of the site as approved by the Director of T&ES. *(T&ES)
28. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Provide funding to purchase and install two (2) Victor Stanley Ironsites Series Model SD-42 blue receptacle with Dome Lid dedicated to recycling collection. The receptacle(s) shall be placed in the public right of way to serve open space and park sites. Receptacles shall be generally located along the property frontage and at strategic locations in the vicinity of the site as approved by the Director of T&ES. *(T&ES)

E. WATERSHED, WETLANDS, & RPAS:

29. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] The project site lies within Potomac River Watershed thus stormwater quantity controls shall be designed to demonstrate that post development stormwater runoff does not exceed the existing runoff quantities for the 2-year, 10-year, and 100-year storm events. Additionally, the project must meet the Chanel and Flood Protection requirements related to a 'natural stormwater conveyance system'. (T&ES)
30. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] The stormwater collection system is located within the Potomac River watershed. All on-site stormwater curb inlets and public curb inlets within 50

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

feet of the property line shall be duly marked using standard City markers, or to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES. (T&ES)

31. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Project lies entirely within an area described on historical maps as containing marine clays. Construction methodology and erosion and sediment control measures must account for the presence of marine clay or highly erodible soils. (T&ES)
32. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Provide an Environmental Site Assessment that clearly delineates the individual components of the RPA as well as the total geographic extent of the RPA, to include the appropriate buffer, in a method approved by the Director of Transportation and Environmental Services. The Environmental Site Assessment shall also clearly describe, map or explain intermittent streams and associated buffer; highly erodible and highly permeable soils; steep slopes greater than 15 percent in grade; known areas of contamination; springs, seeps or related features; and a listing of all wetlands permits required by law. (T&ES)
33. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Provide documentation regarding the source of onsite wetland delineation and a description of any actions to be taken to minimize and/or mitigate the impact of the development on existing wetlands as required by Article XIII of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance. (T&ES)
34. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] The project is located within an existing RPA or mapped wetland area, therefore the applicant shall prepare a Water Quality Impact Assessment in accordance with the provisions of Article XIII of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance to the satisfaction of the Director of Transportation and Environmental Services. (T&ES)
35. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Mitigate any impacts on water quality of the development by encroachment into and/or destruction of an existing resource protection areas (RPAs) and mapped wetland area by the following methods to the satisfaction of the Director of Transportation and Environmental Services:
 - a. Restoring streams subject to historic erosion damage.
 - b. Increasing vegetation onsite and/or performing offsite plantings.
 - c. Contribution to T&ES/DEQ funds to stream restoration / water quality projects.

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

- d. These mitigation efforts shall be quantified and tabulated against encroachments as follows:
- e. Resource Protection Area Encroachments shall be mitigated according to the guidelines suggested in the “Riparian Buffers Modification & Mitigation Guidance Manual” by the former Chesapeake Bay Local Assistance Department, or equivalent mitigation be provided.
- f. Water quality impacts may be mitigated by stream restoration / stabilization equal to the linear distance to that of the linear encroachment into the RPAs on-site. (T&ES)

F. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT:

- 36. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] The City of Alexandria’s stormwater management regulations regarding water quality are two-fold: 1) state phosphorus removal requirement and 2) Alexandria Water Quality Volume Default. Compliance with the state phosphorus reduction requirement does not relieve the applicant from the Alexandria Water Quality Default requirement. The Alexandria Water Quality Volume Default, as determined by the site’s post-development impervious area shall be treated in a Best Management Practice (BMP) facility. (T&ES)
- 37. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Provide BMP narrative and complete pre and post development drainage maps that include areas outside that contribute surface runoff from beyond project boundaries to include adequate topographic information, locations of existing and proposed storm drainage systems affected by the development, all proposed BMPs and a completed Virginia Runoff Reduction Method (VRMM) worksheet showing project compliance. The project must use hydrologic soil group “D” in the spreadsheet unless a soils report from a soil scientist or geotechnical engineer delineates onsite soils otherwise. (T&ES)
- 38. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] The stormwater Best Management Practices (BMPs) required for this project shall be constructed and installed under the direct supervision of the design professional or his designated representative. Prior to project completion, the design professional shall submit a written certification to the Director of T&ES that the BMPs are:
 - a. Constructed and installed as designed and in accordance with the approved Final Site Plan.
 - b. Clean and free of debris, soil, and litter by either having been installed or brought into service after the site was stabilized. **** (T&ES)

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

39. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Surface-installed stormwater Best Management Practice (BMP) measures, i.e. Bio-Retention Filters, Vegetated Swales, etc. that are employed for this site, require installation of descriptive signage to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES. *(T&ES)
40. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Submit two (2) originals of the stormwater quality BMP and Stormwater Detention Facilities Maintenance Agreement, to include the BMP Schedule and Guidelines Addendum with the City to be reviewed as part of the Final #2 Plan. The agreement must be executed and recorded with the Land Records Division of Alexandria Circuit Court prior to approval of the final site plan.* (T&ES)
41. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] The Applicant/Owner shall be responsible for installing and maintaining stormwater Best Management Practices (BMPs). The Applicant/Owner shall execute a maintenance service contract with a qualified private contractor for a minimum of three (3) years and develop an Owner's Operation and Maintenance Manual for all Best Management Practices (BMPs) on the project. The manual shall include at a minimum: an explanation of the functions and operations of the BMP(s); drawings and diagrams of the BMP(s) and any supporting utilities; catalog cuts on maintenance requirements including mechanical or electrical equipment; manufacturer contact names and phone numbers; a copy of the executed maintenance service contract; and a copy of the maintenance agreement with the City. A copy of the contract shall also be placed in the BMP Operation and Maintenance Manual. Prior to project completion, a copy of the maintenance contract shall be submitted to the City. *****(T&ES)
42. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Submit a copy of the Operation and Maintenance Manual to the Office of Environmental Quality on digital media prior to project completion. *****(T&ES)
43. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Prior to project completion, the Applicant is required to submit a certification by a qualified professional to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES that any existing stormwater management facilities adjacent to the project and associated conveyance systems were not adversely affected by construction operations. If maintenance of the facility or systems were required in order to make this certification, provide a description of the maintenance measures performed. *****(T&ES)

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

G. CONTAMINATED LAND:

44. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Indicate whether or not there is any known soil and groundwater contamination present on the plan. The applicant must submit supporting reports for associated environmental investigations or assessments performed to substantiate this determination. (T&ES)
45. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] If environmental site assessments or investigations discover the presence of contamination on site, the final site plan shall not be released, and no construction activity shall take place until the following has been submitted and approved by the Director of T&ES:
- a. Submit a Site Characterization Report/Extent of Contamination Study detailing the location, applicable contaminants, and the estimated quantity of any contaminated soils and/or groundwater at or in the immediate vicinity of the site.
 - b. Submit a Risk Assessment indicating any risks associated with the contamination.
 - c. Submit a Remediation Plan detailing how any contaminated soils and/or groundwater will be dealt with, including plans to remediate utility corridors. Utility corridors in contaminated soil shall be over excavated by 2 feet and backfilled with “clean” soil. Include description of environmentally sound methods of off-site transport and disposal of contaminated soils and debris (including, but not limited to types of vehicles appropriate for handling specific materials and ensuring vehicle loads are covered).
 - d. Submit a Health and Safety Plan indicating measures to be taken during remediation and/or construction activities to minimize the potential risks to workers, the neighborhood, and the environment. Initial Air Monitoring may be required during site activities to demonstrate acceptable levels of volatiles and/or airborne particles. The determination whether air monitoring is needed must be adequately addressed in the Health and Safety Plan submitted for review.
 - e. The applicant shall screen for PCBs as part of the site characterization if any of the past uses are within the identified high risk category sites for potential sources of residual PCBs, which includes the following SICs: 26&27 (Paper and Allied Products), 30 (Rubber and Misc. Plastics), 33 (Primary Metal Industries), 34 (Fabricated Metal Products), 37 (Transportation Equipment), 49 (Electrical, Gas, and Sanitary Services), 5093 (Scrap Metal Recycling), and 1221&1222 (Bituminous Coal).
 - f. Applicant shall submit three (3) electronic and two (2) hard copies of the above. The remediation plan must be included in the Final Site Plan. * (T&ES)
46. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Should any unanticipated contamination, underground

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

storage tanks, drums or containers be encountered at the site during construction, the Applicant must immediately notify the City of Alexandria Department of Transportation and Environmental Services, Office of Environmental Quality. Should unanticipated conditions warrant, construction within the impacted area shall be stopped until the appropriate environmental reports identified in a. through f. above are submitted and approved at the discretion of the Director of Transportation and Environmental Services. This shall be included as a note on the final site plan. (T&ES)

47. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] If warranted by a Site Characterization report, design and install a vapor barrier and ventilation system for buildings and parking areas in order to prevent the migration or accumulation of methane or other gases, or conduct a study and provide a report signed by a professional engineer showing that such measures are not required to the satisfaction of Directors of T&ES and Code Administration. The installed vapor barrier and ventilation system must include a passive ventilation system that can be converted to an active ventilation system if warranted. (T&ES)

H. FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT:

48. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Furnish specific engineering data and information as per Section 6-307 (A), as to the effect of the proposed fill in the AE Zone on future flood heights. No final site plan shall be released until the applicant has demonstrated that no increase in water surface elevation for the 100-year flood will result due to implementation of this project. Computations are to include backwater calculations starting at a downstream cross section to an upstream cross section. Computations shall be made by modifying the existing HEC-RAS model, as prepared by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Baltimore District. To be provided by T&ES Stormwater Management Division. (T&ES)
49. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] As per Section 6-305 (F), As soon as practicable, but not later than six months after the date such information becomes available, the applicant shall notify the FEMA of any change in the boundaries of any Special Flood Hazard Area depicted on the City's Flood Insurance Rate Map by submitting technical and scientific data to FEMA for a Letter of Map Revision. (T&ES)

I. ARCHAEOLOGY

50. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] The statements below shall appear in the General Notes of all site plans and on all site plan sheets that involve demolition or ground disturbance

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

(including Basement/Foundation Plans, Demolition, Erosion and Sediment Control, Grading, Landscaping, Utilities, and Sheeting and Shoring) so that on-site contractors are aware of the requirements:

- a. The applicant/developer shall call Alexandria Archaeology immediately (703-746-4399) if any buried structural remains (wall foundations, wells, privies, cisterns, etc.) or concentrations of artifacts are discovered during development. Work must cease in the area of the discovery until a City archaeologist comes to the site and records the finds.
- b. The applicant/developer shall not allow any metal detection to be conducted on the property, unless authorized by Alexandria Archaeology.

CITY DEPARTMENT CODE COMMENTS

Legend: C - Code Requirement R - Recommendation S - Suggestion F – Finding

Planning and Zoning

C - 2 As-built documents for all landscape and irrigation installations are required to be submitted with the Site as-built and request for project completion. Refer to City of Alexandria Landscape Guidelines, Section III A & B. **** (P&Z) (T&ES)

C - 3 No permits shall be issued prior to the release of the Certificate of Appropriateness from the Board of Architectural Review. (BAR)

Transportation and Environmental Services

F - 3. Since the record drawings, maps, and other documents of the City of Alexandria, State, and Federal agencies show the true north pointing upwards, therefore, the Site Plan shall show the true north arrow pointing upward as is customary; however, for the sake of putting the plan together and/or ease of understanding, the project north arrow pointing upward, preferably east, or west may be shown provided it is consistently shown in the same direction on all the sheets with no exception at all. The north arrow shall show the source of meridian. The project north arrow pointing downward will not be acceptable even if, it is shown consistently on all the sheets. (T&ES)

F - 4. The Final Site Plan must be prepared per the requirements of Memorandum to Industry 02-09 dated December 3, 2009, Design Guidelines for Site Plan Preparation, which is available at the City's following web address:

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

<http://alexandriava.gov/uploadedFiles/tes/info/Memo%20to%20Industry%20No.%2002-09%20December%203,%202009.pdf>

- F - 5. The plan shall show sanitary and storm sewer, and water line in plan and profile in the first final submission and cross reference the sheets on which the plan and profile is shown, if plan and profile is not shown on the same sheet. Clearly label the sanitary and storm sewer, or water line plans and profiles. Provide existing and proposed grade elevations along with the rim and invert elevations of all the existing and proposed sanitary and storm sewer at manholes, and water line piping at gate wells on the respective profiles. Use distinctive stationing for various sanitary and storm sewers (if applicable or required by the plan), and water line in plan and use the corresponding stationing in respective profiles. (T&ES)
- F - 6. The Plan shall include a dimension plan with all proposed features fully dimensioned and the property line clearly shown. (T&ES)
- F - 7. Include all symbols, abbreviations, and line types in the legend. (T&ES)
- F - 8. Asphalt patches larger than 20% of the total asphalt surface, measured along the length of the road adjacent to the property frontage and/or extending to the centerline of the street, will require full curb to curb restoration (T&ES)
- F - 9. All storm sewers shall be constructed to the City of Alexandria standards and specifications. Minimum diameter for storm sewers shall be 18" in the public Right of Way (ROW) and the minimum size storm sewer catch basin lead is 15". The acceptable pipe materials will be Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP) ASTM C-76 Class IV. Alternatively, AWWA C-151 (ANSI A21.51) Class 52 may be used if approved by the Director of T&ES. For roof drainage system, Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) ASTM D-3034-77 SDR 26 and ASTM 1785-76 Schedule 40 pipes will be acceptable. The acceptable minimum and maximum velocities will be 2.0 fps and 15 fps, respectively. The storm sewers immediately upstream of the first manhole in the public Right of Way shall be owned and maintained privately (i.e., all storm drains not shown within an easement or in a public Right of Way shall be owned and maintained privately). (T&ES)
- F - 10. All sanitary sewers shall be constructed to the City of Alexandria standards and specifications. Minimum diameter of sanitary sewers shall be 10 inches in the public

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

Right of Way and sanitary lateral 6 inches for all commercial and institutional developments; however, a 4 inch sanitary lateral will be acceptable for single family residences. The acceptable pipe materials will be Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) ASTM D-3034-77 SDR 26, ASTM 1785-76 Schedule 40, Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP) AWWA C-151 (ANSI A21.51) Class 52, or reinforced concrete pipe ASTM C-76 Class IV (For 12 inch or larger diameters); Class III may be acceptable on private properties. The acceptable minimum and maximum velocities will be 2.5 fps and 10 fps, respectively. Laterals shall be connected to the sanitary sewer through a manufactured “Y” or “T” or approved sewer saddle. Where the laterals are being connected to existing Terracotta pipes, replace the section of main and provide manufactured “Y” or “T”, or else install a manhole. (T&ES)

- F - 11. Lateral Separation of Sewers and Water Mains: A horizontal separation of 10 feet (edge to edge) shall be provided between a storm or sanitary sewer and a water line; however, if this horizontal separation cannot be achieved then the sewer and water main shall be installed in separate trenches and the bottom of the water main shall be at least 18 inches above of the top of the sewer. If both the horizontal and vertical separations cannot be achieved then the sewer pipe material shall be Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP) AWWA C-151 (ANSI A21.51) Class 52 and pressure tested in place without leakage prior to installation.(T&ES)
- F - 12. Crossing Water Main Over and Under a Sanitary or Storm Sewer: When a water main over crosses or under crosses a sanitary / storm sewer then the vertical separation between the bottom of one (i.e., sanitary / storm sewer or water main) to the top of the other (water main or sanitary / storm sewer) shall be at least 18 inches for sanitary sewer and 12 inches for storm sewer; however, if this cannot be achieved then both the water main and the sanitary / storm sewer shall be constructed of Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP) AWWA C-151 (ANSI A21.51) Class 52 with joints that are equivalent to water main standards for a distance of 10 feet on each side of the point of crossing. A section of water main pipe shall be centered at the point of crossing and the pipes shall be pressure tested in place without leakage prior to installation. Sewers crossing over the water main shall have adequate structural support (concrete pier support and/or concrete encasement) to prevent damage to the water main. Sanitary sewers under creeks and storm sewer pipe crossings with less than 6 inch clearance shall be encased in concrete. (T&ES)
- F - 13. No water main pipe shall pass through or come in contact with any part of sanitary / storm sewer manhole. Manholes shall be placed at least 10 feet horizontally from the

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

water main whenever possible. When local conditions prohibit this horizontal separation, the manhole shall be of watertight construction and tested in place. (T&ES)

- F - 14. Crossing Existing or Proposed Utilities: Underground telephone, cable T.V., gas, and electrical duct banks shall be crossed maintaining a minimum of 12 inches of separation or clearance with water main, sanitary, or storm sewers. If this separation cannot be achieved then the sewer pipe material shall be Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP) AWWA C-151 (ANSI A21.51) Class 52 for a distance of 10 feet on each side of the point of crossing and pressure tested in place without leakage prior to installation. Sanitary / storm sewers and water main crossing over the utilities shall have adequate structural support (pier support and/or concrete encasement) to prevent damage to the utilities. (T&ES)
- F - 15. The rip rap shall be designed as per the requirements of Virginia Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook, Latest Edition. (T&ES)
- F - 16. Show the drainage divide areas on the grading plan or on a sheet showing reasonable information on topography along with the structures where each sub-area drains. (T&ES)
- F - 17. Provide proposed elevations (contours and spot shots) in sufficient details on grading plan to clearly show the drainage patterns. (T&ES)
- F - 18. All the existing and proposed public and private utilities and easements shall be shown on the plan and a descriptive narration of various utilities shall be provided. (T&ES)
- F - 19. A Maintenance of Traffic Plan shall be provided within the Construction Management Plan and replicate the existing vehicular and pedestrian routes as nearly as practical and the pedestrian pathway shall not be severed or moved for non-construction activities such as parking for vehicles or the storage of materials or equipment. Proposed traffic control plans shall provide continual, safe and accessible pedestrian pathways for the duration of the project. These sheets are to be provided as "Information Only." (T&ES)
- F - 20. The following notes shall be included on all Maintenance of Traffic Plan Sheets:
 - d. The prepared drawings shall include a statement "FOR INFORMATION ONLY" on all MOT Sheets.
 - e. Sidewalk closures will not be permitted for the duration of the project. Temporary sidewalk closures are subject to separate approval from

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

Transportation and Environmental Services (T&ES) at the time of permit application.

- f. Contractor shall apply for all necessary permits for uses of the City Right of Way and shall submit MOT Plans with the T&ES Application for final approval at that time. *

F - 21. Add complete streets tabulation to the cover sheet with the Final 1 submission. (T&ES)

F - 22. Since it is proposed to mitigate the increased runoff from the site through the use of pervious pavement, bioretention area, and disconnected impervious area; therefore, the final site plan must demonstrate through computations that the plan complies with the requirements of Section 13(109)(F). (T&ES)

C - 4 Per the requirements of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance Article XI, the applicant shall complete a drainage study and adequate outfall analysis for the total drainage area to the receiving sewer that serves the site. The project must consider downstream conveyance that will be unable to pass increased flows. If the existing storm system is determined to be inadequate then the applicant shall design and build on-site or off-site improvements to discharge to an adequate outfall; even if the post development stormwater flow from the site is reduced from the pre-development flow. The Plan shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES that a non-erosive stormwater outfall is present. (T&ES)

C - 5 Per the requirements of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance (AZO) Article XIII, Environmental Management Ordinance, the applicant shall comply with the water quality and quantity requirements and provide channel protection and flood protection in accordance with these requirements. The project must demonstrate compliance with the water quantity requirement of Section 13-109 using the Energy Balance equation for discharges to 'natural stormwater conveyance'. If combined uncontrolled and controlled stormwater outfall is proposed, the peak flow requirements of the Zoning Ordinance shall be met. If the project site lies within the Braddock-West watershed or known flooding area, then the applicant shall provide an additional 10 percent storage of the pre-development flows in this watershed to meet detention requirements. (T&ES)

C - 6 Per the requirements of Article 13-114 (f) of the AZO, all stormwater designs that require analysis of pressure hydraulic systems, including but not limited to the design of flow control structures and stormwater flow conveyance systems shall be signed and sealed by

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

a professional engineer, registered in the Commonwealth of Virginia. The design of storm sewer shall include the adequate outfall, inlet, and hydraulic grade line (HGL) analyses that shall be completed to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES. Provide appropriate reference and/or source used to complete these analyses. (T&ES)

- C - 7 The project must meet the Chesapeake Bay Act requirements for the protection of the Resource Protection Area (RPA). The access road for the proposed railroad is exempt per Section 13-123 of the AZO and an allowable development in the RPA. However, the project must submit a major Water Quality Impact Assessment (WQIA) per the requirements of Section 13-117 of the AZO. (T&ES)
- C - 8 The proposed development shall conform to all requirements and restrictions set forth in Section 6-300 (Flood plain District) of Article VI (Special and Overlay Zones) of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance. (T&ES)
- C - 9 Location of customer utility services and installation of transmission, distribution and main lines in the public rights of way by any public service company shall be governed by franchise agreement with the City in accordance with Title 5, Chapter 3, Section 5-3-2 and Section 5-3-3, respectively. The transformers, switch gears, and boxes shall be located outside of the public right of way. (T&ES)
- C - 10 (a) Per the requirements of Section 5-3-2, Article A, Chapter 3 of the City of Alexandria Code, all new customer utility services, extensions of existing customer utility services and existing overhead customer utility services supplied by any existing overhead facilities which are relocated underground shall, after October 15, 1971 be installed below the surface of the ground except otherwise exempted by the City Code and to the satisfaction of the Director, Department of Transportation and Environmental Services. (b) Per the requirements of Section 5-3-3, Article A, Chapter 3 of the City of Alexandria Code, all new installation or relocation of poles, towers, wires, lines, cables, conduits, pipes, mains, and appurtenances used or intended to be used to transmit or distribute any service such as electric current, telephone, telegraph, cable television, traffic control, fire alarm, police communication, gas, water, steam or petroleum, whether or not on the streets, alleys, or other public places of the City shall, after October 15, 1971, be installed below the surface of the ground or below the surface in the case of bridges and elevated highways except otherwise exempted by the City Code and to the satisfaction of Director, Department of Transportation and Environmental Services. (T&ES)

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

- C - 11 Flow from downspouts, foundation drains, and sump pumps shall be discharged to the storm sewer per the requirements of Memorandum to Industry 05-14 that is available on the City of Alexandria's web site. The downspouts and sump pump discharges shall be piped to the storm sewer outfall, where applicable after treating for water quality as per the requirements of Article XIII of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance (AZO). (T&ES)
- C - 12 Per the requirements of Title 4, Chapter 2, Article B, Section 4-2-21, Appendix A, Section A 106(6), Figure A 106.1 Minimum Standards for Emergency Vehicle Access: provide a total turning radius of 25 feet to the satisfaction of Directors of T&ES and Office of Building and Fire Code Administration and show turning movements of standard vehicles in the parking lot as per the latest AASHTO vehicular guidelines. (T&ES)
- C - 13 All private streets and alleys shall comply with the City's Minimum Standards for Private Streets and Alleys. (T&ES)
- C - 14 Plans and profiles of utilities and roads in public easements and/or public Right of Way must be approved prior to release of the plan.* (T&ES)
- C - 15 Provide a phased erosion and sediment control plan consistent with grading and construction plan. (T&ES)
- C - 16 Per the Memorandum to Industry, dated July 20, 2005, the applicant is advised regarding a requirement that applicants provide as-built sewer data as part of the final as-built process. Upon consultation with engineering firms, it has been determined that initial site survey work and plans will need to be prepared using Virginia State Plane (North Zone) coordinates based on NAD 83 and NAVD 88. Control points/Benchmarks which were used to establish these coordinates should be referenced on the plans. To insure that this requirement is achieved, the applicant is requested to prepare plans in this format including initial site survey work if necessary. (T&ES)
- C - 17 The thickness of sub-base, base, and wearing course shall be designed using "California Method" as set forth on page 3-76 of the second edition of a book entitled, "Data Book for Civil Engineers, Volume One, Design" written by Elwyn E. Seelye. Values of California Bearing Ratios used in the design shall be determined by field and/or laboratory tests. An alternate pavement section for Emergency Vehicle Easements (EVE) to support H-20 loading designed using California Bearing Ratio (CBR) determined

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

through geotechnical investigation and using Virginia Department of Transportation (VDOT) method (Vaswani Method) and standard material specifications designed to the satisfaction of the Director of Transportation and Environmental Services (T&ES) will be acceptable. (T&ES)

- C - 18 All pedestrian, traffic, and way finding signage shall be provided in accordance with the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), latest edition to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES. (T&ES)
- C - 19 No overhangs (decks, bays, columns, post or other obstructions) shall protrude into public Right of Ways, public easements, and pedestrian or vehicular travelways unless otherwise permitted by the City Code. (T&ES)
- C - 20 All driveway entrances, curbing, etc. in the public ROW or abutting public ROW shall meet City design standards. (T&ES)
- C - 21 All sanitary laterals and/or sewers not shown in the easements shall be owned and maintained privately. (T&ES)
- C - 22 The applicant shall comply with the City of Alexandria's Noise Control Code, Title 11, Chapter 5, which sets the maximum permissible noise level as measured at the property line. (T&ES)
- C - 23 All construction activities must comply with the Alexandria Noise Control Code Title 11, Chapter 5, Section 11-5-4(b)(15), which permits construction activities to occur between the following hours:
 - j. Monday Through Friday from 7 AM To 6 PM and
 - k. Saturdays from 9 AM to 6 PM.
 - l. No construction activities are permitted on Sundays and holidays.Section 11-5-4(b)(19) further restricts the Pile Driving to the following hours :
 - m. Monday Through Friday from 9 AM To 6 PM and
 - n. Saturdays from 10 AM To 4 PM
 - o. No pile driving is permitted on Sundays and holidays.Section 11-5-109 restricts work in the right of way for excavation to the following:
 - p. Monday through Saturday 7 AM to 5 pm
 - q. No excavation in the right of way is permitted on Sundays. (T&ES)

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

- C - 24 The applicant shall comply with the Article XIII of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance, which includes requirements for stormwater pollutant load reduction, treatment of the Alexandria Water Quality Volume Default and stormwater quantity management. (T&ES)
- C - 25 The applicant shall comply with the City of Alexandria, Erosion and Sediment Control Code, Section 5, Chapter 4. (T&ES)
- C - 26 All required permits from Virginia Department of Environmental Quality, Environmental Protection Agency, Army Corps of Engineers, and/or Virginia Marine Resources shall be in place for all project construction and mitigation work prior to release of the final site plan. This includes the state requirement for a state General VPDES Permit for Discharges of Stormwater from Construction Activities (general permit) and associated Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)_for land disturbing activities equal to or greater than one acre. See memo to industry 08-14 which can be found on-line here: <http://alexandriava.gov/tes/info/default.aspx?id=3522>. *(T&ES)
- C - 27 The applicant must provide a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) Book with the Final 1 submission. The project's stormwater management (SWM) plan and the erosion and sediment control (E&SC) plan must be approved prior to the SWPPP being deemed approved and processed to receive coverage under the VPDES Construction General Permit. Upon approval, an electronic copy of the approved SWPPP Book must be provided with the Mylar submission and the coverage letter must be copied onto the plan sheet containing the stormwater management calculations. An electronic copy and a hardcopy of the SWPPP Binder Book must be included in the released site plans, and the approved hardcopy SWPPP Binder Book must accompany the construction drawings onsite. Separate parcel owners will be required to seek separate VPDES Construction General Permit Coverage unless a blanket entity incorporated in Virginia has control of the entire project. (T&ES-Storm)

VAWC Comments:

1. Will the proposed City park change existing grading? Please advise how many feet grade will raise, and how the profile of existing 12" water main will change.

AlexRenew Comments:

2. No comments.

Fire Department

F - 23. All new fire hydrants on private property shall be City owned and maintained with the appropriate easements granted to the City for access, inspection, testing, maintenance and service.

Code Administration (Building Code):

F - 24. The review by Code Administration is a preliminary review only. Once the applicant has filed for a building permit, code requirements will be based upon the building permit plans. If there are any questions, the applicant may contact the Code Administration Office, Plan Review Supervisor at 703-746-4200.

C - 28 New construction or alterations to existing structures must comply with the current edition of the Uniform Statewide Building Code (USBC).

C - 29 The developer shall provide a building code analysis with the following building code data on the plan: a) use group; b) number of stories; c) type of construction; d) total floor area per floor; e) height of structure f) non-separated or separated mixed use g) fire protection system requirements.

C - 30 A soils report must be submitted with the building permit application for all new and existing building structures.

C - 31 The most restrictive type of construction shall apply to the structure for height and area limitations for non-separated uses.

C - 32 Where required per the current edition Virginia Uniform Statewide Building Code exits, parking, and facilities shall be accessible for persons with disabilities.

C - 33 All proposed buildings where an occupied floor exceeds 75 feet above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access shall meet the Virginia Uniform Statewide Building Code for HIGH-RISE buildings.

C - 34 Prior to the issuance of a demolition permit or land disturbance permit, a rodent abatement plan shall be submitted to the Department of Code Administration that will outline the steps that will be taken to prevent the spread of rodents from the construction site to the surrounding community and sewers.

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

C - 35 Sheeting and shoring shall not extend beyond the property line; except when the developer has obtained a written release from adjacent property owners which has been recorded in the land records; or through an approved encroachment process.

C - 36 A wall location plat prepared by a land surveyor is required to be submitted to the Department of Code Administration prior to any building framing inspection.

Police

R - 1. It is recommended that the applicant choose a style bench that has an armrest in the middle of the bench to deter unwanted sleeping and skateboarding on the benches.

Archaeology

F - 25. If this project is a federal undertaking or involves the use of any federal funding, the applicant shall comply with federal preservation laws, in particular Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966. The applicant will coordinate with the Virginia Department of Historic Resources and the federal agency involved in the project, as well as with Alexandria Archaeology.

C - 37 All required archaeological preservation measures shall be completed in compliance with Section 11-411 of the Zoning Ordinance.

Asterisks denote the following:

- * Condition must be fulfilled prior to release of the final site plan
- ** Condition must be fulfilled prior to release of the building permit
- *** Condition must be fulfilled prior to release of the certificate of occupancy
- **** Condition must be fulfilled prior to project completion

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

DSUP2002-0026 CONDITIONS:

Future Metro Station and Pedestrian Bridge Conditions:

1. The applicant, landowner and/or successors in interest ("applicant") shall reserve the land necessary for a possible future WMATA Metrorail station at Potomac Yard in accordance with CDD #99-01 Condition #30. The applicant shall undertake no construction or improvements, including utilities or foundations (other than interim staging, landscaping and routine maintenance as approved by the City) on the entire area that is reserved for the metro station. The area shall be reserved, and if required by the City dedicated in fee, without cost to the City for a rail station and for any ancillary purposes, and the City shall have the right to require the conveyance of the site to the City, or to require the conveyance of the site to WMATA, for such rail station and purposes. The applicant shall also secure from the respective property owners, without cost to the City, a reservation or easement across the WMATA and CSX rail lines, and the western portion of Potomac Yard to the future Potomac Avenue, as generally depicted in *Attachment #2*, and any additional temporary construction easements necessary for the construction of the future platform, station, pedestrian bridge extension, entrance structure and circulation facilities of the rail station. The reserved area shall be identified for future WMATA rail station use on the final site plan. The applicant shall make interim improvements to the reserved area so that it can be utilized for open space until such time as a metro station is constructed. The interim improvements shall include landscaping and other improvements deemed necessary by the Directors of P&Z and RPCA. The necessary information, plans, legal instruments and documentation to accomplish such reservations and easements, and secure all regulatory and property owner approval thereof, shall be submitted for review by the City Attorney, P&Z, T&ES and WMATA as part of the first submission of the final site plan, and approved by the City, and executed by the necessary parties, prior to release of the final site plan. (P&Z)
2. On the site of the dedication for the potential future WMATA Metrorail Station, the applicant shall erect, at their expense, and maintain, a sign, designed to the satisfaction of the Directors of P&Z, RPCA and T&ES that announces to the public that the site is planned and reserved for a potential future development Metrorail Station. The sign shall be installed prior to the first certificate of occupancy permit. (P&Z)
3. The applicant shall provide sufficient land area that shall be dedicated to the City for a bridge at the southwest portion of Parcel A, along Potomac Greens Drive, sufficient to accommodate landing and ramps of a future pedestrian bridge to the satisfaction of the

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

Director of P&Z prior to release of the final site plan. The necessary information, plans and documentation shall be submitted for review by the City Attorney, the Directors of P&Z, T&ES and WMATA as part of the first submission of the final site plan. The land area shall be approved and dedicated prior to release of the building permits. The Potomac Yard concept plan approval requires that there be pedestrian access across the rail corridor in the future. This bridge shall be constructed on the southwest portion of Parcel A by the owner of Potomac Yard, or their successor, after 1,000,000 sq. ft. of development in Potomac Yard as specified in the CDD conditions of approval. The bridge shall provide pedestrian access to Rail Park over the metro tracks, if required to provide public access from the east into Rail Park, and shall connect from Rail Park to the western side of the CSX rail corridor. To ensure compliance with these conditions on this site, a detailed, fully engineered plan, compatible with the design of the Rail Park, Potomac Yard (linear) Park, and consistent with the Concept Plan and Potomac Yard Guidelines shall be submitted for approval prior to being incorporated into a final site plan. (P&Z)(PC)(City Council)

Special District Conditions:

4. If the City establishes a special service tax district for this area to raise funds to finance transit capital projects or transit operating programs and services which would serve, in part, Potomac Greens (such as, but not limited to, assisting in the financing of a new Metrorail station adjacent to Potomac Greens), in accordance with the TMP for Potomac Yard, all owners of property within this development, including fee-simple owners and the HOA shall be required to participate in the district. The developer shall include such requirement in the official disclosure statements to potential purchasers and attach it to the deed established for all properties. Language indicating that a special service district would entail an add-on real estate tax to the regular City real estate tax shall be included in these documents. (P&Z)

Open Space and Landscaping Conditions:

5. The applicant shall submit a separate final site plan for the future Potomac Greens Park, including the one acre addition and WMATA plaza area, as addressed in the subdivision condition of this approval, in accordance with the requirements of CDD Condition 16 to the satisfaction of the Directors of RPCA, P&Z, T&ES and the City Attorney. (P&Z)
6. The applicant shall grant a deed of easement granting public access over all parkland and open space within the project that is not dedicated to the City, in accordance with CDD#99-0001 Condition 7, with the exception of the clubhouse and the area within the fence

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

surrounding the adjacent swimming pool. The easement shall be granted prior to release of a final site plan. All park space subject to public access easement shall be privately maintained in accordance with CDD Condition 7. (P&Z)

7. The applicant shall provide the level of detail and amenities depicted on the preliminary plan for the neighborhood parks and open space to the satisfaction of the Directors of RPCA, and P&Z, the plan shall be revised to also provide the following:
 - h. The trees at the periphery of the central neighborhood park shall be inset 3 ft. from the inside edge of the curb in accordance with the Guidelines for street trees planted in adjacent parkland
 - b. In accordance with the Guidelines, shrubs shall not be planted in the central and entry circle neighborhood parks that would obscure visibility.
 - c. A pedestrian path leading from the open space at the southeast corner of the entry circle, through the space between the buildings, to the southern park and children's tot lot.
 - d. The park details including the placement of additional benches, trash receptacles, bicycle racks and other park furniture.
 - e. The applicant shall provide an adequate stand of turf through the application of certified seed or sod determined by application time of year. Turf shall be free from noxious weeds and have a uniform coverage after 4-6 mowings. Proper soil preparation, amendments, grading and leveling, and debris removal shall occur prior to seed or sod application.
 - f. The internal mews open space areas between the townhouses shall provide the level of detail and amenities depicted on the preliminary plan and at a minimum shall also provide the following to the satisfaction of the Director of P&Z:
 - i. Amenities such as brick sidewalks, benches, trash receptacles, landscaping, etc. shall be provided within the mews to encourage their use.
 - ii. There shall be no walls or fences that would appear to close the courtyard from public access. Fences shall not be permitted adjacent to the public or private sidewalks within the mews. (P&Z)(RPCA)
8. The applicant shall provide the level of detail and amenities depicted on the preliminary plan for the public parks and refine the design to the satisfaction of the Directors of RPCA, P&Z, and T&ES that at a minimum shall provide the following:
 - a. The applicant shall construct boardwalks rather than surface trails over all wetland areas throughout Potomac Greens Park to the satisfaction of the Directors of RPCA, T&ES and P&Z.

- b. Trail details and materials shall be submitted for the boardwalk areas. The portions of the trails within the natural areas shall be pervious material such as stonedust unless such trail is required to be used for access by emergency and maintenance vehicles, in which case, city requirements for emergency and maintenance vehicles shall prevail.
- c. The applicant shall install all necessary signage and information for the interpretive trail to the satisfaction of the Director of RPCA.
- d. Submit detailed calculations to illustrate that tree canopy coverage proposed to be provided meets the guideline requirements for 30% coverage within ten years for Potomac Greens Park, outside the existing protected woodland, in accordance with the Urban Design Guidelines. Revise the final landscape plan as deemed necessary to meet the 30% minimum requirement.
- e. The applicant shall provide significant additional deciduous trees and evergreen landscaping on the entire eastern portion of the site to provide a landscape screen/buffer for the George Washington Memorial Parkway in consultation with the National Park Service, two thirds of the plantings shall be evergreen trees. Additional planting shall be provided within the natural area of the Potomac Greens Park to augment the existing vegetation, in areas where tree canopy does not exist, to the satisfaction of the City Arborist.
- f. Additional disturbance with the natural area other than what is depicted on the preliminary plan shall only be permitted if deemed necessary by the Directors of RPCA, T&ES and P&Z.
- g. The applicant shall contribute funds to the City for the refurbishment or replacement of the wrought iron fence that currently stands along the eastern edge of the property to the satisfaction of the Directors of RPCA and P&Z.
- h. The proposed trail within the RPA shall be built at a grade and alignment to provide the following:
 - i. minimize clearing and grading including provisions for access of equipment and materials,
 - i. minimize any adverse impacts to drainage and functionality of the existing RPA, and wetlands; and
 - ii. the proposed trail will be built using materials that are pervious to water, except as noted in part b, above.
- i. The applicant shall draft and record all necessary documents to expand the bounds of the existing National Park Service Scenic Easement to include the area between the existing easement and the proposed adjacent north-south street, to eliminate disparities that would exist between the east portion of Potomac Greens Park and the Scenic Easement. (P&Z)(RPCA)(T&ES)(PC)

9. A revised landscape plan shall be provided with the final site plan to the satisfaction of the Directors RPCA, P&Z, and T&ES. At a minimum the plan shall provide the level and quality of landscaping depicted on the preliminary landscape plan and the plan shall also provide:
 - a. The tree wells shall be a minimum dimension of 4 ft. x 10 ft. as generally depicted on the preliminary plan and required by the Guidelines.
 - b. The size of the street trees shall be increased to 3 - 3½ inch caliper at the time of planting in accordance with the Guidelines.
 - c. The applicant shall submit detailed calculations to illustrate that tree canopy coverage proposed for each of the separate neighborhood park areas to show that crown coverage provided meets the guideline requirements for 30% coverage within ten years for all parks and the 25% crown coverage for individual lots, which may be provided through the street trees provided on the adjoining public streets. Revise the final landscape plan to meet these minimum requirements.
 - d. The developer shall be responsible for the installation and maintenance of trees adjacent to the public streets through bond release. This maintenance shall include, but not be limited to, pruning, watering, pest control, and removal and replacement of street trees as necessary.
 - e. The applicant shall install additional landscaping consisting of small understory trees planted in the green spaces adjacent to alley openings in order to help screen the view of the alley from the adjoining streets.
 - f. A continuous row of plantings shall be installed on the western portion of the site between the alley and the adjoining Metro rail line. The plantings shall provide a landscape buffer for the adjoining townhomes. Where there are existing WMATA slope easements that preclude landscaping, the applicant will work with City Staff and WMATA to explore the possibility of landscape screening. If granted approval by WMATA the applicant shall install evergreen planting to the satisfaction of the Director of P&Z.
 - g. All proposed tree protection details shall be depicted on the final site plan and shall be installed prior to any site or utility work and maintained throughout the construction process. The tree preservation methods shall be installed and inspected by the City Arborist prior to any construction, demolition, grading or utility work for the site.
 - h. Utility lines such as water, storm sewer and electric lines shall be located to minimize impacts on proposed street trees and open space.
 - i. The location of all light poles shall be coordinated with the street trees.
 - j. All landscaping shall be maintained by the HOA in good condition and replaced as needed. As private trees mature they are to be limbed up by the HOA to a minimum 6

feet.

- k. Non-paved surfaces located within alley rights-of-way and public rights-of way shall be planted and maintained by the adjacent property owner and shall remain as green landscaped spaces.
- l. The maximum height for the shrubs is 36 inches.
- m. All plant materials and specifications shall be in accordance with the current and most up to date edition of the *American Standard for Nursery Stock (ANSI Z60.1)* as produced by the American Association for Nurserymen, Washington, D.C. (P&Z)(Police)

Parking Conditions:

- 10. The townhouse garages shall contain a minimum unobstructed dimension of 18 ft. x 18.5 ft two adjacent parking spaces, excluding units with tandem parking which may have a dimension of 10 ft. by 37 ft. for two tandem parking spaces. Each of the townhouse garages shall also provide a sufficient area for a City standard trash can. The parking space dimensions shall not be impeded by columns or walls. Provide dimension lines for interior garages for each of the unit types. (P&Z)
- 11. The following parking and garage use restrictions shall apply to all homeowners in the project:
 - a. Individual townhouse garages may be utilized only for parking; storage which interferes with the use of the garages for vehicle parking is prohibited.
 - b. Vehicles shall not be permitted to park on sidewalks, in driveways which obstruct sidewalks, on any emergency vehicle easement, or on any portion of the interior alleys. The Homeowner's Association shall maintain a contract with a private towing company to immediately remove any vehicles violating this condition. The HOA language shall establish and clearly explain that these conditions cannot be changed except by an amendment to this special use permit approved by City Council. (P&Z)

Building and Design Conditions:

- 12. The final architectural elevations shall be consistent with the level of quality and detail provided in the preliminary architectural elevations dated January 22, 2003. In addition, the applicant shall provide additional refinements to the satisfaction of the Director of P&Z that shall at a minimum include:

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

- a. Eliminate transom windows above double-hung sashes on Colonial Revival or Federal style units and on the first floor of the Victorian type D units. Transoms may be used in all styles above doors.
 - b. Revise the plans to create an hierarchy of windows appropriate to the particular style of the townhouse.
 - c. For the Colonial style facades, with the front entry raised above the grade, accessed by a brick stoop, the siding shall stop at the floor level, with a brick foundation wall below.
 - d. Reduce the size of dormers as possible in accordance with fire safety regulations in the units that are currently depicted with inappropriately large dormers. The dormer windows shall generally be smaller than the windows installed in lower floors.
 - e. For all of the units the width of shutters needs to equal half the width of the adjacent window.
 - f. The treatment of the rear elevations visible from the rail corridor shall be revised to provide more traditional window fenestration to the satisfaction of the Director of P&Z.
 - g. Units proposed to have parking space(s) adjacent to the front building wall shall provide either a recessed wall or a window treatment with an opaque screen on the first floor to provide the appearance of habitable space to screen the parked cars.
 - h. Doors on all units shall be appropriate for the style of unit depicted.
 - i. On units with fourth floor roof-top terraces, the size of the door opening shall be a single door width, maximum 36", similar to the width of window typical of that style unit. (P&Z)
13. The materials for each unit shall be limited to masonry, precast concrete, wood or cementitious siding as generally depicted on the preliminary plans and approved in the Urban Design Guidelines. (P&Z)
14. The rears of units that are visible from public right-of-ways shall be consistent with the front facade of the units in terms of materials, variation, and general architectural style. (P&Z)
15. The units shall provide varying roof materials such as composite shingles and metal roofs as depicted on the preliminary plans. The roof-top decks that will be visible from the streets, and the rail corridor on the west side of the development, shall include railing spacing no greater than 2.5" between railings to provide screening for the balconies. (P&Z)
16. The HVAC units and mechanical appurtenances shall be located on the roof-tops, recessed and screened from view from the public streets. Details on the screening methods shall be indicated on the final site plan. (P&Z)

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

17. Architectural elevations (front, side and rear) and floor plans of ground levels for each unit type shall be submitted with the final site plan. Elevations shall indicate material treatment and color which will be accompanied by materials sample board for review. Each elevation shall indicate the average finished grade line and comply with the Guidelines for first floor levels within 18" to 24" above grade. All refinements to the design and materials shall be revised prior to the release of a building permit. (P&Z)
18. Type "C-2-end" units on lots 28, 36, 106, 144 and 160 shall be substituted with a design similar to type "G-end" units with front yard areas setback a minimum of 16 ft. from the front lot line. The substitute design for these units shall maintain a cornice line above the 2nd story. (P&Z)
19. The height of seven units shall be reduced by one story to achieve a minimum number of 34 units or 15% 2-1/2 story units to the satisfaction of the Director of P&Z. Some 2-1/2 story units shall be relocated from interior portions of the project to the eastern portion of the development to have a greater number of lower 2-1/2 story units facing the George Washington Memorial Parkway. The location and number shall be to the satisfaction of the Director of P&Z.(P&Z)(PC)
- 19a. The interior side yard setback for lots 19 and 20 as depicted on the revised open space plan dated April 1, 2003 shall be 10 ft. or an equivalent amount of open space shall be provided within the front yards of these two units. (PC)
20. Fences located within the front yards shall be made of painted wrought iron, in accordance with the Design Guidelines, 30" to 42" high, with a minimum of 50% openness to the satisfaction of the Director of P&Z. Other fences occurring in side yards and rears not adjacent to street frontage shall conform to the Guidelines. Submit fence details with final site plan. (P&Z)
21. Submit documentation of all elevations of the clubhouse and work with Staff to refine the design to include high quality materials and details to the satisfaction of the Director of P&Z as part of submission of final site plan. (P&Z)
22. The buildings within 500 feet of the centerline George Washington Memorial Parkway shall be approved by the Board of Architectural Review. All units within 500 feet of the centerline of George Washington Memorial Parkway shall be no higher than 45 feet tall

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

above average finish grade. The building materials for the buildings on the eastern portion of the site that fall within the Old and Historic District shall be permitted to be revised by the Board of Architectural Review, based on the requirements of the Old and Historic District, consistent with the Potomac Yard Urban Design Guidelines. (P&Z)

23. The material for the large retaining wall on the southeastern portion of the site, adjacent to the trail near the stormwater management pond, shall be stone similar to the stone used by the National Park Service on its retaining walls and safety abutments and shall be approved by the Board of Architectural Review. All other retaining walls for the proposed site shall be entirely brick, stone, or approved substitute to the satisfaction of the Director of P&Z. The applicant shall provide details of all retaining walls on the final site plan. (P&Z)
24. The applicant shall provide additional landscaping within the “southern” park space at the south end of the project, including installing additional landscaping and buffering around the existing storm water pond that shall consist of a significant amount of landscaping and improvements to better integrate the existing stormwater management pond into the parkscape, to the satisfaction of the Directors of RPCA and P&Z. (RPCA)(P&Z)(PC)(City Council)
25. The 72" endwall section going into the wetland area shall be stone similar to the stone used by the National Park Service on its retaining walls and safety abutments and vegetated to blend into the natural landscape. (RPCA)
26. The applicant shall work with Staff in determination of the materials (such as metal vs. brick) of the stoops and railings to the satisfaction of the Director of P&Z. (P&Z)
27. No overhangs (bays, balconies, decks, architectural projections, etc.) shall protrude into the alleys, emergency vehicle easements, or ingress/egress easements below 14.5 feet above grade. No vertical support posts and other impediments shall impede garage entrances. (T&ES) (P&Z)
28. Walls that separate dwelling units shall have an STC rating of at least 60. (Code Enforcement)
29. The applicant shall install an automatic sprinkler system meeting the requirements of NFPA 13D for all residential townhomes. (Code Enforcement)

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

30. Prior to submission of the Final Site Plan, the developer shall provide a fire flow analysis by a certified licensed fire protection engineer to assure adequate water supply for the structure being considered. (Code Enforcement)
31. The proposed side glass panels on the front doors of some of the homes should be eliminated or, alternatively, replaced with a shatter-proof material such Lexan polycarbonate glazing and the door jamb reinforced with angle iron throughout the full length of the jamb, to reduce the security risk that makes the home more vulnerable to burglary. (Police) (P&Z)
32. House numbers are to be placed on the front and back of each home. (Police)

Streetscape Conditions:

33. The sidewalks shall conform to the approved Guidelines and to the satisfaction of the Directors of P&Z and T&ES:
 - a. The surface for all sidewalks shall be brick, in herringbone pattern in accordance with the Design Guidelines.
 - b. The brick sidewalks shall continue over all alleys, to provide a continuous brick sidewalk.
 - c. The crosswalk ramps shall be revised to provide a ramp in each direction from a corner, as depicted in the Guidelines, rather than centering the ramp at the corner, forcing disabled persons, and others requiring ramp use, closer to intersection traffic.
 - d. A minimum 5.5'-wide unobstructed brick sidewalks shall be provided (excluding tree wells, stoops, etc.) along the Potomac Greens Drive street frontage as represented on the preliminary plans. The remaining street frontages shall provide a minimum 5'-wide unobstructed sidewalk width.
 - e. All public street crosswalks that are provided by the applicant shall be stamped asphalt surface. The stamped asphalt treatments shall be limited to crosswalk surfaces.
 - f. The proposed sculpted road surface around the traffic circle shall be revised to be asphalt and colored stamped brick crosswalks and colored stamped asphalt boundaries that provide 11' of smooth asphalt travel lane to the satisfaction of the Directors of T&ES and P&Z. (T&ES) (P&Z)

Encroachments

34. Stoops and railings are permitted to encroach up to a maximum of 4' into the public right-of-way as shown in the preliminary plan, provided that a minimum 5.5' unobstructed sidewalk

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

width is maintained on Potomac Greens Drive and a minimum 5' unobstructed sidewalk is maintained on all other streets. (P&Z)

35. Upper level bays may encroach into the public right-of-way up to a maximum of 3' inclusive of the bay cornice, as shown in the preliminary plans. Decorative embellishments and roof overhangs may encroach up to 2', as generally shown in the preliminary plans, to the satisfaction of the Director of P&Z and T&ES. (P&Z)
36. The applicant (and his or her successors, if any) must obtain and maintain a policy of general liability insurance in the amount of \$1,000,000, which will indemnify the applicant and the City of Alexandria, as an additional named insured, against all claims, demands, suits, etc., and all costs related thereto, including attorney fees, relating to any bodily injury or property damage which may occur as a result of the granting of encroachment. (T&ES) (P&Z)
37. In the event the City shall, in the future, have need for the area of the proposed encroachment, the applicant shall remove any structure or projection that encroaches into the public right-of-way, within 60 days, upon notification by the City. (P&Z)

Streets and Traffic Conditions

38. All streets within the project shall be dedicated to the City as public streets.(P&Z) (T&ES)
39. The following street names are recommended for new public streets within the project: Potomac Greens Drive, Bracey, Carpenter, Day, Lyles, Miller, and Rose, and shall be shown on the final site plan (as depicted in Attachment #3). (P&Z)(PC)
40. The applicant shall revise the design of the streets to the satisfaction of the Directors of P&Z, Code Enforcement and T&ES to provide the following:
 - a. The applicant shall increase the right-of-way width for Potomac Greens Drive to 66 feet throughout its length, providing continuous 11'-wide travel lanes around the perimeter of the development. To enable the 11-foot travel lanes, the applicant shall revise the width of the rear alleys on the western portion of Potomac Greens Drive from 22 feet, with a 20-foot clear travel way, provided that these alleys will be restricted to one-way travel.
 - b. Show AASHTO turning movements along this route to support the transit vehicles and revise curb returns accordingly.
 - c. The northernmost east-west cross street shall be narrowed from 36 ft. of pavement to 30 ft. of pavement to provide more park space. On-street parking spaces shall be provided

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

on the north side of this portion of the street adjacent to the one-acre addition to Potomac Greens Park, and eliminate the row of on-street parking spaces that are shown adjacent the townhouses.

- d. The proposed sculpted road surface around the traffic circle shall be revised to be asphalt and colored stamped brick crosswalks and colored stamped asphalt boundaries that provide 11' of smooth asphalt travel lane to the satisfaction of the Directors of T&ES and P&Z. (T&ES) (P&Z) (RPCA)
41. The applicant shall revise the design of the alleys to provide the following to the satisfaction of the Directors of P&Z, Code Enforcement and T&ES:
 - a. The alleys that will be privately maintained will be subject to an emergency vehicle easement and a public ingress/egress vehicle easement.
 - b. The curb radii internal to alleys shall be revised to be a maximum of 10 ft. to conform to the Design Guidelines, or as tight as possible while providing satisfactory space for adequate circulation and turning movements. (P&Z)
 42. All Traffic Control Device design plans, Work Zone Traffic Control plans, and Traffic Studies shall be sealed by a professional engineer, registered in the Commonwealth of Virginia. (T&ES)
 43. The applicant shall provide up to forty (40) City standard street cans along the public streets, to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES. (T&ES)
 44. The applicant shall provide an emergency vehicle connector road from West Abingdon Drive to the eastern most roadway for the proposed development, submitted prior to submittal of the first final site plan and approved prior to release of the final site plan, to the satisfaction of the Director of Code Enforcement. The roadway may be gated and keyed for emergency vehicle use only, to the satisfaction of the Director of Code Enforcement. The applicant's obligations under this condition shall be dependent on the availability of the necessary off-site easements. (Code Enforcement)(City Council)

Utility and Infrastructure Conditions:

45. Prior to submission of the final site plan, the applicant shall incorporate improvements to resolve WMATA's concerns regarding hydrology and general rail line access to the satisfaction of WMATA and the Directors of T&ES and P&Z. Any subsequent, substantive changes to the site plan, such as relocation of streets, utilities, and changes building

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

footprints and parks, shall require a major amendment approved by Planning Commission and City Council. (P&Z)

46. All utility structures (except fire hydrants) shall not be located along public streets or on the sides of houses facing the George Washington Memorial Parkway and shall be screened to the satisfaction of the Director of Planning and Zoning. (P&Z)
47. Transformers, and telephone and cable boxes and other utilities that are shown within the WMATA slope easement may only be located within the easement if approved by WMATA. A letter of the WMATA agreement shall be submitted prior to the release of the final site plan. (P&Z)
48. The applicant shall submit a lighting plan and lighting details consistent with the approved Potomac Yard Urban Design Guidelines that allow minimum light leakage, particularly around the perimeter of the site and to minimize the obstruction to the George Washington Memorial Parkway, to the satisfaction of the Directors of P&Z, T&ES, and RCPA, in consultation with Police. (P&Z) (T&ES)
49. All utilities serving this site shall be underground. (T&ES)
50. Provide a drainage map for the area flowing to the chosen BMP, including topographic information and storm drains.(T&ES)
51. Provide adequate outlet protection and energy dissipater to prevent scouring condition at all proposed storm drainage outfalls, into existing wetlands, designed to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES during Final Site Plan, in consultation with the National Park Service, the Army Corps of Engineers, and the Virginia State Department of Environmental Quality. (T&ES)
52. Provide siltation basin on all storm sewer outfalls into wetlands and provide adequate access for the City to maintain these facilities, designed to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES during Final Site Plan, in consultation with the National Park Service, the Army Corps of Engineers, and the Virginia State Department of Environmental Quality. (T&ES)
53. Relocate all sanitary sewers from private alleys to public streets where possible to eliminate unnecessary sewer easements, to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES. (T&ES)

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

54. Maintain 10 feet horizontal separation between all sanitary sewers and water lines. Revise sanitary sewer alignments accordingly, to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES. (T&ES)
55. The City Attorney has determined that the City lacks the authority to approve the gravity fed sanitary sewer systems which serve over 400 persons. Accordingly, the overall sanitary sewer system for the proposed development must be submitted for approval by the Virginia Department of Health (VDH). Both City and VDH approval are required, though City approval may be given conditioned upon the subsequent issuance of VDH approval. Should state agencies require changes in the sewer design, these must be accomplished by the developer prior to the release of a certificate of occupancy for the units served by this system. Prior to the acceptance of dedications of the sewers by the city or release of any construction bonds, the developer must demonstrate that all necessary state agency permits have been obtained and as-built drawings submitted to the City that reflect all changes required by the state. (T&ES)

Environmental Conditions:

56. The applicant is required to mitigate the impacts to water quality, by encroachments and destruction of RPAs and Wetlands by the following methods and to the satisfaction of the Director of Transportation and Environmental Services and the Department of Parks and Recreation:
- a. Restoring streams from historic erosion damage,
 - b. Increasing vegetation onsite and/or performing offsite plantings.
 - c. Contributing to a T&ES / DEQ fund for stream restoration / water quality projects or environmental education projects.
 - d. Providing environmental education resources/signs along the trail and wetlands.
 - e. These mitigation efforts shall be quantified and tabulated against encroachments as follows:
 - i. Wetland destruction shall be mitigated at a ratio of 2:1 and offsite at 3:1.
 - ii. RPA Encroachments shall be mitigated at a ratio of 2:1 onsite or 3:1 offsite.
 - iii. Any enhancements to existing areas, wetlands or vegetated RPAs, shall be at double the aforementioned ratios. (T&ES)
57. The stormwater collection system is part of the Potomac River watershed. All stormwater inlets shall be duly marked to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES. (T&ES)

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

58. Provide a drainage map for the area flowing to the chosen BMP, including topographic information and storm drains. (T&ES)
59. All sanitary/wastewater flows from this development will be routed to the Potomac Yard Trunk Sewer and not to the Combined Sewer. (T&ES)
60. The stormwater Best Management Practices (BMPs) required for this project shall be constructed and installed under the direct supervision of the design engineer or his designated representative. The design engineer shall make a written certification to the City that the BMP(s) are constructed and installed as designed and in accordance with the approved Final Site Plan. (T&ES)
61. The surface appurtenances associated with the on-site structural BMP's shall be marked to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES to identify them as part of the structural BMP system. (T&ES)
62. For any surface-installed Best Management Practices, i.e. Bio-Retention Filters, Vegetated Swales, etc. are employed for this site, descriptive signage for the BMPs is required to be installed to the satisfaction of the Director of Transportation and Environmental Services. (T&ES)
63. The Developer shall furnish the Homeowner Association with an Owner's Operation and Maintenance Manual for all the Best Management Practices (BMP's) used on site. The manual shall include at a minimum: an explanation of the functions and operations of the BMP(s), drawings and diagrams of the BMP(s) and any supporting utilities, catalog cuts on maintenance requirements and a copy of the Maintenance Agreement with the City. (T&ES)
64. The Developer shall furnish each home purchaser with a brochure describing the stormwater BMP(s) installed on the site, outlining the responsibilities of the homeowners and the Homeowner's Association (HOA) with respect to maintenance requirements. Upon activation of the HOA, the Developer shall furnish five copies of the brochure per unit to the HOA for distribution to subsequent homeowners. (T&ES)
65. The applicant shall provide an analysis (including a hydrological analysis) and design by appropriate professionals as to adequacy and the short and long term impacts of the new 72" outfall to the currently functional wetlands. The proposed design must demonstrate how the

outfall will not adversely impact the wetlands. (T&ES)

66. Plan does not indicate whether or not there are any known soil and groundwater contamination as required with all preliminary submissions. Should any unanticipated contamination or underground storage tanks, drums and containers are encountered at the site the applicant must immediately notify the City of Alexandria Department of Transportation and Environmental Services, Division of Environmental Quality. (T&ES)
67. If fireplaces are to be included in the development, the applicant is required to install gas fireplaces to reduce air pollution and odors. Animal screens must be installed on chimneys. (T&ES)
68. Based upon past uses of the site for fly-ash and dredge disposal, the final site plan shall not be released and no construction activity shall take place until the following has been submitted and approved by the Director of T&ES:
 - a. Submit a Site Characterization Report/Extent of Contamination Study detailing the location, the contaminants, and the estimated quantity of any contaminated soils and/or groundwater at or in the immediate vicinity of the proposed site.
 - b. Submit a Risk Assessment indicating any risks associated with the contamination.
 - c. Submit a Remediation Plan detailing how any contaminated soils and/or groundwater will be dealt with, including plans to remediate utility corridors. "Clean" backfill shall be used to fill the utility corridors.
 - d. Submit a Health and Safety Plan indicating measures to be taken during any remediation and/or construction to minimize the potential risks to workers, the neighborhood, and the environment.

Applicant shall submit 5 copies of the above. The remediation plan must be included in the Final Site Plan. (T&ES)

69. Due to the close proximity of the site to the Metro tracks, railroad tracks, airport traffic and the Parkway the following conditions shall be included in the development requirements:
 - a. Applicant shall prepare a noise study identifying the levels of noise residents of the project will be exposed to at the present time and 10 years into the future in a manner consistent with the Noise Guidance Book used by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).
 - b. Identify options to minimize noise exposure to future residents at the site, particularly in those units closest to railroad, including: triple-glazing for windows, additional

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

wall/roofing insulation, installation of resilient channels between interior gypsum board and wall studs, installation of a berm and any other special construction methods to reduce sound transmission. If needed, the applicant shall install some combination of the above to the satisfaction of the Directors of P&Z and T&ES. (T&ES)

70. The applicant shall present a disclosure statement to potential buyers disclosing the environmental conditions of the site to the satisfaction of the Directors of P&Z, T&ES and the City Attorney: the prior history of the Potomac Yard, including previous environmental studies, conditions and past or on-going remediation efforts, neighboring uses including the Mirant Power Plant, Metro operations and other railway operations, and that the site is near Reagan National Airport and its associated flight paths. The above mentioned uses are located within the immediate vicinity of the project and are permitted to continue indefinitely. (T&ES)
71. The applicant shall be responsible for the following prior to the release of the final site plan:
 - a. As-built survey of the existing extended detention pond serving Old Town Greens development.
 - b. Provide detailed engineering computations to demonstrate the effectiveness of the facility to meet the WQV requirements of the contributing drainage area.
 - c. Applicant shall be responsible for designing and constructing any modifications/changes to the pond needed to meet the storm water management requirements of the Article XIII of AZO and any other deficiencies identified.
 - d. Applicant shall provide a certification by Licensed Professional Engineer that all changes and modifications have been performed as per the approved plans and pond functions in a manner as expected per the design. (T&ES)
72. The applicant/owner/future owners shall be responsible for maintaining the BMP(s) including the pond treating storm water from this site to the satisfaction of Director of T&ES. A maintenance agreement shall be executed between the applicant/owner/future owners and the City, which shall be recorded in the land records. The applicant shall be responsible for obtaining all necessary easements and agreements needed to allow access for joint or independent maintenance of the BMP(s) between the entities. These agreements and easements must be obtained and executed to the satisfaction of City Attorney and Director of T&ES prior to the release of any final plan. Failure to execute and obtain all the necessary easements and agreements to insure maintenance of the BMP(s) will require alternative BMPs to be implemented for the site to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES. (T&ES)

Phasing and Construction Related Conditions:

73. Before commencing any clearing or grading of the site, the applicant shall hold a meeting with all adjoining property owners to review the hauling routes, location of construction worker parking, plan for temporary pedestrian and vehicular circulation, if affected, and hours and overall schedule for construction. The Departments of P&Z and T&ES shall be notified of the date of the meeting before the permit is issued. Copies of plans showing the hauling route and construction worker parking and temporary pedestrian and vehicular circulation shall be posted in the construction trailer and given to each subcontractor before they commence work on the project. (P&Z)
74. The applicant shall prepare and submit a plan that delineates a detailed phasing plan and construction management plan for the entire project for review and approval by the Directors of P&Z, T&ES, RPCA and Code Enforcement prior to submittal of the first final site plan for the project. At a minimum, the plan shall include the following:
- a. Phasing and required public improvement (streets, traffic signals, sidewalks, etc.) for each phase.
 - b. Phasing and delivery of parks throughout the project to the satisfaction of the Director of RPCA.
 - c. A Traffic Control Plan detailing proposed controls to traffic movement, lane closures, construction entrances, haul routes, and storage and staging.
 - d. A plan for temporary pedestrian and vehicular circulation during construction.
 - e. A parking plan for construction workers will be prepared that provides on-site parking for workers. The applicant will employ those measures required by the Potomac Yard TMP to encourage mass-transit use, car-pooling and other measures that will mitigate the impact of construction workers traveling to and from the site.
 - f. Provisions in the event construction is suspended for 6 months or more for:
 - i. temporary streetscape improvements;
 - ii. removal of debris;
 - iii. screening and barrier protection of construction areas and interim open space improvements; and
 - iv. sediment and erosion control.
 - g. All other necessary phasing parameters deemed necessary by the Directors of P&Z, T&ES and Code Enforcement. (P&Z)
75. The applicant shall identify a person who will serve as liaison to the community throughout

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

the duration of construction. The name and telephone number of this individual shall be provided in writing to residents, property managers and business owners whose property abuts the site, and to the Directors of P&Z and T&ES. (P&Z)

Subdivision/Easements:

76. The applicant shall revise the subdivision plan to dedicate to the City all land within the WMATA rail and slope easements, public parkland, future WMATA metro station and the area necessary for the pedestrian bridge on the southwestern portion of the site to the satisfaction of the City Attorney. All streets within the projects shall be dedicated to the City as public streets. The public access easements for the neighborhood parks shall be depicted on the approved subdivision plan.(P&Z)(PC)
77. Subdivision plats, easements and/or dedication shall be submitted for final review and approval by P&Z, T&ES and the City Attorney prior to release of any final site plans for the project. (P&Z)

Affordable Housing:

78. In accordance with the City's Affordable Housing Policy, the developer shall make a contribution to the Housing Trust Fund of \$1.00 per gross square foot of development, to be paid upon unit sale to each end user. (Housing)

Legal/Procedural Conditions:

79. Any inconsistencies between the various drawings submitted by the applicant shall be reconciled to the satisfaction of the Directors of Planning and Zoning and Transportation and Environmental Services. (P&Z)
80. Temporary structures for construction and a sales trailer shall be permitted and the period such structures are to remain on the site, size and site design for such structures shall be subject to the approval of the Director of P&Z. (P&Z)
81. The applicant shall submit a building location survey to the Planning and Zoning Staff prior to applying for a certificate of occupancy permit for each unit. (P&Z)
82. Final location surveys for each building shall be submitted by the applicant to the

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

Department of P&Z for each building prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy permit.
(P&Z)

83. The applicant shall attach a copy of the final released site plan to each building permit document application and be responsible for insuring that the building permit drawings are consistent and in compliance with the final released site plan prior to review and approval of the building permit. (P&Z)
84. Prior to the release of the first certificate of occupancy for the project, the City Attorney shall review and approve the language of the Homeowner's Agreement to ensure that it conveys to future homeowners the requirements of this development special use permit, including the restrictions listed below and other restrictions deemed necessary by the City Attorney. The applicant shall present a disclosure statement to potential buyers disclosing the following conditions to the satisfaction of the Directors of P&Z, T&ES and the City Attorney. The HOA language shall establish and clearly explain that these conditions cannot be changed except by an amendment to this special use permit approved by City Council.
- a. Neighboring uses surrounding Potomac Greens include the Mirant Power Plant, Metro operations and other heavy railway operations, and the nearby Reagan National Airport and its associated flight paths, including a flight path directly over the Potomac Yard site. These uses are located within the immediate vicinity of the project and are permitted to continue indefinitely.
 - b. Prior history of the Potomac Yard has created environmental hazards, conditions, related studies and past or on-going remediation efforts. Past use of the Potomac Greens site includes disposal of fly-ash and dredge spoilings.
 - c. Individual townhouse garages may be utilized only for parking; storage which interferes with the use of the garages for vehicle parking is prohibited.
- a. Vehicles shall not be permitted to park on sidewalks, in driveways which obstruct sidewalks, on any emergency vehicle easement, or on any portion of the interior alley. The Homeowner's Association shall maintain a contract with a private towing company to immediately remove any vehicles violating this condition.
 - b. No decks shall be permitted, except those decks that do not protrude beyond the property

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

line.

- c. Exterior changes or additions to units shall not be permitted without approval of City Council or the Director of Planning and Zoning, as determined by the Director.
- d. No overhangs (bays, balconies, decks, architectural projections, etc.) shall protrude into the alleys, emergency vehicle easements, or ingress/egress easements below 14.5 feet above grade. No vertical support posts and other impediments shall impede garage entrances.
- e. All landscaping and screening shown on the final landscape plan shall be maintained in good condition and may not be reduced without approval of City Council or the Director of Planning and Zoning, as determined by the Director.
- f. The Homeowners Association documents shall disclose to all prospective buyer(s) through the sales literature and documents, sales contracts etc. that the internal open space areas not dedicated to the City for public parkland will be owned and maintained by the HOA, although the spaces are encumbered by public access easements and are accessible to the residents of the community and general public.
- g. A parcel in the northwestern portion of the site has been dedicated to the City for a possible WMATA Metrorail station rail station at Potomac Yard in accordance with CDD #99-01.
- h. A future pedestrian bridge may be located on the southwestern portion of Potomac Greens, along Potomac Greens Drive. A bridge will be constructed by the current owner of Potomac Yard, or their successors, after 1,000,000 sq. ft. of development in Potomac Yard as specified in the CDD conditions of approval.
- i. If the City establishes a special taxing district for this area for a transit improvement project to raise funds to finance transit capital projects or transit operating programs and services which would serve, in part, Potomac Greens (such as, but not limited to, assisting in the financing of a new Metrorail station adjacent to Potomac Greens), in accordance with the TMP for Potomac Yard, all owners of property within this development, including fee-simple owners and the HOA shall be required to participate in the district.

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

- j. The approved Potomac Yard Concept Plan permits 1,900,000 square feet of office space, a 625 room high-rise hotel, 1700 additional residences, and 135,000 square feet of retail development, in addition to the existing 600,000 square foot Potomac Yard Shopping Center, on the west side of the CSX and WMATA Metro rail corridor, immediately adjacent to Potomac Greens. The buildings closest to Potomac Greens are permitted to rise to heights of 110 feet. Additionally, the leases with the Potomac Yard Shopping Center expire around the year 2018. It is anticipated that the shopping center site will redevelop at higher density, similar to that approved around the Potomac Yard town center and in the Arlington portion of Potomac Yard, immediately north of Four Mile Run. (P&Z) (T&ES)

Miscellaneous Conditions:

85. Solid waste pick-up shall be provided by the City. The proposed development must have adequate curb return radius on all alleys to accommodate City solid waste vehicles or solid waste pickup shall be from public streets only. The developer must provide adequate space within each unit to accommodate a City Standard super can and recycling container. The containers must be placed inside the units or within an enclosure that completely screens them from view. The developer must purchase the standard containers from the city or provide containers that are compatible with city collection system and approved by the Director of Transportation and Environmental Services. (T&ES)
86. The applicant shall complete the geo-archaeological testing as specified in the Scope of Work supplied by Alexandria Archaeology and comply with the following conditions:
 - iiii. If deemed necessary by Alexandria Archaeology after a review of the geoarcheological testing, the applicant shall hire an archaeological consultant to prepare a Documentary Study, conduct an Archaeological Evaluation, and/or prepare a Resource Management Plan, as outlined in the City of Alexandria Archeological Standards. The applicant must meet with Alexandria Archaeology to determine the necessary and appropriate actions.
 - jjjj. All archeological preservation must be completed prior to ground-disturbing activities (such as coring, grading, filling, vegetation removal, undergrounding utilities, pile driving, landscaping and other excavations as defined in Section 2-151 of the Zoning Ordinance). To confirm, call Alexandria Archaeology at (703)838-4399.
 - kkkk. The above statement (in b.) must appear in the General Notes of the Preliminary and Final Site Plan. Additional statements to be included on the Final Site Plan will be determined in consultation with Alexandria Archaeology.
 - llll. Certificates of Occupancy will not be issued for this property until the final

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

archaeological report has been received and approved by the City Archaeologist.

mmmm. If warranted by the City Archaeologist, the developer will erect a historic marker on the property according to specifications provided by Alexandria Archaeology. The marker will highlight the historical and archaeological significance of the property.

nnnn. If warranted by the City Archaeologist, the developer will produce a small booklet for the public on the history and archaeology of the property, according to specifications provided by Alexandria Archaeology.

oooo. All archaeological work will be carried out in accordance with the *City of Alexandria Archaeological Standards* and is subject to the approval of the City Archaeologist. (P&Z)

87. The applicant shall attempt to secure mail delivery to individual homes from the USPS. If such delivery cannot be secured, two decorative ganged mailboxes per block shall be permitted within the development located within the alley to the satisfaction of the Director of P&Z. (P&Z)
88. The applicant shall be allowed to make minor adjustments to the building locations if the changes do not result in the loss of parking, open space, or an increase in the building height or building footprint. (P&Z)
89. Any inconsistencies between the various drawings submitted by the applicant shall be reconciled to the satisfaction of the Directors of Planning and Zoning and Transportation and Environmental Services. (P&Z)
90. The applicant shall attach a copy of the final released site plan to each building permit document application and be responsible for insuring that the building permit drawings are consistent and in compliance with the final released site plan prior to review and approval of the building permit by the Departments of Planning and Zoning and Transportation and Environmental Services. (P&Z)
91. Freestanding subdivision or development sign(s) that differentiates the proposed development from the existing neighborhood shall be prohibited. (P&Z)
92. A temporary informational sign shall be installed on the site prior to the approval of the final site plan for the project and shall be displayed until construction is complete or replaced with a marketing sign incorporating the required information; the sign shall notify the public of

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

the nature of the upcoming project and shall provide a phone number for public questions regarding the project. (P&Z)

93. The applicant shall consult the Crime Prevention Unit of the Alexandria Police Department regarding locking hardware and alarms for the homes. (Police)
94. The applicant shall contact the Crime Prevention Unit of the Alexandria Police Department as soon as the sales trailer is placed on site to complete a security survey for the trailer. (Police)
95. The developer shall submit any promotional brochure and literature for Potomac Greens to the City Attorney for review prior to use in order for the City to ensure that the documents convey accurate information to potential purchasers. (PC)
96. Condition deleted (City Council)
- 96a. The applicant shall increase the open space by 3,200 square feet at the south end of the development by eliminating sufficient visitor parking to the satisfaction of the Director of Planning and Zoning. (City Council)

Special Use Permits requested by the applicant and recommended by Staff:

1. Development special use permit with site plan to construct residential development under CDD#10 Concept Plan for Potomac Yard.
2. Special use permit to locate a temporary sales trailer on site.

Modification requested by the applicant and recommended by Staff:

1. Modification to provide 100% of 25% crown coverage requirement off-site, on the adjacent public streets.

Encroachment requested by the applicant and recommended by Staff:

1. Request to encroach into the public right-of-way for stoops, steps and railings, upper level bays, overhangs, and cornices.

Names approved by Planning Commission for new public Streets:

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

1. Potomac Greens Drive, Bracey, Carpenter, Day, Lyles, Miller, and Rose

STAFF: Eileen P. Fogarty, Director, Department of Planning and Zoning;
Jeffrey Farner, Urban Planner;
Thomas Luebke, City Architect;
Stephen Milone, Urban Planner.

Staff Note:

In accordance with section 11-506(c) of the zoning ordinance, construction or operation shall be commenced and diligently and substantially pursued within 18 months of the date of granting of a special use permit by City Council or the special use permit shall become void.

CITY DEPARTMENT COMMENTS

Legend: C - code requirement R - recommendation S - suggestion F - finding

Planning and Zoning:

F-1 Add a chart to sheet C3 as shown on earlier plan submittals indicating the height and floor area proposed for each building. Chart should indicate the overall building height and floor area of each dwelling unit by dwelling unit type.

F-2 Eliminate General Note 4 referencing private waste pickup since this project will be required to use city refuse collection services.

Transportation & Environmental Services:

C- 2 Bond for the public improvements must be posted prior to release of the plan.

C- 3 All downspouts must be connected to a storm sewer by continuous underground pipe.

C- 4 The sewer tap fee must be paid prior to release of the plan.

C- 5 All easements and/or dedications must be recorded prior to release of the plan.

C- 6 Plans and profiles of utilities and roads in public easements and/or public right-of-way must be approved prior to release of the plan.

C- 7 All drainage facilities must be designed to the satisfaction of T&ES. Drainage divide maps and computations must be provided for approval.

C- 8 The applicant must comply with the Chesapeake Bay Preservation Act in accordance with Article XIII of the City's zoning ordinance for storm water quality control which includes requirements for pollutant load reductions and treatment of the Water Quality Volume Default (WQV).

C- 9 The applicant must comply with the City of Alexandria, Erosion and Sediment Control Code, Section 5, Chapter 4. This includes naming a "Certified Land Disturber" on the Erosion and Sediment Control sheets prior to release of the final Site Plan in accordance with

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

Virginia Erosion and Sediment Control Law VAC §: 10.1-563.B

- C- 10 The applicant shall comply with the City of Alexandria's Noise Control Code, Title 11, Chapter 5, which sets the maximum permissible noise level as measured at the property line.
- C- 11 All required permits from Virginia Department of Environmental Quality, Environmental Protection Agency, Army Corps of Engineers, Virginia Marine Resources must be in place for all project construction and mitigation work prior to release of the final site plan. This includes the new state requirement for a VPDES permit for all construction activities greater than 1 acre.
- F-1 The project lies within the area of the Potomac Yard for which an overall drainage plan was approved in 1996. The proposed stormwater plan must conform to the overall approved drainage plan.
- F-2 Project lies entirely within an area described on historical maps as containing fly ash, dredge spoils and marine clays. Construction methodology and erosion and sediment control measures must account for this. The location of fly ash and dredge spoils shall be acknowledged and identified on the existing conditions sheet.
- F-3 The mitigation proposed in lieu of Resource Protection Area (RPA) encroachment as shown on the plan and indicated in the Water Quality Impact Statement is not adequate.
- F-4 The Plan proposes to achieve part of the compliance with Chesapeake Bay Program requirements to treat the water quality volume through an existing extended detention pond currently serving Old Town Greens.
- F-5 A Master Stormwater Management Plan has been submitted for concurrent review to justify the use existing detention pond for meeting the storm water quality requirements of Article XIII of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance for developments beyond Old Town Greens.

Code Enforcement:

- C-1 The developer shall provide a separate Fire Service Plan which illustrates: a) emergency ingress/egress routes to the site; b) fire department connection (FDC) to applicable buildings; c) fire hydrants located within on hundred (100) feet of each FDC; d) on site

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

fire hydrants spaced with a maximum distance of three hundred (300) feet between hydrants and the most remote point of vehicular access on site; e) emergency vehicle easements (EVE) on all main roadways and secondary roadways where required with a twenty-two (22) foot minimum width; f) all Fire Service Plan elements are subject to the approval of the Director of Code Enforcement. The submitted Fire Service Plan (Sheet C25) does not provide enough detail for a complete review. The submitted sheet is sufficient as a reference, however, supplemental sheets which contain more detail for each section of the project are required to perform a proper review. FDCs shall be shown on the plan. Turning radii for EVE's shall be shown on the plans. Dead end EVEs greater than 100 feet shall have provisions for emergency vehicle turn around. The plan shows turning radii within designated emergency vehicle easements below the standard 25 foot turning radii. Redefine EVE turning radii to 25 foot. Relocate hydrant next to unit 153 to corner next to unit 152. Add one additional hydrant by unit 53.

- C-2 The final site plans shall show placement of fire easement signs to meet guidelines for sign details and placement requirements previously supplied to the applicant.
- C-3 A soils report must be submitted with the building permit application.
- C-4 Prior to submission of the Final Site Plan, the developer shall provide a fire flow analysis by a certified licensed fire protection engineer to assure adequate water supply for the structure being considered.
- C-5 A Certificate of occupancy shall be obtained prior to any occupancy of the building or portion thereof, in accordance with USBC 118.0.
- C-6 Prior to the issuance of a demolition permit or land disturbance permit, a rodent abatement plan shall be submitted to Code Enforcement that will outline the steps that will taken to prevent the spread of rodents from the construction site to the surrounding community and sewers.
- C-7 Construction permits are required for this project. Plans shall accompany the permit application that fully detail the construction as well as layouts and schematics of the mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems.
- C-8 New construction must comply with the current edition of the Uniform Statewide Building Code (USBC).

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

- C-9 A fire prevention code permit is required for the proposed operation of the club house. An egress plan showing fixture location, aisles and exit doors shall be submitted for review with the permit application.
- C-10 Proposed trailer construction shall conform with the Virginia Uniform Statewide Building Code.
- C-11 A separation distance of 20 feet between the trailers and the main building shall exist.
- C-12 Handicapped accessibility shall be provided to trailers.
- C-13 Trailers shall bear a seal showing compliance with the Virginia Industrialized Building Code.
- C-14 A building permit is required for installing trailers on site. Submit four sets of drawings with the permit application.

VA American Water Company:

- F-1 Water service is available for domestic use and fire protection. Hydraulic calculations will be completed to verify main sizes upon final submittal of the site plan. Profiles will be required for hydraulic calculations.
- F-2 The proposed 12" water main in Potomac Greens Drive will need to be increased to 16" along the entire length.
- F-3 Two 12" crossings (with casings) will need to be installed for this project. The first needs to cross the tracks from the existing Potomac Greens Drive to just south of proposed Howell Avenue on proposed Potomac Avenue in the Potomac Yard site. The second needs to cross the tracks at the northernmost part of proposed Potomac Greens Drive just south of proposed E. Glebe Road on proposed Potomac Avenue in the Potomac Yard site.
- F-4 Maintain a 10' horizontal separation between water and sewer mains.
- F-5 Show all water main sizes. Sizes of water main stubs to various courts currently not shown.

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

Police Department:

Staff is not recommending the following conditions:

- R-1 Shrubbery along the proposed trail is to be cut back a minimum of 6 feet on each side of the trail. (Staff Note: Staff is encouraging retention of existing native plants and restoration within the sensitive resource protection area and wetlands.)
- R-2 The proposed parks and trail are to close at dusk if they are not lit. If the parks and trail are lit the lighting is to be placed on timers to go off at 10:00 PM.
(Staff Note: Parks within Potomac Greens will follow standard city policy for park hours of operation.)

Health Department:

- C-1 An Alexandria Health permit is required for all regulated facilities. Permits are non-transferable.
1. Permits must be obtained prior to operation.
 2. A qualified pool operator and lifeguard with CPR certification must be on duty during hours of operation.
 3. Five sets of plans must be submitted to and approved by this department prior to construction. Plans must comply with the Alexandria City Code, Title 11, Chapter 11, Swimming Pools, Administrative Regulation 20-6, Swimming Pools.
 4. Storm water retention facilities must be designed to hold water for no longer than seven (7) days to discourage the breeding of mosquitos or they must be treated with larvicides, as needed, during the mosquito season (April to November).

Historic Alexandria (Archaeology):

- F-1 While much of this area is marshland, the western section appears to be a low terrace area adjacent to the stream and marshes separating Daingerfield Island from the mainland. Native American sites are often found in terrace environments similar to this, and the property therefore has the potential to yield archaeological resources which could provide insight into the lifestyle of the area's inhabitants prior to the European contact period.
- F-2 The applicant has submitted a series of Ground Impact Maps to Alexandria Archaeology. Review of these maps has led to a determination that the only aspect of this development which has potential to have an impact on significant archaeological resources is the placement of deep utilities. Geomorphological/pedological testing, consisting of soil borings analyzed by a geoarchaeologist will be conducted to determine if any buried soil layers which could contain significant archaeological resources are present in the areas slated for the deep utility placement.

Parks & Recreation (Arborist):

- F-1 Tree species may need to be diversified to prevent a disease from decimating much of the landscaping.

X. STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS – DSUP2016-0006

Staff recommends **approval** subject to compliance with all applicable codes and ordinances and the following conditions:

Conditions 1 through 40 apply only to the Potomac Yard Park Amendment (DSUP2016-0006) approved in conjunction with the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station project (DSUP2016-0004). The remainder of conditions in this document (DSUP2010-0012) apply to the entire park, are unchanged, and are carried forward with this DSUP.

A. OPEN SPACE/LANDSCAPING

1. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] The applicant shall provide, install and maintain an integrated Landscape Plan with the Final Site Plan that is coordinated with other associated site conditions to the satisfaction of the Directors of P&Z and/or RPCA. All tree and landscaping plans, installation and maintenance shall be in accordance with the City's Landscape Guidelines and/or the landscaping design of the existing Potomac Yard Park for continuity of the seamless design, as necessary. At a minimum the plan shall provide the level and quality of landscaping depicted on the preliminary landscape plan. In addition, the applicant shall: .
 - a. Provide an enhanced level of detail plantings throughout the site. Plantings shall include a simple mixture of seasonally variable, evergreen and deciduous shrubs, ornamental and shade trees, groundcovers and perennials that are horticulturally acclimatized to the Mid-Atlantic and Washington, DC National Capital Region.
 - b. Submit detailed calculations to illustrate that tree canopy coverage proposed to be provided meets the guideline requirements for minimum 30% coverage within ten years, in accordance with the Urban Design Guidelines. Revise the final landscape plan as deemed necessary to meet or exceed the 30% minimum requirement.
 - c. Ensure positive drainage in all planting areas.
 - d. Turf grass areas to be maintained by mowing or other mechanical means shall not exceed 4:1 maximum slope, 5:1 slope maximum where possible.
 - e. Provide an adequate stand of turf through the application of certified seed or sod determined by application time of the year. Turf shall be free from noxious weeds and have a uniform coverage after 4-6 mowings. Proper soil preparation, amendments, grading and leveling, and debris removal shall occur prior to seed or sod application.
 - f. Provide detail, section and plan drawings of tree wells showing proposed plantings and associated materials, adjacent curb/pavement construction, including edge restraint system, dimensions, drainage, and coordination with site utilities. Demonstrate that tree wells provide 300 cubic feet of arable soil per tree.

- g. Provide planting details for all proposed conditions including street trees, park trees, multi-trunk trees, evergreen trees, sapling plantings, shrubs, grasses, perennials, bulbs, aquatic plantings, and groundcovers.
- h. All sidewalks and vehicular access routes constructed above tree wells/trenches shall be structurally supported. Areas of uncompacted growing medium shall not be used to support sidewalks and driveways without additional structural support. Provide section details both parallel and perpendicular to the street that verify this requirement.
- i. Identify the extents of any areas of tree wells/trenches within the sidewalk on the landscape and site plans.
- j. Provide a plan exhibit that verifies the growing medium in street tree wells/trenches, and all planting above structure meets the requirements of the City's Landscape Guidelines for soil volume and depth. The plan shall identify all areas that are considered to qualify towards the soil requirements, with numerical values illustrating the volumes.
- k. The size of the street trees shall be 3 - 3½ inch caliper at the time of planting in accordance with the Guidelines.
- l. Street trees and plantings shall be coordinated with above and below grade site utilities, site furnishings, fences, architecture, lights, signs and site grading to avoid conflicts. The applicant shall provide fully coordinated final plans of site grading, topography and site utilities throughout the drawing set.
- m. The location of all light poles shall be coordinated with the street trees.
- n. The maximum height for the shrubs is 36 inches.
- o. All plant materials and specifications shall be in accordance with the current and most up to date edition of the American Standard for Nursery Stock (ANSI Z60.1) as produced by the American Association for Nurserymen, Washington, D.C.
- p. Provide locations, specification/designation and quantities for all proposed plantings as determined by City staff.
- q. Clearly indicate limits of lawn and planting areas.
- r. Provide slope retention fabric or other measures for planted slope areas 3:1 or greater as coordinated with staff.
- s. Tree wells shall be planted with a hardy evergreen groundcover as coordinated with staff.
- t. The tree wells shall be a minimum dimension of 4 ft. x 10 ft. as generally depicted on the preliminary plan and required by the Guidelines.
- u. All replacement street trees shall be consistent with existing spacing and size.
- v. Slope planting mix shall include a variety of indigenous evergreen, ornamental and large shade trees.
- w. All plants shall be subject to selection, inspection and approval for conformity to approved drawings (including identification tagging/selection of plants) by the City at the collection growing location, storage facilities and/or upon delivery to the project site. Such approval and selection shall not impair the right of

inspection and/or rejection of plants during progress of the work or throughout the acceptance process. (RPCA)(T&ES)(P&Z)(DPI)

2. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] The applicant shall submit the Final Site Plan to provide the level of detail and amenities depicted on the preliminary plan, to the satisfaction of the Directors of RPCA, and P&Z:
 - a. The design shall be consistent and seamless with the character and use of the existing Potomac Yard Park. Specifically, the design shall ensure that the landscape, hardscape, site and park furnishings, railings, lighting, signage and other features are consistent with the adjoining park to create a seamless visual and functional experience for the users. In this regard, the specifications for the construction of the planned improvements shall be subject to the review and approval of the Directors of PR&CA, T&ES and P&Z.
 - b. The Final Site Plan to include the park details including the placement of landscaping, trees, irrigations system, hardscape, walkways, trails, benches, trash receptacles, fencing, signs (including interpretative signs for the BMP pond) and other park furniture.
 - c. Coordinate Final Site Plan with Potomac Yard Metrorail Station DSUP 2016-2004.
 - d. Pedestrian and bike trail and promenade details and materials shall be submitted for review and approval of the Director of the RPCA and P&Z.
 - e. Provide detail plans for the relocation of the boat ramp in the BMP pond area and the access road to ensure maintenance vehicle access to the pond area and the boat ramp.
 - f. The promenade design should meet City requirements for use by emergency and maintenance vehicles.
 - g. Electrical transformers, or any ancillary structure or features associated with the operation or maintenance of the park shall be placed in underground vaults.
 - h. Above ground BMPs shall not be permitted in the park.
 - i. Install all required and necessary signage to the satisfaction of the Director of RPCA.
3. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] As shown on the preliminary plan, this project shall not interfere with or impact the City's ability to use space underneath the ramp for planned future bicycle parking. (T&ES)
4. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Develop a palette of site furnishings in consultation with staff :
 - a. Design should comply with the City of Alexandria, Park Facility Standards Manual and/or the design palette for the existing Potomac Yard Park, and other applicable rules and regulations.

- b. Provide location, and specifications, and details for site furnishings that depict the installations, scale, massing and character of site furnishings to the satisfaction of the Directors of RPCA, P&Z and T&ES.
 - c. Site furnishings shall include benches, trash and recycling receptacles, and other associated features.
5. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Provide material, finishes, and architectural details for all retaining walls, seat walls, decorative walls, and screen walls. Indicate methods for grade transitions, handrails- if required by code, directional changes, above and below grade conditions. Coordinate with adjacent conditions. Design and construction of all walls shall be to the satisfaction of the Directors of RPCA, and/or P&Z, and T&ES.
6. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] The area around the Metrorail entrance pavilion shall be consistent and seamless with the character and use of the adjoining park. Specifically, the design shall ensure that the landscape, hardscape, site and park furnishings, railings, lighting, signage and other features are consistent with the adjoining park to create a seamless visual and functional experience for the users. In this regard, the specifications for the construction of the planned improvements shall be subject to the review and approval of the Directors of RPCA, T&ES and P&Z. (RPCA, P&Z, T&ES)
7. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Prior to commencement of the construction, the applicant shall provide a detailed Landscape Maintenance Plan for the approval by the Directors of the RPCA and P/Z. City staff will work jointly with the applicant in program development of the Landscape Maintenance Plan. The Maintenance Plan shall guide execution of work, labor and materials for maintenance of new and established plantings in a vigorous, flourishing growth and attractive appearance. The approved Maintenance Plan shall be continuously implemented by the applicant during the construction period and until 36 months after the final acceptance of the project by the City. The Landscape Maintenance Plan shall include scheduling and provision of all labor and materials for the following:
 - a. Daily, weekly and seasonal facilities maintenance for all project components including irrigation system, BMPs, trees, plantings, ground covers and all landscaped beds.
 - b. Product warranty and anticipated replacement schedules.
 - c. The maintenance during this period shall include regular removal, control, and preventive services for invasive plants. At the end of the three year maintenance period, all shrubs and trees planted shall be free of invasive vines.
 - d. Plant materials that are deemed to be dead or unacceptable at the end of the maintenance period shall be replanted and maintained for the required warranty period, at a minimum.
 - e. Landscape Maintenance Plan shall include guidance for continued prevention of invasive species and maximization of visual screening benefits after final acceptance by the City of Alexandria.

- f. Track changes in vegetation and environmental condition in an annual report. Include in report the baseline conditions at planting and set indicators to monitor to assess whether the landscape is on a positive or negative trajectory. Indicators shall include vegetation and litter cover, soil structure, infiltration and erosion, invasive species, soil structure, soil structure, and soil biology. Include recommendations for adaptive management, if necessary, if areas of planting or particular species are demonstrating regular decline.
 - g. Landscape Maintenance Plan shall allow for replacement of species in decline with alternate species as part of the warranty conditions. Alternate species selection to be approved by RPCA.
 - h. Protect plants from herbivory, according and appropriate to the plant size and potential herbivores. (P&Z)(RPCA)
8. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Provide, implement and follow a tree conservation and protection program that is developed per the City of Alexandria Landscape Guidelines and to the satisfaction of the Directors of P&Z, and RPCA. All proposed tree protection details shall be depicted on the final site plan and early site preparation permit plans. Such tree protection measure shall be installed prior to any site or utility work and maintained throughout the construction period. The tree preservation measures shall be inspected by the City Arborist prior to any construction, demolition, grading or utility work for the site. (RPCA)(P&Z)
9. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Protection and preservation of existing trees and other vegetation shall be as per the City's Landscape Guidelines, including replacement of damaged trees and other vegetation and monetary remuneration, and shall be subject to the satisfaction of the City Arborist. The replacement trees shall be installed prior to the issuance of the last certificate of occupancy permit. *** (P&Z)(RPCA)
10. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] The area of the limits of disturbance and clearing for the park site as part of the Metrorail station project shall be limited to the areas as generally depicted on the preliminary site plan and reduced if possible to retain existing trees and grades. (P&Z) (RPCA)
11. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF]. Provide a detail site irrigation plan that will tie into the existing irrigation system developed and installed to the satisfaction of the Directors of RPCA, P&Z and Code Administration. The plan to cover all landscaped areas, trees, and ground covers in the park. The irrigation system shall be fully compatible with the City's Maxicom Central Control System. In addition, provide a plan to water the trees, plants and groundcovers in all areas during the planting, establishment, maintenance and warranty periods, including sources of supplement water during these periods. In addition: (RPCA)
- a. Provide an exhibit that demonstrates that all parts of the site can be accessed by ground set hose connections.

- b. Hose bibs, ground set water connections and FDCs must be fully accessible and not blocked by plantings, site utilities or other obstructions.
 - c. Install all lines beneath paved surfaces as sleeved connections.
 - d. Locate water sources and hose bibs in coordination with City Staff.
 - e. Site irrigation plan, details and specifications shall be prepared by a certified irrigator who is licensed to practice in the Commonwealth of Virginia and possesses demonstrated experience in system design for recreation facilities.
 - f. Provide hose bibs/yard hydrants at 150 feet on-center along the promenade between the north and south stormwater management ponds.
 - g. Incorporate one hose bib/yard hydrant at each belvedere, play area (per side), deck and active use court.
 - h. Provide all hardware and software necessary to install a remote station, including sensors, transmitters, and other equipment.
 - i. Controllers and water service connections shall be located as approved by the City.
 - ii. The system shall incorporate and be fully coordinated with the City's Maxicom Central Control System.
 - i. All irrigation system components shall be approved by the City.
 - i. Valves, splices, meters, hose/yard hydrants, flow devices, pumps and similar components shall be placed in underground boxes.
 - ii. Underground boxes shall be Carson, Inc., H-20 load rated with black covers, or equal as approved by the City.
 - iii. All irrigation system components shall be Rainbird, Inc., or equal as approved by the City.
 - iv. Hose bibs, yard hydrants and valves shall be solid brass. Galvanized irrigation components or fittings are not acceptable.
 - v. System components beneath paved surfaces shall be installed as sleeved connections (schedule 40 minimum gauge-class 200 pipe is not acceptable) extending 24 inches beyond edge of nearest paved surface. Demonstrate, field locate and permanently mark sleeve connections as approved by the City.
12. The proposed shrubbery is to have a maximum height of 36 inches when they are fully mature. (Police)
13. No shrubs higher than 3 feet should be planted within 6 feet of walkways. Shrubs higher than 3 feet provide cover and concealment for potential criminals. (Police)
14. Maintain tree canopies at least 6-feet above grade level as they mature to allow for natural surveillance. (Police)
15. Trees will not be planted under or near light poles. Trees planted under or near light poles counteract the effectiveness of light illumination when they reach full maturity. (Police)

B. SITE PLAN:

16. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Per Section 11-418 of the Zoning Ordinance, the development special use permit shall expire and become null and void, unless substantial construction of the project is commenced within 60 months after initial approval and such construction is thereafter pursued with due diligence. The applicant shall provide a written status report to staff 18 months after initial approval to update the City Council on the project status if substantial construction has not commenced at such time. (P&Z)
17. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Coordinate location of site utilities with other site conditions to the satisfaction of the Directors of P&Z and/or RPCA, T&ES, and DPI. These items include:
 - a. Location of site utilities including above grade service openings and required clearances for items such as transformers, telephone, HVAC units and cable boxes.
 - b. Minimize conflicts with plantings, pedestrian areas and major view sheds.
 - c. Do not locate above grade utility structures in dedicated open space areas and tree wells.
 - d. If applicable, all utilities shall be screened from the public ROW to the satisfaction of the Director of P&Z. (P&Z)(T&ES)(RPCA)(BAR)(DPI)
18. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Provide a lighting plan for the park and open spaces accessible to the public with the final site plan to verify that lighting meets City standards. Specifically, the lighting design shall be consistent with the existing Potomac Yard Park - both visually and functionally. The plan shall be to the satisfaction of the Directors of T&ES, P&Z, and/or RPCA in consultation with the Chief of Police.
 - a. Clearly show location of all existing and proposed street lights and site lights, shading back less relevant information.
 - b. Determine if existing lighting meets minimum standards within the City right-of-way adjacent to the site. If lighting does not meet minimum standards, additional lighting shall be provided to achieve City standards or to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES.
 - c. A lighting schedule that identifies each type and number of all fixtures, mounting height, and strength of fixture in Lumens or Watts.
 - d. Manufacturer's specifications and details for all proposed fixtures including site, landscape, pedestrian, sign(s) and security lighting.
 - e. A photometric plan with lighting calculations that include all existing and proposed light fixtures, including any existing street lights located on the opposite side(s) of all adjacent streets including the George Washington Memorial Parkway. Photometric calculations must extend from proposed park improvements to property line and from property line to the opposite side(s) of all

adjacent streets and/or 20 feet beyond the property line on all adjacent properties and rights-of-way. Show existing and proposed street lights and site lights.

- f. Photometric site lighting plan shall be coordinated with architectural/building mounted lights, site lighting, street trees and street lights to minimize light spill into adjacent residential areas and the George Washington Memorial Parkway
- g. Provide location of conduit routing between site lighting fixtures so as to avoid conflicts with street trees.
- h. Detail information indicating proposed light pole and footing in relationship to adjacent grade or pavement. All light pole foundations shall be concealed from view.
- i. The lighting for the areas not covered by the City of Alexandria' standards shall be designed to the satisfaction of Directors of T&ES and P&Z.
- j. Provide numeric summary for various areas (i.e., roadway, walkway/ sidewalk, alley, and parking lot, etc.) in the proposed development.
- k. Light fixtures for open canopies shall be recessed into the ceiling for any areas that can be seen from the public ROW.
- l. Upon installation of all exterior light fixtures for the site/building, the applicant shall provide photographs of the site demonstrating compliance with this condition.
- m. Full cut-off lighting shall be used at the development site to prevent light spill onto adjacent properties. (P&Z)(T&ES)(RPCA)(Police)(BAR)

C. CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

- 19. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] If the City's existing public infrastructure is damaged during construction, or patch work required for utility installation then the applicant shall be responsible for construction/ installation or repair of the same as per the City of Alexandria standards and specifications and to the satisfaction of Director, Transportation and Environmental Services. (T&ES)
- 20. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] All improvement shall be maintained by the applicant to the satisfaction of the Directors of P&Z, T&ES and RPCA until such time that construction is completed by the applicant, and approved and accepted by the City.
- 21. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Sidewalks, bicycle, and pedestrian trails and walkways shall remain open, or a suitable detour provided, during construction to the satisfaction of the Directors of T&ES and DPI. (T&ES) (DPI)
- 22. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Ensure that all existing public and private utilities are fully maintained throughout the construction phase. (RPCA) (T&ES) (DPI)

D. SOLID WASTE:

23. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Provide funding to purchase and install two (2) Victor Stanley Ironsites Series model SD-42 receptacle with Dome Lid dedicated to trash collection. The receptacle(s) shall be placed in the public right of way to serve open space and park sites. Receptacles shall be generally located along the property frontage and at strategic locations in the vicinity of the site as approved by the Director of T&ES. *(T&ES)
24. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Provide funding to purchase and install two (2) Victor Stanley Ironsites Series Model SD-42 blue receptacle with Dome Lid dedicated to recycling collection. The receptacle(s) shall be placed in the public right of way to serve open space and park sites. Receptacles shall be generally located along the property frontage and at strategic locations in the vicinity of the site as approved by the Director of T&ES. *(T&ES)

E. WATERSHED, WETLANDS, & RPAs:

25. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] The project site lies within Four Mile Run Watershed thus stormwater quantity controls shall be designed to demonstrate that post development stormwater runoff does not exceed the existing runoff quantities for the 2-year, 10-year, and 100-year storm events. (T&ES)
26. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] The stormwater collection system is located within the Four Mile Run watershed. All on-site stormwater curb inlets and public curb inlets within 50 feet of the property line shall be duly marked using standard City markers, or to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES. (T&ES)
27. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Project lies entirely within an area described on historical maps as containing marine clays. Construction methodology and erosion and sediment control measures must account for the presence of marine clay or highly erodible soils. (T&ES)
28. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Provide an Environmental Site Assessment that clearly delineates the individual components of the RPA as well as the total geographic extent of the RPA, to include the appropriate buffer, in a method approved by the Director of Transportation and Environmental Services. The Environmental Site Assessment shall also clearly describe, map or explain intermittent streams and associated buffer; highly erodible and highly permeable soils; steep slopes greater than 15 percent in grade; known areas of contamination; springs, seeps or related features; and a listing of all wetlands permits required by law. (T&ES)

F. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT:

29. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] The City of Alexandria's stormwater management regulations regarding water quality are two-fold: 1) state phosphorus removal requirement and 2) Alexandria Water Quality Volume Default. Compliance with the state phosphorus reduction requirement does not relieve the applicant from the Alexandria Water Quality Default requirement. The Alexandria Water Quality Volume Default, as determined by the site's post-development impervious area shall be treated in a Best Management Practice (BMP) facility. (T&ES)
30. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Provide BMP narrative and complete pre and post development drainage maps that include areas outside that contribute surface runoff from beyond project boundaries to include adequate topographic information, locations of existing and proposed storm drainage systems affected by the development, all proposed BMPs and a completed Virginia Runoff Reduction Method (VRMM) worksheet showing project compliance. The project must use hydrologic soil group "D" in the spreadsheet unless a soils report from a soil scientist or geotechnical engineer delineates onsite soils otherwise. (T&ES)
31. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] The stormwater Best Management Practices (BMPs) required for this project shall be constructed and installed under the direct supervision of the design professional or his designated representative. Prior to project completion, the design professional shall submit a written certification to the Director of T&ES that the BMPs are:
- a. Constructed and installed as designed and in accordance with the approved Final Site Plan.
 - b. Clean and free of debris, soil, and litter by either having been installed or brought into service after the site was stabilized. **** (T&ES)
32. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Surface-installed stormwater Best Management Practice (BMP) measures, i.e. Bio-Retention Filters, Vegetated Swales, etc. that are employed for this site, require installation of descriptive signage to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES. (T&ES)
33. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Submit two (2) originals of the stormwater quality BMP Maintenance Agreement, to include the BMP Schedule and Guidelines Addendum with the City to be reviewed as part of the Final #2 Plan. The agreement must be executed and recorded with the Land Records Division of Alexandria Circuit Court prior to approval of the final site plan.* (T&ES)
34. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Submit a copy of the Operation and Maintenance Manual to the Office of Environmental Quality on digital media prior to project completion. ****(T&ES)

35. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Prior to project completion, the Applicant is required to submit a certification by a qualified professional to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES that any existing stormwater management facilities adjacent to the project and associated conveyance systems were not adversely affected by construction operations. If maintenance of the facility or systems were required in order to make this certification, provide a description of the maintenance measures performed. ****(T&ES)

G. CONTAMINATED LAND:

36. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Indicate whether or not there is any known soil and groundwater contamination present on the plan. The applicant must submit supporting reports for associated environmental investigations or assessments performed to substantiate this determination. (T&ES)
37. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] If environmental site assessments or investigations discover the presence of contamination on site, the final [site plan/demo plan/grading plan] shall not be released, and no construction activity shall take place until the following has been submitted and approved by the Director of T&ES:
- a. Submit a Site Characterization Report/Extent of Contamination Study detailing the location, applicable contaminants, and the estimated quantity of any contaminated soils and/or groundwater at or in the immediate vicinity of the site.
 - b. Submit a Risk Assessment indicating any risks associated with the contamination.
 - c. Submit a Remediation Plan detailing how any contaminated soils and/or groundwater will be dealt with, including plans to remediate utility corridors. Utility corridors in contaminated soil shall be over excavated by 2 feet and backfilled with “clean” soil. Include description of environmentally sound methods of off-site transport and disposal of contaminated soils and debris (including, but not limited to types of vehicles appropriate for handling specific materials and ensuring vehicle loads are covered).
 - d. Submit a Health and Safety Plan indicating measures to be taken during remediation and/or construction activities to minimize the potential risks to workers, the neighborhood, and the environment. Initial Air Monitoring may be required during site activities to demonstrate acceptable levels of volatiles and/or airborne particles. The determination whether air monitoring is needed must be adequately addressed in the Health and Safety Plan submitted for review.
 - e. The applicant shall screen for PCBs as part of the site characterization if any of the past uses are within the identified high risk category sites for potential sources of residual PCBs, which includes the following SICs: 26&27 (Paper and Allied Products), 30 (Rubber and Misc. Plastics), 33 (Primary Metal Industries), 34 (Fabricated Metal Products), 37 (Transportation Equipment), 49 (Electrical, Gas, and Sanitary Services), 5093 (Scrap Metal Recycling), and 1221&1222 (Bituminous Coal).

- f. Applicant shall submit three (3) electronic and two (2) hard copies of the above. The remediation plan must be included in the Final Site Plan. * (T&ES)
38. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] Should any unanticipated contamination, underground storage tanks, drums or containers be encountered at the site during construction, the Applicant must immediately notify the City of Alexandria Department of Transportation and Environmental Services, Office of Environmental Quality. Should unanticipated conditions warrant, construction within the impacted area shall be stopped until the appropriate environmental reports identified in a. through f. above are submitted and approved at the discretion of the Director of Transportation and Environmental Services. This shall be included as a note on the final site plan. (T&ES)
39. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] If warranted by a Site Characterization report, design and install a vapor barrier and ventilation system for buildings and parking areas in order to prevent the migration or accumulation of methane or other gases, or conduct a study and provide a report signed by a professional engineer showing that such measures are not required to the satisfaction of Directors of T&ES and Code Administration. (T&ES)

H. ARCHAEOLOGY

40. [CONDITION ADDED BY STAFF] The statements below shall appear in the General Notes of all site plans and on all site plan sheets that involve demolition or ground disturbance (including Basement/Foundation Plans, Demolition, Erosion and Sediment Control, Grading, Landscaping, Utilities, and Sheeting and Shoring) so that on-site contractors are aware of the requirements:
- c. The applicant/developer shall call Alexandria Archaeology immediately (703-746-4399) if any buried structural remains (wall foundations, wells, privies, cisterns, etc.) or concentrations of artifacts are discovered during development. Work must cease in the area of the discovery until a City archaeologist comes to the site and records the finds.
- d. The applicant/developer shall not allow any metal detection to be conducted on the property, unless authorized by Alexandria Archaeology.

CITY DEPARTMENT CODE COMMENTS

Legend: C - Code Requirement R - Recommendation S - Suggestion F – Finding
Planning and Zoning

- C - 38 As-built documents for all landscape and irrigation installations are required to be submitted with the Site as-built prior to project completion. Refer to City of Alexandria Landscape Guidelines, Section III A & B. **** (P&Z) (T&ES)

- C - 39 No permits shall be issued prior to the release of the Certificate of Appropriateness from the Board of Architectural Review. (BAR)

Transportation and Environmental Services

- R-1 [RECOMMENDATION ADDED BY STAFF]

It is strongly recommended that the design team must include a civil engineer to prepare The civil/site drawings. The hydraulic analysis must be completed, sealed, and signed by a registered engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Virginia in compliance with Article 13-114(F). (T&ES)

- F - 26. Since the record drawings, maps, and other documents of the City of Alexandria, State, and Federal agencies show the true north pointing upwards, therefore, the Site Plan shall show the true north arrow pointing upward as is customary; however, for the sake of putting the plan together and/or ease of understanding, the project north arrow pointing upward, preferably east, or west may be shown provided it is consistently shown in the same direction on all the sheets with no exception at all. The north arrow shall show the source of meridian. The project north arrow pointing downward will not be acceptable even if, it is shown consistently on all the sheets. (T&ES)

- F - 27. The Final Site Plan must be completed per the requirements of Final Development Special Use Permit (DSUP) and Development Site Plan (DSP) Checklist, Memorandums to Industry 02-09 dated December 3, 2009 on Design Guidelines and City Standard Notes; and 06-14 dated June 20, 2014 on New Sanitary Sewer Connection and Adequate Outfall Analysis – Updated. These documents are available at the following web address of the City of Alexandria:

Final Development Special Use Permit (DSUP) and Development Site Plan (DSP) Checklist:

https://www.alexandriava.gov/uploadedfiles/planning/info/forms/final_checklist.pdf

Memorandum to Industry 02-09:

<http://alexandriava.gov/uploadedFiles/tes/info/Memo%20to%20Industry%20No.%2002-09%20December%203,%202009.pdf>

Memorandum to Industry 06-14:

<http://www.alexandriava.gov/uploadedFiles/tes/info/MemoToIndustry06-14.pdf>

- F - 28. The plan shall show sanitary and storm sewer, and water line in plan and profile in the first final submission and cross reference the sheets on which the plan and profile is shown, if plan and profile is not shown on the same sheet. Clearly label the sanitary and storm sewer, or water line plans and profiles. Provide existing and proposed grade

- elevations along with the rim and invert elevations of all the existing and proposed sanitary and storm sewer at manholes, and water line piping at gate wells on the respective profiles. Use distinctive stationing for various sanitary and storm sewers (if applicable or required by the plan), and water line in plan and use the corresponding stationing in respective profiles. (T&ES)
- F - 29. The Plan shall include a dimension plan with all proposed features fully dimensioned and the property line clearly shown. (T&ES)
- F - 30. Include all symbols, abbreviations, and line types in the legend. (T&ES)
- F - 31. Asphalt patches larger than 20% of the total asphalt surface, measured along the length of the road adjacent to the property frontage and/or extending to the centerline of the street, will require full curb to curb restoration (T&ES)
- F - 32. All storm sewers shall be constructed to the City of Alexandria standards and specifications. Minimum diameter for storm sewers shall be 18” in the public Right of Way (ROW) and the minimum size storm sewer catch basin lead is 15”. The acceptable pipe materials will be Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP) ASTM C-76 Class IV. Alternatively, AWWA C-151 (ANSI A21.51) Class 52 may be used if approved by the Director of T&ES. For roof drainage system, Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) ASTM D-3034-77 SDR 26 and ASTM 1785-76 Schedule 40 pipes will be acceptable. The acceptable minimum and maximum velocities will be 2.0 fps and 15 fps, respectively. The storm sewers immediately upstream of the first manhole in the public Right of Way shall be owned and maintained privately (i.e., all storm drains not shown within an easement or in a public Right of Way shall be owned and maintained privately). (T&ES)
- F - 33. All sanitary sewers shall be constructed to the City of Alexandria standards and specifications. Minimum diameter of sanitary sewers shall be 10 inches in the public Right of Way and sanitary lateral 6 inches for all commercial and institutional developments; however, a 4 inch sanitary lateral will be acceptable for single family residences. The acceptable pipe materials will be Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) ASTM D-3034-77 SDR 26, ASTM 1785-76 Schedule 40, Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP) AWWA C-151 (ANSI A21.51) Class 52, or reinforced concrete pipe ASTM C-76 Class IV (For 12 inch or larger diameters); Class III may be acceptable on private properties. The acceptable minimum and maximum velocities will be 2.5 fps and 10 fps, respectively. Laterals shall be connected to the sanitary sewer through a manufactured “Y” or “T” or approved sewer saddle. Where the laterals are being connected to existing Terracotta pipes, replace the section of main and provide manufactured “Y” or “T”, or else install a manhole. (T&ES)
- F - 34. Lateral Separation of Sewers and Water Mains: A horizontal separation of 10 feet (edge to edge) shall be provided between a storm or sanitary sewer and a water line; however, if

- this horizontal separation cannot be achieved then the sewer and water main shall be installed in separate trenches and the bottom of the water main shall be at least 18 inches above of the top of the sewer. If both the horizontal and vertical separations cannot be achieved then the sewer pipe material shall be Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP) AWWA C-151 (ANSI A21.51) Class 52 and pressure tested in place without leakage prior to installation.(T&ES)
- F - 35. Crossing Water Main Over and Under a Sanitary or Storm Sewer: When a water main over crosses or under crosses a sanitary / storm sewer then the vertical separation between the bottom of one (i.e., sanitary / storm sewer or water main) to the top of the other (water main or sanitary / storm sewer) shall be at least 18 inches for sanitary sewer and 12 inches for storm sewer; however, if this cannot be achieved then both the water main and the sanitary / storm sewer shall be constructed of Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP) AWWA C-151 (ANSI A21.51) Class 52 with joints that are equivalent to water main standards for a distance of 10 feet on each side of the point of crossing. A section of water main pipe shall be centered at the point of crossing and the pipes shall be pressure tested in place without leakage prior to installation. Sewers crossing over the water main shall have adequate structural support (concrete pier support and/or concrete encasement) to prevent damage to the water main. Sanitary sewers under creeks and storm sewer pipe crossings with less than 6 inch clearance shall be encased in concrete. (T&ES)
- F - 36. No water main pipe shall pass through or come in contact with any part of sanitary / storm sewer manhole. Manholes shall be placed at least 10 feet horizontally from the water main whenever possible. When local conditions prohibit this horizontal separation, the manhole shall be of watertight construction and tested in place. (T&ES)
- F - 37. Crossing Existing or Proposed Utilities: Underground telephone, cable T.V., gas, and electrical duct banks shall be crossed maintaining a minimum of 12 inches of separation or clearance with water main, sanitary, or storm sewers. If this separation cannot be achieved then the sewer pipe material shall be Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP) AWWA C-151 (ANSI A21.51) Class 52 for a distance of 10 feet on each side of the point of crossing and pressure tested in place without leakage prior to installation. Sanitary / storm sewers and water main crossing over the utilities shall have adequate structural support (pier support and/or concrete encasement) to prevent damage to the utilities. (T&ES)
- F - 38. The rip rap shall be designed as per the requirements of Virginia Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook, Latest Edition. (T&ES)
- F - 39. Show the drainage divide areas on the grading plan or on a sheet showing reasonable information on topography along with the structures where each sub-area drains. (T&ES)

- F - 40. Provide proposed elevations (contours and spot shots) in sufficient details on grading plan to clearly show the drainage patterns. (T&ES)
- F - 41. All the existing and proposed public and private utilities and easements shall be shown on the plan and a descriptive narration of various utilities shall be provided. (T&ES)
- F - 42. A Maintenance of Traffic Plan shall be provided within the Construction Management Plan and replicate the existing vehicular, pedestrian, and bicycle routes as nearly as practical and the pedestrian and bicycle pathway shall not be severed or moved for non-construction activities such as parking for vehicles or the storage of materials or equipment. Proposed traffic control plans shall provide continual, safe and accessible pedestrian and bicycle pathways for the duration of the project. These sheets are to be provided as “Information Only.” (T&ES)
- F - 43. The following notes shall be included on all Maintenance of Traffic Plan Sheets:
- g. The prepared drawings shall include a statement “FOR INFORMATION ONLY” on all MOT Sheets.
 - h. Sidewalk closures will not be permitted for the duration of the project. Temporary sidewalk and trail closures are subject to separate approval from Transportation and Environmental Services (T&ES) at the time of permit application.
 - i. Contractor shall apply for all necessary permits for uses of the City Right of Way and shall submit MOT Plans with the T&ES Application for final approval at that time. *
- F - 44. Add complete streets tabulation to the cover sheet with the Final 1 submission. (T&ES)
- C - 40 Per the requirements of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance Article XI, the applicant shall complete a drainage study and adequate outfall analysis for the total drainage area to the receiving sewer that serves the site. If the existing storm system is determined to be inadequate then the applicant shall design and build on-site or off-site improvements to discharge to an adequate outfall; even if the post development stormwater flow from the site is reduced from the pre-development flow. The Plan shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES that a non-erosive stormwater outfall is present. (T&ES)
- C - 41 Per the requirements of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance (AZO) Article XIII, Environmental Management Ordinance, the applicant shall comply with the water quality and quantity requirements and provide channel protection and flood protection in accordance with these requirements. The project must demonstrate compliance with the water quantity requirement of Section 13-109 using the Energy Balance equation for

- discharges to ‘natural stormwater conveyance’. If combined uncontrolled and controlled stormwater outfall is proposed, the peak flow requirements of the Zoning Ordinance shall be met. If the project site lies within the Braddock-West watershed or known flooding area, then the applicant shall provide an additional 10 percent storage of the pre-development flows in this watershed to meet detention requirements. (T&ES)
- C - 42 Per the requirements of Article 13-114 (f) of the AZO, all stormwater designs that require analysis of pressure hydraulic systems, including but not limited to the design of flow control structures and stormwater flow conveyance systems shall be signed and sealed by a professional engineer, registered in the Commonwealth of Virginia. The design of storm sewer shall include the adequate outfall, inlet, and hydraulic grade line (HGL) analyses that shall be completed to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES. Provide appropriate reference and/or source used to complete these analyses. (T&ES)
- C - 43 The proposed development shall conform to all requirements and restrictions set forth in Section 6-300 (Flood plain District) of Article VI (Special and Overlay Zones) of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance. (T&ES)
- C - 44 Location of customer utility services and installation of transmission, distribution and main lines in the public rights of way by any public service company shall be governed by franchise agreement with the City in accordance with Title 5, Chapter 3, Section 5-3-2 and Section 5-3-3, respectively. The transformers, switch gears, and boxes shall be located outside of the public right of way. (T&ES)
- C - 45 (a) Per the requirements of Section 5-3-2, Article A, Chapter 3 of the City of Alexandria Code, all new customer utility services, extensions of existing customer utility services and existing overhead customer utility services supplied by any existing overhead facilities which are relocated underground shall, after October 15, 1971 be installed below the surface of the ground except otherwise exempted by the City Code and to the satisfaction of the Director, Department of Transportation and Environmental Services. (b) Per the requirements of Section 5-3-3, Article A, Chapter 3 of the City of Alexandria Code, all new installation or relocation of poles, towers, wires, lines, cables, conduits, pipes, mains, and appurtenances used or intended to be used to transmit or distribute any service such as electric current, telephone, telegraph, cable television, traffic control, fire alarm, police communication, gas, water, steam or petroleum, whether or not on the streets, alleys, or other public places of the City shall, after October 15, 1971, be installed below the surface of the ground or below the surface in the case of bridges and elevated highways except otherwise exempted by the City Code and to the satisfaction of Director, Department of Transportation and Environmental Services. (T&ES)
- C - 46 Flow from downspouts, foundation drains, and sump pumps shall be discharged to the storm sewer per the requirements of Memorandum to Industry 05-14 that is available on

- the City of Alexandria's web site. The downspouts and sump pump discharges shall be piped to the storm sewer outfall, where applicable after treating for water quality as per the requirements of Article XIII of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance (AZO). (T&ES)
- C - 47 Per the requirements of Title 4, Chapter 2, Article B, Section 4-2-21, Appendix A, Section A 106(6), Figure A 106.1 Minimum Standards for Emergency Vehicle Access: provide a total turning radius of 25 feet to the satisfaction of Directors of T&ES and Office of Building and Fire Code Administration and show turning movements of standard vehicles in the parking lot as per the latest AASHTO vehicular guidelines. (T&ES)
- C - 48 The applicant shall be responsible to deliver all solid waste, as defined by the City Charter and Code of the City of Alexandria, to the Covanta Energy Waste Facility located at 5301 Eisenhower Avenue. A note to that effect shall be included on the plan. The developer further agrees to stipulate in any future lease or property sales agreement that all tenants and/or property owners shall also comply with this requirement. (T&ES)
- C - 49 All private streets and alleys shall comply with the City's Minimum Standards for Private Streets and Alleys. (T&ES)
- C - 50 Plans and profiles of utilities and roads in public easements and/or public Right of Way must be approved prior to release of the plan.* (T&ES)
- C - 51 Provide a phased erosion and sediment control plan consistent with grading and construction plan. (T&ES)
- C - 52 Per the Memorandum to Industry, dated July 20, 2005, the applicant is advised regarding a requirement that applicants provide as-built sewer data as part of the final as-built process. Upon consultation with engineering firms, it has been determined that initial site survey work and plans will need to be prepared using Virginia State Plane (North Zone) coordinates based on NAD 83 and NAVD 88. Control points/Benchmarks which were used to establish these coordinates should be referenced on the plans. To insure that this requirement is achieved, the applicant is requested to prepare plans in this format including initial site survey work if necessary. (T&ES)
- C - 53 The thickness of sub-base, base, and wearing course shall be designed using "California Method" as set forth on page 3-76 of the second edition of a book entitled, "Data Book for Civil Engineers, Volume One, Design" written by Elwyn E. Seelye. Values of California Bearing Ratios used in the design shall be determined by field and/or laboratory tests. An alternate pavement section for Emergency Vehicle Easements (EVE) to support H-20 loading designed using California Bearing Ratio (CBR) determined through geotechnical investigation and using Virginia Department of Transportation

- (VDOT) method (Vaswani Method) and standard material specifications designed to the satisfaction of the Director of Transportation and Environmental Services (T&ES) will be acceptable. (T&ES)
- C - 54 All pedestrian, traffic, and way finding signage shall be provided in accordance with the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), latest edition to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES. (T&ES)
- C - 55 No overhangs (decks, bays, columns, post or other obstructions) shall protrude into public Right of Ways, public easements, and pedestrian or vehicular travelways unless otherwise permitted by the City Code. (T&ES)
- C - 56 All driveway entrances, curbing, etc. in the public ROW or abutting public ROW shall meet City design standards. (T&ES)
- C - 57 All sanitary laterals and/or sewers not shown in the easements shall be owned and maintained privately. (T&ES)
- C - 58 The applicant shall comply with the City of Alexandria's Noise Control Code, Title 11, Chapter 5, which sets the maximum permissible noise level as measured at the property line. (T&ES)
- C - 59 All construction activities must comply with the Alexandria Noise Control Code Title 11, Chapter 5, Section 11-5-4(b)(15), which permits construction activities to occur between the following hours:
- r. Monday Through Friday from 7 AM To 6 PM and
 - s. Saturdays from 9 AM to 6 PM.
 - t. No construction activities are permitted on Sundays and holidays.
- Section 11-5-4(b)(19) further restricts the Pile Driving to the following hours :
- u. Monday Through Friday from 9 AM To 6 PM and
 - v. Saturdays from 10 AM To 4 PM
 - w. No pile driving is permitted on Sundays and holidays.
- Section 11-5-109 restricts work in the right of way for excavation to the following:
- x. Monday through Saturday 7 AM to 5 pm
 - y. No excavation in the right of way is permitted on Sundays. (T&ES)
- C - 60 The applicant shall comply with the Article XIII of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance, which includes requirements for stormwater pollutant load reduction, treatment of the Alexandria Water Quality Volume Default and stormwater quantity management. (T&ES)

- C - 61 The applicant shall comply with the City of Alexandria, Erosion and Sediment Control Code, Section 5, Chapter 4. (T&ES)
- C - 62 All required permits from Virginia Department of Environmental Quality, Environmental Protection Agency, Army Corps of Engineers, and/or Virginia Marine Resources shall be in place for all project construction and mitigation work prior to release of the final site plan. This includes the state requirement for a state General VPDES Permit for Discharges of Stormwater from Construction Activities (general permit) and associated Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)_for land disturbing activities equal to or greater than one acre. See memo to industry 08-14 which can be found on-line here: <http://alexandriava.gov/tes/info/default.aspx?id=3522>. *(T&ES)
- C - 63 The applicant must provide a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) Book with the Final 1 submission. The project's stormwater management (SWM) plan and the erosion and sediment control (E&SC) plan must be approved prior to the SWPPP being deemed approved and processed to receive coverage under the VPDES Construction General Permit. Upon approval, an electronic copy of the approved SWPPP Book must be provided with the Mylar submission and the coverage letter must be copied onto the plan sheet containing the stormwater management calculations. An electronic copy and a hardcopy of the SWPPP Binder Book must be included in the released site plans, and the approved hardcopy SWPPP Binder Book must accompany the construction drawings onsite. Separate parcel owners will be required to seek separate VPDES Construction General Permit Coverage unless a blanket entity incorporated in Virginia has control of the entire project. (T&ES-Storm)

VAWC Comments:

1. VAWC has no comments on the major amendment

AlexRenew Comments:

2. ARenew has no comments on the major amendment

Fire Department

- F - 45. All new fire hydrants on private property shall be City owned and maintained with the appropriate easements granted to the City for access, inspection, testing, maintenance and service.

Code Administration (Building Code):

- F - 46. The review by Code Administration is a preliminary review only. Once the applicant has filed for a building permit, code requirements will be based upon the building permit

plans. If there are any questions, the applicant may contact the Code Administration Office, Plan Review Supervisor at 703-746-4200.

- C - 64 New construction or alterations to existing structures must comply with the current edition of the Uniform Statewide Building Code (USBC).
- C - 65 The developer shall provide a building code analysis with the following building code data on the plan: a) use group; b) number of stories; c) type of construction; d) total floor area per floor; e) height of structure f) non-separated or separated mixed use g) fire protection system requirements.
- C - 66 A soils report must be submitted with the building permit application for all new and existing building structures.
- C - 67 The most restrictive type of construction shall apply to the structure for height and area limitations for non-separated uses.
- C - 68 Where required per the current edition Virginia Uniform Statewide Building Code exits, parking, and facilities shall be accessible for persons with disabilities.
- C - 69 All proposed buildings where an occupied floor exceeds 75 feet above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access shall meet the Virginia Uniform Statewide Building Code for HIGH-RISE buildings.
- C - 70 Prior to the issuance of a demolition permit or land disturbance permit, a rodent abatement plan shall be submitted to the Department of Code Administration that will outline the steps that will be taken to prevent the spread of rodents from the construction site to the surrounding community and sewers.
- C - 71 Sheeting and shoring shall not extend beyond the property line; except when the developer has obtained a written release from adjacent property owners which has been recorded in the land records; or through an approved encroachment process.
- C - 72 A wall location plat prepared by a land surveyor is required to be submitted to the Department of Code Administration prior to any building framing inspection.

Police

- R - 2. It is recommended that the applicant choose a style bench that has an armrest in the middle of the bench to deter unwanted sleeping and skateboarding on the benches.

Archaeology

F - 47. If this project is a federal undertaking or involves the use of any federal funding, the applicant shall comply with federal preservation laws, in particular Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966. The applicant will coordinate with the Virginia Department of Historic Resources and the federal agency involved in the project, as well as with Alexandria Archaeology.

C - 73 All required archaeological preservation measures shall be completed in compliance with Section 11-411 of the Zoning Ordinance.

Asterisks denote the following:

- * Condition must be fulfilled prior to release of the final site plan
- ** Condition must be fulfilled prior to release of the building permit
- *** Condition must be fulfilled prior to release of the certificate of occupancy
- **** Condition must be fulfilled prior to project completion

DSUP2010-0012 CONDITIONS:

I. GENERAL PROCEDURE

1. The applicant shall develop, provide, install and maintain until acceptance by the City an integrated Park and Landscape Plan. (P&Z) (RPCA)
2. All work as outlined in the project DSUP conditions shall be in general compliance with the proposed preliminary plan as provided and dated November 9, 2007 and the Memo with attached exhibits prepared by EDAW and dated February 16, 2008. (Attachment #5) In lieu of designing and constructing the north trail and associated amenities as depicted in the preliminary site plan for Land Bay K, the applicant shall provide a contribution in the amount of \$300,000, and dedicate the north portion to the City. The contribution and dedication of the north portion shall occur concurrently with the dedication of the south portion. Work shall be further developed in design/detail to fix and describe project components such that each can be constructed (and maintained by the Applicant until acceptance by the City) to the satisfaction of the Directors of Recreation, Parks & Cultural Activities, Planning & Zoning, and Transportation & Environmental Services. Review of specifications by Recreation, Parks & cultural Activities is required for work items including materials/manufacture, finishes, joints/connections/fastening methods as noted in the items as outlined below: (T&ES) (P&Z) (RPCA)
 - a. Site paving including concrete, asphalt, specialty paving/pavers, metal decks, ramps and steps. (P&Z) (RPCA)
 - b. Masonry including retaining, seat, decorative, screening, and active recreation related walls.(P&Z) (RPCA)
 - c. Site furnishings including trash receptacles, benches, tables, two (2) drinking fountains and bicycle racks. (P&Z) (RPCA)
 - d. Site lighting including pedestrian and active recreation. (P&Z) (RPCA)
 - e. Metalwork including fences, handrails, bollards, and gates. (P&Z) (RPCA)
 - f. Site utilities including landscape irrigation/water management system, water, and site electrical. (P&Z) (RPCA)
 - g. Active recreation facilities including lights, surfaces, materials, fences, walls, equipment and other components including their and warranty. (P&Z) (RPCA)
 - h. Site signage including entrance, directional, instructional and informative. (P&Z) (RPCA)
 - i. Plumbing fixtures including decorative fountain and water filtration system, if provided. (RPCA)
 - j. Specialty landscape items including Geoweb/greenwalls, landscape sculptures, site interpretive features/elements. (RPCA)

3. Prior to release of the Final Plan, the applicant shall provide an anticipated construction schedule for the Park. Applicant shall record and report construction progress to the City in the form of; written reports; construction submittal review and testing services; concrete, retaining wall, geotechnical, soil, etc. reviews; and scheduled project meetings with City staff. The Construction Schedule shall be updated on a regular basis as needed. On site reviews with City staff shall be conducted to monitor progress of all project components. (RPCA)
4. The applicant shall have the right to construct and dedicate to the City the Landbay K Park, in two development phases, as generally shown on Attachment #4, revised September 16, 2010. As part of the approval of the final site plan, the applicant shall submit a plat of subdivision to re-subdivide Parcels 512 and 513 Potomac Yard into three lots corresponding to the three park portions. Separate final site plans for each phase shall be submitted and approved, bonded and released for construction to permit phased construction, dedication, acceptance, and as-built approval. The Main Body of construction shall be the parcel designated on Attachment #4, revised September 16, 2010. A subsequent second phase, the southern portion shall commence construction 12 month after the acceptance by the City of the first phase. In lieu of designing and constructing the north trail and associated amenities as depicted in the preliminary site plan for Land Bay K, the applicant shall provide a contribution in the amount of \$300,000, and dedicate the north portion to the City. The contribution and dedication of the north portion shall occur concurrently with the dedication of the south portion. For the purpose of this condition, replacement of the interim rectangular athletic fields will be constructed, dedicated and accepted pursuant to the requirements of Condition 70 (e), for acceptance by the City. Upon commencement of construction for each area, work shall be diligently pursued without interruption until completion and City acceptance.
5. Prior to City acceptance of each phase the applicant will post a landscape warranty bond for a minimum of 12 months for each phase.
6. Each phase of the park shall be maintained by the applicant to the satisfaction of the Directors of Planning & Zoning, Transportation & Environmental Services and Recreation Parks & Cultural Activities until such time that construction of each phase is completed by the applicant, and approved and accepted by the City. Upon acceptance, each phase shall be conveyed to the City by recordation of a special warranty deed. (P&Z) (T&ES) (RPCA) (ARCH)
7. Prior to commencement of the construction for each phase, the applicant shall provide a detailed Project Maintenance Plan for the approval by the City. Staff will work jointly with the applicant in program development of the Project Maintenance Plan. The Maintenance Plan shall guide execution of work, labor and materials for maintenance of new and established plantings in a vigorous, flourishing growth and attractive appearance. The

approved Maintenance Plan for each phase shall be continuously implemented by the applicant/successor until final acceptance of each phase by the City. The Maintenance Plan shall include scheduling and provision of all labor and materials for the following: (RPCA)

- a. Daily, weekly and seasonal facilities maintenance for all project components including irrigation system, stormwater management ponds and active recreation features.
 - b. Daily, weekly and seasonal grounds maintenance including litter/debris/solid waste/recycling removal and general policing of grounds.
 - c. Product warranty and anticipated replacement schedules.
8. As-built drawings for all project components/constructed work shall be submitted by the applicant using a current version of AutoCAD as produced by AutoDesk Inc. and approved by the City. As-built drawings shall clearly identify, fix and describe all variation(s) and changes from approved drawings including location, quantity, and specification of project elements. (P&Z) (RPCA)
 9. Applicant shall provide construction and as-built geotechnical reports, and construction submittal records, operation and maintenance manuals, and communicate specialty procedures to designated City staff for all components, systems, subsystems, equipment and maintenance procedures including active recreation facilities, interpretive elements, structures, fountains, irrigation/water management systems, lighting equipment, electrical systems and winterization procedures. (RPCA)
 10. The applicant shall provide extra materials for lighting system components (bulbs and ballasts) and irrigation system components (heads and valves) equal to 10% of the amount installed for each type and size indicated but no fewer than two units to match products installed (not inclusive of conduits, wiring, poles or footings), that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing items. Materials shall be delivered to a location in coordination with City staff. (RPCA)
 11. Potomac Yard Linear Park shall be coordinated with all ongoing projects on the applicants property known as Potomac Yard including Potomac Avenue Infrastructure, South Main Line Boulevard, Route 1/Monroe Avenue Bridge, Pump Station and On-Site Force Main, East-West Streets including access points at Potomac Avenue and Finger Parks, adjacent landbays owned and controlled by the applicant and Simpson Fields.
 12. Temporary structures for construction including a construction trailer shall be permitted and the period such structures are to remain on the site, size and site design for such structures shall be subject to the approval of the Directors of Planning and Zoning and Recreation, Parks & Cultural Activities.

B. FINAL LANDSCAPE PLAN/SITE PLAN AND OPEN SPACE

13. Shift the sidewalk at East Monroe Avenue adjacent to the stormwater management pond to the north four (4) feet and provide landscape strip with additional street trees. (P&Z) (RPCA)
14. The Planting Plan and Planting Index shall be provided as follows to the satisfaction of the Directors of Planning & Zoning and Recreation, Parks & Cultural Activities.
 - a. The applicant shall provide an enhanced level of detail plantings throughout the site. Plantings shall include a simple mixture of seasonally variable, evergreen and deciduous shrubs, ornamental and shade trees, groundcovers and perennials that are horticulturally acclimatized to the Mid-Atlantic and Washington, DC National Capital Region.
 - b. Provide detail planting plans of all specialty planting areas, such as the interpretive area plantings.
 - c. Provide locations, specification/designation and quantities for all proposed plantings as determined by City staff.
 - d. Provide planting details for all proposed conditions including street trees, park trees, multi-trunk trees, evergreen trees, sapling plantings, shrubs, grasses, perennials, bulbs, aquatic plantings, and groundcovers.
 - e. Tree canopy coverage of the site shall be 40% at 10 years from the time of installation.
 - f. Clearly indicate limits of lawn and planting areas.
 - g. Turf grass areas to be maintained by mowing or other mechanical means shall not exceed 4:1 maximum slope, 5:1 slope maximum where possible.
 - h. Provide slope retention fabric or other measures for planted slope areas 3:1 or greater as coordinated with staff.
 - i. Tree wells shall be planted with a hardy evergreen groundcover as coordinated with staff.
 - j. Provide detail, section and plan drawings of tree wells showing proposed plantings and associated materials, adjacent curb/pavement construction, including edge restraint system, dimensions, drainage, and coordination with site utilities. Demonstrate that tree wells provide 300 cubic feet of arable soil per tree.
 - k. Spacing for street trees along Potomac Avenue and South Main Street shall be consistent with the Potomac Yard Urban Design Guidelines and coordinated with the Potomac Avenue Infrastructure Plan. All street trees along the east side of Potomac Avenue shall be no less than 25 feet apart, an average of 35 feet on center and three (3) feet from the back of the curb. Additional street trees shall be planted on the east side of Potomac Avenue where gaps exist on the preliminary plan, where possible. The location of all pole mounted lights shall be coordinated with all trees. Light poles shall be located a minimum of 10 feet from the base of all trees.

- l. Street trees and plantings shall be coordinated with above and below grade site utilities, site furnishings, fences, architecture, lights, signs and site grading to avoid conflicts. The applicant shall provide fully coordinated final plans of site grading, topography and site utilities throughout the drawing set.
 - m. Ensure positive drainage in all planting areas.
 - n. Condition deleted.
 - o. Provide additional street trees within the planting strip along the perimeter of the Simpson Fields parcel along East Monroe Avenue and Monroe Avenue bridge slip ramp an average of 35' on center. (P&Z) (RPCA)
 - p. Planting Index; provide substitutions for the following plants:
 - i. Rhododendron maximum
 - ii. Rhododendron catawbienses
 - iii. Myrica cerasifera
 - iv. Ilex glabra
 - q. Provide additional information and specifications for the following:
 - i. Vines and groundcovers
 - ii. Grass seed or sod
 - iii. Meadow mix
 - iv. Slope mix
 - i. Ornamental grasses
 - v. Aquatic plantings
 - vi. Seedling and reforestation plantings
 - vii. Ornamental trees as single or multi-trunk
 - viii. Specialized planting palette for Geoweb wall (RPCA)
 - r. All Street Trees shall be 3"- 3 1/2" in caliper at the time of planting. (RPCA)
 - s. Slope planting mix shall include a variety of indigenous evergreen, ornamental and large shade trees. (RPCA)
 - t. Amend planting index to include crown coverage allowance and proposed crown coverage. (RPCA)
 - u. All plants shall be subject to selection, inspection and approval for conformity to approved drawings (including identification tagging/selection of plants) by the City at the collection growing location, storage facilities and/or upon delivery to the project site. Such approval and selection shall not impair the right of inspection and/or rejection of plants during progress of the work or throughout the acceptance process. (RPCA)
15. Drawings shall be prepared and sealed by a Landscape Architect certified to practice in the Commonwealth of Virginia. (RPCA)
16. Provide the following notes on drawings per the City of Alexandria Landscape Guidelines:
- a. "At time of Final Site Plan approval, Specifications for plantings shall be in accordance with the current and most up to date edition of ANSI-Z60.1, The

American Standard for Nursery Stock as produced by the American Association of Nurserymen; Washington, DC." (RPCA)

- b. "The applicant has made suitable arrangements for pre-selection tagging, pre-contract growing, or is currently undertaking specialized planting stock development with a nursery or grower that is conveniently located to the project site, or other procedures that will ensure availability of specified materials. In the event that shortages and/or inability to obtain specified plantings occurs, remedial efforts including species changes, additional plantings and modification to the landscape plan shall be undertaken by the applicant. All remedial efforts shall, with prior approval by the city, be performed to the satisfaction of the Directors of Planning & Zoning, Recreation, Parks & Cultural Activities, and Transportation & Environmental Services."
 - c. "In lieu of more strenuous specifications, all landscape related work shall be installed and maintained, until acceptance by the City, in accordance with the current and most up-to-date edition (at time of final site plan approval) of Landscape Specification Guidelines as produced by the Landscape Contractors Association of Maryland, District of Columbia and Virginia; Gaithersburg, Maryland." (RPCA)
 - d. "Prior to commencement of landscape installation/planting operations, a pre-installation/construction meeting will be scheduled and held with the City's Arborist and Landscape Architects to review plant installation procedures and processes." (RPCA)
 - e. "A certification letter for tree wells, tree trenches, planting soils and plantings above structures will be provided by the applicant's General Contractor. The letter shall certify that all below grade construction is in compliance with approved drawings and specifications. The letter shall be submitted to the City Arborist and approved prior to final acceptance of the project by the City. The letter shall be submitted by the owner/applicant/successor and sealed and dated as approved by the general contractor's Landscape Architect." (RPCA)
17. Provide the following calculations on the drawings:
- a. Total site open space area/acreage including breakdown of 30% active recreation/70% passive recreation areas. (P&Z) (RPCA)
 - b. Provide a narrative demonstrating compliance with the Open Space requirements of the Potomac Yard Coordinated Development District and Potomac Yard Urban Design Guidelines. (P&Z) (RPCA)
 - c. There shall be a mix of shade trees, understory trees and evergreen trees. Large deciduous parkland trees shall make up 50% to 75% of the total canopy coverage, medium deciduous parkland trees shall make up 5% to 10%, understory parkland trees 5% to 10%, large evergreen parkland trees shall make up 0% to 15% and small evergreen parkland trees 0% to 5%. (P&Z) (RPCA)

- d. Crown area coverage tabulation in compliance with City of Alexandria Landscape Guidelines. (RPCA)
 - e. Provide pre-development and post development calculations. (RPCA)
18. Interpretive Landscape Elements:
- a. Applicant shall continue to work with City staff to refine the historic and interpretive design components of the belvederes, plazas and other features and coordinate with the Potomac Yard Interpretive Plan. Interpretive elements shall be as and where shown on the plans and memo referenced in Attachment #5.
 - b. The applicant shall coordinate with City staff in the signage for the Landbay K linear park and belvederes. Seating, walls, structures and paving shall be designed to enhance the interpretive message for each identified space in compliance with the Potomac Yard Interpretive Plan. (P&Z) (RPCA) (ARCH)

C. SITE FEATURES

19. Parking along the east side of Potomac Avenue shall be amended to accommodate a mix of handicap, standard and City use dedicated spaces. The final plan shall supply a number and quantity of each type of parking space provided along Potomac Avenue. Reconfigure the parallel parking spaces on the east side of Potomac Avenue to include two handicapped spaces and one bulb out with appropriate landscaping and street trees. The remaining parking shall be standard parking spaces. (P&Z) (RPCA) (T&ES)
- a. City use dedicated spaces shall be surfaced with concrete. Up to three 8 x 22 foot spaces shall be provided.
20. The applicant shall provide details on the handicap parking, accessibility, and handicap access on the east side of Potomac Avenue to the park and trail. The complete park design shall comply with all Access Board and Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG). (T&ES)
21. The park operations/maintenance facility building shall comply with the following to the satisfaction of the Director of Planning & Zoning and Recreation, Parks & Cultural Activities:
- a. Shall be constructed with the first phase and completed prior to acceptance.
 - b. The proposed overhead door shall be solid core metal and incorporate an electronic security system. (RPCA)
 - c. Final color architectural elevations (front, sides, and rear, including roof, exterior finishes/materials and colors) shall be submitted with Final Site Plan #1. (P&Z) (RPCA)

- d. All floors within the building and the ground plane at the entrance to the restrooms shall be sealed concrete. (RPCA)
 - e. All entrances shall comply with Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG) for Buildings and Facilities. (P&Z) (RPCA) (T&ES)
 - f. The vehicular entrance to the maintenance portion shall include a concrete approach the width of the building and extending out 5 feet from the building face. (RPCA)
 - g. Existing conditions sheet shall include a building location and utilities. (P&Z) (RPCA)
 - h. Proposed building footprint shall be shown in context with Simpson Fields. (P&Z) (RPCA)
 - i. Existing park building shall be demolished and removed from site. The proposed building shall be constructed in the same general location. (P&Z) (RPCA)
 - j. Utility service to the building shall include electric, internet and water. (RPCA)
 - k. All building hardware, fixtures, and appurtenances shall be metal industrial fittings appropriate for use in high-traffic/volume, heavy use public facilities. (RPCA)
 - l. Provide one hose bib on each side of the park maintenance building. (RPCA)
22. The following items shall be provided to the satisfaction of the Directors of Code Enforcement, Recreation, Parks & Cultural Activities and Transportation & Environmental Services:
- a. Install emergency access gates in fencing between parkland and CSX rail corridor.
 - b. Access gates shall be designed as personnel access gates.
 - c. Gates shall be located in relation to hydrant spacing along the east side of Potomac Avenue to the greatest extent possible.
 - d. Where there is a hydrant, an access gate shall be provided along the fence line.
 - e. Access gates shall be locked and keyed to the Fire Department Knox Box key system.
 - f. Architecture including park operations/maintenance facility building, and trellises. (P&Z) (RPCA)
23. Americans with Disability Act (ADA) ramps shall comply with the requirements of Memorandum to Industry No. 03-07 on Accessible Curb Ramps dated August 2, 2007 with truncated domes on the end of the ramp with contrasting color from the rest of the ramp. A copy of this Memorandum is available on the City of Alexandria website. (T&ES)
- a. The width of all curb ramps that provide access to the shared-use path, particularly those at spine-roads and trailheads, shall be 10'. The truncated dome shall extend for the width of the ramp. All detectable warnings (truncated domes)

that are intended for dual use by shared-use path users and maintenance/emergency vehicles shall be slip resistant. Potential manufacturers of such detectable warnings are available here: <http://www.access-board.gov/Adaag/dws/manufacturers.htm>

24. Provide all pedestrian and traffic signage in accordance with the *Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* (MUTCD), latest edition to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES. (T&ES)
25. All entrances, sidewalks, curbing, etc. in the public ROW or abutting public ROW shall meet City design standards. (T&ES)
26. The applicant shall be responsible for construction/installation of missing or upgrading the existing public infrastructure, including but not limited, to streets, alleyways, sewers, street lighting, traffic and pedestrian signals, sidewalks, curb and gutter, and storm water drop inlet structures to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES. (T&ES)
27. The applicant shall provide a Traffic Control Plan for construction detailing proposed controls to traffic movement, land closures, construction entrances, haul routes, and storage and staging at the time of Building Permit application, to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES. All Traffic Control Device design plans, Work Zone Traffic Control plans, and Traffic Studies shall be signed and sealed by a professional engineer, registered in the Commonwealth of Virginia. (T&ES)
28. The applicant shall provide thermoplastic ladder-style pedestrian cross walks at all street crossings at the proposed development, which must be designed to the satisfaction of the Director of Transportation and Environmental Services. (T&ES)
29. Provide an 18' wide emergency vehicle access along the length of the promenade. The promenade, belvederes and other designated paths and walkways shall conform to AAHTSO H20 loading standards to accommodate service and emergency vehicles. Turning radii for entering and exiting rated promenade shall be at least R25. Mountable curbing shall be installed at both entry, and departure points and designated access points.(Code) (RPCA)
30. Trellises shall be constructed of high quality tubular or common dimensional metal members. Scale, character, color, finishes, gauge and materials shall be approved by the City. Provide six (6) trellises. (RPCA)
31. Access points shall include mountable vehicular curb consistent with VDOT standards and have a minimum width of sixteen (16) feet. (RPCA)

32. Provide removable decorative bollards at park entrances to discourage unauthorized vehicular access. (RPCA)
33. Promenade, shared-use paths shall be built according to AASHTO shared-use path standards to accommodate use by bicyclists and pedestrians. A minimum 2-foot wide graded area with a maximum 1:6 slope should be maintained adjacent to both sides of the path; however, 3 feet or more is desirable to provide clearance from trees, poles, walls, fences, guardrails or other lateral obstructions. Where the paths are adjacent to ditches, canals or slopes steeper than 3:1, a wider separation should be considered. A minimum 5-foot separation from the edge of the path pavement to the top of the slope is desirable. Depending on the height of the embankment and condition at the bottom, a physical barrier, such as dense shrubbery, railing or chain link fence may need to be provided. (RPCA) (T&ES)
34. The trail from the North Pond to the Braddock Road trail system shall be continuous and implemented with each project phase as required in Condition #4.
 - a. The Main Body trail shall include a shared-use path immediately adjacent to Potomac Avenue between East Monroe and East Glebe and shall be revised to include a ten (10) feet in width City-approved continuous flexible surface and base material, with a minimum of exposed surface joints, and a continuous concrete shore-edge restraint. (T&ES) (RPCA)
 - b. Condition deleted.
 - c. The South Trail extending from East Monroe to Braddock Road (excluding the trail heads) shall be asphalt pavement. Trails shall be ten (10) feet in width to accommodate two-way bike traffic and loaded to accommodate City maintenance and emergency vehicles. (P&Z and RPCA)
 - d. Identify a clear “through” bicycle route along the entire section of Landbay K from the South Trail Plaza on East Braddock Road to the North Pond on Potomac Avenue. Bicycles shall be encouraged to ride on the shared-use path immediately adjacent to Potomac Avenue by the use of striping and signing, including applications to the trail surface designed to delineate two-way travel areas. (T&ES and RPCA)
 - e. The shared-use path shall include a 4-inch wide yellow thermoplastic center line stripe to separate opposite directions of travel. This stripe shall be broken where adequate passing sight distance exists and solid in other locations, or where passing by bicycles may be discouraged. The shared-use path shall include white thermoplastic edge lines on curves with restricted sight distance, particularly north of East Glebe Road. (T&ES) (RPCA)

35. Configure pathways, retaining walls and topography to ensure that adjacent grade conditions do not drain or over wash pathways with debris, soil, water or other materials. (RPCA)
36. Configure pathways and topography to ensure immediate positive drainage without ponding, or water collection areas. (RPCA)
37. Provide information on the final site plan that demonstrates changes in pathway materials, colors and finishes. Stone dust and decomposed fines are not approved materials. (P&Z) (RPCA)
38. Unless specified otherwise, cast in place concrete sidewalks shall be finished with a light broom finish applied perpendicular to the predominant pedestrian travel direction. Such sidewalks shall comply with the Potomac Yard Urban Design Guidelines and City of Alexandria standards. (RPCA)
39. Cast in place concrete sidewalks shall incorporate reinforcing and be 3000 psi rated where emergency vehicle access routes are currently shown in the Preliminary Plans to cross over said concrete sidewalks. (RPCA)
40. Unless specified otherwise asphalt paths shall be in compliance with VDOT standards for pedestrian trails. In areas where adjacent grades exceed 4:1 slope a continuous flush concrete shore shall be provided between asphalt and adjacent grade. (RPCA)
41. Provide note on the final plans indicating that concrete sidewalks shall conform to the City of Alexandria standards as unreinforced sidewalks and include color additive per District of Columbia standard sidewalks "lamp black" as specified by the District of Columbia Standard Specifications for Highways and Structures. (P&Z) (RPCA)
42. The applicant shall coordinate with the Potomac Avenue infrastructure development and incorporate the pedestrian crossing comments from the Potomac Avenue plans and provide pedestrian access at the east-west connector roads using appropriate signage. The applicant shall ensure smooth pedestrian access transitions between the Landbays and north-south connections. (T&ES) (P&Z)
 - a. All curb ramps on Potomac Avenue that provide access to the shared-use path shall confirm to VDOT and city standards.
43. Include proposed geometry for different Landbays for approved plans along west side of Potomac Avenue. Pedestrian crossings on Potomac Avenue shall be provided at the intersections and shall be signalized. (Transportation)

44. The applicant shall ensure provision of MUTCD and Access Board/Universal Trail Assessment Process-approved pedestrian signage to encourage use by those with mobility impairments. Adequate signage along paths and trails is essential to alert users to potential conflicts (bicycles vs. pedestrian), indicate directions, destinations and location of crossing streets:
- a. Entrance, directional, informational, instructional and security information. (RPCA)
 - b. Coordination with City and regional trail system. (P&Z) (RPCA) (T&ES)
 - c. Footings and connections that are concealed from view when located in pavement. Footings for ground set signs in plantings or turf areas shall be flush to adjacent finish grade. (P&Z) (RPCA)
45. The applicant shall use slip resistant surfaces for boardwalks. On boardwalks, the overall width should be the same as the approach path. (RPCA)
46. Revise the trailheads to provide the following:
- a. Condition deleted.
 - b. Coordinate the location of the south trailhead and entrance plaza features with improvements and access to Braddock Road. (RPCA)
 - c. Coordinated location and design of seat/entrance walls with park signage. (RPCA)
 - d. Provide two (2) City standard trash receptacles at the southern trailhead. (RPCA)
47. The applicant shall coordinate site access and construction with Alexandria City Public Schools, CSX and neighboring property owners to ensure minimal disruption to adjacent uses. (RPCA)
48. All park entrances shall be coordinated with the approved Potomac Avenue and South Main Street Infrastructure Plan. (RPCA)
49. Revise sidewalk along South Main Street between Potomac Avenue and East Monroe to show an 8' sidewalk with a 6' planting strip/buffer adjacent to the roadway.
50. Provide information of sufficient detail and development to demonstrate relationships between fitness stations, retaining walls, bike/pedestrian path, site lighting and travel ways with Final Site Plan #1. (RPCA)
51. Fitness station equipment, mounting, materials, finishes, fall/exercise area, ground surfacing and accessibility shall be approved by the Director of Recreation, Parks & Cultural Activities. (RPCA)

52. Each fitness station shall include instructional signage. (RPCA)
53. Decks, handrails, appurtenances and fasteners shall be heavy gauge metal construction. (RPCA)
54. Deck footings and connections shall be concealed from view when located in pavement. Footings for ground set posts in plantings or turf areas shall be flush to adjacent finish grade. (RPCA)
55. Provide information of sufficient detail and development to demonstrate relationships between decking, handrails, site lighting, interpretive elements and adjacent pavement and grade conditions. (RPCA)
56. Provide sections showing water surface elevations, above and below grade conditions including footings and site utilities. (RPCA)
57. Decks shall possess live/dead load capability to support City gator/Cushman or similar at approved vehicle access. (RPCA)
58. Provide information that demonstrates the material, finish, character and architectural details of retaining walls, seat walls, decorative walls, screen walls, fencing around the active recreation components and guardrails/fencing. Indicate methods for grade transitions including top of wall and bottom of wall elevations at each directional change, handrails if required by code and above/below grade conditions including coordination with site utilities. Design and construction information shall include: (P&Z) (RPCA)
 - a. Concrete walls with Formliner facing as depicted on the preliminary plans. Formliner facing and wall cap shall be consistent with the approved plans for the Pump Station and Onsite Forcemain using Chester Drystack 1548 as manufactured by Spec Formliners.
 - b. Above and below grade conditions for Geoweb wall plantings.
 - c. Masonry stone walls throughout the project site.
 - d. Interpretive masonry walls.
 - e. Seat walls throughout the project site.
 - f. Site walls associated with active recreation facilities.
 - g. Handrails and guardrails where required by code.
 - h. Handrail and fence footings and connections in pavement areas shall be concealed from view. Support posts shall be imbedded and shielded with matching escutcheon plates. Surface mount post/plate connections are not acceptable. Footings for ground set posts in plantings or turf areas shall be flush to adjacent finish grade. Footings shall incorporate positive drainage away from posts.
 - i. Connections between differing wall construction systems.

- j. Drainage for walls shall not be expelled onto adjacent paved areas/surfaces.
 - k. Wall finishes shall incorporate surfacing or surface treatments that ensures ease of general cleaning, and removal of defacing marks and graffiti.
 - l. A continuous and uninterrupted 5 foot wide access path shall be provided at the base of the retaining walls and slopes adjacent to the rail corridor. The access path shall be 21B VDOT stone or City approved equal, 8 inches in continuous depth with filter fabric, soil separator between soil and subgrade.
59. Provide information that demonstrates the material, finish, character and architectural details of site security, active recreation and code related barrier fences throughout the project site. Indicate methods for grade transitions, directional changes, above and below grade conditions including coordination with site utilities. Design and construction information shall include: (RPCA)
- a. Site Security (RPCA)
 - b. Maintenance access for areas on west side of the rail corridor fence. (RPCA)
 - c. Access gates at playgrounds and Simpson Field and approaches shall be sized and designed to accommodate adequate clearances for maintenance vehicles and emergency equipment. (RPCA)
 - i) Double gates shall incorporate six inch diameter posts with full framed diagonally braced gate leaves and center drop post with tamperproof locking mechanisms. (RPCA)
 - ii) Single gates shall incorporate six (6) inch diameter posts with full framed diagonally braced gate leaf and tamperproof locking mechanisms. (RPCA)
 - iii) Double and single gates shall incorporate a continuous six (6) foot width (three feet on each side of fence) concrete threshold that extends two (2) feet beyond each gate post and incorporates the gate post footings. (RPCA)
 - d. Chain link and wire fabric fences and gates shall incorporate a continuous top and bottom rail between posts. All fabric, gates, posts, rails and appurtenances shall be dark green and vinyl coated. (RPCA)
 - e. Multipurpose/tennis and basketball courts shall be fenced with chain link in accordance with the Potomac Yard Urban Design Guidelines. Fence type, material, gauge and finish shall match approved final Pump Station and Onsite Forcemain fencing. (RPCA)
 - f. Code related barrier fences including concrete walls along the rail corridor. (RPCA)
 - g. Demonstrate compliance with the Potomac Yard Urban Design Guidelines which indicate, "...Fencing required for playgrounds and recreational areas shall be architectural metal fencing similar to Legi fencing, manufactured by OuterSpace Landscape Furnishings. With the exception of active recreation court enclosures, chain link fencing shall be prohibited from public view." (P&Z) (RPCA)

60. Applicant shall continue to work with staff to develop the location and specification for site furnishings including seating, trash receptacles, frost free drinking fountains, signs, bike racks, fitness course stations, bollards, art and interpretive pieces (by others) that are accommodated within the design of the park as coordinated with the applicant. (P&Z) (RPCA)
61. Paving, walls, steps, seating and structures shall incorporate design components that discourage skate and skateboard damage. (RPCA)
62. All site furnishings shall be installed on pavement. (RPCA)
63. All footings for site furnishings shall be fully concealed from view when located in pavement. Surface mount post/plate connections are not acceptable. (RPCA)
64. Stored bicycles shall not interfere with adjacent pedestrian or vehicle travel ways. (RPCA)
65. The preferred bicycle parking detail is the black, double-powder-coated “Bike Circle” available through Creative Metalworks LLC. Racks shall be embedded in concrete. (T&ES)
66. Applicant shall work with staff to design and develop a palette and coordinate the location, and character of site-use related signs or wayfinding graphics as a comprehensive site sign and interpretive plan for the project site that is coordinated with other portions of the Potomac Yard development and the City’s comprehensive overall wayfinding system. (RPCA)
67. Condition deleted.

D. ACTIVE RECREATION

68. All active recreation courts shall be fully accessible. (RPCA)
69. Provide materials including paving/play surfacing, vegetation, planters, fencing, standards, netting, and lighting (for tennis courts). (RPCA)
70. The applicant shall provide a coordinated design palette for the active recreation courts including the following:
 - a. Tennis Courts:
 - i) Court surface material and construction shall comply with the United States Tennis Association standards (RPCA)

- ii) Court surface, line materials, and colors shall be approved by the City. (RPCA)
 - iii) Court lights shall be equipped with shields, fixtures, internal louvers or other sharp cutoff devices to limit spill into adjacent areas and be fitted with GE, Hubbell or Musco, metal halide 1,000 watt lamp fixtures, or equal as approved by the City. (RPCA)
 - iv) Provide a detailed photometric plan of the tennis courts demonstrating a minimum of 100 foot candles maintained. (RPCA)
 - v) Play surfaces shall have immediate positive drainage. Courts shall be dimensionally constructed and graded consistent with United States Tennis Association standards for slope, pitch and direction. (RPCA)
 - vi) Central court net system shall be vandal resistant, adjustable tension with top and bottom cable stays. (RPCA)
- b. Volleyball:
- i) Net system shall include permanent sleeving for installation of net posts. Sleeves shall be aluminum, steel or brass with screw lock covers set in self draining concrete footings flush to grade. (RPCA)
 - ii) Applicant shall provide two sets of nets, stanchions, and components for City use. Manufacturer shall be BSN & Collegiate Pacific, or equal as approved by the City. (RPCA)
 - iii) Play area shall have immediate positive drainage. Court surface shall be natural turf grass with an underlaid sand cap drainage system. (RPCA)
 - iv) No surface drains or other impediments shall be placed in the play or runout areas. (RPCA)
- c. Basketball:
- i) Court surface material and construction shall comply with the National Federation of State High School Athletic Associations standards. (RPCA)
 - ii) Court surface, line materials and colors shall be approved by the City. (RPCA)
 - iii) Goals, post, backboard, rim and net assemblies shall be high-use recreation quality and comply with National Federation of State High School Athletic Association Standards, as manufactured by Gametime, Rawlings, Landscape Structures or equal as approved by the City. (RPCA)
 - iv) Play surfaces shall have immediate positive drainage. Courts shall be graded consistent with National Federation of State High School Athletic Associations standards for slope, pitch and direction. (RPCA)
- d. Play Area(s):
- i) Provide a coordinated design palette of play area related site structures/ equipment. (RPCA)

- ii) Specification, location, finish, color, material, and character of site structures and equipment shall be approved by the City. (RPCA)
- iii) Continue to work with staff to design and develop materials suitable for the maze walls. Maze walls shall be constructed of a high quality material appropriate for outdoor use, vandal resistant, child-safe and finished with a level of detail suitable for its location. (RPCA)
- iv) Work with staff to design a root barrier and curb system for tree wells to the satisfaction of the City Arborist.
- v) Playground equipment and site furnishings shall be appropriate for year round outdoor use. (RPCA)
- vi) The play area, play equipment, and playground safety surfacing shall comply with the most recent guidelines, specifications and recommendations of the Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC) Handbook for Public Playground Safety, ASTM Specification for Playground Equipment for Public Use (ASTM F1487) and ASTM Specification for Impact Attenuation of Surface Systems Under and Around Playground Equipment (ASTM F1292). Applicant shall provide certification that the play areas have been designed, reviewed and approved by a certified playground safety inspector (CPSI professional) with current certification. (RPCA)
- vii) Play area and equipment shall comply with Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG) for Buildings and Facilities; Play Areas 36DFR Part 1191; Final Rule. (RPCA)
- viii) The final fountain design shall be approved during final site plan review with City staff based on concept provided in Memo dated February 16, 2008 and Exhibit D prepared by EDAW and dated. The jets shall be located in such a way to avoid conflicts with entrances to play areas. (RPCA)
- ix) Provide location, and dimensions for mechanical systems vault(s) related to the fountain. (RPCA, PZ)
 - 1. All mechanical systems shall be located below grade.
 - 2. Vault enclosure/hatch shall be vandal resistant metal, of a color and finish complimentary to adjacent pavement and set flush to adjacent finish grade.
- x) Play surface material shall be poured in place unitary rubber safety surface or approved equal to the satisfaction of the Director of Recreation, Parks & Cultural Activities. (RPCA)
- xi) The compacted aggregate subbase used in the poured in place rubber surfacing shall be a consistent depth throughout the playground. The minimum depth shall be six inches. (RPCA)

- xii) Play surface shall be lined/marked as approved by the City and incorporate a continuous 6" wide flush concrete shore in locations where it abuts plantings or other turf areas. (RPCA)
- xiii) Fences shall be architectural metal fencing similar to Legi fencing, manufactured by Outer-Space Landscape Furnishings, in accordance with the Potomac Yard Urban Design Guidelines. Fabric, posts and gates shall be dark green vinyl coated. Fence height shall be 42 inches continuous. Fence shall incorporate 12 foot wide gates with (1) 4 foot wide leaf, and (1) 8 foot wide leaf, as generally depicted in the Preliminary Plan. (RPCA)
- xiv) Play surfaces shall have immediate positive drainage. No surface drains or other impediments shall be placed in the fall zone, play or runout areas. (RPCA)

e. Rectangular Athletic Fields:

- i. In compliance with CDD 99-001, Condition #15(o), City access, use and programming of existing rectangular interim fields shall continue until such time that replacement/final fields are designed, constructed and fully accepted for use by the City. (RPCA, PZ)
- ii. The applicant shall provide playing fields and associated items to include the following:
 - a. Immediate positive surface and subsurface drainage. No surface drains or other impediments shall be placed in the play field or runout areas.
 - b. Enclosure by a 6' tall green chain link fence incorporating (2) double leaf 16' wide maintenance gates with a setback from the playing surface in locations as approved by the City.
 - c. Primary power service and transformer(s) with capacity to power six (6) athletic field lights per athletic field (see iv, as below), each as fitted with GE, Hubbell or Musco, metal halide 1,500 watt lamp fixtures, or equal as approved by the City. Transformer(s) and power source shall be located in coordination with City staff.
 - d. Water source and service for irrigation, including meter(s), backflow prevention devices, connections and conveyance piping to the field location(s). Static pressure shall be determined in coordination with City staff.
 - e. Playing field surface and subgrade composed of one of the following:
 - 1. Patriot species natural turfgrass sod/overseeded with annual rye, or equal as approved by the City on an engineered field section including turf rotor irrigation system, specialty growing media (3 inches minimum depth), washed/clean sand drainage cap (6 inches minimum depth), and drainage subbase course (8

- inches minimum depth), and filter fabric between the sand and subbase.
2. Synthetic infill turf system from the City's prequalified vendor/product list, using an engineered underdrain system, concrete perimeter retainer, perimeter loop irrigation system, and permanent field lining, each as approved by the City.
- iii. The applicant shall continue to work with Staff to enter into a Memorandum of Agreement that establishes a cost sharing arrangement and construction schedule to ensure that the City's desire to have synthetic infill turf system fields rather than natural turfgrass fields - at this site is accomplished. The terms of the Memorandum of Agreement shall include, but are not limited to, the following: dimensional design, location and, notwithstanding CDD 99-001, Condition #15(o), a construction schedule that coordinates construction of the synthetic infill turf system fields with the removal from service of the interim fields and the development of Potomac Yard. The field playing surface dimensions including runouts will be approximately 380x200 and 380x230 feet. Field dimensions and runout areas (10 feet minimum continuous) for soccer, lacrosse and field hockey shall be consistent with National Federation of State High School Athletic Association standards. (RPCA, PZ)
 - iv. Locate six (6) athletic field lights per field as generally depicted on the plan in coordination with City staff. Lights shall be installed by others in the future and equipped with shields, fixtures, internal louvers or sharp cutoff devices to limit spill into adjacent areas. Fixtures will be fitted with GE, Hubbell or Musco, metal halide 1,500 watt lamp fixtures, or equal as approved by the City. (RPCA, PZ)

E. SUBDIVISION/EASEMENTS/PROCEDURES

71. Provide location and label for all easements and property boundaries within project. (RPCA)
72. Applicant shall be solely responsible for submitting obtaining and or maintaining all easements construction access easements, dedication plats, documentation and permissions to work areas that overlap or abut adjacent properties. The applicant shall obtain all required temporary and permanent easements prior to the commencement of any construction activities on the subject property. Such easement shall be submitted for final review and approval by the director of Planning and Zoning and the City Attorney prior to the release of any final site plan for the project.

73. Applicant shall demonstrate acceptance/ratification of all necessary easements and permissions with adjacent property owners prior to City release/approval of Final Site Plan. (RPCA)

F. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

74. The applicant must comply with the approved Master Stormwater Quantity Plan and Article XIII of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance.
75. The storm water collection system is located within the Potomac River Watershed. All on-site storm water curb inlets and public curb inlets within 50 feet of the property line shall be duly marked using standard City markers. (T&ES)
76. Per the requirements of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance (AZO) Article XIII, the applicant shall comply with the peak flow requirements and prepare a Stormwater Management Plan so that from the site, the post-development peak runoff rate from a two-year storm and a ten-year storm, considered individually, shall not exceed their respective predevelopment rates. If combined uncontrolled and controlled stormwater outfall is proposed, the peak flow requirements of the Zoning Ordinance shall be met. (T&ES)
77. The Storm Flow Screens shall be installed at end-of- the line to treat water quality and remove trash and floatables because in the event of flooding, there is higher possibility of flooding only the stormwater management pond than the public right of way or other structures overlain by the storm sewers. The responsibility of maintenance of the storm water management ponds shall be as per the BMP agreement. (T&ES) (P&Z) (RPCA)
78. Flow from downspouts, foundation drains, and sump pumps shall be discharged to the storm sewer outfall as per the requirements of Memorandum to the industry on Downspouts, Foundation Drains, and Sump Pumps, Dated June 18, 2004 that is available on the City of Alexandria's web site. The downspouts and sump pump discharges shall be piped to the storm sewer outfall, where applicable after treating for water quality as per the requirements of Article XIII of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance (AZO). (T&ES)
79. All stormwater designs that require analysis of pressure hydraulic systems, including but not limited to the design of flow control structures and storm water flow conveyance systems shall be signed and sealed by a professional engineer, registered in the Commonwealth of Virginia. The design of storm sewer shall include the adequate outfall, inlet, and hydraulic grade line (HGL) analyses that shall be completed to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES. Provide appropriate reference and/or source used to complete these analyses. If applicable, the Director of T&ES may require resubmission of all plans that do not meet this standard. (T&ES)

80. Provide proposed elevations (contours and spot shots) in sufficient details on grading plan to clearly show the drainage patterns. (T&ES)
81. If the park design supersedes the Potomac Avenue approved BMP and Pipe Structures, Storm Sewer, and Infrastructure Plan then the applicant shall insure to coordinate with other developments to synchronize various plans in respect to BMP's, storm sewer, and infrastructure, including but not limited to storm water management ponds, and sandfilter, with the proposed design of the Park. The respective applicants for the affected developments shall submit the as-builts drawings by synchronizing various plans with Landbay K for review and approval by the City of Alexandria. (T&ES)
82. Provide BMP narrative and complete pre and post development drainage maps that include areas off site that contribute surface runoff; to include adequate topographic information, locations of existing and proposed storm drainage systems affected by the development, all proposed BMP's and a completed Worksheet A or B and Worksheet C, as applicable. In addition, drawdown calculation tabulation shall be provided. (T&ES)
83. The storm water Best Management Practices (BMPs) required for this project shall be constructed and installed under the direct supervision of the design professional or his designated representative. Prior to release of the performance bond, the design professional shall submit a written certification of the Director of T&ES that the BMPs are:
 - a. Constructed and installed as designed and in accordance with the approved Final Site Plan.
 - b. Clean and free of debris, soil and litter be either having been installed or brought into service after the site was stabilized.
84. Surface-installed storm water Best Management Practice (BMP) measures, i.e. Bio-Retention Filters, Vegetated Swales, etc. that are employed for this site, require installation of descriptive signage to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES. (T&ES)
85. Prior to release of the performance bond, a copy of the Operation and Maintenance Manual shall be submitted to the Division of Environmental Quality on digital media.
86. Prior to release of the performance bond, the Applicant is required to submit a certification by a qualified professional to the satisfaction of the Director of T&ES that any existing storm water management facilities adjacent to the project and associated conveyance systems were not adversely affected by construction operations and that they are functioning as designed and are unaffected by construction activities. If maintenance of the facility or systems were required in order to make this certification, provide a description of the maintenance measures performed. (T&ES)

87. Applicant shall continue to work with City staff to refine the design of the stormwater management ponds. (P&Z) (RPCA) (T&ES)
88. The Applicant shall submit a storm water quality BMP Maintenance Agreement with the City to be reviewed as part of the Final #2 Plan. It must be executed and recorded with the Land Records Division of Alexandria Circuit Court prior to approval of the final site plan. (T&ES)
89. In compliance with the Stormwater Quality Master Plan and coordinated with the Departments of Planning & Zoning, Transportation & Environmental Services and Recreation, Parks & Cultural Activities, applicant shall formalize an agreement of maintenance for systems for each of the stormwater management facilities including the north and south stormwater management ponds and sand filters. (RPCA) (T&ES)
90. The applicant shall coordinate with the Potomac Avenue Plan to ensure that the sand filter locations are located such that the manholes are flush with adjacent grade and fully enclosed by the paved surface of pathways, trail system, promenade or other hard surface and include:
- a. Sand filters shall have sufficient cover to ensure that the pavement elevation is not affected by heaving, subsidence or differential settlement and installed such that only the manhole(s) are visible above grade.
 - b. Perimeter of manholes shall not be located closer to the edge of pavement than a dimension equal to the diameter of the manhole.
 - c. Manholes and supporting systems constructed partially in paved/grass/planted areas or not flush to adjacent grade shall be removed and relocated to satisfaction of the City.
91. Boat launches for the North and South Ponds shall include:
- a. Non-slip approach and use surfacing such as H-20 load rated ribbed concrete. Concrete shall be ribbed perpendicular to use/travelway. (RPCA)
 - b. Applicant to achieve as much vertical and horizontal clearance as possible with 25 foot minimum turning radii for approaches and accessible routes for intended uses. Access from street shall include a drop curb. (RPCA)
 - c. Slope and grade transition as approved by the City. (RPCA)
 - d. Required maintenance access turns as approved by the City. (RPCA)
92. North and South Ponds:
- a. Provide plant details and species for storm water filtration/wetland plants. (RPCA)
 - b. Provide narrative information demonstrating strategies for control of algae formation in pond. (RPCA)
 - c. Provide shoreline design/treatment to discourage access by geese. (RPCA)

- d. Drawings shall indicate disposition of storm water structures-headwalls/outfalls and risers to be removed, replaced or remain. (RPCA)
- e. Amend planting and landscape plan to accommodate in-line trash collection vaults. (RPCA)
- f. Storm structures including headwalls, outfalls and risers shall be screened to the maximum extent possible
- g. Provide information that demonstrates pond edge stabilization techniques and pond construction. (RPCA)
- h. Provide approved trash collection screen system at each outfall into the pond. (RPCA)
- i. Provide reinforced slopes in lieu of a rip-rap. Slope stabilization methods shall be designed, installed and maintained until acceptance by the City to the satisfaction of the City. (RPCA)

93. North Pond:

- a. The final plans shall demonstrate coordination between deck piers and pond bed. (RPCA)
- b. At the North Pond the final plans shall provide details for water level interpretative masts including material, finish. (RPCA)
- c. Relocate light pole that obstructs the boat launch ramp entrance on the preliminary plan. (RPCA)

94. South Pond:

- a. The ground treatment at storm structures shall be of an appropriate planting and construction material suitable to withstand the water flow and storm conditions. Slope mix shall not be permitted. (RPCA)
- b. Provide sections and other supporting drawings that depict character of the park beneath the Route 1/Monroe Avenue Bridge. (RPCA)
- c. Provide information that demonstrates coordination between pond, site design and new Route 1/Monroe Avenue Bridge including grading, lighting, finishes and materials. (RPCA)

G. INFRASTRUCTURE

Site Electrical

95. Provide readily accessible two phase 120 volt power at each belvedere, trailhead entrance, play area (2 per side), promontory, deck, active recreation use (tennis, multiuse court, basketball, volleyball, athletic fields) and park entrance. (RPCA, TES)
- a. Incorporate power source locations with light fixtures or other electrical systems to the maximum extent possible.
 - b. Power sources shall be waterproof UL approved enclosures/receptacles.
 - c. Conduit beneath paved surfaces shall be placed in UL approved sleeving.

96. Provide approved electrical enclosures at the tennis courts that house controls for the active recreation lights. Controls shall incorporate remote access/activation using a City approved system. Incorporate electrical enclosures into adjacent construction. (RPCA)
97. Provide a photometric point grid site lighting plan that includes all existing and proposed light fixtures with lighting calculations. Demonstrate coordination between street lights including ones on the opposite side(s) of all adjacent streets, trail, promenade, active recreation court lights, bridge and building mounted fixtures (such as those located on the Pump Station). Photometric calculations must extend from proposed building face(s) to property line and from property line to the opposite side(s) of all the adjacent streets and/or 20 feet beyond the property line on all adjacent properties, and right-of-way. Show existing and proposed street lights and site lights. Full cut-off lighting shall be used at the development site to prevent light spill over onto adjacent properties. (RPC&A)(T&ES)(P&Z)(Police)
- a. Provide a lighting schedule that indicates the manufacturer's specifications for height, light source, strength of fixture in Lumens or Watts, pole type and mounting/footing connection and quantity.
 - b. Provide detail information indicating proposed light pole and footing in relationship to adjacent grade or pavement. All light pole foundations shall be concealed from view.
 - c. All proposed street lights and pedestrian scale lights shall be located, at minimum, 3' from the edge of all shared-use paths, pedestrian walkways and promenade to comply with AASHTO, Virginia Department of Transportation and City of Alexandria to provide adequate clear width.)
 - d. Light fixtures that require separately located ballast box are not permitted.
 - e. Provide a lighting schedule that specifies the height, light source, strength of fixture in Lumens or Watts, manufacturer, pole type and mounting/footing connection and quality. (RPC&A)(T&ES)(P&Z)(Police)
 - f. Light fixtures that require separately located ballast box are not permitted. (RPCA)
98. Provide location of on-site utilities with other site conditions to the satisfaction of the Directors of Planning & Zoning, Transportation & Environmental Services, and Recreation, Parks & Cultural Activities, including:
- a. Location and orientation of site utilities including above grade service openings and required clearances for items such as transformers, telephone, HVAC units and cable boxes. (P&Z) (RPCA)
 - b. Location and orientation shall be field-approved by the City prior to release of Final Site Plan. (RPCA)
 - c. Do not locate above grade utilities in open space areas or adjacent to active recreation, playground or interpretive areas, runouts, fall zones, or other areas where they may be impediments to use. Adjust to active recreation use requirements. (P&Z) (RPCA)

- d. Above grade utilities located in planting or turf areas shall have footings flush to adjacent grade and be installed to minimize conflicts with adjacent plantings, pedestrian areas and major view sheds. (RPCA)
 - e. All cabinets and enclosures shall be approved by the City and corresponding utility companies and incorporate tamperproof security systems. (RPCA)
 - f. Site utilities' structures (except fire hydrants) shall be located in least visual prominent locations. There will be no shrubbery planted around transformers for screening purposes. Where transformers are in visual locations, and if required by the City, the transformers shall be screened using an alternate method to the satisfaction of the Directors of RPCA and P&Z.
 - g. All private utilities shall be located outside of the public right-of-way and public utility easements. (T&ES)
 - h. Show all existing and proposed public and private utilities and easements and provide a descriptive narration of various utilities. (T&ES)
 - i. Applicant shall underground all of the utilities serving the site. (T&ES)
99. In compliance with the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance Article XI, the applicant shall complete a sanitary sewer adequate outfall analysis as per the requirements of Memorandum to Industry No. 02-07 New Sanitary Sewer Connection and Adequate Outfall Analysis dated June 1, 2007. (T&ES)
100. All sanitary laterals and/or sewers not shown in the easements shall be owned and maintained privately. (T&ES)
101. Provide approved electrical enclosures at the tennis courts that house controls for the active recreation lights. Controls shall incorporate remote access/activation using a City approved system. Incorporate electrical enclosures into adjacent construction (RPCA)

Site Irrigation

102. Develop, install and maintain until acceptance by the City, a site irrigation/water management plan as generally as depicted on the preliminary plans. (RPCA)
- e. Site irrigation plan, details and specifications shall be prepared by a certified irrigator who is licensed to practice in the Commonwealth of Virginia and possesses demonstrated experience in system design for recreation facilities.
 - f. Continue to work with staff to develop details and specific design criteria.
 - g. Provide hose bibs/yard hydrants at 150 feet on-center along the promenade between the north and south stormwater management ponds.
 - h. Incorporate one hose bib/yard hydrant at each belvedere, play area (per side), deck and active use court.
 - i. Provide all hardware and software necessary to install a remote station, including sensors, transmitters, and other equipment.

- i) Controllers and water service connections shall be located as approved by the City.
 - ii) The system shall incorporate and be fully coordinated with the City's Maxicom Central Control System.
 - j. All irrigation system components shall be approved by the City.
 - i) Valves, splices, meters, hose/yard hydrants, flow devices, pumps and similar components shall be placed in underground boxes.
 - ii) Underground boxes shall be Carson, Inc., H-20 load rated with black covers, or equal as approved by the City.
 - iii) All irrigation system components shall be Rainbird, Inc., or equal as approved by the City.
 - iv) Hose bibs, yard hydrants and valves shall be solid brass. Galvanized irrigation components or fittings are not acceptable.
 - v) System components beneath paved surfaces shall be installed as sleeved connections (schedule 40 minimum gauge-class 200 pipe is not acceptable) extending 24 inches beyond edge of nearest paved surface. Demonstrate, field locate and permanently mark sleeve connections as approved by the City.
103. The applicant shall provide City Standard trash receptacles as generally shown on the Preliminary Plan and in a quantity and location to the satisfaction of the Directors of RPCA and T&ES. (TES) (RPCA)

H. SITE CHARACTERISTICS

104. The applicant shall provide a geotechnical / hydrogeology report, including recommendations from a geotechnical professional for proposed cut slopes, embankments, and groundwater regime. (T&ES) (RPCA)
105. Plan does not indicate whether or not there is any known soil and groundwater contamination present as required with all preliminary submissions. Should any unanticipated contamination, underground storage tanks, drums or containers be encountered at the site, the Applicant must immediately notify the City of Alexandria Department of Transportation and Environmental Services, Division of Environmental Quality. (T&ES)
106. The final site plan shall not be released, and no construction activity shall take place until the following has been submitted and approved by the Director of T&ES:

- a. Submit a Site Characterization Report/Extent of Contamination Study detailing the location, applicable contaminants, and the estimated quantity of any contaminated soils and/or groundwater at or in the immediate vicinity of the site. (T&ES)
 - b. Submit a Risk Assessment indicating any risks associated with the contamination. (T&ES)
 - c. Submit a Remediation Plan detailing how any contaminated soils and/or groundwater will be dealt with, including plans to remediate utility corridors. "Clean" backfill shall be used to fill utility corridors. (T&ES)
 - d. Submit a Health and Safety Plan indicating measures to be taken during remediation and/or construction activities to minimize the potential risks to workers, the neighborhood, and the environment. (T&ES)
 - e. Applicant shall submit 5 copies of the above. The remediation plan must be included in the Final Site Plan. (T&ES)
107. All exterior building mounted loudspeakers are prohibited. (T&ES)
108. Contractors shall not cause or permit vehicles to idle for more than 10 minutes when parked. (T&ES)
109. A "Certified Land Disturber" (CLD) shall be named in a letter to the Division Chief of C&I prior to any land disturbing activities. If the CLD changes during the project, that change must be noted in a letter to the Division Chief. A note to this effect shall be placed on the Phase I Erosion and Sediment Control sheets on the site plan. (T&ES)
110. During the construction phase of this development, the site developer, their contractor, certified land disturber, or owners other agent shall implement a waste and refuse control program. This program shall control wastes such as discarded building materials, concrete truck washout, chemicals, litter or trash, trash generated by construction workers or mobile food vendor businesses serving them, and all sanitary waste at the construction site and prevent offsite migration that may cause adverse impacts to neighboring properties or to the environment to the satisfaction of Directors of Transportation and Environmental Services and Code Enforcement. All wastes shall be properly disposed offsite in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws. (T&ES)
111. All drainage facilities must be designed the satisfaction of Code. Drainage divide maps and computations must be provided for approval. (T&ES)
112. The applicant shall comply with the City of Alexandria's Noise Control Code, Title 11, Chapter 5, which sets the maximum permissible noise level as measured at the property line. (T&ES)

113. The applicant must comply with the Article XIII of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance, which includes requirements for storm water pollutant load reduction, treatment of the water quality volume default, and storm water quantity management. (T&ES)
114. The applicant must comply with the City of Alexandria, Erosion and Sediment Control Code, Section 5, Chapter 4. This includes naming a Responsible Land Disturber on the Erosion and Sediment Control sheets prior to engaging in land disturbing activities in accordance with Virginia Erosion and Sediment Control Law. (T&ES) (RPCA)
115. Environmental Protection Agency, Army Corps of Engineers, Virginia Marine Resources permits must be in place for all project construction and mitigation work prior to release of the final site plan. This includes the state requirement for a VSMP permit for land disturbing activities greater than 2500 SF. (T&ES)
116. The Contractor shall prepare and submit a plan that delineates a detailed construction management plan for the entire project for review and approval by the Directors of P&Z, T&ES, and Code Enforcement prior to commencing any clearing or grading of the site. The applicant shall hold a meeting with the liaison committee to review the location of construction worker parking, plan for temporary pedestrian and vehicular circulation, and hours and overall schedule for construction. (P&Z) (T&ES) (CE)
117. The applicant shall identify a person who will serve as liaison to the community throughout the duration of construction. The name and telephone number, including an emergency contact number, of this individual shall be provided in writing to residents, property managers and business owners whose property abuts the site and shall be placed on the project sign, to the satisfaction of the Directors of Planning & Zoning and Transportation & Environmental Services. (P&Z) (T&ES) (CE)
118. Applicant shall meet with Planning & Zoning, Recreation, Parks & Cultural Activities and T&ES to discuss construction staging activities prior to release of any permits for ground disturbing activities. (P&Z) (T&ES) (RPCA)

I. ARCHEAOLGY

119. All required archaeological preservation measures shall be completed in compliance with Section 11-411 of the Zoning Ordinance. (Note: The applicant has begun the process of compliance with preparation of a draft Resource Management Plan and draft Documentary Study for Potomac Yard. The conditions below outline the applicant's outstanding obligations to satisfy the code requirements. A complete full study on Potomac Yard shall be submitted prior to January 1, 2009 and revised if needed to the satisfaction of the City Archaeologist by April 1, 2009) (ARCH)

- a. To ensure that significant information is not lost as a result of the current development project, the applicant shall hire an archaeological consultant to complete an Archaeological Evaluation of the portions of Landbay K where construction disturbance will penetrate the historical land surfaces, as delineated in the draft Resource Management Plan for the entire project area that was prepared by Thunderbird Archaeology in November 2007. The applicant shall hire a consultant to prepare a scope of work for this investigation. The scope shall be subject to approval by Alexandria Archaeology. If significant resources are discovered, the consultant shall complete a Resource Management Plan specific to Landbay K, as outlined in the City of Alexandria Archaeological Standards. Preservation measures presented in the Landbay K Resource Management Plan, as approved by the City Archaeologist, shall be implemented. (ARCH)
 - b. All required archaeological preservation measures shall be completed prior to ground-disturbing activities (such as coring, grading, filling, vegetation removal, undergrounding utilities, pile driving, landscaping and other excavations as defined in Section 2-151 of the Zoning Ordinance) or a specific Resource Management Plan for Landbay K must be in place to recover significant resources in concert with construction activities. To confirm, call Alexandria Archaeology at (703) 838-4399. (ARCH)
 - c. The final site plan shall not be released until the City archaeologist confirms that all archaeological field work has been completed or that an approved Resource Management Plan for Landbay K is in place. (ARCH)
 - d. The applicant/developer shall call Alexandria Archaeology immediately (703-838-4399) if any buried structural remains (wall foundations, wells, privies, cisterns, etc.) or concentrations of artifacts are discovered during development. Work must cease in the area of the discovery until a City archaeologist comes to the site and records the finds. (ARCH)
 - e. The City will not accept ownership of this property until the final archaeological report and documentary study have been received and approved by the City Archaeologist. (ARCH)
 - f. The applicant/developer shall not allow any metal detection to be conducted on the property, unless authorized by Alexandria Archaeology. (Archaeology)
120. The statements in conditions 119b, 119c, 119e above shall appear in the General Notes of all site plans and on all site plan sheets that involve demolition or ground disturbance (including Erosion and Sediment Control, Grading, Landscaping, and Sheeting and Shoring) so that on-site contractors are aware of the requirements. (Archaeology)

CITY DEPARTMENT COMMENTS

Legend: C - code requirement R - recommendation S - suggestion F - finding

Transportation & Environmental Services:

- F-1 Since the record drawings, maps, and other documents of the City of Alexandria, State, and Federal agencies show the true north pointing upwards, therefore, the Site Plan shall show the true north arrow pointing upward as is customary; however, for the sake of putting the plan together and/or ease of understanding, the project north arrow pointing upward, preferably east, or west may be shown provided it is consistently shown in the same direction on all the sheets with no exception at all. The north arrow shall show the source of meridian. The project north arrow pointing downward will not be acceptable even if, it is shown consistently on all the sheets. (T&ES)
- F-1A OEQ has no objections as long as any resultant change complies with the requirements of Article XIII and all erosion and sediment control laws. Any increase in impervious area may require additional BMPs.
- F-2 The plan shall show sanitary and storm sewer, and water line in plan and profile in the first final submission and cross reference the sheets on which the plan and profile is shown, if plan and profile is not shown on the same sheet. Clearly label the sanitary and storm sewer, or water line plans and profiles. Provide existing and proposed grade elevations along with the rim and invert elevations of all the existing and proposed sanitary and storm sewer at manholes, and water line piping at gate wells on the respective profiles. Use distinctive stationing for various sanitary and storm sewers (if applicable or required by the plan), and water line in plan and use the corresponding stationing in respective profiles. (T&ES)
- F-3 The Plan shall include a dimension plan with all proposed features fully dimensioned and the property lines clearly shown. (T&ES)
- F-4 Include all symbols, abbreviations, and line types in the legend. (T&ES)
- F-5 All storm sewers with in the public ROW shall be constructed to the following City of Alexandria standards and specifications. The minimum diameter for storm sewers shall be 18-inches in the public Right of Way (ROW) and the minimum size storm sewer catch basin lead shall be 15". The acceptable pipe material will be Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP) AWWA C-151 (ANSI A21.51) Class 52 or Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP) ASTM C-76 Class IV. For roof drainage system, Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) ASTM 3034-77 SDR 35 and ASTM 1785-76 Schedule 40 pipes will be acceptable. The acceptable minimum and

- maximum velocities will be 2.5 fps and 15 fps, respectively. The storm sewers immediately upstream and downstream of the first manhole in the public Right of Way shall be owned and maintained privately (i.e., all storm drains not shown within an easement or in a public Right of Way shall be owned and maintained by the property owner). (T&ES)
- F-6 All sanitary sewers shall be constructed to the City of Alexandria standards and specifications. The minimum diameter of sanitary sewers shall be 10" in the public Right of Way and sanitary lateral 6". The acceptable pipe materials will be Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) ASTM 3034-77 SDR 35, ASTM 1785-76 Schedule 40, Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP) AWWA C-151 (ANSI A21.51) Class 52, or reinforced concrete pipe ASTM C-76 Class IV (For 12" or larger diameters); however, RCP C-76 Class III pipe may be acceptable on private properties. The acceptable minimum and maximum velocities will be 2.5 fps and 10 fps, respectively. Lateral shall be connected to the sanitary sewer through a manufactured "Y" or "T" or approved sewer saddle. Where the laterals are being connected to existing Terracotta pipes, replace the section of main and provide manufactured "Y" or "T", or else install a manhole. (T&ES)
- F-7 Lateral Separation of Sewers and Water Mains: A horizontal separation of 10' (edge to edge) shall be provided between a storm or sanitary sewer and a water line; however, if this horizontal separation cannot be achieved then the sewer and water main shall be installed in separate trenches and the bottom of the water main shall be at least 18" above of the top of the sewer. If both the horizontal and vertical separations cannot be achieved then the sewer pipe material shall be Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP) AWWA C-151 (ANSI A21.51) Class 52 and pressure tested in place without leakage prior to installation.
- F-8 Maintenance of Vertical Separation for Crossing Water Main Over and Under a Sewer: When a water main over crosses or under crosses a sewer then the vertical separation between the bottom of one (i.e., sewer or water main) to the top of the other (water main or sewer) shall be at least 18"; however, if this cannot be achieved then both the water main and the sewer shall be constructed of Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP) AWWA C-151 (ANSI A21.51) Class 52 with joints that are equivalent to water main standards for a distance of 10 feet on each side of the point of crossing. A section of water main pipe shall be centered at the point of crossing and the pipes shall be pressure tested in place without leakage prior to installation. Sewers crossing over the water main shall have adequate structural support (concrete pier support and/or concrete encasement) to prevent damage to the water main. Sanitary sewers under creeks and storm sewer pipe crossings with less than 6" clearance shall be encased in concrete.
- F-9 No pipe shall pass through or come in contact with any part of sewer manhole. Manholes shall be placed at least 10 feet horizontally from the water main whenever possible.

- When local conditions prohibit this horizontal separation, the manhole shall be of watertight construction and tested in place.
- F-10 Crossing Existing or Proposed Utilities: Underground telephone, cable T.V., gas, and electrical duct banks shall be crossed maintaining a minimum of 12” of separation or clearance with water main, sanitary, or storm sewers. If this separation cannot be achieved then the sewer pipe material shall be Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP) AWWA C-151 (ANSI A21.51) Class 52 and pressure tested in place without leakage prior to installation. Sewers and water main crossing over the utilities shall have adequate structural support (pier support and/or concrete encasement) to prevent damage to the utilities.
- F-11 The rip rap shall be designed as per the requirements of Virginia Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook, Latest Edition.
- F-12 Provide typical sections of the trails and wherever the width varies.
- C-1 Bond for the public improvements must be posted prior to release of the plan.
- C-2 All downspouts must be connected to a storm sewer by continuous underground pipe or day lighted within 100 feet to an adequate outfall.
- C-3 All easements and/or dedications must be recorded prior to acceptance of the City..
- C-4 Plans and profiles of utilities and roads in public easements and/o public Right of Way must be approved prior to release of the plan.
- C-5 All drainage facilities must be designed to the satisfaction of T&ES. Drainage divide maps and computations must be provided for approval.
- C-6 All utilities serving this site to be underground.
- C-7 Provide site lighting plan.
- C-8 Plan shall comply with the Chesapeake Bay Preservation Act in accordance with Article XIII of the City’s zoning ordinance for storm water quality control.
- C-9 Provide a phased erosion and sediment control plan consistent with grading and construction plan.
- C-10 Per the Memorandum To Industry, dated July 20, 2005, the applicant is advised regarding a requirement that applicants provide as-built sewer data as part of the final as-built

process. Upon consultation with engineering firms, it has been determined that initial site survey work and plans will need to be prepared using Virginia State Plane (North Zone) coordinates based on NAD83 and NAVD88. Control points/Benchmarks which were used to establish these coordinates should be referenced on the plans. To ensure this requirement is achieved, the applicant is requested to prepare plans in this format including initial site survey work if necessary. (Site Plans)

- C-11 Americans with Disability Act (ADA) ramps shall comply with the requirements of Memorandum to Industry No. 03-07 on Accessible Curb Ramps dated August 2, 2007 with truncated domes on the end of the ramp with contrasting color from the rest of the ramp. A copy of this Memorandum is available on the City of Alexandria website. (T&ES)

Archaeology Findings:

- F-1 Undisturbed sections of Potomac Yard have the potential to provide insight into the historical themes and time periods outlined in the background history section.

Code Findings:

- F-1 The proposed Preliminary Plan has been verified as complete by Code Enforcement.

DEQ Findings:

- F-1 Plan needs a BMP computation for Landbay K as proposed as well as the overall approved drawdown impervious area calculations throughout the development. Onsite pump station shall be included in Landbay K computations.
- F-2 BMP Drainage Divide map is unreadable – contours can not be read so it is impossible to verify divides.
- F-3 There may be some drainage flowing to the 42 inch pipe that is untreated. Investigate. Applicant is encouraged to carefully explore mechanisms to treat this volume. Should this be impossible applicant is referred to City of Alexandria, Article XIII, Environmental Management Ordinance, Section 13-110(A), *Alternate stormwater management equivalency options and establishment of the Alexandria Water Quality Improvement Fund*. To employ either option, applicant shall follow the guidance provided in Section 13-110(D) and submit a letter to Claudia Hamblin-Katnik, Watershed Program Administrator, 301 King Street, Room 3000, Alexandria, VA 22314 outlining his intent.

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001
DSUP2016-0004
DSUP2016-0005
DSUP2016-0006

DSUP2010-00012 ATTACHMENTS

1. Parks and Recreation Commission recommendation, prepared by Judy Guse-Noritake, dated February 20, 2007
2. PYCAD recommendation, prepared by PYDAC, dated February 26, 2008,
3. Parks and Recreation Commission recommendation, dated March 20, 2008
4. Landbay K Park development phases exhibit, prepared by EDAW, dated June 3, 2008, amended with this application to September 16, 2010
5. Memo with attached exhibits, prepared by EDAW, dated February 16, 2008

The attachments, pages 111-127, can be found in the case file for DSUP2010-0012

XI. ATTACHMENTS

ATTACHMENT 1: PROFFER STATEMENT AND EXHIBIT 2A

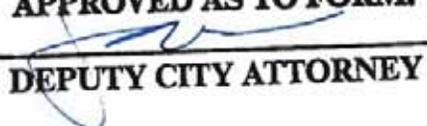
**PROFFER STATEMENT
CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA AND WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA
TRANSIT AUTHORITY**

Pursuant to Section 11-804 of the Alexandria Zoning Ordinance, 1992 as amended (the "Ordinance"), the parcels identified and depicted in Exhibit 2A (attached) within the City of Alexandria, which are part of a map amendment to rezone (REZ#2016-00001) the subject parcels to the UT-Utility zone do hereby proffer to the following:

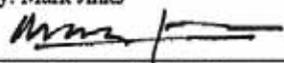
1. The facility shall be used for the sole purpose of a Washington Metropolitan Area Transportation Authority (WMATA) station and associated facilities

In the event that the rezoning (REZ#2016-00001) and associated approvals are not approved or the facilities are not constructed, these proffers shall be null and void.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


DEPUTY CITY ATTORNEY

By: Mark Jinks



City of Alexandria, City Manager

5-26-16
Date

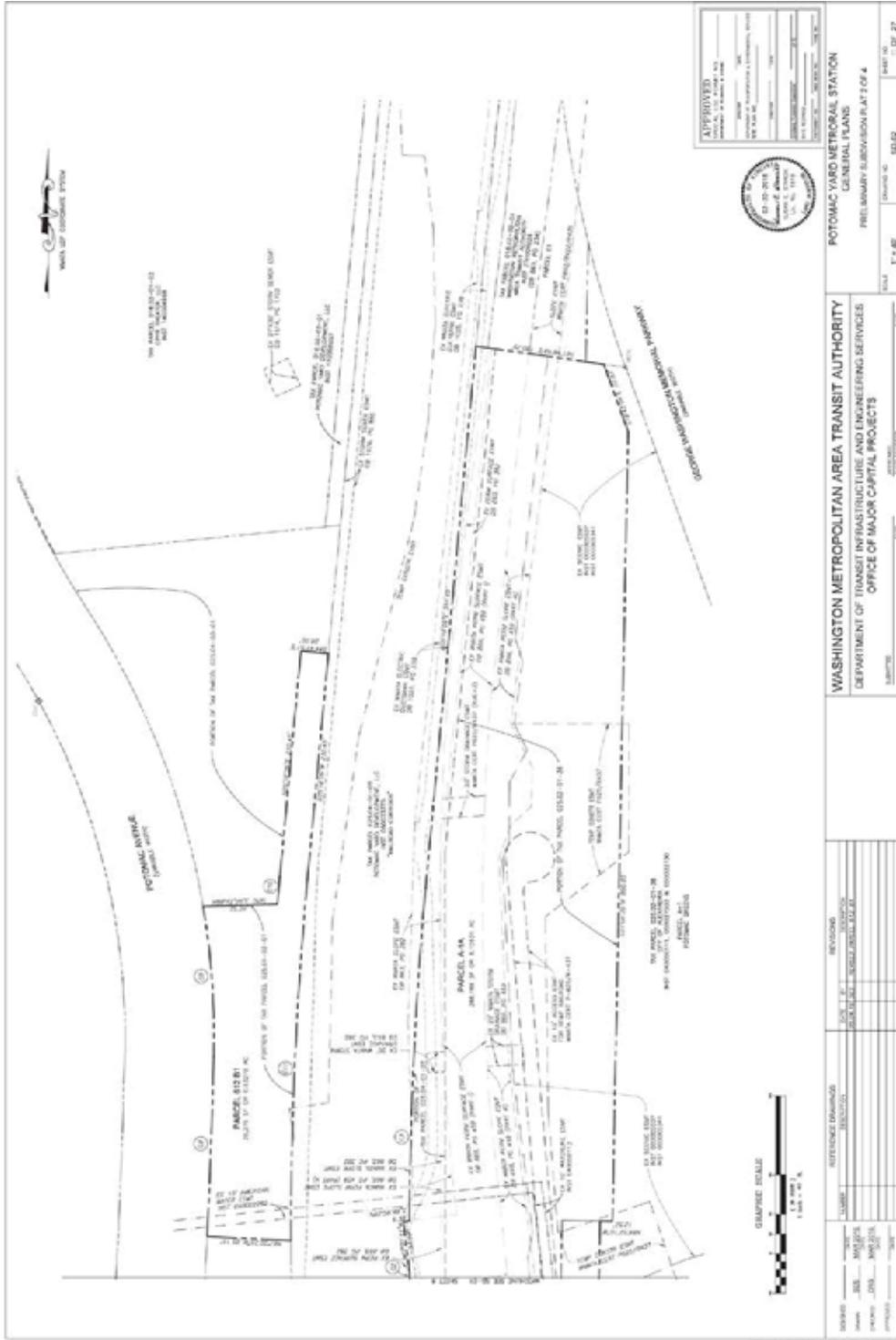
By: John D. Thomas



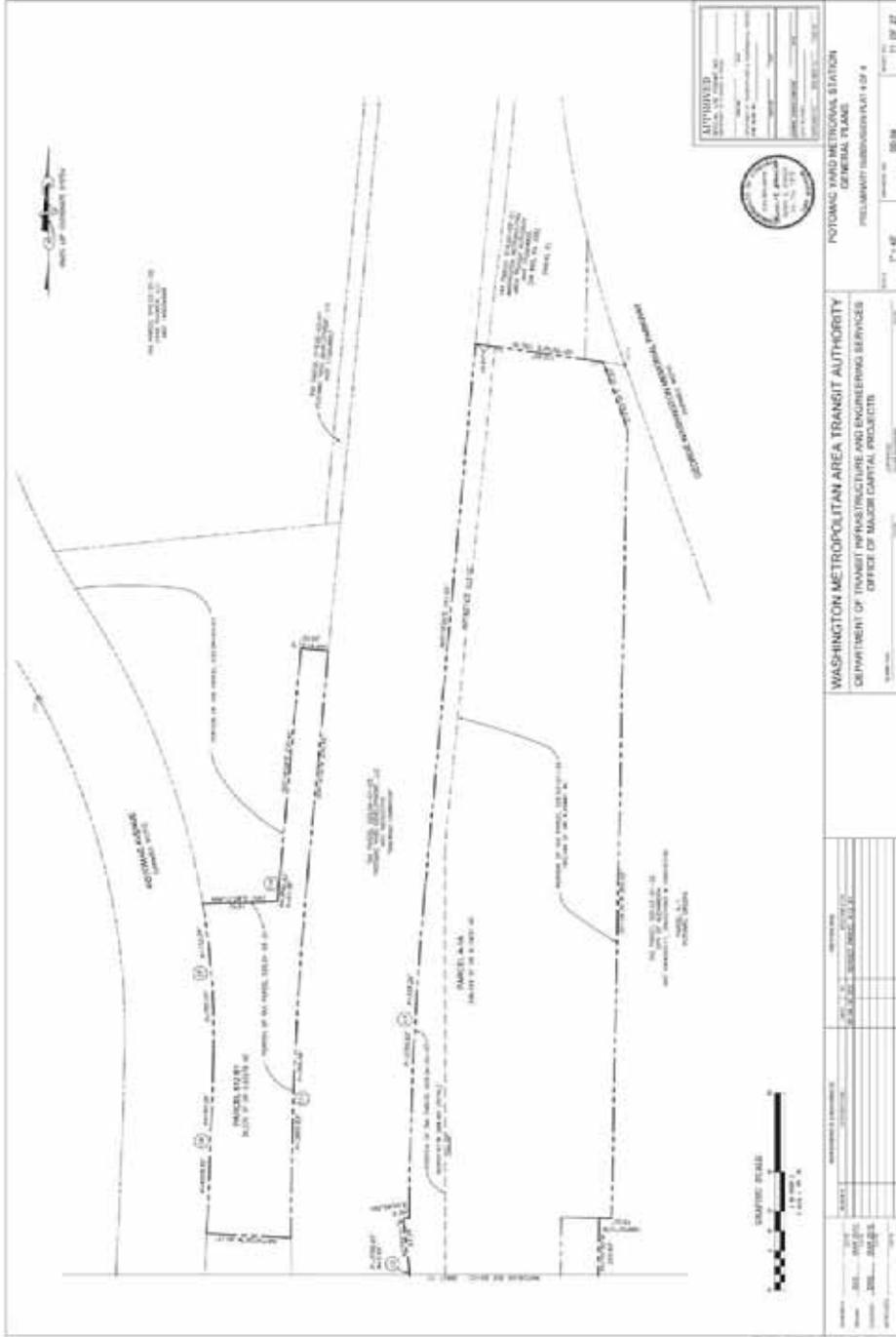
WMATA, Acting Chief Engineer

May 26, 2016
Date

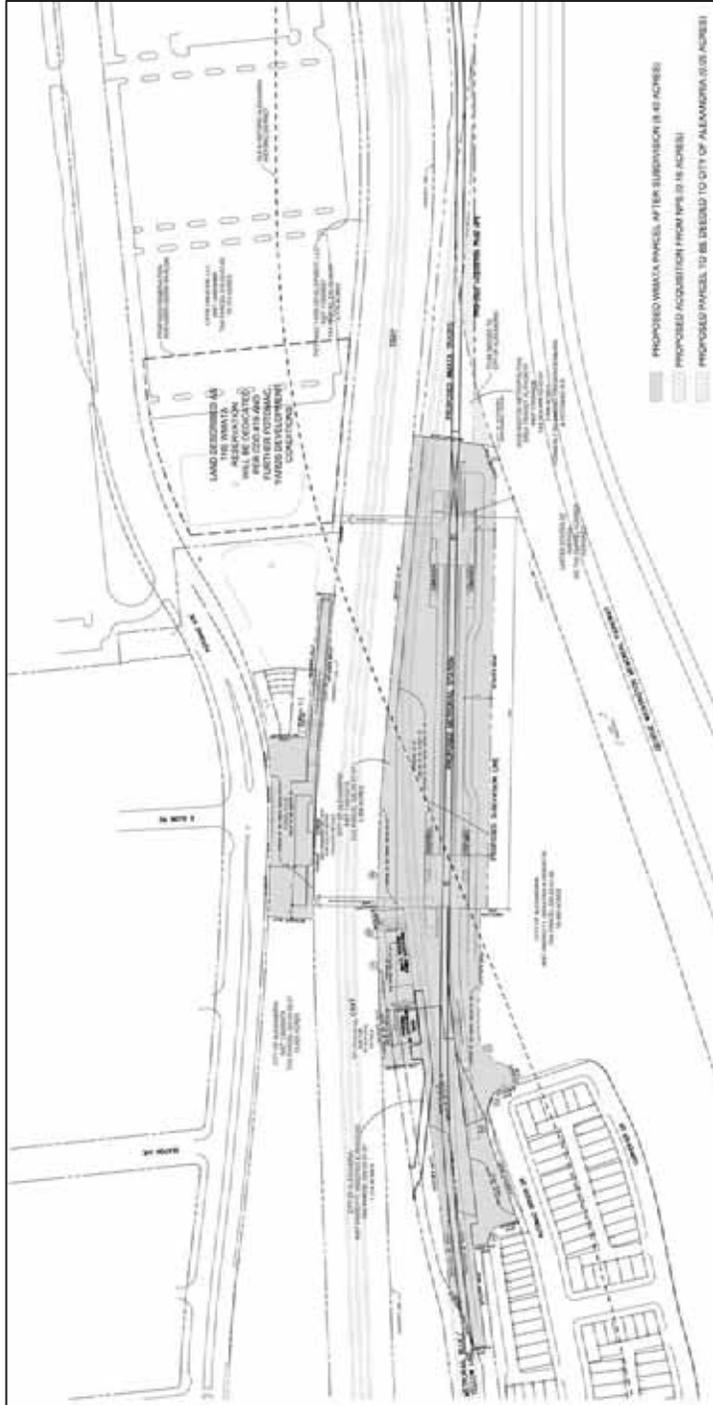
MPA2016-0001
 REZ2016-0001
 DSUP2016-0004
 DSUP2016-0005
 DSUP2016-0006



MPA2016-0001
 REZ2016-0001
 DSUP2016-0004
 DSUP2016-0005
 DSUP2016-0006



ATTACHMENT 2: PRELIMINARY SUBDIVISION PLAT



ATTACHMENT 3: MASTER PLAN AMENDMENT RESOLUTION AND MAP

RESOLUTION NO. MPA 2016-0001

WHEREAS, under the Provisions of Section 9.05 of the City Charter, the Planning Commission may adopt amendments to the Master Plan of the City of Alexandria and submit to the City Council such revisions in said plans as changing conditions may make necessary; and

WHEREAS, an application for amendment to the Potomac Yard/Potomac Greens Small Area Plan chapter of the 1992 Master Plan was filed with the Department of Planning and Zoning on May 17, 2016 for changes in the land use designations to portions of the parcels at 2405, 2501, 3601, 3701, and 2901 Potomac Avenue, 700 Carpenters Road, 1702 and 1880 Potomac Greens Drive; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Planning and Zoning has analyzed the proposed revision and presented its recommendations to the Planning Commission; and

WHEREAS, a duly advertised public hearing on the proposed amendment was held on June 7, 2016 with all public testimony and written comment considered; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission finds that:

1. The proposed amendment is necessary and desirable to guide and accomplish the coordinated, adjusted and harmonious development of the Potomac Yard/Potomac Greens Small Area Plan section of the City; and
2. The proposed amendment is generally consistent with the overall goals and objectives of the 1992 Master Plan and with the specific goals and objectives set forth in the Potomac Yard/Potomac Greens Small Area Plan chapter of the 1992 Master Plan; and
3. The proposed amendment shows the Planning Commission's long-range recommendations for the general development of the Potomac Yard/Potomac Greens Small Area Plan; and
4. Based on the foregoing findings and all other facts and circumstances of which the Planning Commission may properly take notice in making and adopting a master plan for the City of Alexandria, adoption of the amendment to the Potomac Yard/Potomac Greens Small Area Plan chapter of the 1992 Master Plan will, in accordance with present and probable future needs and resources, best promote the health, safety, morals, order, convenience, prosperity and general welfare of the residents of the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Planning Commission of the City of Alexandria that:

1. The following amendment is hereby adopted in its entirety as an amendment to the Potomac Yard/Potomac Greens Small Area Plan chapter of the 1992 Master Plan of the City of Alexandria, Virginia in accordance with Section 9.05 of the Charter of the City of Alexandria, Virginia:

The Potomac Yard/Potomac Greens Land Use Map (Map 18) shall be amended to show the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station location designated as UT-Utility as shown on the map attached hereto as Attachment 1

2. This resolution shall be signed by the Chairman of the Planning Commission and attested by its secretary, and a true copy of this resolution forwarded and certified to the City Council.

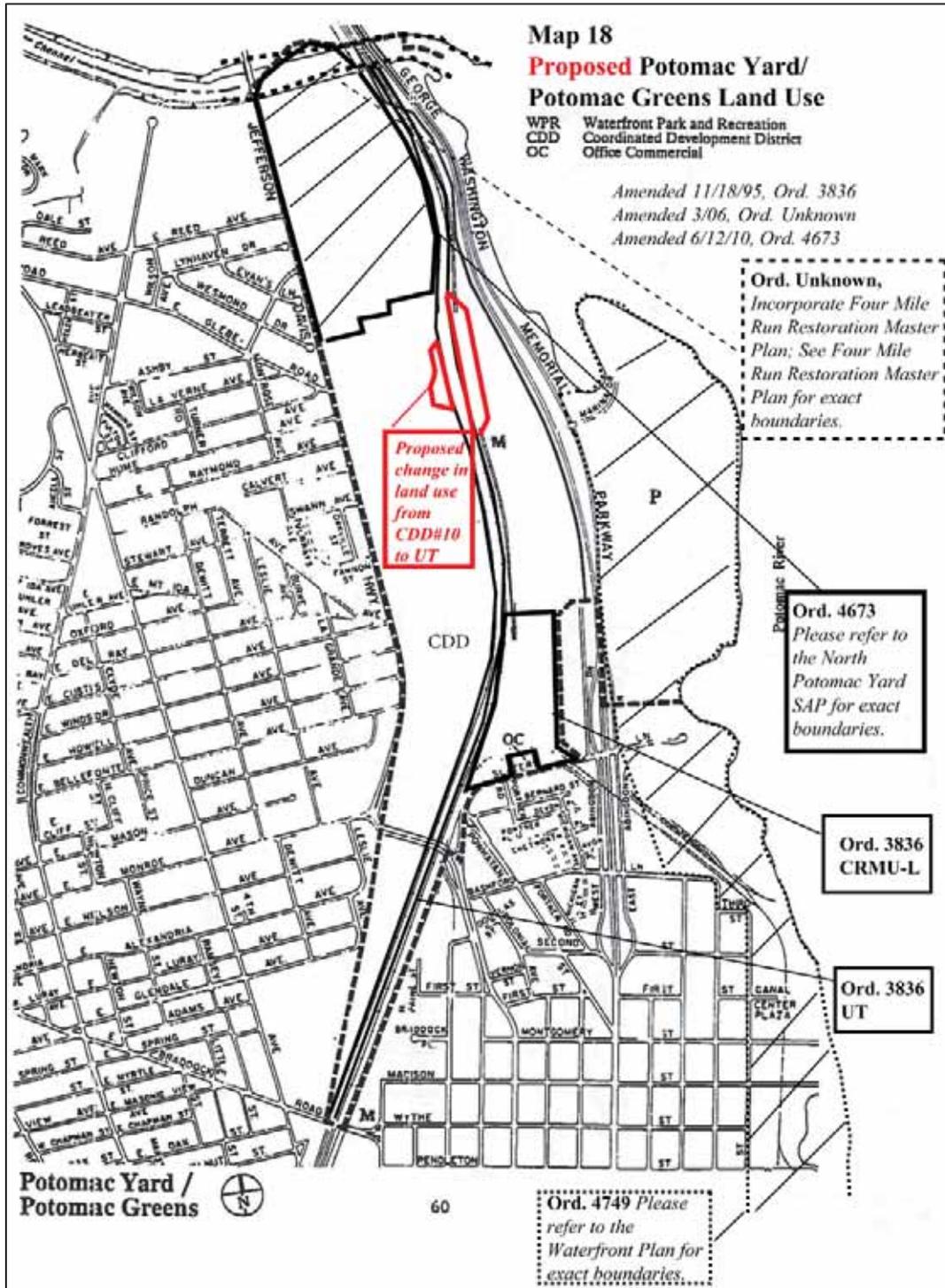
ADOPTED the 7th day of June, 2016.

Mary Lyman, Chair
Alexandria Planning Commission

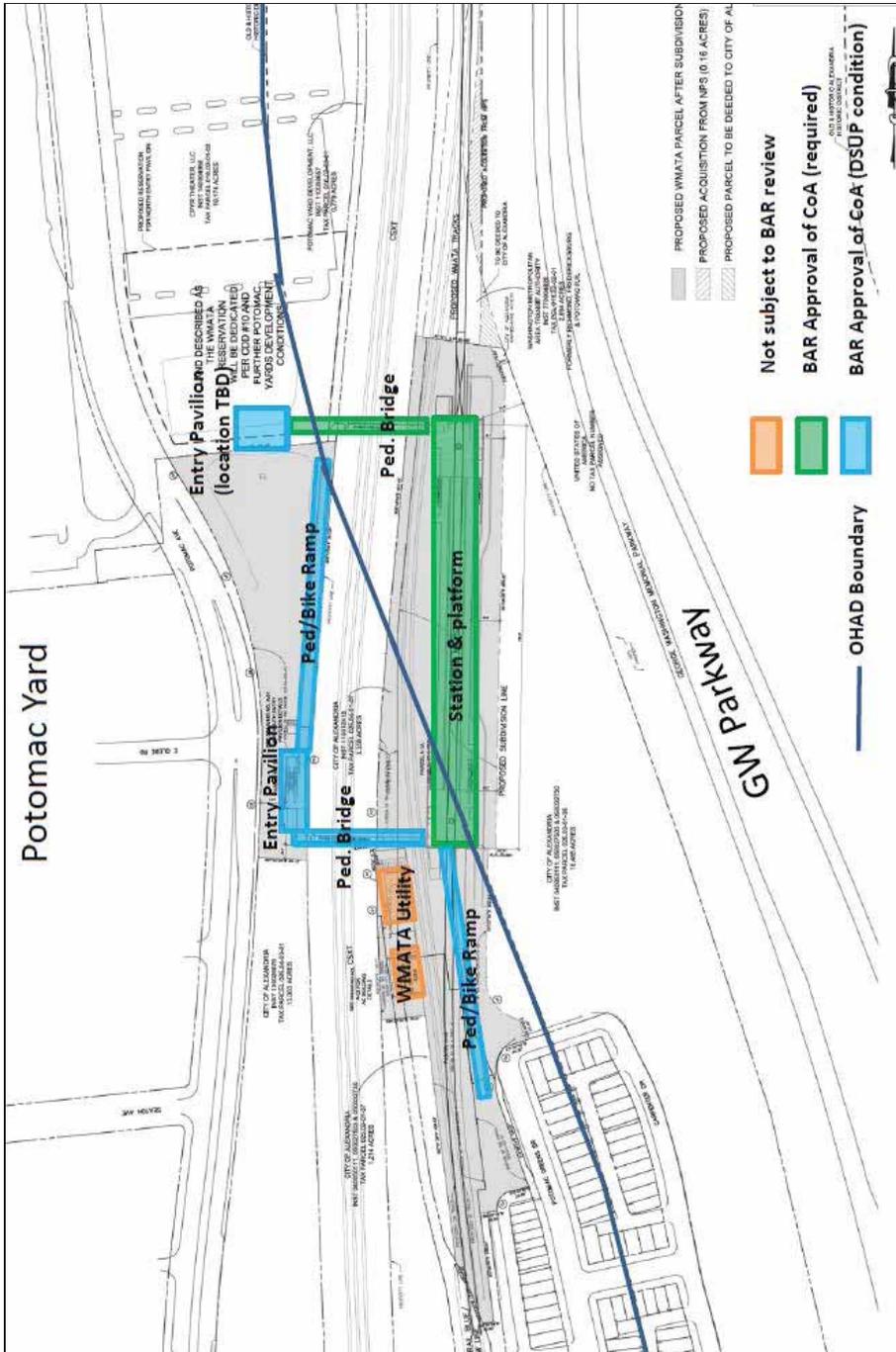
ATTEST:

Karl Moritz, Secretary

ATTACHMENT 1 OF RESOLUTION MPA2016-0001: PROPOSED LAND USE MAP



ATTACHMENT 5: BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL REVIEW SITE MAP





United States Department of the Interior

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
National Capital Region
1100 Ohio Drive, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20242

IN REPLY REFER TO

1.A.1

April 19, 2016

Karl W. Moritz
Director, Department of Planning and Zoning
City of Alexandria
301 King Street, Suite 2100
Alexandria, Virginia 22314

Re: DSUP #2016-0004 Potomac Yard Metrorail Station Project

Dear Mr. Moritz:

The National Park Service (NPS) hereby supports the City of Alexandria's application for the below approvals for the Potomac Yard metro station to be located partially on land currently owned by the National Park Service:

- Master Plan Amendment
- Map Amendment ("Rezoning")
- Development Special Use Permit (DSUP)

The NPS's agreement to the City of Alexandria's application for these land use approvals shall not be considered approval by the NPS of the project. The City's DSUP application is consistent with the NPS actions currently being evaluated in the Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) for the Potomac Yard Metro Station. The Federal Transit Administration (FTA) and NPS must complete the National Environmental Policy Act process, as well as compliance with the National Historic Preservation Act and Section 4(f) of the U.S. Department of Transportation Act of 1966, (49 U.S.C. § 303), as amended. The actions sought for approval in the DSUP will be carried out if a Record of Decision is executed by FTA and the NPS to implement Alternative B Option 2, after the issuance of appropriate permits by NPS and the completion of the land exchange between the City and NPS.

Sincerely,

Peter May
Associate Regional Director
Lands, Planning, and Design

cc:

Alexcy Romero, Superintendent George Washington Memorial Parkway
Joanna Anderson, Deputy City Attorney
Mitch Bernstein, Acting Director, DPI
Jeff Farner, Deputy Director, P&Z
Jason Kacamburas, PY Metro Coordinator, DPI
Ryan Price, Planner, P&Z



United States Department of the Interior

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
National Capital Region
1100 Ohio Drive, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20242

IN REPLY REFER TO:

1.A.1 (NCR-LPD)

May 25, 2016

Karl W. Moritz
Planning Director
City of Alexandria
301 King Street, Room 2100
Alexandria, Virginia 22314

Dear Mr. Moritz:

The National Park Service (NPS) is grateful to the City of Alexandria (City) and the Washington Metropolitan Transit Authority (WMATA) for their careful work in developing the design of the proposed Potomac Yard Metro Station.

The NPS has reviewed the design presentation as submitted to the City's Board of Architectural Review on May 13, 2016, which illustrates the basic form, placement, materials and site plan for the station. Based on this concept design, the NPS believes that the station has been appropriately designed for its proposed location specified as Alternative B Option 2 in the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Potomac Yard Metro Station. We understand and expect that further refinement of the design will occur as the project moves forward which will serve to minimize the effects of the station on the George Washington Memorial Parkway. In particular, we look forward to a thorough review of plans and specifications for the station's materials, color, lighting, site planting, and other details.

The NPS's acceptance of the City's proposed station design shall not be considered approval by the NPS of the project. The proposed station location and design is consistent with the NPS actions currently being evaluated in the Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Potomac Yard Metro Station. The Federal Transit Administration (FTA) and NPS must complete the National Environmental Policy Act process, as well as compliance with the National Historic Preservation Act and Section 4(f) of the U.S. Department of Transportation Act of 1966, (49 U.S.C. § 303), as amended. The further design and construction of the station will be carried out if a Record of Decision is executed by FTA and the NPS to implement Alternative B Option 2, after the issuance of appropriate permits by NPS and the completion of the land exchange between the City and NPS.

Sincerely,



Peter May
Associate Regional Director
Lands Planning and Design

cc:

Alexcy Romero, Superintendent George Washington Memorial Parkway
Jason Kacamburas, PY Metro Coordinator, DPI



APPLICATION

DEVELOPMENT SPECIAL USE PERMIT with SITE PLAN

DSUP # _____ **Project Name:** Potomac Yard Metrorail Station

PROPERTY LOCATION: XXXXXX

TAX MAP REFERENCE: _____ **ZONE:** CDD-10; WRP

APPLICANT:

Name: City of Alexandria / Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA)

Address: 301 King Street, Alexandria, Virginia, 22314 / 600 5th Street, NW, Washington, DC 20001

PROPERTY OWNER:

Name: See attached Appendix A

Address: See attached Appendix A

SUMMARY OF PROPOSAL Construction of a new metrorail station

MODIFICATIONS REQUESTED N/A

SUP's REQUESTED Construction of a new metrorail station

[] **THE UNDERSIGNED** hereby applies for Development Site Plan with Special Use Permit approval in accordance with the provisions of Section 11-400 of the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Alexandria, Virginia.

[] **THE UNDERSIGNED**, having obtained permission from the property owner, hereby grants permission to the City of Alexandria to post placard notice on the property for which this application is requested, pursuant to Article XI, Section 11-301 (B) of the 1992 Zoning Ordinance of the City of Alexandria, Virginia.

[] **THE UNDERSIGNED** also attests that all of the information herein provided and specifically including all surveys, drawings, etc., required of the applicant are true, correct and accurate to the best of his/her knowledge and belief.

Mitchell C. Bernstein
Print Name of Applicant or Agent
301 King Street, Suite 3200
Mailing/Street Address
Alexandria, VA 22314
City and State Zip Code

[Signature]
Signature
703-746-4036
Telephone # Fax #
Mitchell.Bernstein@AlexandriaVA.gov
Email address
February 1, 2016
Date

DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE - OFFICE USE ONLY

Application Received: _____	Received Plans for Completeness: _____
Fee Paid and Date: _____	Received Plans for Preliminary: _____
ACTION - PLANNING COMMISSION: _____	
ACTION - CITY COUNCIL: _____	

3
John D. Thomas
Signature
(202) 962-2498
Telephone #
JThomas@WMATA.com
Email Address
May 3, 2016
Date
220

Development SUP # _____

ALL APPLICANTS MUST COMPLETE THIS FORM.

Supplemental forms are required for child care facilities, restaurants, automobile oriented uses and freestanding signs requiring special use permit approval.

1. The applicant is: (check one)

the Owner Contract Purchaser Lessee or Other: _____ of the subject property.

State the name, address and percent of ownership of any person or entity owning an interest in the applicant, unless the entity is a corporation or partnership in which case identify each owner of more than ten percent.

N/A

If property owner or applicant is being represented by an authorized agent, such as an attorney, realtor, or other person for which there is some form of compensation, does this agent or the business in which the agent is employed have a business license to operate in the City of Alexandria, Virginia?

Yes. Provide proof of current City business license.

No. The agent shall obtain a business license prior to filing application, if required by the City Code.

OWNERSHIP AND DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Use additional sheets if necessary

1. Applicant. State the name, address and percent of ownership of any person or entity owning an interest in the applicant, unless the entity is a corporation or partnership, in which case identify each owner of more than ten percent. The term ownership interest shall include any legal or equitable interest held at the time of the application in the real property which is the subject of the application.

Name	Address	Percent of Ownership
1.	N/A	
2.		
3.		

2. Property. State the name, address and percent of ownership of any person or entity owning an interest in the property located at _____ (address), unless the entity is a corporation or partnership, in which case identify each owner of more than ten percent. The term ownership interest shall include any legal or equitable interest held at the time of the application in the real property which is the subject of the application.

Name	Address	Percent of Ownership
1.	N/A	
2.		
3.		

3. Business or Financial Relationships. Each person or entity listed above (1 and 2), with an ownership interest in the applicant or in the subject property is required to disclose any business or financial relationship, as defined by Section 11-350 of the Zoning Ordinance, existing at the time of this application, or within the 12-month period prior to the submission of this application with any member of the Alexandria City Council, Planning Commission, Board of Zoning Appeals or either Boards of Architectural Review.

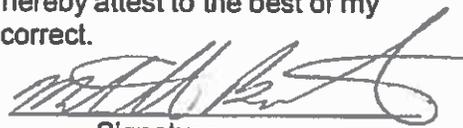
Name of person or entity	Relationship as defined by Section 11-350 of the Zoning Ordinance	Member of the Approving Body (i.e. City Council, Planning Commission, etc.)
1.	N/A	
2.		
3.		

NOTE: Business or financial relationships of the type described in Sec. 11-350 that arise after the filing of this application and before each public hearing must be disclosed prior to the public hearings.

As the applicant or the applicant's authorized agent, I hereby attest to the best of my ability that the information provided above is true and correct.

February 1, 2016
Date

Mitchell Bernstein
Printed Name


Signature

Development SUP # _____

2. **Narrative description.** The applicant shall describe below the nature of the request in detail so that the Planning Commission and City Council can understand the nature of the operation and the use, including such items as the nature of the activity, the number and type of patrons, the number of employees, the hours, how parking is to be provided for employees and patrons, and whether the use will generate any noise. If not appropriate to the request, delete pages 6-9. (Attach additional sheets if necessary.)

The City, in cooperation with WMATA, proposes to construct a new Metrorail Station located along the existing blue and yellow Lines between the National Airport and Braddock Road Metrorail Stations. The purpose of the project is to improve accessibility of the Potomac Yard area and provide more transportation choices for current and future residents, employees, and businesses by establishing a new access point to the regional Metrorail system. This additional access point is needed to address existing and future travel demand in the area resulting from the City's planned development of a major transit-oriented mixed-use activity center in the vicinity of the proposed station. Based on forecasts, the opening year ridership anticipates 5,000 daily patrons to use this Metrorail Station. The station hours would be the same as standard WMATA station (opening at 5am on weekdays and 7am on weekends; and closing at midnight Sunday - Thursday and closing at 3am on Friday and Saturday. There will be no parking for employees or patrons. Noise sources associated with the proposed station include Metrorail door chimes, train conductor announcements, station public address announcements, and brake noise. These noises are not expected to exceed WMATA or FTA noise standards.

Development SUP # _____

3. How many patrons, clients, pupils and other such users do you expect?

Specify time period (i.e., day, hour, or shift).

Opening year forecasts 5,000 daily patrons

4. How many employees, staff and other personnel do you expect?

Specify time period (i.e. day, hour, or shift).

One or two Full time WMATA station attendents (working below hours).
 WMATA part time service cleaning staff and security staff.

5. Describe the proposed hours and days of operation of the proposed use:

Day	Hours	Day	Hours
Monday	5:00am - midnight	Saturday	7:00am - 3:00am (Sun)
Tuesday	5:00am - midnight	Sunday	7:00am - midnight
Wednesday	5:00am - midnight		
Thursday	5:00am - midnight		
Friday	5:00am - 3:00am (Sat)		

6. Describe any potential noise emanating from the proposed use:

A. Describe the noise levels anticipated from all mechanical equipment and patrons.

Noise sources include Metrorail door chimes, train conductor announcements, station public address announcements, and brake noise. These noises are not expected to exceed WMATA or FTA noise standards.

B. How will the noise from patrons be controlled?

N/A

7. Describe any potential odors emanating from the proposed use and plans to control them:

Metro Stations are not an odor emitting or generating facility.

Development SUP # _____

8. Provide information regarding trash and litter generated by the use:

- A. What type of trash and garbage will be generated by the use?
The metro station will not be a source of trash generation. General pedestrian/commuter refuse
- B. How much trash and garbage will be generated by the use?
General refuse collected in pedestrian scale trash receptacles.
- C. How often will trash be collected?
Trash receptacles are emptied daily from Metro Stations.
- D. How will you prevent littering on the property, streets and nearby properties?
WMATA provides adequate number of trash receptacles in its entry pavilions, pedestrian tunnels and bridges, mezzanines, and station platforms.

9. Will any hazardous materials, as defined by the state or federal government, be handled, stored, or generated on the property?

Yes. No.

If yes, provide the name, monthly quantity, and specific disposal method below:
The metro station will not generate any hazardous or industrial waste and only commercial cleaning products will be stored on site. All products will be stored in a manner consistent with manufacturers recommendations, as well as local, state and federal requirements and guidelines.

Consumer quantities of fuel and other hazardous materials will be used and stored on the site.

10. Will any organic compounds (for example: paint, ink, lacquer thinner, or cleaning or degreasing solvent) be handled, stored, or generated on the property?

Yes. No.

If yes, provide the name, monthly quantity, and specific disposal method below:

Development SUP # _____

11. What methods are proposed to ensure the safety of residents, employees and patrons?

Standard WMATA safety guidelines and regulations are in place as can be found at typical WMATA metrorail stations.

ALCOHOL SALES

12. Will the proposed use include the sale of beer, wine or mixed drinks?

Yes. No.

If yes, describe alcohol sales below, including if the ABC license will include on-premises and/or off-premises sales. Existing uses must describe their existing alcohol sales and/or service and identify any proposed changes in that aspect of the operation.

PARKING AND ACCESS REQUIREMENTS

13. Provide information regarding the availability of off-street parking:

- A. How many parking spaces are required for the proposed use pursuant to section 8-200 (A) of the zoning ordinance?
N/A
- B. How many parking spaces of each type are provided for the proposed use:
 - N/A Standard spaces
 - N/A Compact spaces
 - N/A Handicapped accessible spaces
 - N/A Other

Development SUP # _____

- C. Where is required parking located? (check one) **on-site** **off-site**

If the required parking will be located off-site, where will it be located?

N/A

Pursuant to section 8-200 (C) of the zoning ordinance, commercial and industrial uses may provide off-site parking within 500 feet of the proposed use, provided that the off-site parking is located on land zoned for commercial or industrial uses. All other uses must provide parking on-site, except that off-street parking may be provided within 300 feet of the use with a special use permit.

- D. If a reduction in the required parking is requested, pursuant to section 8-100 (A) (4) or (5) of the zoning ordinance, complete the **Parking Reduction Supplemental Application**.

14. Provide information regarding loading and unloading facilities for the use:

N/A

- A. How many loading spaces are required for the use, per section 8-200 (B) of the zoning ordinance?
- B. How many loading spaces are available for the use?
- C. Where are off-street loading facilities located?
- D. During what hours of the day do you expect loading/unloading operations to occur?
- E. How frequently are loading/unloading operations expected to occur, per day or per week, as appropriate?

15. Is street access to the subject property adequate or are any street improvements, such as a new turning lane, necessary to minimize impacts on traffic flow?

N/A

Appendix A

Parcel / Tax ID	Owner	Address
025.02-01-36	City of Alexandria	301 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314
025.04-02-01.R	City of Alexandria	301 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314
025.02-01-37	City of Alexandria	301 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314
025.04-01-07	City of Alexandria	301 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314
016.02-01-02	CPYR Inc	The Lionstone Group, 100 Waugh Drive, Suite 600, Houston, Texas, 77007
025.04-01-05	Potomac Yard Development LLC	2400 Main Line Boulevard, Alexandria, VA 22301
025.04-03-01	City of Alexandria	301 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314
016.02-02-01	WMATA	600 5th Street, NW, Washington, DC 20001
n/a	National Park Service	1100 Ohio Drive SW, Washington, DC 20242



APPLICATION

Master Plan Amendment MPA# _____
 Zoning Map Amendment REZ# _____

PROPERTY LOCATION: To Be Determined

APPLICANT

Name: Mitchell C. Bernstein P.E. / John D. Thomas, P.E.
Address: 301 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314 / 600 5th Street NW, Washington DC 20001

PROPERTY OWNER:

Name: City of Alexandria / Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority
Address: 301 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314 / 600 5th Street NW, Washington DC 20001

Interest in property:

- Owner Contract Purchaser
 Developer Lessee Other _____

If property owner or applicant is being represented by an authorized agent such as an attorney, a realtor, or other person for which there is some form of compensation, does this agent or the business in which they are employed have a business license to operate in Alexandria, VA:

- yes: If yes, provide proof of current City business license.
 no: If no, said agent shall obtain a business license prior to filing application.

THE UNDERSIGNED certifies that the information supplied for this application is complete and accurate, and, pursuant to Section 11-301B of the Zoning Ordinance, hereby grants permission to the City of Alexandria, Virginia, to post placard notice on the property which is the subject of this application.

Mitchell Bernstein / John Thomas
Print Name of Applicant or Agent

Mitchell Bernstein / John D. Thomas
Signature

301 King Street / 600 5th Street NW
Mailing/Street Address

703-746-4036 / 202-962-2493
Telephone # Fax #

Alexandria VA / Washington DC 22314 / 20001
City and State Zip Code

5.17.2016 5.17.16
Date

DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE - OFFICE USE ONLY

Application Received: _____	Fee Paid: \$ _____
Legal advertisement: _____	_____
ACTION - PLANNING COMMISSION _____	ACTION - CITY COUNCIL: _____

MPA #	MPA2016-0001
REZ #	REZ2016-0001

JUSTIFICATION FOR AMENDMENT

(attach separate sheets if needed)

- 1. Explain how and why any proposed amendment(s) to the Master Plan are desirable, beneficial to surrounding properties, in character with the applicable Small Area Plan and consistent with City policies:

An amendment to the Master Plan is desirable due to the nature of the implementation of the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station project. The construction of a metro station will provide alternative transportation choices for the community. This project will also implement a pedestrian/ bicycle connection between Potomac Greens and Potomac Yards which was recommended in the approved small area plan.

- 2. Explain how and why the proposed amendment to the Zoning Map(s) is consistent with the proposed amendment to the Master Plan, or, if no amendment to the Master Plan is being requested, how the proposed zoning map amendment is consistent with the existing Master Plan:

The requested rezoning would allow for the construction of the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station in the location determined through the EIS process. The construction of the metrorail station was called for in the Potomac Yard/Potomac Greens Small Area Plan.

- 3. Explain how the property proposed for reclassification will be served adequately by essential public facilities and services such as highways, streets, parking spaces, police and fire, drainage structures, refuse disposal, water and sewers, and schools.

The proposed Potomac Yard Metrorail Station will be constructed on the property proposed for reclassification. No parking is proposed with this urban station. All required utilities will be provided to the station from the existing utilities within Potomac Greens Drive.

- 4. If this application is for conditional zoning approval pursuant to Section 11-804 of the Zoning Ordinance, identify all proffered conditions that are to be considered part of this application (see Zoning Ordinance Section 11-804 for restrictions on conditional zoning):

See letter of proffer.

March 30, 2016

**METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION
PROPOSED PARCEL A-1A
BEING A POPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF
CITY OF ALEXANDRIA
INST 040050111
INST 050027503
INST 050032730
(PARCEL A-1A, POTOMAC GREEN)
CITY OF ALEXANDRIA
INST 120019364
(PARCEL 519, POTOMAC YARDS)
CITY OF ALEXANDRIA
INST 110012415
(PARCEL 522, POTOMAC YARDS)
CITY OF ALEXANDRIA
INST 040050111
(PARCEL A-10, POTOMAC GREENS)
AND
CITY OF ALEXANDRIA
INST 040050111
(PARCEL A-9, POTOMAC GREENS)
CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA**

Beginning at a point on the westerly right-of-way line of Potomac Greens Drive (variable width), said point also being a northerly corner of the now or formerly Potomac Greens Homeowners Association, Inc. property (Parcel A-7, Potomac Greens), thence departing the said right-of-way line of Potomac Greens Drive and running with the said Parcel A-7, Potomac Greens the following courses and distance:

S75°40'39"W 32.80' to a point;
Along the arc of a circle 31.00' in radius, curving to the left
an arc distance of 45.66', the chord of said arc running
S33°28'41"W 41.65' to a point;
S83°06'49"W 28.99' first running with

the said Potomac Greens Homeowners Association, Inc. property (Parcel A-7, Potomac Greens) and continuing by passing through the City of Alexandria property (Parcel A-10, Potomac Greens) to a point on the easterly line of the City of Alexandria property (Parcel A-9, Potomac Greens); thence running with the City of Alexandria property (Parcel A-9, Potomac Greens) the following courses and distances:

**METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION
PROPOSED PARCEL A-1A
City of Alexandria, VA
March 30, 2016**

MPA2016-0001
REZ2016-0001

S07°09'06"E 189.65' to a point;
S82°50'54"W 19.33' to a point;
N20°44'25"W 77.34' to a point;
N29°13'01"W 40.39' to a point;

thence N07°01'38"W 428.53' running through the City of Alexandria (Parcel A-9) to a point; thence S84°38'52"W 76.01' continuing to pass through Parcel A-9, Potomac Greens for 33.28' and continuing to pass through the City of Alexandria property (Parcel 522, Potomac Yards) and City of Alexandria property (Parcel 519, Potomac Yards) to a point on the easterly right-of-way of now or formerly Potomac Yards Development, LLC property "Railroad Corridor"; thence running with the easterly right-of-way of said Potomac Yards Development, LLC property the following courses and distances:

N02°08'28"W 142.71' to a point;
Along the arc of a circle 3,789.83' in radius, curving to the right
an arc distance of 96.68', the chord of said arc running
N01°24'37"W 96.68' to a point;
Along the arc of a circle 3,789.83' in radius, curving to the right
an arc distance of 3.42', the chord of said arc running
N00°39'13"W 3.42' to a point;
N07°01'11"W 53.59' to a point;
N82°58'49"E 6.39' to a point;
Along the arc of a circle 3,789.83' in radius, curving to the right
an arc distance of 338.28', the chord of said arc running
N02°44'43"W 338.17' to a point;
N05°18'09"E 551.65' to a point;

thence S81°56'48"E 130.79' departing the said easterly right-of-way line of the said Potomac Yards Development LLC property and running first through the aforementioned City of Alexandria (Parcel 522, Potomac Yards) and continuing with the southerly line of the now or formerly Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority property (Inst 770004826, Parcel E1) to a point on the northerly line of the City of Alexandria property (Parcel A-1, Potomac Greens); thence running through the said Parcel A-1, Potomac Greens the following courses and distances:

S19°43'04"E 72.83' to a point;
S01°08'30"W 800.65' to a point;
N88°52'10"W 12.52' to a point;
S01°07'50"W 222.83' to a point;
Along the arc of a circle 74.00' in radius, curving to the left
an arc distance of 101.22', the chord of said arc running

**METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION
PROPOSED PARCEL A-1A
City of Alexandria, VA
March 30, 2016**

S38°03'13"E 93.51' to a point;
S18°36'05"E 37.40' to a point

on the northerly right-of-way line of Carpenter Road; thence running with the northerly right-of-way line of Carpenter Road and continuing with the easterly right-of-way line of Potomac Greens Drive (variable width) the following courses and distances:

S71°23'55"W 40.22' to a point;
Along the arc of a circle 60.00' in radius, curving to the left
an arc distance of 26.43', the chord of said arc running
S26°59'28"W 26.22' to a point;
Along the arc of a circle 120.00' in radius, curving to the left
an arc distance of 70.18', the chord of said arc running
S02°22'56"E 69.18' to a point;
S19°08'12"E 156.97' to the point

of beginning and containing 268,169 square feet or 6.15631 acres of land.

(Note: the above description is based on WMATA LDP coordinate system.)

**METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION
PROPOSED PARCEL 612 B1
POTOMAC YARDS
BEING A PORTION OF THE PROPERTY OF
CITY OF ALEXANDRIA
INST 130026978
(PARCEL 612 B, POTOMAC YARDS)
CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA**

Beginning at a point at the southeasterly corner of the now or formerly Potomac Yard Development, LLC property (TM 016.02-03-01, Inst 110008657), said point being on the westerly right-of-way line of the now or formerly Potomac Yard Development, LLC property "Railroad Corridor" (Inst 060033375); thence S05°18'09"W 130.64' to the point of beginning of the herein described parcel; thence running with the westerly line of the said Potomac Yard Development, LLC property the following courses and distances:

S05°18'09"W 230.45' to a point;
Along the arc of a circle 3,864.83' in radius, curving to the left
an arc distance of 366.58', the chord of said arc running
S02°35'07"W 366.45' to a point;

thence N87°00'29"W 85.15' departing the westerly line of the said Potomac Yard Development, LLC property and passing through the City of Alexandria property (Inst 130026978), also known as Parcel 612 B Potomac Yards, to a point on the easterly right-of-way line of Potomac Avenue;

thence running with the said right-of-way line of Potomac Avenue the following courses and distances:

Along the arc of a circle 8,328.50' in radius, curving to the left
an arc distance of 182.29', the chord of said arc running
N02°06'40"E 182.29' to a point;
Along the arc of a circle 795.00' in radius, curving to the left
an arc distance of 153.04', the chord of said arc running
N04°01'50"W 152.80' to a point;

Thence departing the easterly right-of-way of Potomac Avenue and passing through the aforementioned City of Alexandria property (Inst 130026978), also known as Parcel 612 B Potomac Yards, the following courses and distances:

N88°12'28"E 75.31' (non-radial) to a point;
Along the arc of a circle 3,892.83' in radius, curving to the right
an arc distance of 27.38', the chord of said arc running
S05°06'03"W 27.38' to the point;
N05°18'09"E 230.45' to a point;
S84°41'51"E 28.00' to the point

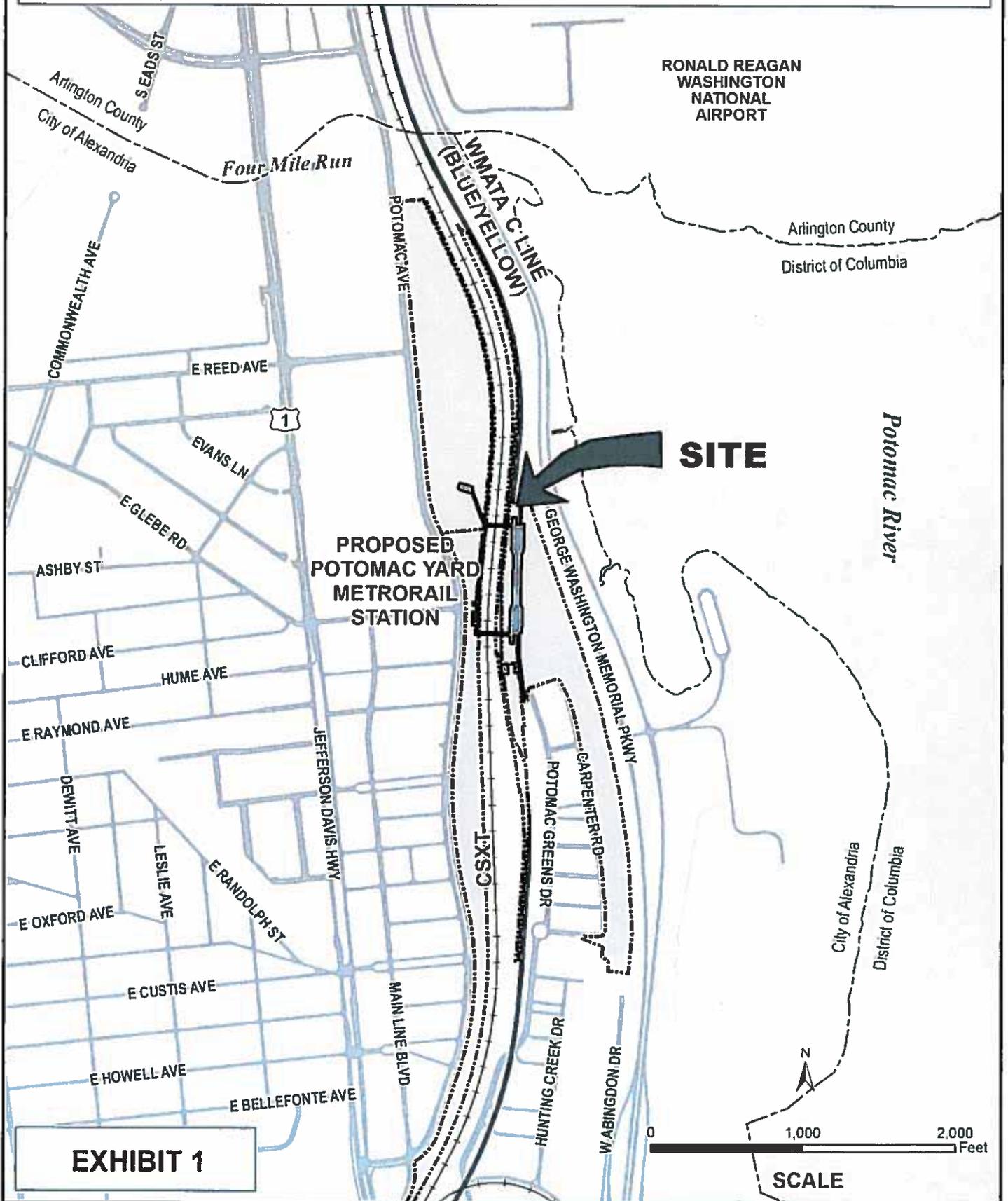
of beginning of the herein described parcel and containing 36,276 square feet or 0.83278 acres of land.

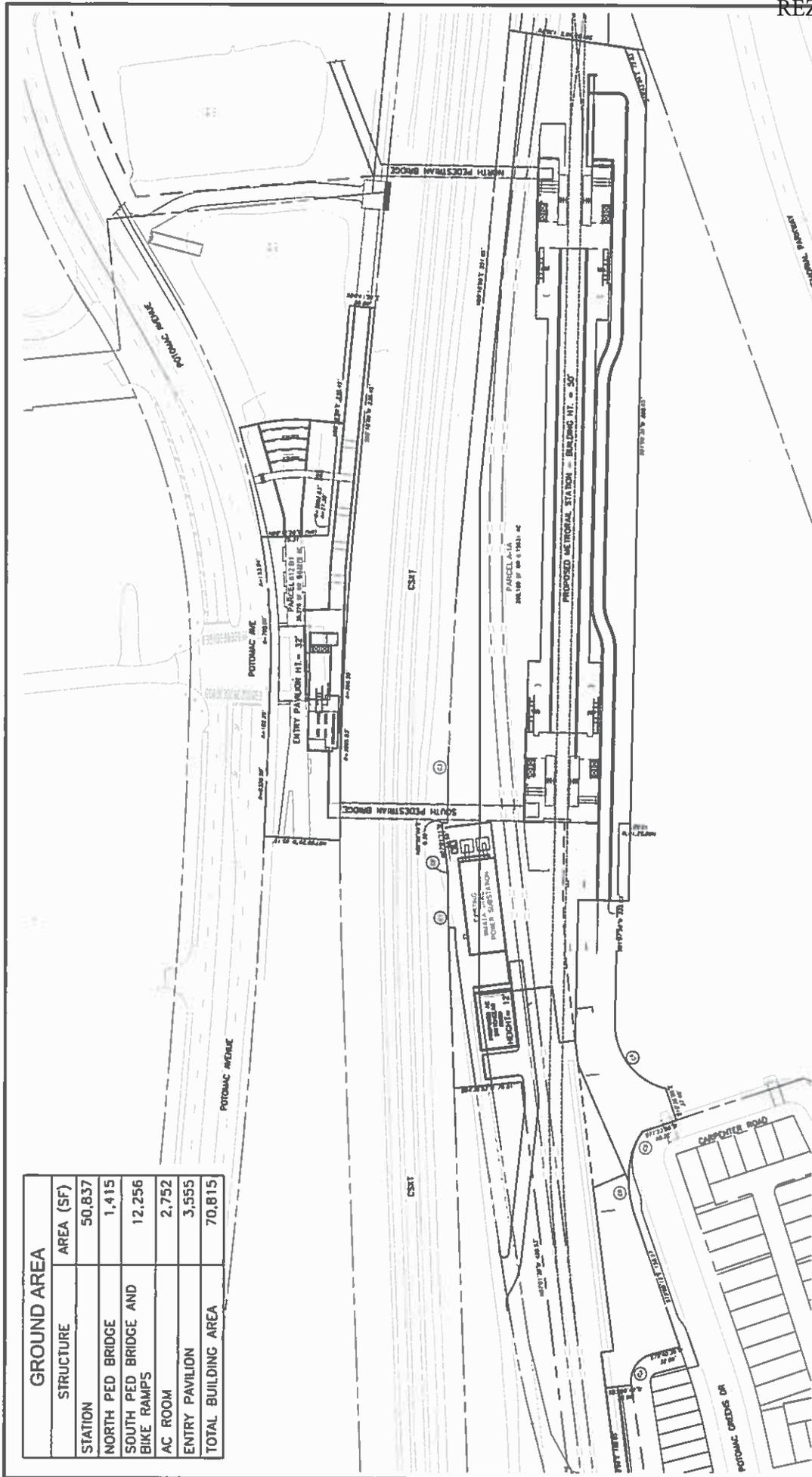
(Note: the above description is based on WMATA LDP coordinate system.)

POTOMAC YARD METRORAIL STATION CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA

MPA2016-0001

REZ2016-0001





GROUND AREA	
STRUCTURE	AREA (SF)
STATION	50,837
NORTH PED BRIDGE	1,415
SOUTH PED BRIDGE AND BIKE RAMPS	12,256
AC ROOM	2,752
ENTRY PAVILION	3,555
TOTAL BUILDING AREA	70,815

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY

POTOMAC YARD METRO RAIL STATION
 EXHIBIT 3

SCALE 1"=100'

EXHIBIT

SHEET 1 OF 1

DESIGNED		REVISIONS	
MP	3/30/16		
WCE	3/30/16		
NB	3/30/16		
APPROVED			



APPLICATION

DEVELOPMENT SPECIAL USE PERMIT with SITE PLAN

DSUP # _____ **Project Name:** Potomac Greens Park

PROPERTY LOCATION: 700 Carpenter Road, Alexandria, VA

TAX MAP REFERENCE: 025.02-01-36 **ZONE:** CDD#10

APPLICANT:

Name: City of Alexandria

Address: 301 King Street, Alexandria, Virginia, 22314

PROPERTY OWNER:

Name: City of Alexandria

Address: P.O. Bos 178, Alexandria, Virginia, 22313

SUMMARY OF PROPOSAL Park modifications resulting from impacts from the construction of the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station

MODIFICATIONS REQUESTED N/A

SUP's REQUESTED Subdivision of park property

[] **THE UNDERSIGNED** hereby applies for Development Site Plan with Special Use Permit approval in accordance with the provisions of Section 11-400 of the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Alexandria, Virginia.

[] **THE UNDERSIGNED**, having obtained permission from the property owner, hereby grants permission to the City of Alexandria to post placard notice on the property for which this application is requested, pursuant to Article XI, Section 11-301 (B) of the 1992 Zoning Ordinance of the City of Alexandria, Virginia.

[] **THE UNDERSIGNED** also attests that all of the information herein provided and specifically including all surveys, drawings, etc., required of the applicant are true, correct and accurate to the best of his/her knowledge and belief.

Mitchell C. Bernstein

Print Name of Applicant or Agent

301 King Street, Suite 3200

Mailing/Street Address

Alexandria, VA 22314

City and State Zip Code

Signature

703-746-4036

Telephone # Fax #

Mitchell.Bernstein@AlexandriaVA.gov

Email address

February 1, 2016

Date

DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE - OFFICE USE ONLY

Application Received: _____

Received Plans for Completeness: _____

Fee Paid and Date: _____

Received Plans for Preliminary: _____

ACTION - PLANNING COMMISSION: _____

ACTION - CITY COUNCIL: _____

ALL APPLICANTS MUST COMPLETE THIS FORM.

Supplemental forms are required for child care facilities, restaurants, automobile oriented uses and freestanding signs requiring special use permit approval.

1. The applicant is: (check one)

- the Owner Contract Purchaser Lessee or Other: _____ of the subject property.

State the name, address and percent of ownership of any person or entity owning an interest in the applicant, unless the entity is a corporation or partnership in which case identify each owner of more than ten percent.

City of Alexandria
P.O. Box 178, Alexandria, Virginia, 22313

If property owner or applicant is being represented by an authorized agent, such as an attorney, realtor, or other person for which there is some form of compensation, does this agent or the business in which the agent is employed have a business license to operate in the City of Alexandria, Virginia?

- Yes.** Provide proof of current City business license.
 No. The agent shall obtain a business license prior to filing application, if required by the City Code.

OWNERSHIP AND DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DSUP2016-0005
Use additional sheets if necessary

1. Applicant. State the name, address and percent of ownership of any person or entity owning an interest in the applicant, unless the entity is a corporation or partnership, in which case identify each owner of more than ten percent. The term ownership interest shall include any legal or equitable interest held at the time of the application in the real property which is the subject of the application.

	Name	Address	Percent of Ownership
1.	City of Alexandria	301 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314	100%
2.			
3.			

2. Property. State the name, address and percent of ownership of any person or entity owning an interest in the property located at 700 Carpenter Road (address), unless the entity is a corporation or partnership, in which case identify each owner of more than ten percent. The term ownership interest shall include any legal or equitable interest held at the time of the application in the real property which is the subject of the application.

	Name	Address	Percent of Ownership
1.	City of Alexandria	301 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314	100%
2.			
3.			

3. Business or Financial Relationships. Each person or entity listed above (1 and 2), with an ownership interest in the applicant or in the subject property is required to disclose any business or financial relationship, as defined by Section 11-350 of the Zoning Ordinance, existing at the time of this application, or within the 12-month period prior to the submission of this application with any member of the Alexandria City Council, Planning Commission, Board of Zoning Appeals or either Boards of Architectural Review.

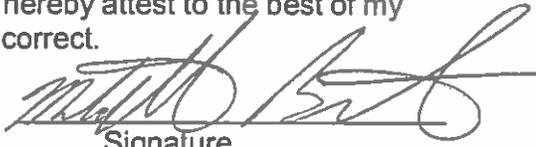
	Name of person or entity	Relationship as defined by Section 11-350 of the Zoning Ordinance	Member of the Approving Body (i.e. City Council, Planning Commission, etc.)
1.		N/A	N/A
2.			
3.			

NOTE: Business or financial relationships of the type described in Sec. 11-350 that arise after the filing of this application and before each public hearing must be disclosed prior to the public hearings.

As the applicant or the applicant's authorized agent, I hereby attest to the best of my ability that the information provided above is true and correct.

February 1, 2016
Date

Mitchell Bernstein
Printed Name


Signature

2. Narrative description. The applicant shall describe below the nature of the request **in detail** so that the Planning Commission and City Council can understand the nature of the operation and the use, including such items as the nature of the activity, the number and type of patrons, the number of employees, the hours, how parking is to be provided for employees and patrons, and whether the use will generate any noise. If not appropriate to the request, delete pages 6-9. (Attach additional sheets if necessary.)

The proposed major amendment requests modifications to the existing neighborhood park in order to subdivide the property and accommodate infrastructure for the proposed WMATA Metrorail Station.

The proposed major amendment requests modifications to the existing Potomac Greens Park, located at 700 Carpenter Road, in order to subdivide the property and accommodate infrastructure for the proposed WMATA Metrorail Station. Potomac Greens Park is currently owned and maintained by the City of Alexandria and serves as a neighborhood park for the community. The existing park will be temporarily impacted by the Metrorail Station during construction and used for construction staging. The majority of the park will be reconstructed with park features to replace the existing elements. The reconstructed park will be very similar to the existing park and retain the same neighborhood park character and park elements. The park elements include walking paths, seating, picnic facilities, a small playground, open lawn, and a gazebo. Additional infrastructure for the Metrorail Station includes a station entrance, pedestrian/bike ramp and bridge, bicycle parking, a maintenance access road, and the station itself and requires a subdivision. The infrastructure associated with the Metrorail Station will be submitted under a separate Development Special Use Permit Application.

3. How many patrons, clients, pupils and other such users do you expect?

Specify time period (i.e., day, hour, or shift).

The modifications are not anticipated to create additional park use beyond the current levels.

4. How many employees, staff and other personnel do you expect?

Specify time period (i.e. day, hour, or shift).

The modifications are not anticipated to require additional park maintenance or personnel beyond the current levels.

5. Describe the proposed hours and days of operation of the proposed use:

Day	Hours	Day	Hours
<u>Monday-Sunday</u>	<u>6am-10pm</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>

6. Describe any potential noise emanating from the proposed use:

A. Describe the noise levels anticipated from all mechanical equipment and patrons.

N/A No increase in noise levels is anticipated.

B. How will the noise from patrons be controlled?

N/A

7. Describe any potential odors emanating from the proposed use and plans to control them:

N/A

8. Provide information regarding trash and litter generated by the use:

- A. What type of trash and garbage will be generated by the use?
Typical refuse including plastic bottles and miscellaneous park user trash.

- B. How much trash and garbage will be generated by the use?
No additional trash or garbage is anticipated from park use.

- C. How often will trash be collected?
Twice a week.

- D. How will you prevent littering on the property, streets and nearby properties?
Waste receptacles will be present throughout the park.

9. Will any hazardous materials, as defined by the state or federal government, be handled, stored, or generated on the property?

[] Yes. No.

If yes, provide the name, monthly quantity, and specific disposal method below:

10. Will any organic compounds (for example: paint, ink, lacquer thinner, or cleaning or degreasing solvent) be handled, stored, or generated on the property?

[] Yes. No.

If yes, provide the name, monthly quantity, and specific disposal method below:

11. What methods are proposed to ensure the safety of residents, employees and patrons?

Standard City of Alexandria safety guidelines and regulations are in place as can be found at typical City parks.

ALCOHOL SALES

12. Will the proposed use include the sale of beer, wine or mixed drinks?

Yes. No.

If yes, describe alcohol sales below, including if the ABC license will include on-premises and/or off-premises sales. Existing uses must describe their existing alcohol sales and/or service and identify any proposed changes in that aspect of the operation.

PARKING AND ACCESS REQUIREMENTS

13. Provide information regarding the availability of off-street parking:

A. How many parking spaces are required for the proposed use pursuant to section 8-200 (A) of the zoning ordinance?

N/A

B. How many parking spaces of each type are provided for the proposed use:

N/A Standard spaces

N/A Compact spaces

N/A Handicapped accessible spaces

N/A Other

- C. Where is required parking located? (check one) on-site off-site

If the required parking will be located off-site, where will it be located?
Adjacent and City street parking

Pursuant to section 8-200 (C) of the zoning ordinance, commercial and industrial uses may provide off-site parking within 500 feet of the proposed use, provided that the off-site parking is located on land zoned for commercial or industrial uses. All other uses must provide parking on-site, except that off-street parking may be provided within 300 feet of the use with a special use permit.

- D. If a reduction in the required parking is requested, pursuant to section 8-100 (A) (4) or (5) of the zoning ordinance, complete the **Parking Reduction Supplemental Application**.

14. Provide information regarding loading and unloading facilities for the use:

N/A

- A. How many loading spaces are required for the use, per section 8-200 (B) of the zoning ordinance?
- B. How many loading spaces are available for the use?
- C. Where are off-street loading facilities located?

- D. During what hours of the day do you expect loading/unloading operations to occur?

- E. How frequently are loading/unloading operations expected to occur, per day or per week, as appropriate?

15. Is street access to the subject property adequate or are any street improvements, such as a new turning lane, necessary to minimize impacts on traffic flow?

N/A



APPLICATION

DEVELOPMENT SPECIAL USE PERMIT with SITE PLAN

DSUP # _____ **Project Name:** Potomac Yard Park

PROPERTY LOCATION: 2501 Potomac Avenue, Alexandria, VA

TAX MAP REFERENCE: 025.04-03-01 **ZONE:** CDD#10

APPLICANT:

Name: City of Alexandria

Address: 301 King Street, Alexandria, Virginia, 22314

PROPERTY OWNER:

Name: City of Alexandria

Address: 301 King Street, Room 1300, Alexandria, Virginia, 22314

SUMMARY OF PROPOSAL Park modifications resulting from impacts from the construction of the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station

MODIFICATIONS REQUESTED N/A

SUP's REQUESTED N/A

[] **THE UNDERSIGNED** hereby applies for Development Site Plan with Special Use Permit approval in accordance with the provisions of Section 11-400 of the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Alexandria, Virginia.

[] **THE UNDERSIGNED**, having obtained permission from the property owner, hereby grants permission to the City of Alexandria to post placard notice on the property for which this application is requested, pursuant to Article XI, Section 11-301 (B) of the 1992 Zoning Ordinance of the City of Alexandria, Virginia.

[] **THE UNDERSIGNED** also attests that all of the information herein provided and specifically including all surveys, drawings, etc., required of the applicant are true, correct and accurate to the best of his/her knowledge and belief.

Mitchell C. Bernstein
 Print Name of Applicant or Agent
301 King Street, Suite 3200
 Mailing/Street Address
Alexandria, VA 22314
 City and State Zip Code

Signature
703-746-4036
 Telephone # Fax #
Mitchell.Bernstein@AlexandriaVA.gov
 Email address
February 1, 2016
 Date

DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE - OFFICE USE ONLY	
Application Received: _____	Received Plans for Completeness: _____
Fee Paid and Date: _____	Received Plans for Preliminary: _____
ACTION - PLANNING COMMISSION: _____	
ACTION - CITY COUNCIL: _____	

ALL APPLICANTS MUST COMPLETE THIS FORM.

Supplemental forms are required for child care facilities, restaurants, automobile oriented uses and freestanding signs requiring special use permit approval.

1. The applicant is: (check one)

the Owner Contract Purchaser Lessee or Other: _____ of the subject property.

State the name, address and percent of ownership of any person or entity owning an interest in the applicant, unless the entity is a corporation or partnership in which case identify each owner of more than ten percent.

City of Alexandria

301 King Street, Room 1300, Alexandria, Virginia, 22314

If property owner or applicant is being represented by an authorized agent, such as an attorney, realtor, or other person for which there is some form of compensation, does this agent or the business in which the agent is employed have a business license to operate in the City of Alexandria, Virginia?

Yes. Provide proof of current City business license.

No. The agent shall obtain a business license prior to filing application, if required by the City Code.

OWNERSHIP AND DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Use additional sheets if necessary

1. Applicant. State the name, address and percent of ownership of any person or entity owning an interest in the applicant, unless the entity is a corporation or partnership, in which case identify each owner of more than ten percent. The term ownership interest shall include any legal or equitable interest held at the time of the application in the real property which is the subject of the application.

Name	Address	Percent of Ownership
1.	301 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314	100%
2.		
3.		

2. Property. State the name, address and percent of ownership of any person or entity owning an interest in the property located at 2501 Potomac Avenue (address), unless the entity is a corporation or partnership, in which case identify each owner of more than ten percent. The term ownership interest shall include any legal or equitable interest held at the time of the application in the real property which is the subject of the application.

Name	Address	Percent of Ownership
1.	301 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314	100%
2.		
3.		

3. Business or Financial Relationships. Each person or entity listed above (1 and 2), with an ownership interest in the applicant or in the subject property is required to disclose any business or financial relationship, as defined by Section 11-350 of the Zoning Ordinance, existing at the time of this application, or within the 12-month period prior to the submission of this application with any member of the Alexandria City Council, Planning Commission, Board of Zoning Appeals or either Boards of Architectural Review.

Name of person or entity	Relationship as defined by Section 11-350 of the Zoning Ordinance	Member of the Approving Body (i.e. City Council, Planning Commission, etc.)
1.	N/A	N/A
2.		
3.		

NOTE: Business or financial relationships of the type described in Sec. 11-350 that arise after the filing of this application and before each public hearing must be disclosed prior to the public hearings.

As the applicant or the applicant's authorized agent, I hereby attest to the best of my ability that the information provided above is true and correct.

February 1, 2016
Date

Mitchell Bernstein
Printed Name


Signature

Development SUP # _____

- 2. Narrative description.** The applicant shall describe below the nature of the request **in detail** so that the Planning Commission and City Council can understand the nature of the operation and the use, including such items as the nature of the activity, the number and type of patrons, the number of employees, the hours, how parking is to be provided for employees and patrons, and whether the use will generate any noise. If not appropriate to the request, delete pages 6-9. (Attach additional sheets if necessary.)

The proposed major amendment requests modifications to the existing Potomac Yard Park, located at 2501 Potomac Avenue, in order to accommodate infrastructure for the proposed WMATA Potomac Yard Metrorail Station. Potomac Yard Park is currently owned by the City of Alexandria and serves as a citywide park for the community. The existing park north of Maskell Street will be temporarily impacted by the Metrorail Station during construction and used for construction staging. The park will be reconstructed to retain the existing character and park uses while incorporating infrastructure for the Metrorail Station. The reconstructed park elements will include walking paths, multi-use trail, seating, picnic facilities, open lawn, plaza space, and plantings.

Additional infrastructure for the Metrorail Station includes a station entrance, pedestrian/bike ramp and bridge, and bicycle parking. The infrastructure associated with the Metrorail Station will be submitted under a separate Development Special Use Permit Application (DSUP 2016-0004).

Development SUP # _____

3. How many patrons, clients, pupils and other such users do you expect?

Specify time period (i.e., day, hour, or shift).

The modifications are not anticipated to create additional park use beyond the current levels.

4. How many employees, staff and other personnel do you expect?

Specify time period (i.e., day, hour, or shift).

The modifications are not anticipated to require additional park maintenance or personnel beyond the current levels.

5. Describe the proposed hours and days of operation of the proposed use:

Day	Hours	Day	Hours
Monday-Sunday	6am-10pm	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

6. Describe any potential noise emanating from the proposed use:

A. Describe the noise levels anticipated from all mechanical equipment and patrons.
 N/A No increase in noise levels is anticipated.

B. How will the noise from patrons be controlled?
 N/A

7. Describe any potential odors emanating from the proposed use and plans to control them:

N/A

8. Provide information regarding trash and litter generated by the use:

- A. What type of trash and garbage will be generated by the use?
Typical refuse including plastic bottles and miscellaneous park user trash.

- B. How much trash and garbage will be generated by the use?
No additional trash or garbage is anticipated from park use.

- C. How often will trash be collected?
Twice a week.

- D. How will you prevent littering on the property, streets and nearby properties?
Waste receptacles will be present throughout the park.

9. Will any hazardous materials, as defined by the state or federal government, be handled, stored, or generated on the property?

Yes. No.

If yes, provide the name, monthly quantity, and specific disposal method below:

10. Will any organic compounds (for example: paint, ink, lacquer thinner, or cleaning or degreasing solvent) be handled, stored, or generated on the property?

Yes. No.

If yes, provide the name, monthly quantity, and specific disposal method below:

11. What methods are proposed to ensure the safety of residents, employees and patrons?

Standard City of Alexandria safety guidelines and regulations are in place as can be found at typical City parks.

ALCOHOL SALES

12. Will the proposed use include the sale of beer, wine or mixed drinks?

Yes. No.

If yes, describe alcohol sales below, including if the ABC license will include on-premises and/or off-premises sales. Existing uses must describe their existing alcohol sales and/or service and identify any proposed changes in that aspect of the operation.

PARKING AND ACCESS REQUIREMENTS

13. Provide information regarding the availability of off-street parking:

A. How many parking spaces are required for the proposed use pursuant to section 8-200 (A) of the zoning ordinance?

N/A

B. How many parking spaces of each type are provided for the proposed use:

N/A Standard spaces

N/A Compact spaces

N/A Handicapped accessible spaces

N/A Other

- C. Where is required parking located? (check one) on-site off-site

If the required parking will be located off-site, where will it be located?

Adjacent and City street parking

Pursuant to section 8-200 (C) of the zoning ordinance, commercial and industrial uses may provide off-site parking within 500 feet of the proposed use, provided that the off-site parking is located on land zoned for commercial or industrial uses. All other uses must provide parking on-site, except that off-street parking may be provided within 300 feet of the use with a special use permit.

- D. If a reduction in the required parking is requested, pursuant to section 8-100 (A) (4) or (5) of the zoning ordinance, complete the **Parking Reduction Supplemental Application**.

14. Provide information regarding loading and unloading facilities for the use:

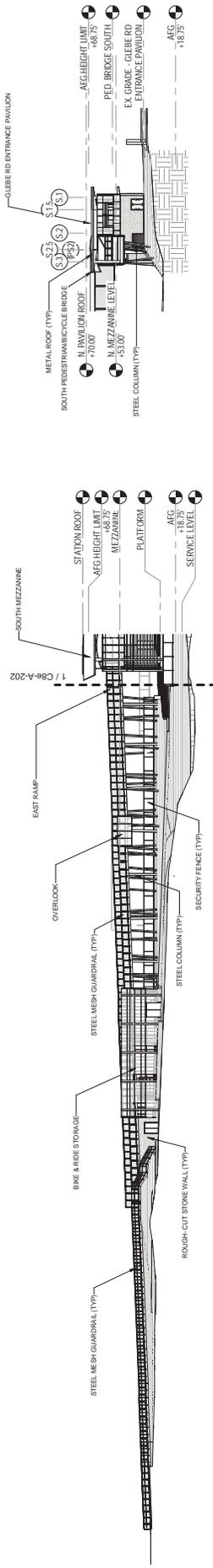
N/A

- A. How many loading spaces are required for the use, per section 8-200 (B) of the zoning ordinance?
- B. How many loading spaces are available for the use?
- C. Where are off-street loading facilities located?
-
-
- D. During what hours of the day do you expect loading/unloading operations to occur?
-
-
- E. How frequently are loading/unloading operations expected to occur, per day or per week, as appropriate?
-
-

15. Is street access to the subject property adequate or are any street improvements, such as a new turning lane, necessary to minimize impacts on traffic flow?

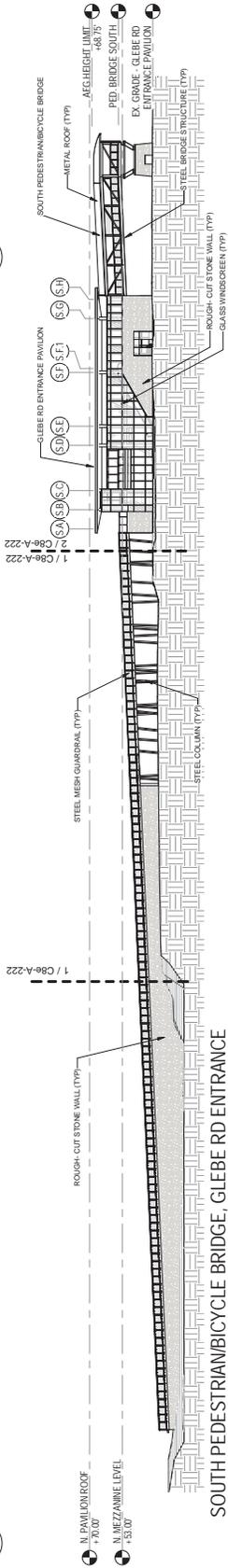
N/A

ATTACHMENT E
PLANS FOR STATION

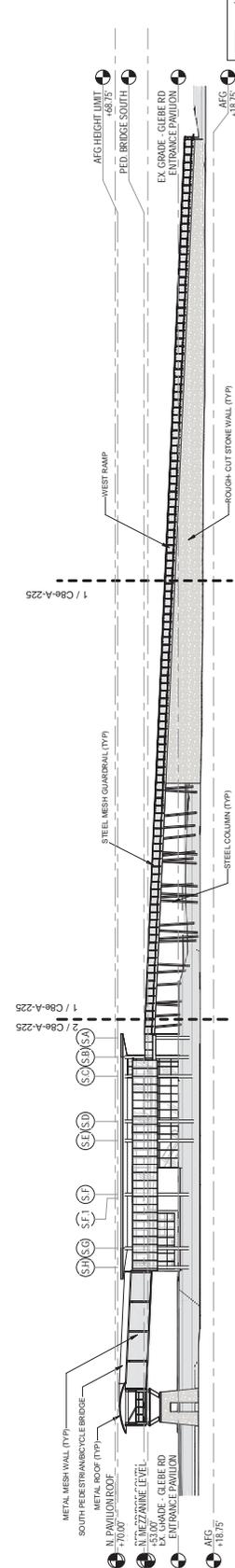


4 EAST BIKE & RIDE STORAGE, EAST RAMP EAST ELEVATION
1" = 30'0"

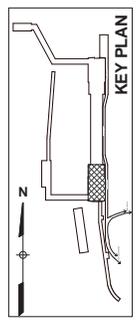
3 GLEBE RD ENTRANCE PAVILION NORTH ELEVATION
1" = 30'0"



2 SOUTH PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE BRIDGE, GLEBE RD ENTRANCE PAVILION, WEST RAMP WEST ELEVATION
1" = 30'0"



1 SOUTH PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE BRIDGE, GLEBE RD ENTRANCE PAVILION, WEST RAMP EAST ELEVATION
1" = 30'0"



CONTRACT NO. -
SCALE 1" = 30'-0"
DRAWING NO. C86-A-022
SHEET NO. OF

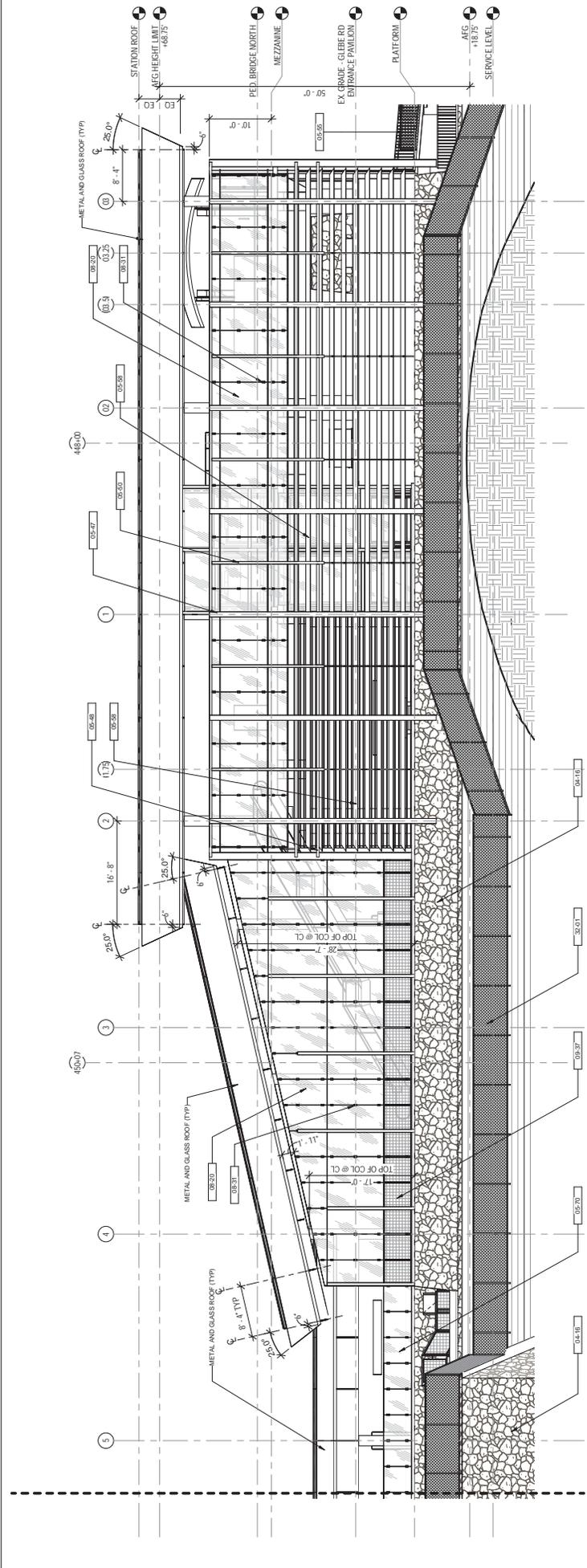
WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY
DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS SERVICES
MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS

POTOMAC YARD METRORAIL STATION
30% CD SET
ARCHITECTURAL
GLEBE RD PAVILION, PED. BRIDGE, RAMP ELEVATIONS

DESIGNED	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
E. MARSH	06/24/16		
DRWN	06/24/16		
CHECKED	06/24/16		
APPROVED	06/24/16		

NUMBER	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

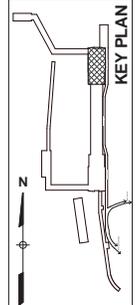
APPROVED	DATE	APPROVED	DATE



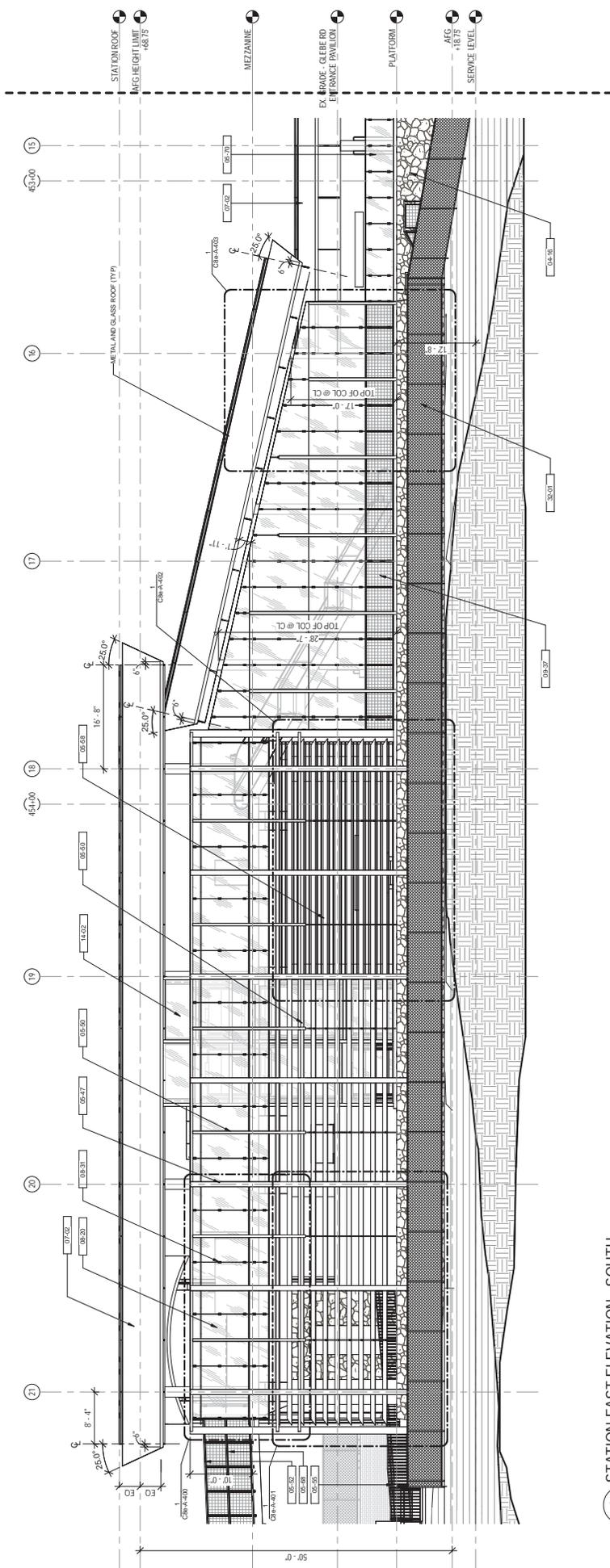
1 STATION EAST ELEVATION - NORTH
1/8" = 1'-0"

NOTE	DESCRIPTION
04-16	STONE FINISH TYPE ST1, LOCAL ROUGH-CUT STONE VENEER
05-47	10"x14" STEEL TUBE WITH FINISH TYPE MT3, SIMULATED WEATHERED STEEL FINISH, DARK
05-48	STEEL TUBE WITH FINISH TYPE MT3, SIMULATED WEATHERED STEEL FINISH, DARK
05-50	5"x8" STEEL TUBE WITH FINISH TYPE MT3, SIMULATED WEATHERED STEEL FINISH, DARK
05-55	GALVANIZED STEEL GUARDRAIL WITH HANDRAIL. SEE WMATA DESIGN CRITERIA FOR MORE INFORMATION

NOTE	DESCRIPTION
05-58	METAL LOUVER WITH FINISH TYPE MTA, SIMULATED WEATHERED STEEL FINISH, LIGHT
05-70	STAINLESS STEEL (TYPE MT1) GUARDRAIL WITH GLASS BALUSTRADE (TYPE GL1)
06-20	EDGE CLAMPED GLASS WALL WITH GLAZING TYPE GL1; CLEAR LAMINATED FULLY LEAD GLASS
06-31	WOVEN METAL MESH PANEL, TYPE WM2 (SKD METAL FABRIC, ELLIPSE 14)
06-37	6'-0" HIGH CHAIN LINK FENCE WITH BARBOWIRE OUTRIGGERS, REFER TO WMATA ST-C-034 FOR PLANS, ELEVATIONS, AND DETAILS.



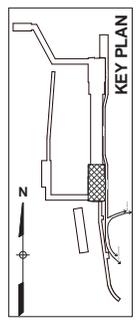
DESIGNED: F. MARSA DRAWN: A. DELIAMI CHECKED: F. PARSON APPROVED: [Signature] DATE: 06/24/16 DATE: 06/23/16 DATE: 01/03/2016	REFERENCE DRAWINGS <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>NUMBER</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>BY</th> <th>DESCRIPTION</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	NUMBER	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION																																									WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS SERVICES MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS	POTOMAC YARD METRO RAIL STATION 30% CD SET ARCHITECTURAL STATION EAST ELEVATION - NORTH DRAWING NO. C8e-A-200 SHEET NO. OF
NUMBER	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION																																												
SUBMITTED: _____ DATE: _____ APPROVED: _____ DIRECTOR: _____		SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0" CONTRACT NO.																																													



1 STATION EAST ELEVATION - SOUTH
1/8" = 1'-0"

NOTE	DESCRIPTION
05-16	STAINLESS STEEL (TYPE MT-1) GUARDRAIL WITH GLASS BALUSTRADE (TYPE GL1)
07-02	STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF WITH FINISH TYPE MT2
08-20	EDGE-CLAMPED GLASS WALL WITH GLAZING TYPE GL1, CLEAR LAMINATED FULLY TEMPERED FLOAT GLASS
08-31	EDGE CLAMP
09-37	WOVEN METAL MESH PANEL, TYPE WM2 (GKD METAL FABRIC, ELLIPSE 14)
14-02	TYPICAL METRO ELEVATOR, REFER TO WMIATA DD-AVTEL (001-004) FOR PLANS, ELEVATIONS, AND DETAILS
32-01	TYPICAL METRO ELEVATOR, REFER TO WMIATA DD-AVTEL (001-004) FOR PLANS, ELEVATIONS, AND DETAILS

NOTE	DESCRIPTION
04-16	STONE FINISH TYPE ST1, LOCAL BOUTIQUE, STONE VENEER
05-47	10X14" STEEL TUBE WITH FINISH TYPE MT3, SIMULATED WEATHERED STEEL FINISH, DARK
05-50	5'X8" STEEL TUBE WITH FINISH TYPE MT3, SIMULATED WEATHERED STEEL FINISH, DARK ELLIPSE 14
05-52	8' HIGH THROW BARRIER WITH WOVEN METAL MESH, TYPE WM2 (GKD METAL FABRIC, ELLIPSE 14)
05-55	GAUVANNI METAL GUARDRAIL WITH HANDRAIL, SEE WMIATA DESIGN CRITERIA FOR GAUVANNI METAL GUARDRAIL
05-58	METAL LOUVER WITH FINISH TYPE MT4, SIMULATED WEATHERED STEEL FINISH, LIGHT ELLIPSE 14
05-68	STAINLESS STEEL, TYPE MT1 GUARDRAIL WITH HANDRAIL, WOVEN METAL MESH PANEL, BALUSTRADE, TYPE WM2 (GKD METAL FABRIC, ELLIPSE 14)



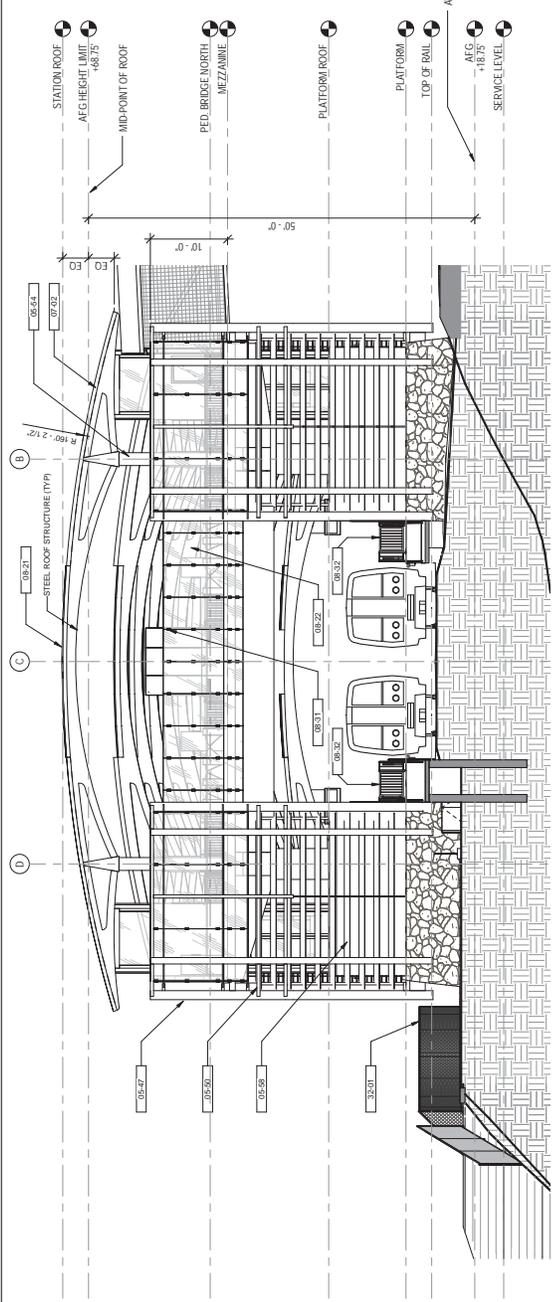
DESIGNED BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION
F. MARSA	06/18/16	REFERENCE DRAWINGS
A. DELIAMI	06/24/16	
F. PARACON	06/28/16	
APPROVED	07/01/16	

REVISIONS	NUMBER	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

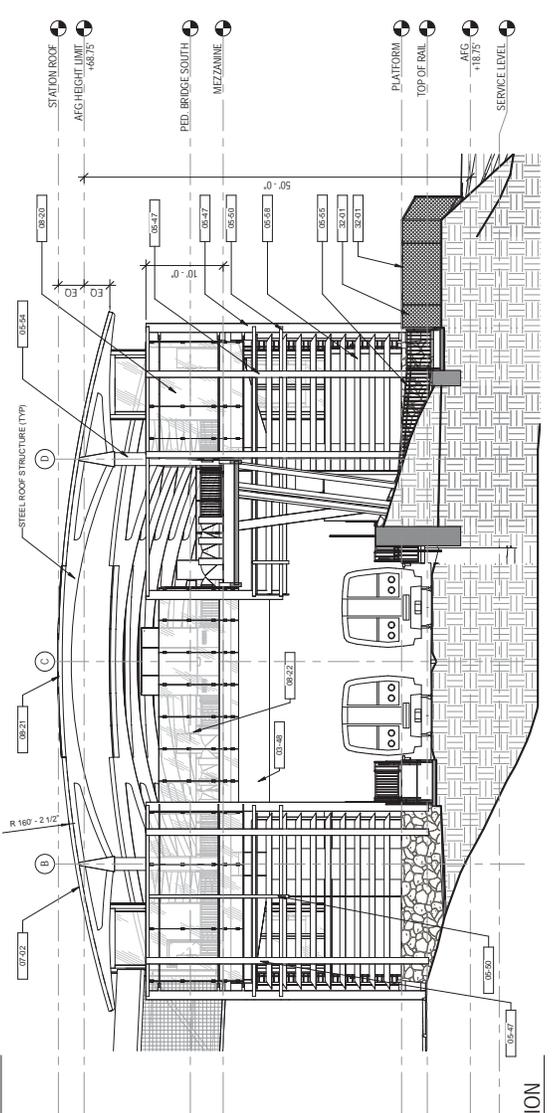
DESIGNED BY	F. MARSA	DATE	06/18/16
DRAWN BY	A. DELIAMI	DATE	06/24/16
CHECKED BY	F. PARACON	DATE	06/28/16
APPROVED		DATE	07/01/16

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS SERVICES MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS	POTOMAC YARD METRO RAIL STATION 30% CD SET ARCHITECTURAL STATION EAST ELEVATION - SOUTH
---	--

SCALE	1/8" = 1'-0"	DATE	
DRAWING NO.	C8e-A-202	SHEET NO.	OF

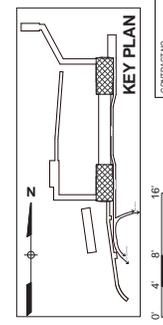


2 STATION NORTH ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"

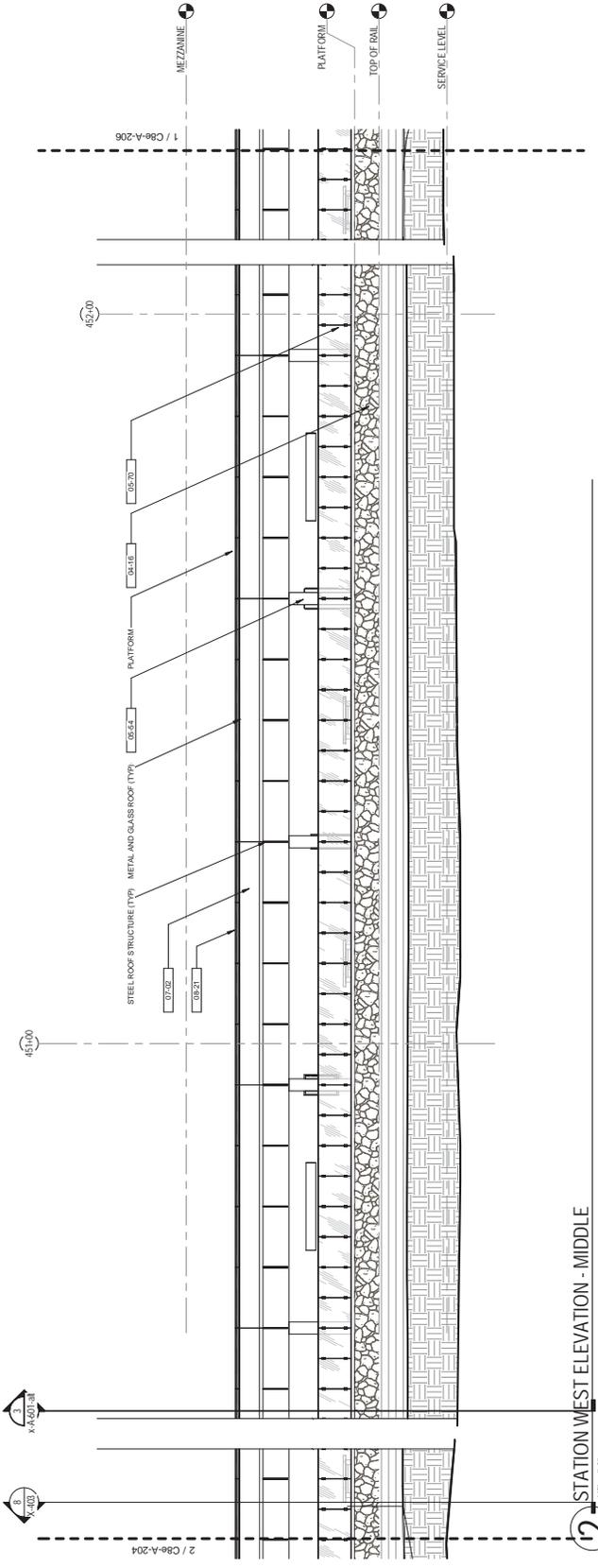


1 STATION SOUTH ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"

NOTE	DESCRIPTION
03-48	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE BEAM
05-47	10'X14" STEEL TUBE WITH FINISH TYPE M73, SIMULATED WEATHERED STEEL FINISH, DARK
05-50	6'X24" STEEL TUBE WITH FINISH TYPE M73, SIMULATED WEATHERED STEEL FINISH, DARK
05-54	CIRCULAR STEEL COLUMN WITH PAINT FINISH TYPE PNT1, SHERWIN WILLIAMS (SW7643) PUSSY WILLOW
05-55	GALVANIZED STEEL GUARDRAIL WITH HANDRAIL - SEE WMATA DESIGN CRITERIA FOR MORE INFORMATION
05-56	10'X14" STEEL TUBE WITH FINISH TYPE M73, SIMULATED WEATHERED STEEL FINISH, LIGHT
07-22	STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF WITH FINISH TYPE M73
08-20	EDGE CLAMPED GLASS WALL WITH GLAZING TYPE GL1, CLEAR LAMINATED FULLY TEMPERED FLOAT GLASS
08-21	OVERHEAD GLAZING TYPE GL3, TINTED, LAMINATED HEAT STRENGTHENED FLOAT GLASS
08-22	GLASS WINDSCREEN WITH GLAZING TYPE GL1, CLEAR LAMINATED FULLY TEMPERED FLOAT GLASS
08-31	EDGE CLAMP
08-32	6'-0" HIGH CHAIN LINK FENCE WITH BARB WIRE OUTTRIGGERS, REFER TO WMATA ST-C-034 FOR PLANS, ELEVATIONS, AND DETAILS
32-01	6'-0" HIGH CHAIN LINK FENCE WITH BARB WIRE OUTTRIGGERS, REFER TO WMATA ST-C-034 FOR PLANS, ELEVATIONS, AND DETAILS

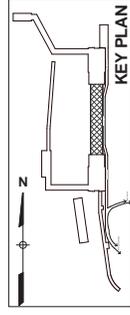


DESIGNED: F. MARSA DRAWN: A. DELIAMI CHECKED: F. PARAGON APPROVED: [Signature]		REFERENCE DRAWINGS NUMBER DESCRIPTION _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____		REVISIONS DATE BY DESCRIPTION _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____		WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS SERVICES MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS		POTOMAC YARD METRO RAIL STATION 30% CD SET ARCHITECTURAL STATION NORTH AND SOUTH ELEVATIONS		SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0" DRAWING NO: C8e-A-203 SHEET NO: OF	
SUBMITTED: _____ DATE: _____				APPROVED: _____ DIRECTOR DATE: _____				CONTRACT NO: _____			



12 STATION WEST ELEVATION - MIDDLE
1/8" = 1'-0"

NOTE	DESCRIPTION
04-16	STONE FINISH TYPE ST1, LOCAL ROUGH-CUT STONE VENEER
05-54	CIRCULAR STEEL COLUMN WITH PAINT FINISH TYPE PNT1, SPAN-ON-TOE
05-70	STAINLESS STEEL (TYPE MT1) GUARDRAIL WITH GLASS BALUSTRADE (TYPE GL1)
07-02	STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF WITH FINISH TYPE MT2
08-21	OVERHEAD GLAZING TYPE GL3, TINTED, LAMINATED HEAT STRENGTHENED



KEYNOTE LEGEND	DESCRIPTION
04-16	STONE FINISH TYPE ST1, LOCAL ROUGH-CUT STONE VENEER
05-54	CIRCULAR STEEL COLUMN WITH PAINT FINISH TYPE PNT1, SPAN-ON-TOE
05-70	STAINLESS STEEL (TYPE MT1) GUARDRAIL WITH GLASS BALUSTRADE (TYPE GL1)
07-02	STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF WITH FINISH TYPE MT2
08-21	OVERHEAD GLAZING TYPE GL3, TINTED, LAMINATED HEAT STRENGTHENED

REFERENCE DRAWINGS	REVISIONS		
NUMBER	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

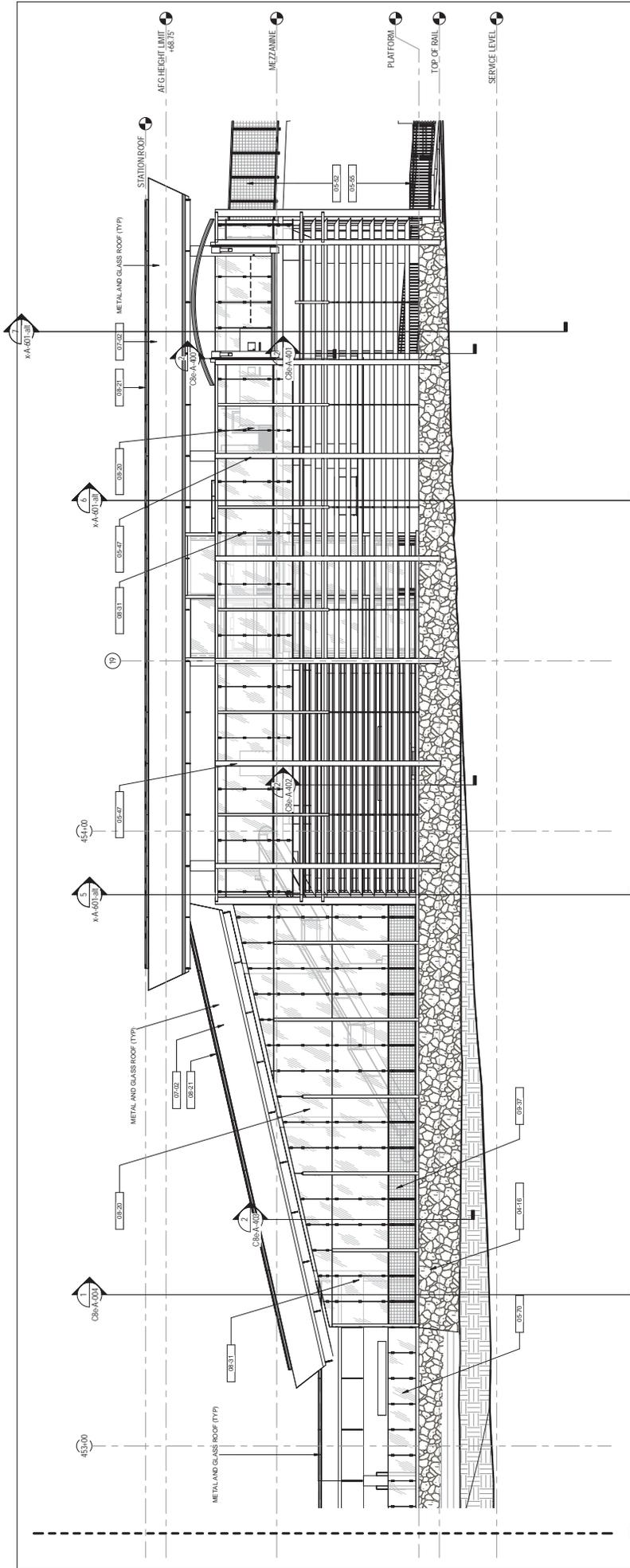
DESIGNED BY: M. R. S. A. / 06/18/16
 DRAWN BY: A. DELUANI / 06/24/16
 CHECKED BY: F. PARSON / 06/28/16
 APPROVED BY: [Signature] / 07/08/16

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY
 DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS SERVICES
 MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS

POTOMAC YARD METRO RAIL STATION
 30% CD SET
 ARCHITECTURAL
 STATION WEST ELEVATION - MIDDLE

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"
 DRAWING NO. C86-A-205
 SHEET NO. OF

CONTRACT NO. -
 SUBMITTED DATE
 APPROVED BY: [Signature] DIRECTOR
 DATE



1 STATION WEST ELEVATION - SOUTH
1/8" = 1'-0"

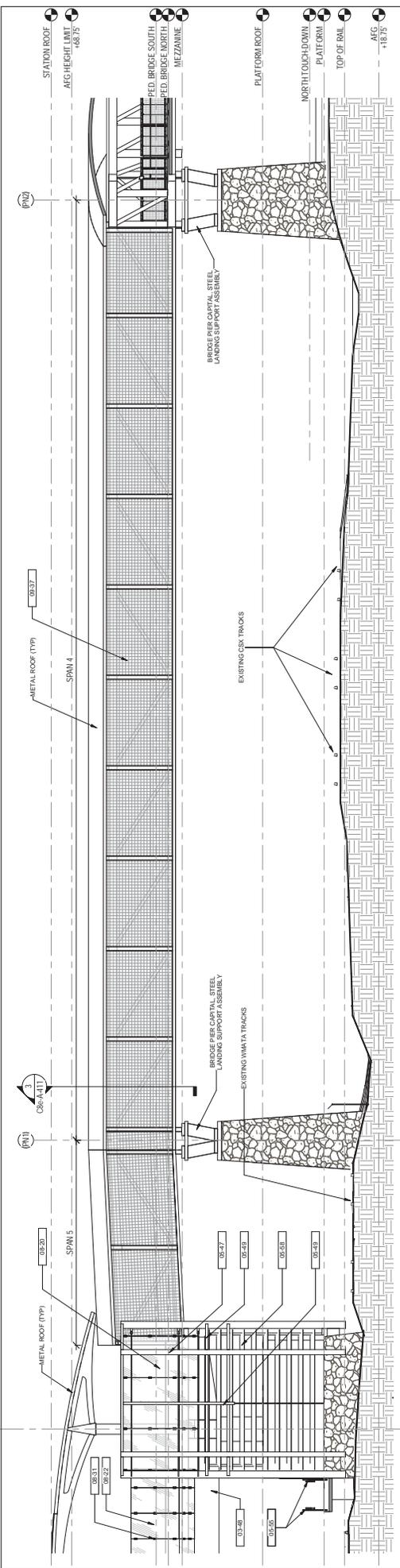
NOTE	DESCRIPTION
04-16	STONE FINISH TYPE ST1, LOCAL ROUGH-CUT STONE VENEER
05-47	10"x14" STEEL TUBE WITH FINISH TYPE MT3, SIMULATED
05-52	8" HIGH THROW BARRIER, WITH WOVEN METAL MESH TYPE WM2 (GKD METAL FABRIC, ELLIPSE 14)
05-55	GALVANIZED STEEL GUARDRAIL WITH HANDRAIL. SEE WMATA DESIGN CRITERIA FOR MORE INFORMATION
05-70	STAINLESS STEEL (TYPE MT1) GUARDRAIL WITH GLASS BALUSTRADE (TYPE GL1)

NOTE	DESCRIPTION
07-02	STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF WITH FINISH TYPE MT2
08-20	EDGE-CLAMPED GLASS WALL WITH GLAZING TYPE GL1, CLEAR
08-21	OVERHEAD GLAZING TYPE GL3, TINTED, LAMINATED HEAT STRENGTHENED
08-31	EDGE CLAMP
09-37	WOVEN METAL MESH PANEL, TYPE WM2 (GKD METAL FABRIC, ELLIPSE 14)

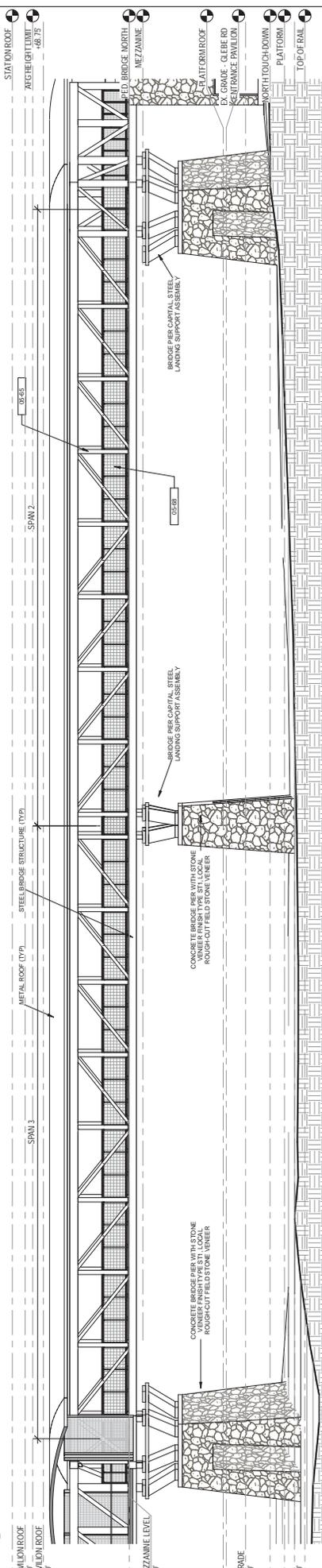
KEYNOTE LEGEND	DESCRIPTION
KA-A01.3R	6
KA-A01.3R	5
KA-A01.3R	4
KA-A01.3R	3
KA-A01.3R	2
KA-A01.3R	1



DESIGNED: F. MARSA DATE: 06/18/16	REVISIONS	POTOMAC YARD METRO RAIL STATION 30% CD SET
DRAWN: A. DELIAMI DATE: 06/24/16	NUMBER	ARCHITECTURAL
CHECKED: F. PARSON DATE: 06/28/16	DATE	STATION WEST ELEVATION - SOUTH
APPROVED: [Signature] DATE: 07/08/16	BY	DRAWING NO. C8e-A-206
	DATE	SHEET NO. OF
	DATE	SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"
	DATE	CONTRACT NO.



2 NORTH PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE NORTH ELEVATION - SPAN 4, 5
1/8" = 1'-0"

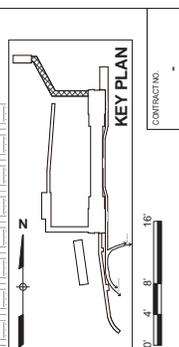


1 NORTH PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE NORTH ELEVATION - SPAN 2, 3
1/8" = 1'-0"

NOTE	DESCRIPTION
05-05	6"x6" HSS CONTINUOUS STRUCTURAL STEEL TUBE SECTION PAINTED WITH FINISH
05-08	STAINLESS STEEL TYPE MT GUARDRAIL WITH HANDRAIL WOVEN METAL MESH PANEL BALLSTRAP. TYPE WM2 (GKD METAL FABRIC, ELPURSE 14)
08-20	EDGE-CLAMPED GLASS WALL WITH GLAZING TYPE GL1; CLEAR LAMINATED FULLY TEMPERED FLOAT GLASS
08-22	GLASS WINDSCREEN WITH GLAZING TYPE GL1; CLEAR LAMINATED FULLY TEMPERED FLOAT GLASS
08-31	WOVEN METAL MESH PANEL, TYPE WM2 (GKD METAL FABRIC, ELPURSE 14)
08-37	WOVEN METAL MESH PANEL, TYPE WM2 (GKD METAL FABRIC, ELPURSE 14)

NOTE	DESCRIPTION
05-48	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE BEAM
05-47	10"x14" STEEL TUBE WITH FINISH TYPE MT3, SIMULATED WEATHERED STEEL FINISH.
05-49	18"x4" STEEL TUBE WITH FINISH TYPE MT3, SIMULATED WEATHERED STEEL FINISH. DARK
05-55	GALVANIZED STEEL GUARDRAIL WITH HANDRAIL- SEE VMATA DESIGN CRITERIA FOR MORE INFORMATION
05-58	METAL LOUVER WITH FINISH TYPE MT4, SIMULATED WEATHERED STEEL FINISH, LIGHT

NOTE	DESCRIPTION
05-05	6"x6" HSS CONTINUOUS STRUCTURAL STEEL TUBE SECTION PAINTED WITH FINISH
05-08	STAINLESS STEEL TYPE MT GUARDRAIL WITH HANDRAIL WOVEN METAL MESH PANEL BALLSTRAP. TYPE WM2 (GKD METAL FABRIC, ELPURSE 14)
08-20	EDGE-CLAMPED GLASS WALL WITH GLAZING TYPE GL1; CLEAR LAMINATED FULLY TEMPERED FLOAT GLASS
08-22	GLASS WINDSCREEN WITH GLAZING TYPE GL1; CLEAR LAMINATED FULLY TEMPERED FLOAT GLASS
08-31	WOVEN METAL MESH PANEL, TYPE WM2 (GKD METAL FABRIC, ELPURSE 14)
08-37	WOVEN METAL MESH PANEL, TYPE WM2 (GKD METAL FABRIC, ELPURSE 14)



DESIGNED BY: F. MARSA DATE: 06/24/16	DATE: _____	BY: _____	DESCRIPTION: _____
DRAWN BY: A. DELIAMI DATE: 06/24/16	DATE: _____	BY: _____	DESCRIPTION: _____
CHECKED BY: F. PARABON DATE: 07/01/16	DATE: _____	BY: _____	DESCRIPTION: _____
APPROVED BY: _____ DATE: _____	DATE: _____	BY: _____	DESCRIPTION: _____

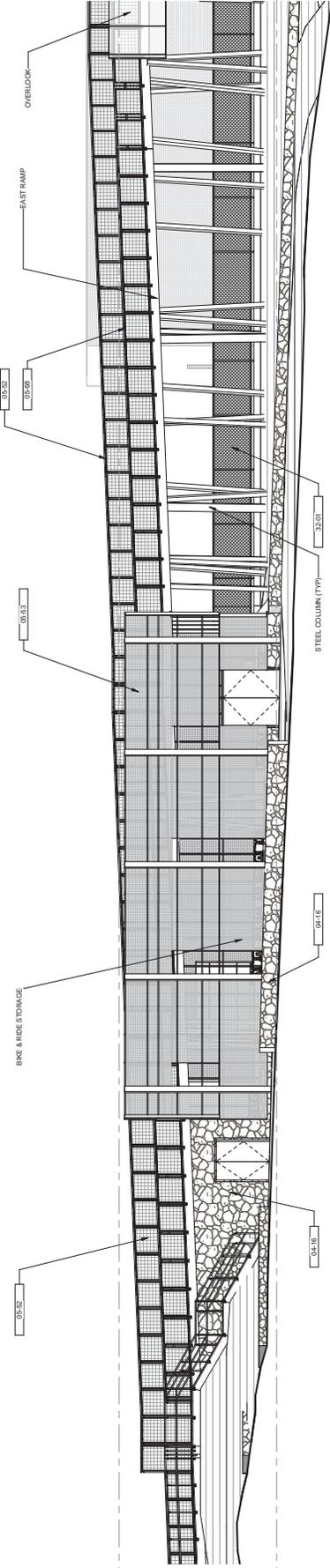
WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS SERVICES MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS	DATE: _____	APPROVED BY: _____ DIRECTOR
POTOMAC YARD METRO RAIL STATION 30% CD SET ARCHITECTURAL NORTH PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE NORTH ELEVATIONS	SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"	DATE: _____
DRAWING NO: C8e-A-210	SHEET NO: OF	DATE: _____

AFG HEIGHT LIMIT
+68.75

MEZZANINE

PLATFORM

AFG
+18.75



2 EAST BIKE & RIDE STORAGE EAST ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"

STATION ROOF

AFG HEIGHT LIMIT
+68.75

MEZZANINE

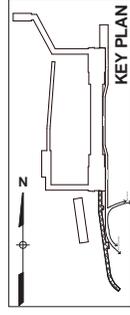
PLATFORM

AFG
+18.75



1 EAST RAMP EAST ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"

NOTE	KEYNOTE LEGEND	DESCRIPTION
04-16		STONE FINISH TYPE ST1, LOCAL ROUGH-OUT
05-52		STONE VENEER - COURSE WITH WOVEN METAL MESH, TYPE WM2 (G&D METAL FABRIC, ELLIPSE 14)
05-53		TYPICAL VMATA BIKE SHELTER STEEL GRATE WALL PANEL, 1-3/16"X1-1/4"X1"
05-58		SHIMLESS STEEL TYPE 304 STAINLESS STEEL BALUSTRADE, TYPE WM2 (G&D METAL FABRIC, ELLIPSE 14)
32-01		6'-0" HIGH CHAIN LINK FENCE WITH BARBWARE HIGHS, TYPE WM2 (G&D METAL FABRIC, ELLIPSE 14) FOR PLANS, ELEVATIONS, AND DETAILS.



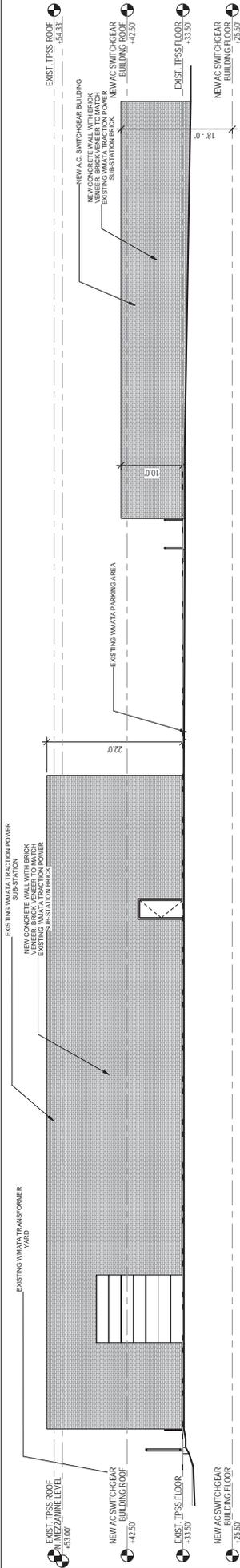
0' 4' 8' 16'

CONTRACT NO. -

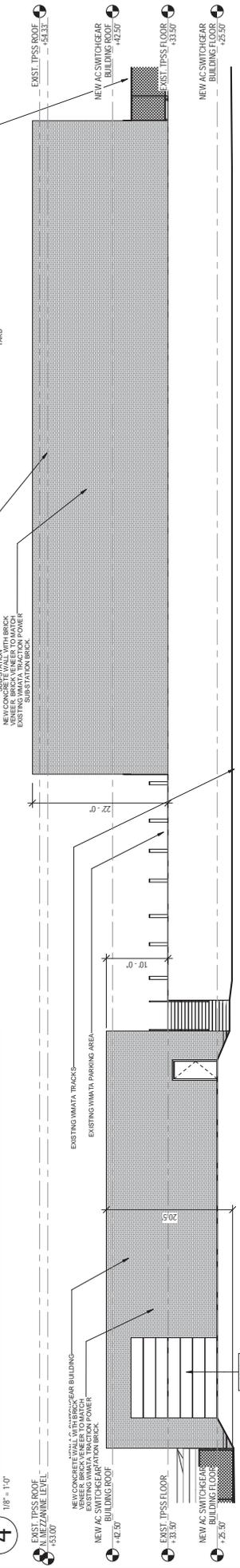
POTOMAC YARD METRO RAIL STATION
30% CD SET
ARCHITECTURAL
EAST RAMP, BIKE & RIDE STORAGE EAST ELEVATIONS
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"
DRAWING NO. C8e-A-213
SHEET NO. OF

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY
DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS SERVICES
MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS
APPROVED: DIRECTOR
SUBMITTED: DATE: DATE: DATE: DATE:

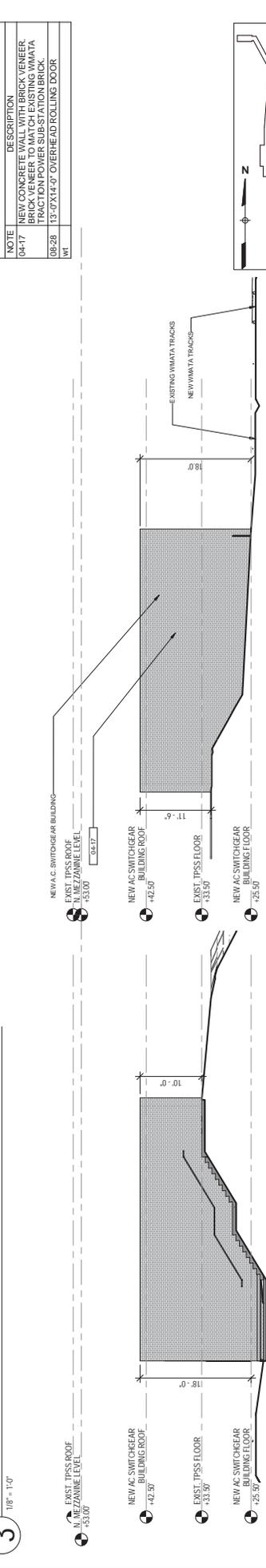
DESIGNED	DATE	REVISIONS	NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
F. MARSA	08/18/16					
DRAWN	DATE					
A. DELIAMI	08/24/16					
CHECKED	DATE					
F. PARACON	08/28/16					
APPROVED	DATE					
Director	08/30/16					



4 AC SWITCHGEAR BUILDING WEST ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"



3 AC SWITCHGEAR BUILDING EAST ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"

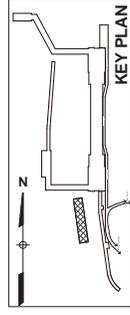


1 AC SWITCHGEAR BUILDING NORTH ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"



2 AC SWITCHGEAR BUILDING SOUTH ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"

NOTE	DESCRIPTION
04-17	NEW CONCRETE WALL WITH BRICK VENEER, BRICK VENEER TO MATCH EXISTING WMATA TRACTION POWER SUBSTATION BRICK.
08-28	13'-0"X14'-0" OVERHEAD ROLLING DOOR.
WT	

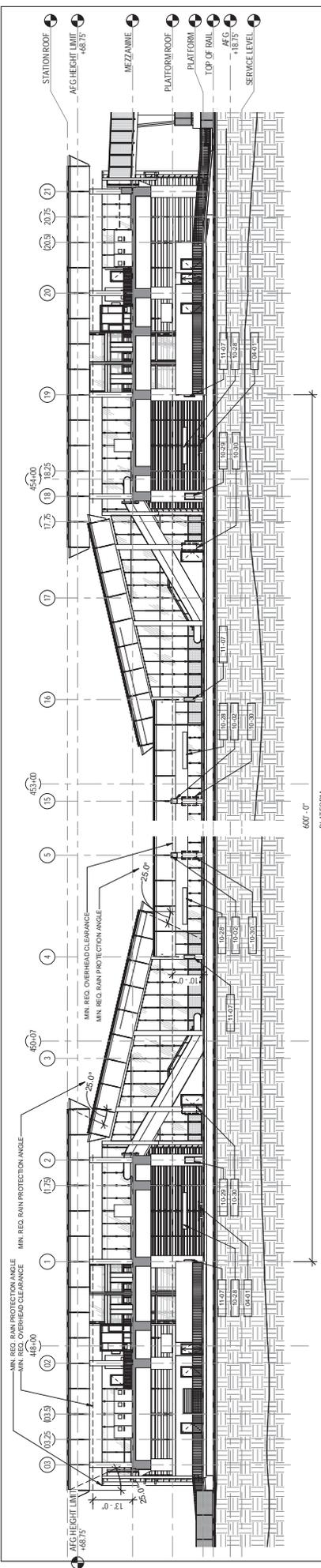


DESIGNED		DATE		DESCRIPTION	
DESIGNED	F. MARSA	DATE		NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
DRAWN	A. DELIAMI	DATE			
CHECKED	F. PARSON	DATE			
APPROVED	Approval	DATE			

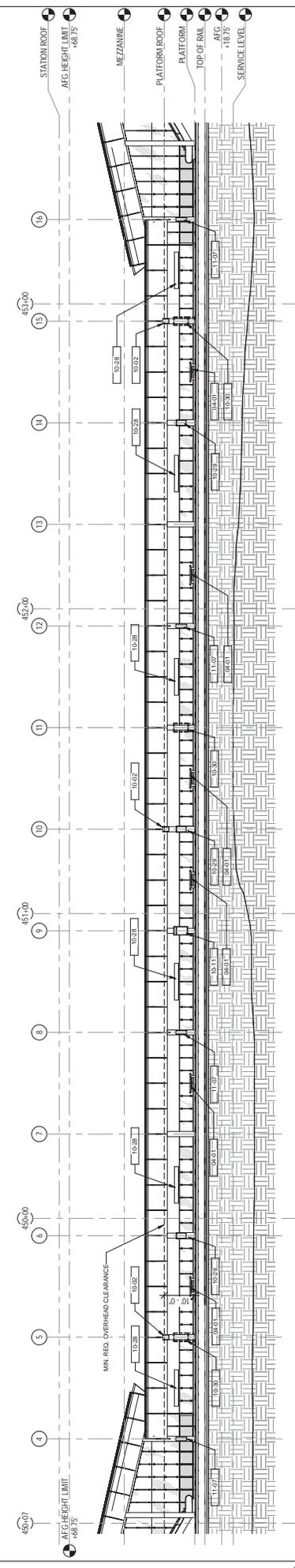
REVISIONS	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY	F. MARSA	DATE		APPROVED	DIRECTOR
DRAWN BY	A. DELIAMI	DATE		SUBMITTED	
CHECKED BY	F. PARSON	DATE		DATE	
APPROVED	Approval	DATE		DATE	

PROJECT	POTOMAC YARD METRO RAIL STATION
CD SET	30% CD SET
ARCHITECTURAL	ARCHITECTURAL
DRAWING NO.	C8e-A-230
SHEET NO.	OF



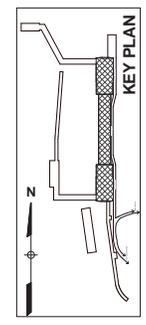
1 STATION MEZZANINES LONGITUDINAL SECTION
 1/16" = 1'-0"
 REF. SHEET: C8e-A-100



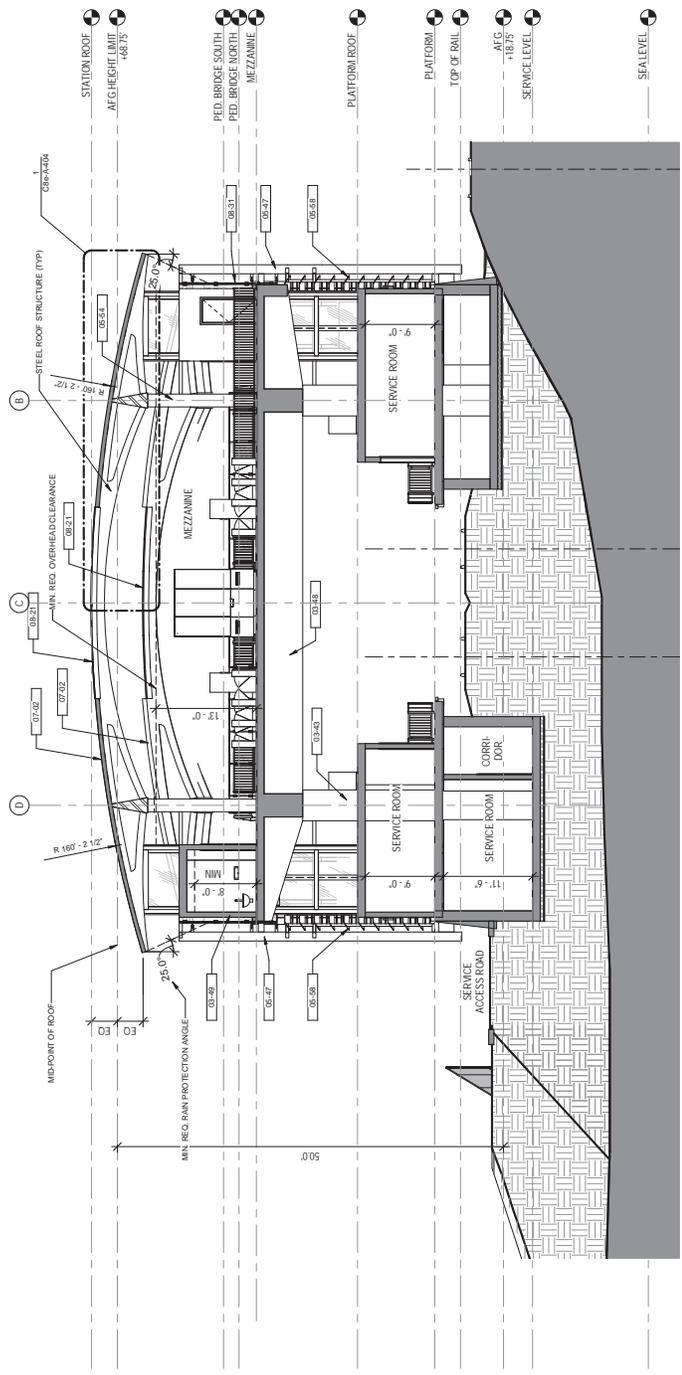
2 STATION PLATFORM LONGITUDINAL SECTION
 1/16" = 1'-0"
 REF. SHEET: C8e-A-101

NOTE	DESCRIPTION	KEYNOTE LEGEND
10-30	SINGLE SIDED ADHERED DISPLAY (TOTEM) BY OTHER, COORDINATE WITH WMATA	
11-07	EMERGENCY INTERCOM ATTACHED TO COLUMN. REFER TO SECTION 3.5 OF WMATA METRO RAIL SYSTEM SIGNAGE DESIGN MANUAL FOR MORE INFORMATION	

NOTE	DESCRIPTION	KEYNOTE LEGEND
04-01	GRANITE BENCH REFER TO WMATA ST-AF-AF-003 FOR MORE INFORMATION.	
10-02	PASSENGER INFORMATION DISPLAY (PID) SIGN. COORDINATE WITH WMATA	
10-11	MARCASE. REFER TO WMATA METRO RAIL SYSTEM SIGNAGE DESIGN MANUAL FOR MORE INFORMATION	
10-26	WMATA METRO RAIL SYSTEM SIGNAGE DESIGN MANUAL FOR MORE INFORMATION	
10-29	DIGITAL STATION AHEAD LIST (SAL) SIGN. REFER TO SECTION 2.65 OF WMATA METRO RAIL SYSTEM SIGNAGE DESIGN MANUAL FOR MORE INFORMATION	



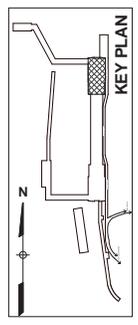
DESIGNED BY: MARS/SA DATE: 06/24/16	REVISIONS	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
DRAWN BY: MARS/SA DATE: 06/24/16				
CHECKED BY: PARAGON DATE: 06/28/16				
APPROVED BY: [Signature] DATE: 07/08/16				
WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS SERVICES MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS		POTOMAC YARD METRO RAIL STATION 30% CD SET ARCHITECTURAL STATION LONGITUDINAL SECTIONS		
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0" SUBMITTED: _____ DATE: _____ APPROVED: _____ DIRECTOR: _____		DRAWING NO: C8e-A-300 SHEET NO: OF		



1 STATION NORTH MEZZANINE CROSS SECTION
1/8" = 1'-0"



NOTE	DESCRIPTION
02-43	CIRCULAR CONCRETE COLUMN WITH FINISH TYPE CF7, LIGHT BLAST FINISH
02-48	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE BEAM
02-49	CONCRETE WALL
02-47	10"x14" STEEL TUBE WITH FINISH TYPE MTS, SIMULATED WEAATHERED STEEL FINISH, DARK
02-50	10"x14" STEEL TUBE WITH FINISH TYPE MTS, SIMULATED WEAATHERED STEEL FINISH, LIGHT
02-58	METAL LOUVER WITH FINISH TYPE MTL, SIMULATED WEAATHERED STEEL FINISH, LIGHT
07-02	STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF WITH FINISH TYPE MTZ
08-21	OVERHEAD GLAZING TYPE GL3, TINTED, LAMINATED HEAT STRENGTHENED
08-31	EDGE CLAMP



DESIGNED	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
06/18/16			
06/24/16			
06/28/16			
07/01/16			
07/05/16			
07/08/16			
07/11/16			
07/14/16			
07/17/16			
07/20/16			
07/23/16			
07/26/16			
07/29/16			
08/01/16			
08/04/16			
08/07/16			
08/10/16			
08/13/16			
08/16/16			
08/19/16			
08/22/16			
08/25/16			
08/28/16			
09/01/16			
09/04/16			
09/07/16			
09/10/16			
09/13/16			
09/16/16			
09/19/16			
09/22/16			
09/25/16			
09/28/16			
10/01/16			
10/04/16			
10/07/16			
10/10/16			
10/13/16			
10/16/16			
10/19/16			
10/22/16			
10/25/16			
10/28/16			
11/01/16			
11/04/16			
11/07/16			
11/10/16			
11/13/16			
11/16/16			
11/19/16			
11/22/16			
11/25/16			
11/28/16			
12/01/16			
12/04/16			
12/07/16			
12/10/16			
12/13/16			
12/16/16			
12/19/16			
12/22/16			
12/25/16			
12/28/16			
12/31/16			

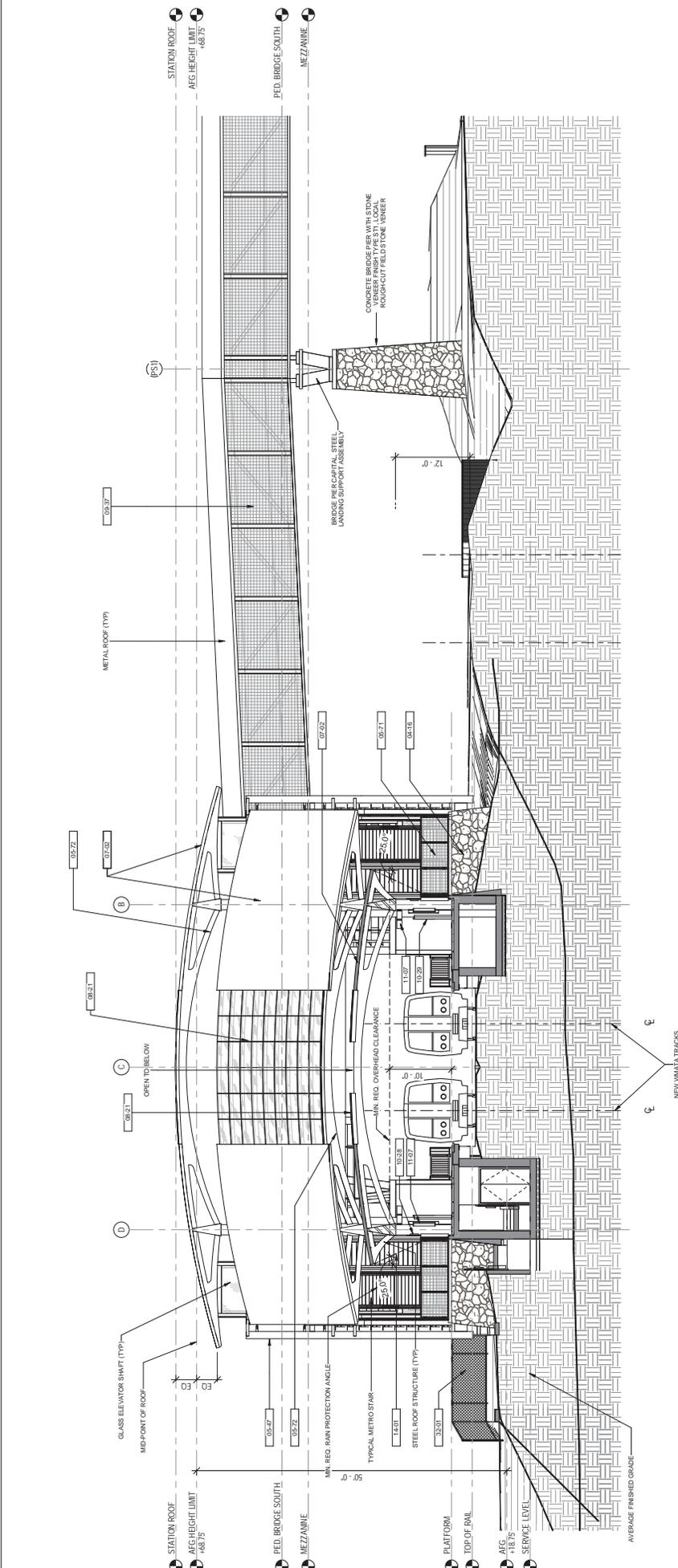
WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY
DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS SERVICES
MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS

POTOMAC YARD METRO RAIL STATION
30% CD SET
ARCHITECTURAL
STATION NORTH MEZZANINE CROSS SECTION

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"
 DRAWING NO. C8e-A-301
 SHEET NO. OF

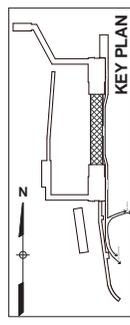
APPROVED: _____ DATE: _____
 DIRECTOR

CONTRACT NO. _____



1 STATION SOUTH CROSS SECTION
1/8" = 1'-0"

NOTE	DESCRIPTION
04-16	STONE FINISH TYPE ST1, LOCAL ROUGH-CUT STONE VENEER
05-47	10"x14" STEEL TUBE WITH FINISH TYPE MT3, SIMULATED WEATHERED STEEL FINISH, DARK
05-71	STAINLESS STEEL (TYPE MT1) GUARDRAIL WITH WOVEN METAL MESH PANEL, BALUSTRADE (TYPE WM2)
05-72	STEEL PLATE TRUSS WITH 6" TOP FLANGE, PAINTED WITH FINISH TYPE PM1
07-02	STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF WITH FINISH TYPE MT2
08-21	OVERHEAD GLAZING TYPE GL3, TINTED, LAMINATED, HEAT STRENGTHENED
08-27	WOVEN METAL MESH PANEL, TYPE WM2 (GRID METAL FABRIC, ELLIPSE 15)
10-26	FOR MORE INFORMATION, REFER TO SECTION 2.50 OF WMATA METRO RAIL SYSTEM SIGNAGE DESIGN MANUAL
10-28	FOR MORE INFORMATION, REFER TO SECTION 2.65 OF WMATA METRO RAIL SYSTEM SIGNAGE DESIGN MANUAL
10-29	DIGITAL STATION AHEAD LIST (SAL) SIGN, REFER TO SECTION 2.65 OF WMATA METRO RAIL SYSTEM SIGNAGE DESIGN MANUAL FOR MORE INFORMATION



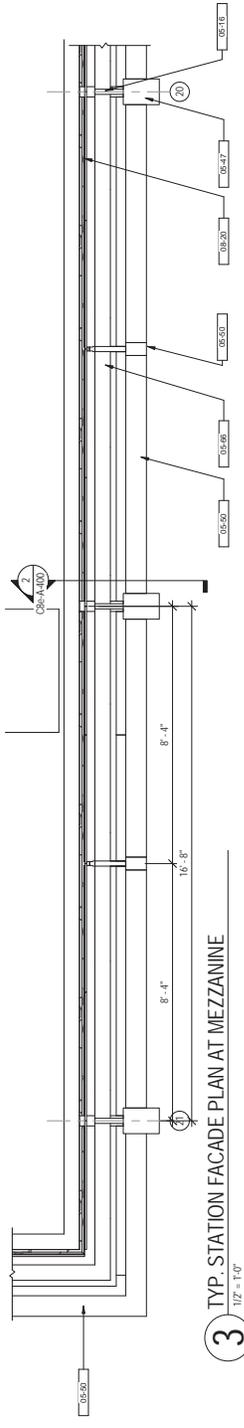
REVISIONS	NUMBER	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED	DATE	CHECKED	DATE	APPROVED	DATE
F. MARSA	06/18/16	N. KOE	06/24/16	F. PARAGON	06/28/16

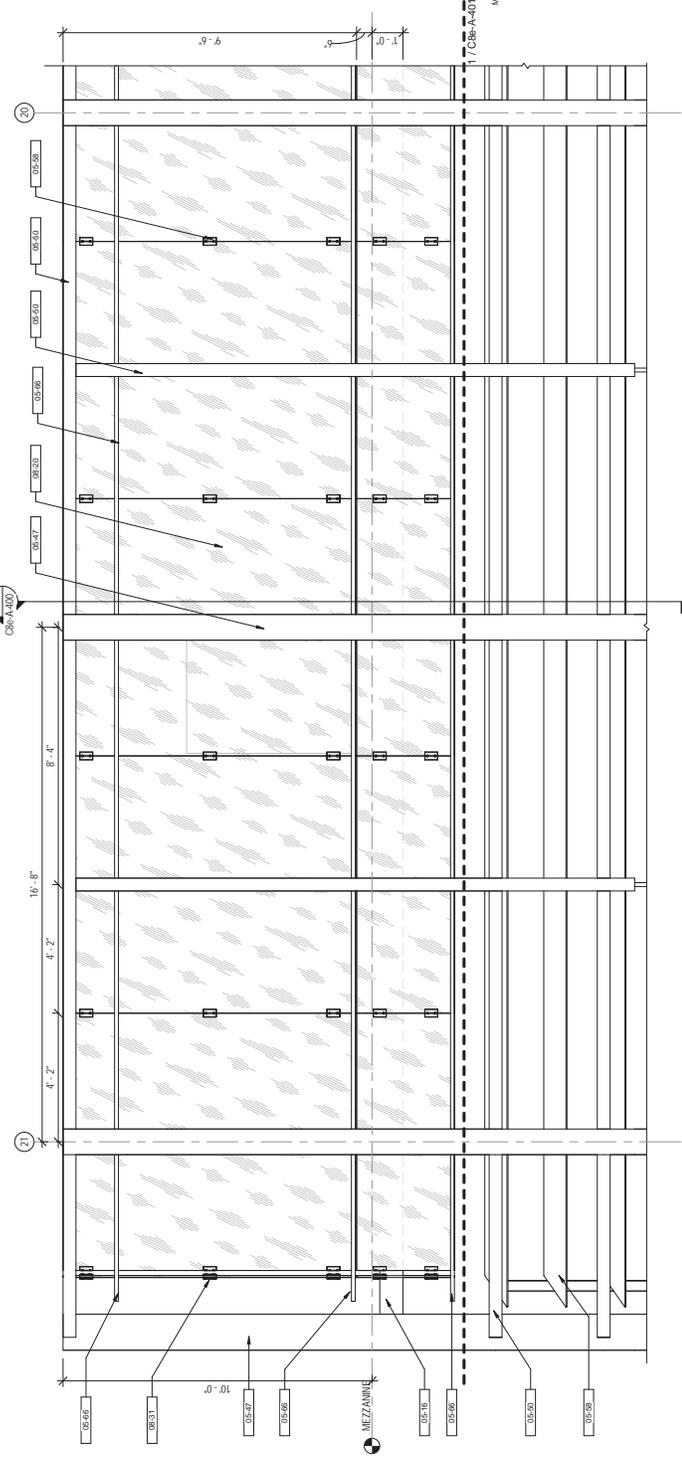
DESIGNED: F. MARSA
 DRAWN: N. KOE
 CHECKED: F. PARAGON
 APPROVED: [Signature]
 DATE: 06/28/16

WASHINGTON METRO RAIL AUTHORITY
 POTOMAC YARD METRO RAIL SYSTEM
 30% CD SET
 ARCHITECTURAL
 STATION SOUTH CROSS SECTION
 DRAWING NO. C8e-A-303
 SHEET NO. OF
 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"
 SUBMITTED: _____ DATE: _____ APPROVED: _____ DIRECTOR: _____

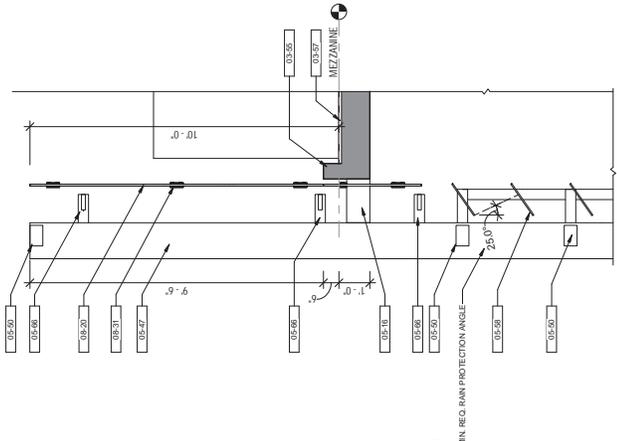
KEYNOTE LEGEND	
NOTE	DESCRIPTION
03-55	CONCRETE CURB WITH FINISH TYPE CF7, LIGHT BLAST FINISH
03-57	CONCRETE SLAB WITH FINISH TYPE PTT1 (PORCELAIN TILE)
05-16	STEEL PLATE. SEE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS
05-47	10"x14" STEEL TUBE WITH FINISH TYPE MTR3, SIMULATED WEATHERED STEEL FINISH, DARK
05-50	15"x6" METAL TUBE WITH FINISH TYPE MTR3, SIMULATED WEATHERED STEEL FINISH, LIGHT
05-58	METAL COVER WITH FINISH TYPE MTR3, SIMULATED WEATHERED STEEL FINISH, LIGHT
05-66	1.5"x6" METAL TUBE WITH FINISH TYPE MTR3, SIMULATED WEATHERED STEEL FINISH, DARK
06-20	EDGE-CLAMPED GLASS WALL WITH GLAZING TYPE GLT, CLEAR FULLY TEMPERED FLOAT GLASS
08-31	EDGE CLAMP



3 TYP. STATION FACADE PLAN AT MEZZANINE
1/2" = 1'-0"



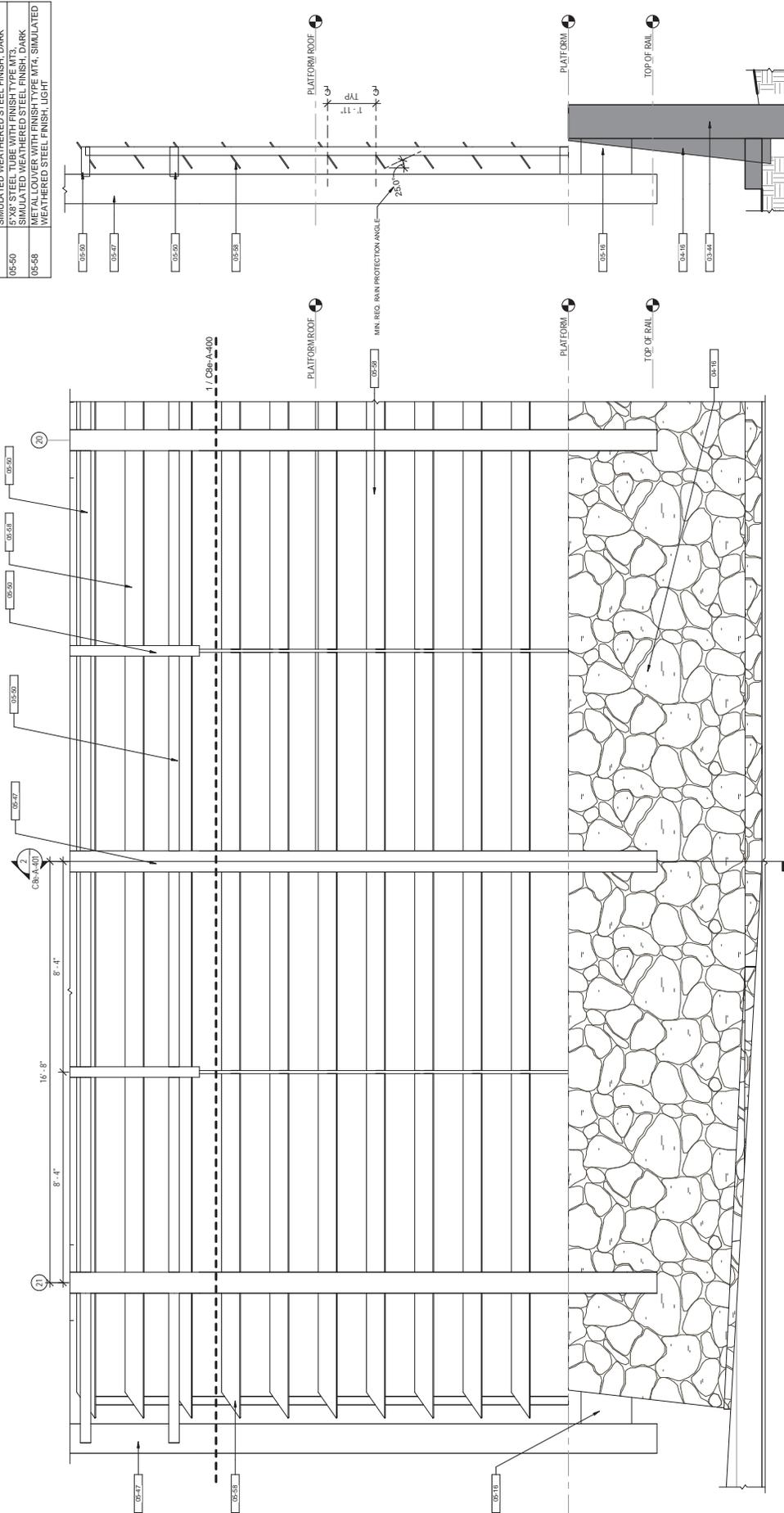
1 TYP. STATION FACADE ELEVATION AT MEZZANINE
1/2" = 1'-0"



2 TYP. STATION FACADE SECTION AT MEZZANINE
1/2" = 1'-0"

DESIGNED F. MARSA DATE 06/24/16	REVISIONS	WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS SERVICES MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS		POTOMAC YARD METRORAIL STATION 30% CD SET ARCHITECTURAL STATION FACADE AT MEZZANINE	CONTRACT NO.
DRAWN M. NOE DATE 06/24/16	NUMBER DESCRIPTION DATE BY	SUBMITTED _____ DATE _____		DRAWING NO. C8e-A-400	SHEET NO. OF
CHECKED F. PARSON DATE 06/24/16		APPROVED DIRECTOR _____ DATE _____		SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"	
APPROVED Approver DATE 06/24/16					

KEYNOTE LEGEND	
NOTE	DESCRIPTION
03-44	16" CONCRETE RETAINING WALL
04-16	TYPE S11, LOCAL ROUGH-CUT STONE VENEER
05-16	STEEL PLATE. SEE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS
05-47	10"x14" STEEL TUBE WITH FINISH TYPE MT3
05-50	5"x8" STEEL TUBE WITH FINISH TYPE MT3
05-56	SIMULATED WEATHERED STEEL FINISH, DARK
05-58	SIMULATED WEATHERED STEEL FINISH, LIGHT



1 TYP. STATION FACADE ELEVATION AT SERVICE ROOMS
1/2" = 1'-0"

2 TYP. STATION FACADE SECTION AT SERVICE ROOMS
1/2" = 1'-0"

DESIGNED BY		DATE		BY		DATE		REVISIONS	
NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DATE	BY	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE
06/18/16	F. MARSA	06/24/16							
06/24/16	M. NOE	06/24/16							
06/28/16	F. PARSON	06/28/16							
07/07/16	APPROVED	07/07/16							

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY
DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS SERVICES
MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS

POTOMAC YARD METRO RAIL STATION
30% CD SET
ARCHITECTURAL
STATION FACADE AT SERVICE ROOMS

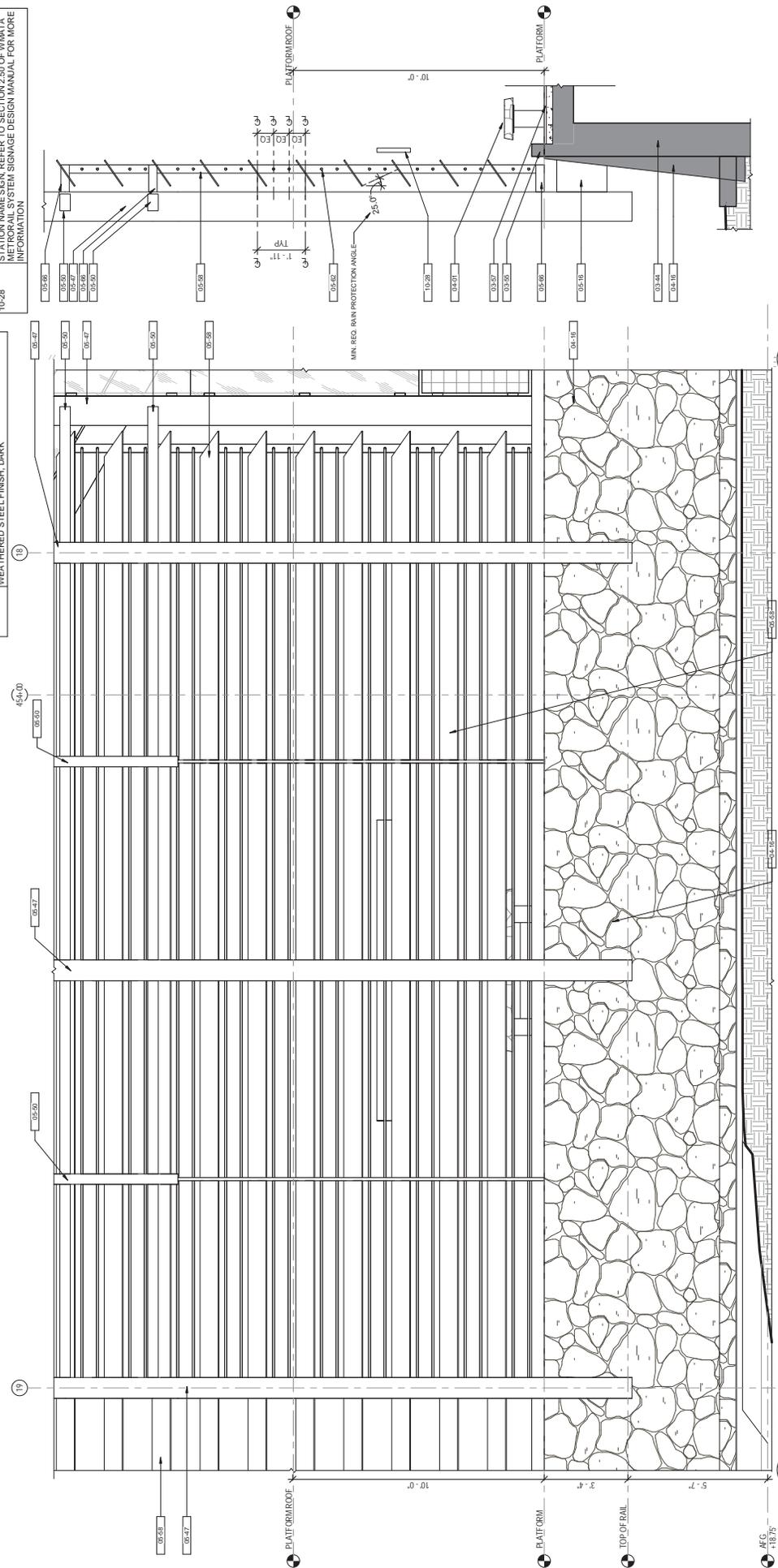
APPROVED: _____ DATE: _____
DIRECTOR

SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"
DRAWING NO. C8e-A-401
SHEET NO. OF

NOTE	KEYNOTE LEGEND	DESCRIPTION
03-44	03-44	18" CONCRETE RETAINING WALL
03-55	03-55	6" CONCRETE CURB WITH FINISH TYPE CF7, LIGHT BLAST
03-57	03-57	CONCRETE SLAB WITH FINISH TYPE BTL (PORCELAIN TILE)
04-01	04-01	GRANITE BENCH REFER TO WIMATA STA-A-STAF-003 FOR MORE INFORMATION.
04-16	04-16	STONE FINISH TYPE ST1, LOCAL ROUGH-CUT STONE VENEER
05-16	05-16	STEEL PLATE (SEE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS)
05-47	05-47	WEATHERED STEEL WITH FINISH TYPE MT3, SIMULATED
05-50	05-50	5"x8" STEEL TUBE WITH FINISH TYPE MT3, SIMULATED
05-58	05-58	METAL LOUVER WITH FINISH TYPE MT4, SIMULATED WEATHERED STEEL FINISH, LIGHT
05-62	05-62	WEATHERED STEEL WITH FINISH TYPE MT3, SIMULATED
05-66	05-66	1.5"x2" METAL TUBE WITH FINISH TYPE MT3, SIMULATED WEATHERED STEEL FINISH, DARK
10-28	10-28	STATION NAME SIGN REFER TO SECTION 2.50 OF WIMATA METROPOLITAN SYSTEM SIGNAGE DESIGN MANUAL FOR MORE INFORMATION

NOTE	KEYNOTE LEGEND	DESCRIPTION
04-16	04-16	STONE FINISH TYPE ST1, LOCAL ROUGH-CUT STONE VENEER
05-16	05-16	STEEL PLATE (SEE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS)
05-47	05-47	WEATHERED STEEL WITH FINISH TYPE MT3, SIMULATED
05-50	05-50	5"x8" STEEL TUBE WITH FINISH TYPE MT3, SIMULATED

NOTE	KEYNOTE LEGEND	DESCRIPTION
03-44	03-44	18" CONCRETE RETAINING WALL
03-55	03-55	6" CONCRETE CURB WITH FINISH TYPE CF7, LIGHT BLAST
03-57	03-57	CONCRETE SLAB WITH FINISH TYPE BTL (PORCELAIN TILE)
04-01	04-01	GRANITE BENCH REFER TO WIMATA STA-A-STAF-003 FOR MORE INFORMATION.



1 TYP. STATION FACADE ELEVATION AT PLATFORM
1/2" = 1'-0"

2 TYP. STATION FACADE SECTION AT PLATFORM
1/2" = 1'-0"

DESIGNED	DATE	DESCRIPTION	NUMBER	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
DESIGNED	06/18/16	F. MARSA				
DRAWN	06/24/16	M. NOE				
CHECKED	06/28/16	F. PARSON				
APPROVED	07/08/16	Director				

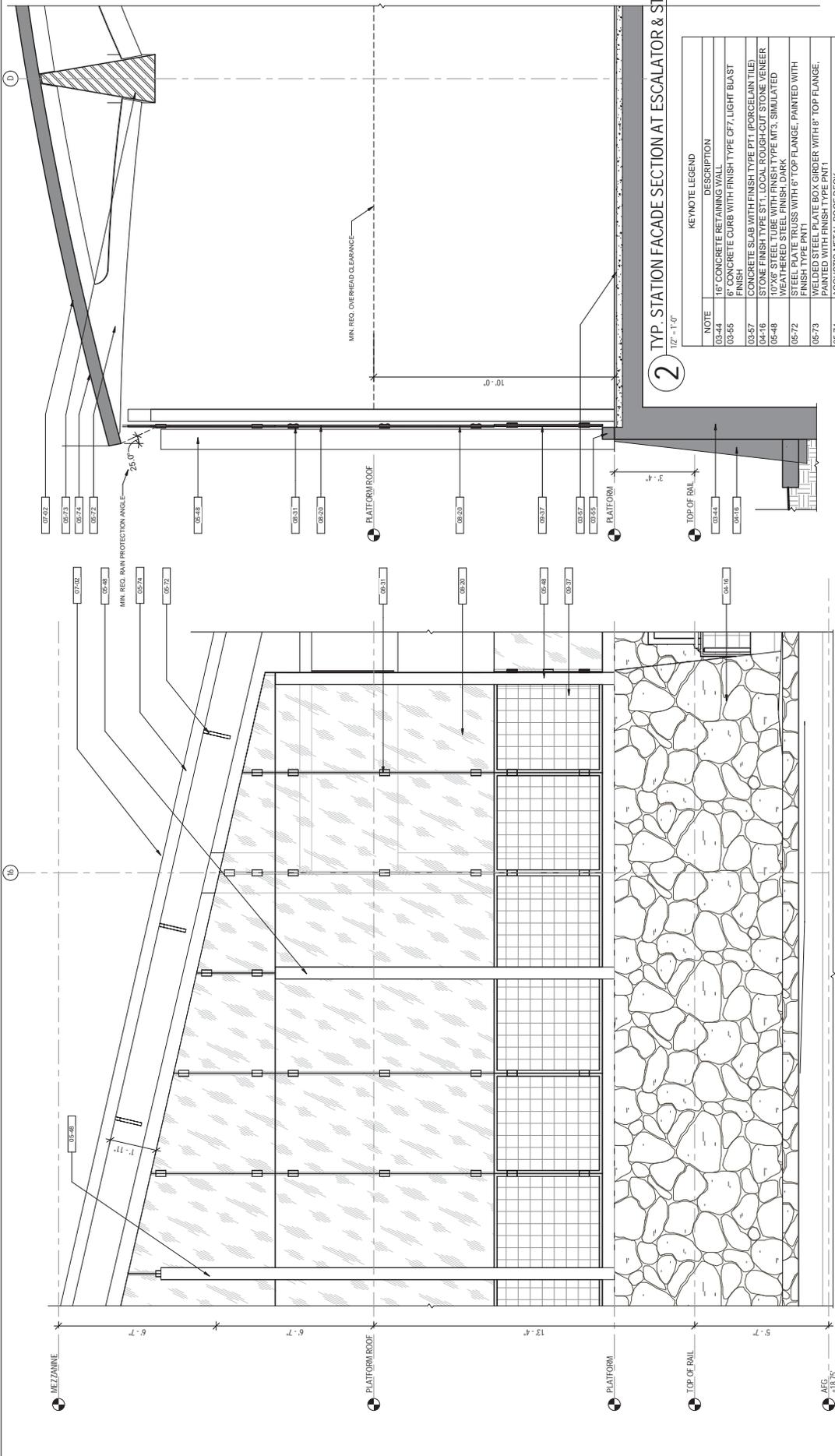
REFERENCE DRAWINGS	DATE	DESCRIPTION

REVISIONS	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED	DATE	DESCRIPTION	NUMBER	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
DESIGNED	06/18/16	F. MARSA				
DRAWN	06/24/16	M. NOE				
CHECKED	06/28/16	F. PARSON				
APPROVED	07/08/16	Director				

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS SERVICES MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS	SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"	DRAWING NO. C8e-A-402	SHEET NO. OF
---	---------------------	-----------------------	--------------

POTOMAC YARD METRO RAIL STATION 30% CD SET ARCHITECTURAL STATION FACADE AT PLATFORM	CONTRACT NO.
--	--------------



NOTE	DESCRIPTION
03-44	16" CONCRETE RETAINING WALL
03-55	CONCRETE CURB WITH FINISH TYPE CF7, LIGHT BLAST FINISH
03-57	CONCRETE SLAB WITH FINISH TYPE PTT (PORCELAIN TILE)
04-16	STONE FINISH TYPE ST1, LOCAL ROUGH-CUT STONE VENEER
05-48	10"x6" STEEL TUBE WITH FINISH TYPE MT3, SIMULATED WEATHERED STEEL FINISH, DARK
05-72	STEEL PLATE TRUSS WITH 6" TOP FLANGE, PAINTED WITH FINISH TYPE PNT1
05-73	WELDED STEEL PLATE BOX GIRDER WITH 8" TOP FLANGE, PAINTED WITH FINISH TYPE PNT1
05-74	ACOUSTIC METAL ROOF DECK
07-02	STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF WITH FINISH TYPE MT2
08-20	EDGE-CLAMPED GLASS WALL WITH GLAZING TYPE GL1, CLEAR LAMINATED FULLY TEMPERED FLOAT GLASS
08-31	EDGE CLAMP - FULLY TEMPERED FLOAT GLASS
08-37	ALUMINUM METAL MESH PANEL, TYPE WM2 (GRD METAL FABRIC, ELLIPSE 14)

1 TYP. STATION FACADE ELEVATION AT ESCALATOR & STAIRS
1/2" = 1'-0"

DESIGNED		DATE		REVISIONS	
NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
061816					
062416					
062816					
063016					
063016					
063016					

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY
DEPARTMENT OF OPERATIONS SERVICES
MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS

APPROVED: _____ DATE: _____
DIRECTOR

SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"
DRAWING NO. C8e-A-403
SHEET NO. OF

POTOMAC YARD METRO RAIL STATION
30% CD SET
ARCHITECTURAL
STATION FACADE AT ESCALATOR & STAIRS

ATTACHMENT F

SOIL BORING LOCATIONS

**GEOTECHNICAL BORING LOCATIONS
(May 2016)**



ATTACHMENT C – DESIGN REFINEMENTS SINCE THE FEIS

Introduction and Methodology

The environmental and socioeconomic impacts in the Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) were based on conceptual engineering plans. The City of Alexandria and the Washington Metropolitan Transit Authority (WMATA), in coordination with the Federal Transit Administration (FTA), refined the conceptual engineering plans of the Preferred Alternative to respond to more detailed engineering and architectural design and to reduce environmental and socioeconomic impacts in coordination with the National Park Service (NPS). Some of the refinements presented in **Table C-1** below were considered prior to the publication of the FEIS and were presented at City of Alexandria public meetings during the spring of 2016 related to the station design and City planning and zoning approvals. However, the refinements were not incorporated into the FEIS due to the need to coordinate with the public and agencies and complete the environmental analysis. The current architectural design that incorporates the refinements is documented in the *City of Alexandria Potomac Yard Metro and Parks Staff Report on the Master Plan Amendment, Rezoning and Development Special Use Permits and Plans for the Station (June 2016)* which are provided as attachments to the Section 106 Memorandum of Agreement, which is included as **Attachment B** of this Record of Decision (ROD). The current engineering design that incorporates refinements to retaining walls and earthen berms along the eastern face of the station and realigned track is based on the July 2016 engineering plans.

The design refinements are entirely within the FEIS Limits of Disturbance (LOD). In some cases, the design refinements do not change the LOD because the FEIS delineated the LOD to include areas that could be impacted by different design options and refinements. The refinements include additional architectural detail, shifting the locations of an entrance pavilion and pedestrian bridge, changes to the hours of public access for the pedestrian bridge between Potomac Yard and the Potomac Greens neighborhood, and revision of designs for earthen berms/retaining walls on the east-facing side of the station. Anticipated changes in environmental impacts from the FEIS resulting from the design refinements are presented in **Table C-2** below.

Table C-1: Commitments and Mitigation Measures

#	Design Refinement	Reason for Refinement and Relevant Supporting Coordination	Context / Setting	Effect of Refinement (changes in LOD are described in comparison to FEIS LOD)
<i>Station and Track Design</i>				
1	<p>Design of the east-facing side of the station and realigned track has been refined as a hybrid of the two design options for the Preferred Alternative, incorporating both earthen berms and some smaller retaining walls.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The earthen berm extends up to the level of the station access road at approximately 20'. Above the berm, the height of the exposed station wall below the track level is approximately 3'. • A retaining wall is provided below the level of station access road along a portion of the road near the middle of the station platform. The wall has a length of approximately 170' and a height of approximately 13'. • Under a portion of the realigned Metrorail track north of the station, a retaining wall is provided along the east-facing side. The wall has a length of approximately 400' and a maximum height of 12' in the middle that tapers down to 0' at its north and south ends. 	<p>Design refinement, incorporating more detailed architectural and engineering design, was conducted to support preparation of Design-Build specifications and City of Alexandria planning and zoning applications. The refinements were developed in coordination with representatives of NPS, the City of Alexandria, and WMATA. The purpose of the refinements was to provide a higher level of design to minimize visual and ground-level resource impacts to the GWMP and Greens Scenic Area easement.</p>	<p>The refinement occurs within the permanent impact area east of the existing Metrorail tracks and overall construction Limits of Disturbance (LOD) of the Preferred Alternative identified in the FEIS.</p>	<p>The refinement does not change the LOD as presented in the FEIS. The proposed changes are within the range of the two design options in terms of the maximum dimensions and general locations they present for retaining walls and earthen berms. No effects beyond those evaluated in the FEIS.</p>
2	<p>Architectural design of the station was further elaborated in detail. Required design elements for the station are stated in the City of Alexandria's approved Development Special Use Permit #2016-0004 for the proposed station. In summary, the approach for the design is based on using materials that reflect both the design heritage of the GWMP as well as the natural,</p>	<p>Design refinement, incorporating more detailed architectural and engineering design, was conducted to support preparation of Design-Build specifications and City of Alexandria planning and zoning applications. The current design is the result of an extensive process involving the City of Alexandria, WMATA, and NPS. Regular meetings were set up with the City of</p>	<p>The architectural refinements occur within the building footprint and height envelope identified in the FEIS. These architectural design refinements are included in the Section 106 Memorandum of Agreement.</p>	<p>The overall massing of the station is similar to that presented in the FEIS. Colors and materials of the refined design generally blend in more with the surroundings compared to the brighter and uniform light gray generic station building used in the station renderings presented in the FEIS. This results in potentially less overall visual effects to the GWMP.</p>

#	Design Refinement	Reason for Refinement and Relevant Supporting Coordination	Context / Setting	Effect of Refinement (changes in LOD are described in comparison to FEIS LOD)
	wooded environment in which the station will sit. The station is also designed to sit lightly in the landscape and not take a monumental approach, minimizing visual impacts to the GWMP.	Alexandria's Potomac Yard Implementation Group (PYMIG) and the Old and Historic Board of Architectural Review (BAR), as the principal conduits for public input and comments, as well as the regularly scheduled meetings with NPS.		
<i>Pedestrian Bridges and Entrance Pavilions</i>				
3	Public access between the neighborhoods via the pedestrian/ bicycle bridge at the south end of station will be available during Metrorail station operating hours rather than 24 hours.	Further review of the pedestrian bridge design and WMATA policies was conducted. WMATA indicated that owning and operating a facility with 24-hour access (which would extend beyond Metrorail operating hours) would require that the responsibility and cost associated with operating and maintaining the pedestrian bridge and all associated facilities would be borne by the City of Alexandria. The majority of feedback received by the City from the community at the community meetings favored the bridge being open only when the station was open. Based on Metrorail operating hours (5am-12am Mon-Thu, 5am-3am Fri, 7am-3am Sat, and 7am-12am Sun), the station would be open 80% of the time in a given week. The City decision to have the pedestrian bridge owned and maintained by WMATA and open during station operations was, thus, based on the concerns expressed by residents, the costs to be borne by the City for operating and maintaining the facilities, and consideration that the facilities would remain open 80% of the time. Constructing a separate freestanding pedestrian/bicycle bridge to provide 24-hour access would also incur additional cost and impacts to adjacent residential and park uses.	The change only pertains to the proposed hours of public access and does not include any changes to the proposed project facilities or LOD presented in the FEIS.	The change in public access to the bridge would not affect station users and would only impact a relatively low number of potential early morning or late night pedestrians or bicyclists traveling between the Potomac Yard and Potomac Greens neighborhoods. Those users would still be able to use existing public roadways that connect the two neighborhoods and provide pedestrian and bicycle accommodations (Slaters Lane, U.S. Route 1 bridge, and Potomac Avenue). No changes to effects and findings in the FEIS.

#	Design Refinement	Reason for Refinement and Relevant Supporting Coordination	Context / Setting	Effect of Refinement (changes in LOD are described in comparison to FEIS LOD)
4	<p>South bridge entrance pavilion location shifted approximately 100 feet to the north to line up visually with the East Glebe Road intersection and fit in better with the design of Potomac Yard park.</p>	<p>Design refinement, incorporating more detailed architectural and engineering design, was conducted to support preparation of Design-Build specifications and City of Alexandria planning and zoning applications. City parks staff and the Parks and Recreation Commission were involved in the process.</p>	<p>The new location is within Potomac Yard Park, similar to the location presented in the FEIS. The new location remains within the project LOD presented in the FEIS.</p>	<p>The new location occurs within the project LOD presented in the FEIS. The FEIS description of the LOD in this area acknowledged that potential minor design modifications to the station entrance pavilions and pedestrian and bicycle access facilities within Potomac Yard Park could occur and that the LOD was delineated accordingly.</p> <p>The new location is shifted a relatively minor distance (100') further away from the southern extent of Potomac Yard, compared to the typical maximum walking distance for premium regional transit services (1/4 to 1/2 mile). It is still located within walking distance of much of the commercial and residential development in south Potomac Yard.</p> <p>The new location also minimizes adverse impacts to the design and function of the Potomac Yard Park, and situates the entrance pavilion so that it fronts one of the park's pedestrian plazas.</p>
5	<p>North pedestrian bridge was modified to have a perpendicular crossing of the CSXT tracks based on engineering considerations to shorten the length of the bridge span between piers.</p>	<p>Design refinement, incorporating more detailed architectural and engineering design, was conducted to support preparation of Design-Build specifications and City of Alexandria planning and zoning applications.</p>	<p>The location of the entry pavilion is in the same general location as previously indicated in the FEIS, within the parking lot of the existing movie theater. The new location remains within the project LOD presented in the FEIS.</p>	<p>The north entrance pavilion is still located within the North Potomac Yard redevelopment area, as presented in the FEIS. The exact location of the pavilion will be coordinated with the ongoing planning effort in North Potomac Yard to tie into the future street grid and development program proposed for that area.</p>

#	Design Refinement	Reason for Refinement and Relevant Supporting Coordination	Context / Setting	Effect of Refinement (changes in LOD are described in comparison to FEIS LOD)
<i>Construction Access</i>				
6	The conceptual plans for construction access at this point in the project development will no longer specify a single-direction circulation pattern for construction traffic at the northern end of the Potomac Greens neighborhood along Carpenter Road and Potomac Greens Drive. Instead, the exact routing and directionality along these two streets will be determined during later design phases to best minimize impacts to the residential community.	Design refinement, incorporating more detailed architectural and engineering design, was conducted to support preparation of Design-Build specifications and City of Alexandria planning and zoning applications. In addition, the City of Alexandria held community meetings with the Potomac Yard and Old Town Greens neighborhoods during late 2015 and early 2016 to solicit input on the construction process.	The change occurs within the construction access routes shown in the FEIS.	The change would not modify the construction traffic impacts described and access routes depicted in the FEIS. As stated in the FEIS, further details regarding construction access and traffic management will be developed during later design phases.

Table C-2: Summary of Anticipated Changes (positive and negative) in Environmental Impacts Associated with Design Refinements Outlined in Table C-1

#	Design Refinement	Transportation	Land Acquisition and Displacement	Land Use and Zoning	Consistency with Local and NPS Plans	Neighborhoods, Demographics, and Community Resources	Visual Resources	Cultural Resources	Parklands	Safety and Security	Construction Impacts	Notes
<i>Station and Track Design</i>												
1	<p>Design of the east-facing side of the station and realigned track has been refined as a hybrid of the two design options for the Preferred Alternative, incorporating both earthen berms and some smaller retaining walls.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The earthen berm extends up to the level of the station access road at 20'. Above the berm, the height of the exposed station wall below the track level is approximately 3'. A retaining wall is provided below the level of station access road along a portion of the road near the middle of the station platform. The wall has a length of approximately 170' and a height of approximately 13'. Under a portion of the realigned Metrorail track north of the station, a retaining wall is provided along the east-facing side. The wall has a length of approximately 400' and a maximum height of 12' in the middle that tapers down to 0' at its north and south ends. 						✓					<p>The LOD remains the same as the FEIS LOD and the impacts will be within the range of impacts resulting from the design options within the FEIS. The impacts to resources of the GWMP and Greens Scenic Area easement have been minimized.</p>

#	Design Refinement	Transportation	Land Acquisition and Displacement	Land Use and Zoning	Consistency with Local and NPS Plans	Neighborhoods, Demographics, and Community Resources	Visual Resources	Cultural Resources	Parklands	Safety and Security	Construction Impacts	Notes
2	Architectural design of the station was further elaborated in detail. Required design elements for the station are stated in the City of Alexandria's approved Development Special Use Permit #2016-0004 for the proposed station. In summary, the approach for the design is based on using materials that reflect both the design heritage of the GWMP as well as the natural, wooded environment in which the station will sit. The station is also designed to sit lightly in the landscape and not take a monumental approach, minimizing visual impacts to the GWMP.						✓	✓	✓			The LOD remains the same as the FEIS LOD and the impacts will be within the range of impacts resulting from the design options within the FEIS. The impacts to resources of the GWMP and Greens Scenic Area easement have been minimized. These architectural design refinements are included in the Section 106 Memorandum of Agreement.
<i>Pedestrian Bridges and Entrance Pavilions</i>												
3	Public access between the neighborhoods via the pedestrian/ bicycle bridge at the south end of station will be available during Metrorail station operating hours rather than 24 hours.	✓				✓						The LOD and project facilities remain the same as those described in the FEIS and will have no impacts to station users, but changes to public access of the pedestrian/ bicycle bridge would impact a relatively low number of potential early morning or late night pedestrians or bicyclists traveling between the Potomac Yard and Potomac Greens neighborhoods. Those users would still be able to use existing public roadways that connect the two neighborhoods and provide pedestrian and bicycle accommodations (Slaters Lane, U.S. Route 1 bridge, and Potomac Avenue).

#	Design Refinement	Transportation	Land Acquisition and Displacement	Land Use and Zoning	Consistency with Local and NPS Plans	Neighborhoods, Demographics, and Community Resources	Visual Resources	Cultural Resources	Parklands	Safety and Security	Construction Impacts	Notes
4	South bridge entrance pavilion location shifted approximately 100 feet to the north to line up visually with the East Glebe Road intersection and fit in better with the design of Potomac Yard park.	✓					✓		✓			The LOD remains the same as the FEIS LOD, but impacts to Potomac Yard Park are minimized by the new location of the south bridge entrance pavilion.
5	North pedestrian bridge was modified to have a perpendicular crossing of the CSXT tracks based on engineering considerations to shorten the length of the bridge span between piers.	✓										The new bridge location is within the FEIS LOD, and the new entrance pavilion would continue to be located in North Potomac Yard, but the exact location of the pavilion will be determined in later phases of design.
<i>Construction Access</i>												
6	The conceptual plans for construction access at this point in the project development will no longer specify a single-direction circulation pattern for construction traffic at the northern end of the Potomac Greens neighborhood along Carpenter Road and Potomac Greens Drive. Instead, the exact routing and directionality along these two streets will be determined during later design phases to best minimize impacts to the residential community.										✓	Changes to construction access will not modify construction traffic impacts as described in the FEIS. Future determination of routing and directionality will be used to minimize and mitigate the FEIS construction impacts.

ATTACHMENT D – FEIS ERRATA SHEET

Since publication of the June 1, 2016 FEIS, FTA, the City of Alexandria, and WMATA, in coordination with NPS, have identified a number of minor items in the FEIS that warrant clarification or correction to promote reader understanding. Minor typographical errors are corrected by this Errata Sheet provided as **Attachment D** of the ROD. In all cases, FTA has determined that the nature of these items is minor and does not substantially change the determinations and decisions of FTA.

Page	FEIS Reads	Correction
<i>6.0 Draft EIS Comments and Responses</i>		
6-8	Lines 254-255: “No pile driving is anticipated, which will help minimize any vibration impacts from construction.”	“The use of impact pile drivers would be conducted in accordance with local noise ordinances. Construction activities that require driving of piles would have potential for vibration impacts (such as minor cosmetic damage to structures) at nearby sensitive receptors. Any damage from vibration impacts would be repaired as part of the project.”
6-8	Lines 265-266: “No pile driving is anticipated, which will help minimize any vibration impacts.”	
6-26	Lines 1010-1011: “No pile driving is anticipated, which will help minimize any vibration impacts.”	
6-43	Lines 1765-1766: “No pile driving is anticipated, which will help minimize any vibration impacts.”	
6-70	Lines 2950-2951: “No pile driving is anticipated, which will help minimize any vibration impacts from construction.”	
<i>Appendix D: Final Section 4(f) Evaluation</i>		
D-18	Table 5-1, Total (acres) of Use for George Washington Memorial Parkway is 0.41-0.75 acre.	Total (acres) of Use for George Washington Memorial Parkway is 0.58 acre.
D-18	Table 5-1, Total (acres) of Use for Mount Vernon Memorial Highway is 0.41-0.75 acre.	Total (acres) of Use for Mount Vernon Memorial Highway is 0.58 acre.
D-18	Table 5-1, Total (acres) of Use for Greens Scenic Area Easement is 4.57-5.03 acres.	Total (acres) of Use for Greens Scenic Area Easement is 4.80 acres.
D-19	Table 5-2, Total (acres) of Use for George Washington Memorial Parkway is 0.41-0.75 acre.	Total (acres) of Use for George Washington Memorial Parkway is 0.58 acre.
D-19	Table 5-2, Total (acres) of Use for Mount Vernon Memorial Highway is 0.41-0.75 acre.	Total (acres) of Use for Mount Vernon Memorial Highway is 0.58 acre.
D-19	Table 5-2, Total (acres) of Use for Parkways of the National Capital Region is 0.41-0.75 acre.	Total (acres) of Use for Parkways of the National Capital Region is 0.58 acre.
D-19	Table 5-2, Total (acres) of Use for Greens Scenic Easement is 4.57-5.03 acres.	Total (acres) of Use for Greens Scenic Area Easement is 4.80 acres.
D-22	Line 583: “The Preferred Alternative would require total use of 0.41 to 0.75 acre of the GWMP...”	“The Preferred Alternative would require the total use of 0.58 acre of the GWMP...”
D-23	Line 643: “The Preferred Alternative would require the total use of 0.41 to 0.75 acre of the MVMH...”	“The Preferred Alternative would require the total use of 0.58 acre of the MVMH...”
D-25	Line 725: “The Preferred Alternative would require the total use of 4.57 to 5.03 acres of the Greens Scenic Area easement...”	“The Preferred Alternative would require the total use of 4.80 acres of the Greens Scenic Area easement...”
D-30	Line 921: “...the Virginia Railway Express (VRE), the Virginia Department of Rail and Public Transportation (DRPT), and Amtrak provided comments during the Draft EIS comment period opposing B-CSX Design Option...”	“...the Virginia Railway Express (VRE) and the Virginia Department of Rail and Public Transportation (DRPT) provided comments during the Draft EIS comment period opposing B-CSX Design Option...”

ATTACHMENT E – NET BENEFITS AGREEMENT

AGREEMENT
REGARDING POTOMAC YARD METRORAIL STATION
Between the
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
And
THE CITY OF ALEXANDRIA

This is an Agreement, by and between the NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, acting through the Regional Director, National Capital Region (NPS), and the CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, (COA) (together, the Parties).

ARTICLE I – BACKGROUND AND OBJECTIVES

The George Washington Memorial Parkway (GWMP) is land owned by the United States, and is part of the National Park System, administered by the NPS. The GWMP comprises a total of 7,146 acres and extends 38.3 miles on both sides of the Potomac River in Virginia and Maryland.

The Mount Vernon Memorial Highway (MVMH) is part of the GWMP and is nationally significant “as the first parkway constructed and maintained by the U.S. government and is the first road with a commemorative function explicit in its name and alignment.” The GWMP and the MVMH are listed in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP).

The Green Scenic Area Easement (GSE), an easement administered by the NPS, covers 15.27 acres north of the Potomac Greens neighborhood, land owned by the COA. The purpose of the easement is to conserve and preserve the natural vegetation, topography, habitat, and other natural features within its area. The GSE is intended to provide a buffer between the GWMP and the development in Potomac Yard. The scenic easement stipulates that no improvements shall be constructed or installed within the GSE, and prohibits clearing, grading, or tree removal, except for uses such as light passive recreation and underground utilities. The GSE has been determined eligible for listing in the NRHP.

The Federal Transit Administration (FTA), as the lead Federal agency, and the City of Alexandria, as the project sponsor and joint lead agency, in cooperation with the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA), and the NPS, prepared a Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) and Draft Section 4f Evaluation (April 2015) for the proposed new Potomac Yard Metrorail station (PYMS) and ancillary facilities located at Potomac Yard within the City of Alexandria.

On May 20, 2015, the COA City Council adopted Resolution No. 2676, which selected DEIS Alternative B as the “locally preferred alternative,” along with Option 2 for construction. That resolution also authorized the COA to negotiate this Agreement.

Alternative B with Option 2 would require the permanent use of 0.16 acres and the temporary use of 0.55 acres of NPS-administered land from the GWMP and MVMH, and would have

substantial impacts to park natural and cultural resources. It would also require the permanent use of 1.71 acres and temporary use of 3.09 acres of the GSE.

The purpose of this Agreement is to document the mitigation measures and series of enhancements to be implemented in order to minimize harm to the GWMP as a result of the PYMS and to incorporate measures into the PYMS, so that the PYMS would have a “net-benefit” to the GWMP. A “net benefit” is achieved when (1) the transportation use, (2) the measures to minimize harm, and (3) the mitigation incorporated into the project are found to result in an overall enhancement of a Section 4(f) property when compared to both the No-Build and Avoidance alternatives and the present condition of the Section 4(f) property.

The NPS and the COA enter into this Agreement regarding the means by which to sufficiently mitigate the loss of park and easement land and the impacts to park resources. The actions set out in this agreement will be carried out after the completion of the National Environmental Policy Act process, as well as compliance with the National Historic Preservation Act and Section 4(f), are completed, if a Record of Decision is executed by FTA and the NPS to implement Alternative B Option 2.

ARTICLE II – AUTHORITY

A. For NPS:

54 U.S.C. 100101, et seq. –The NPS Organic Act directs the Secretary of the Interior to promote and regulate National Park System lands by such means and measures as to conform to the fundamental purpose of such lands, namely conservation of the scenery and natural and historic objects and wildlife therein, and to provide for the enjoyment of these resources in a manner and by such means as will leave them unimpaired for the enjoyment of future generations.

B. For COA:

The COA is empowered to enter into this agreement by virtue of the authority expressly granted to it by the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Virginia in the COA’s Charter, including the authority set forth in Charter Sections 2.02(c) and Section 2.03.

ARTICLE III – STATEMENT OF WORK

The NPS and the COA agree:

A. Exchange of Land

1. The United States will convey to the COA in fee up to approximately 0.33 acres of land within the GWMP, and it will release its easement of up to approximately

- 1.94 acres of the GSE to the extent needed for the construction of the station. The terms of the United States easement over up to approximately 7.24 acres of the GSE will remain unchanged.
2. The COA will convey to the United States, in fee, the remaining approximately 6.32 acres of the GSE (Exhibit A), unless the Environmental Site Assessments determine that such land is contaminated and unable to be accepted by the NPS, in which case a parcel or parcels of equal appraised fair market value mutually agreeable to the COA and the NPS will be exchanged.
 3. The acreages of land in the above referenced exchange are based on what has been currently defined in the DEIS. The exact amount of land to be exchanged between the Parties will be determined through further design of the station, the completion of the FEIS and the results of Environmental Site Assessments. .
 4. By law the interests in the lands or interests in land to be exchanged by the parties must be of approximately equal appraised fair market value. By agreement of the parties, values may be equalized by subtracting land from a parcel proposed for exchange; by an equalization payment from one party to the other; or, if the value of the land or interests in land conveyed by COA to the United States is greater than the value of the land or interests in land conveyed by the United States to COA, the COA may at its own discretion donate the difference in values to the United States.
 5. Within 120 days of execution of the ROD by FTA and the ROD by NPS, assuming the decisions in those RODs are consistent with this Agreement, the Parties shall enter into a land exchange agreement that will designate the specific parcels to be exchanged, and provide the terms, conditions, and process by which the land exchange shall occur. The land exchange agreement shall provide:
 - a. Access to the new Metrorail Station across the land conveyed to the United States for maintenance and emergency response, via recorded easements in accordance with WMATA standards. The COA may also reserve necessary rights for access to and maintenance of stormwater facilities, as well as any other existing easements. In addition, the COA may reserve such temporary rights as may be necessary for staging and storage within the GSE during construction of the PYMS and related ancillary facilities. The parties will work together to minimize the amount of such staging and storage to the extent reasonably practicable.
 - b. The COA shall be responsible for the cost and expense to obtain Level I Environmental Site Assessments, surveys, title evidence or insurance, and appraisals for the land to be exchanged.

- c. Public access to the GSE, including any related infrastructure and maintenance thereof.

B. Minimization and Mitigation of Visual Impact to the GWMP

The COA shall:

1. The COA will impose limitations on height and other restrictions on items such as materials, signage, and lighting on portions of North Potomac Yard adjacent to the GWMP via ordinance. In addition, the COA will seek an agreement, if possible, with the property owner to establish the restrictions on heights, signage and lighting as legally binding covenants or easements.
2. Work to ensure that the design of the Potomac Yard Metro Station and related landscaping, including planting, plant selection and berms, will be done in a manner that mitigates the visual impact of the station on the GWMP and includes NPS as a participant in the design process.
3. Work with WMATA to develop a design-build process that enables a higher level of COA involvement with specific high-visibility elements of the station, and incorporates NPS participation into this process.
4. In cooperation with WMATA, develop alternative construction staging locations that minimize or avoid the use of the GWMP to the extent reasonably practicable.

C. Compensatory Mitigation Fund

The COA shall provide a total of \$12 million for the NPS Impact Fund Account, which was established by the July 10, 2015, Memorandum of Agreement between the National Park Service and The Conservation Fund. The COA shall convey the \$12 million to the NPS Impact Fund Account when the design/build contract is awarded. The funds will be paid into the Account and administered pursuant to the terms of that Memorandum of Agreement. The funds will be used in order to fund appropriate compensatory mitigation projects to minimize or offset the unavoidable impacts of the PYMS on natural and cultural resources within the GWMP. For purposes of this Agreement, natural and cultural resources include lands, waters, animals, plants, cultural and historic sites and objects, and other natural or human-made resources under the jurisdiction of the NPS to the GWMP. The funds shall be used and distributed as described below:

1. \$300,000 shall be reserved for the preparation of a stormwater management plan for Daingerfield Island and the adjacent section of the GWMP, where there is a known stormwater issue.

2. \$2,500,000 shall be reserved for implementation of the stormwater management plan described above for Daingerfield Island and the adjacent section of GWMP, with a maximum project area of approximately 45 acres.
3. \$325,000 shall be reserved for the preparation of a Daingerfield Island Master Plan, which will address improvements to visitor services, facilities, recreation, and park amenities. The preparation of the Plan shall be prepared in coordination with the COA with a target date of completion of no later than January 1, 2021.
4. \$6,000,000 shall be reserved for implementation of the recommendations of the Daingerfield Island Master Plan referenced herein. The target date for obligating funds of the improvements shall be no later than January 1, 2025.
5. \$1,000,000 shall be reserved for the implementation of repairs and improvements to the Mount Vernon Trail within the City of Alexandria. The target date for completing the improvements shall be no later than December 31, 2020.
6. \$200,000 shall be reserved for a vegetation survey for the south section of the GWMP (from Four Mile Run to Mount Vernon) to evaluate the number, type, size, age, and health of the existing vegetation.
7. \$200,000 shall be reserved for the preparation of a GWMP Facility Management plan that will include a drainage plan.
8. \$1,475,000 shall be reserved that may be used on some or all (to be determined solely by the NPS) of the following projects for the GWMP:
 - a. Preparation of an updated National Register of Historic Places nomination for the Mount Vernon Memorial Highway
 - b. Preparation of a Cultural Landscape Report for the GWMP south of Alexandria to include treatment recommendations.
 - c. Implementation of treatment recommendations based on the findings of the Cultural Landscape Report for the GWMP (Virginia Tech 2009) and the Cultural Landscape Report for GWMP south of Alexandria.
 - d. Invasive plant management, restoration planting, and monitoring efforts for GWMP within the vicinity of the project area and south of Alexandria.
 - e. Preparation of an Archeological Overview and Assessment of the GWMP south of Alexandria.

- f. Completion of a Viewshed Protection Plan to include a viewshed inventory and assessment of the south section George Washington Memorial Parkway north and south of Alexandria.
- g. Completion of a Visitor Use Survey and Visitor Use Management Plan for the entire GWMP.
- h. Preparation of a Resource Stewardship Strategy for the entire GWMP.

ARTICLE IV - EFFECTIVE DATE

This Agreement is effective on the date of the last signature affixed.

ARTICLE V - TERM OF AGREEMENT

This Task Agreement will become effective on the date of final signature and will expire ten (10) years from that date.

ARTICLE VI – KEY OFFICIALS

- A. Key officials are essential to ensure maximum coordination and communications between the parties and the work being performed. They are:

- 1. **For the NPS:**

- Peter May
Associate Regional Director - Lands, Planning, and Design
National Park Service - National Capital Region
1100 Ohio Drive SW, Washington, DC 20242
(202) 619 7025
pmay@nps.gov

- Alexcy Romero
Superintendent, George Washington Memorial Parkway
700 George Washington Memorial Parkway
c/o Turkey Run Park
McLean, VA 22101
(703)-289-2511
Alex_romero@nps.gov

For the COA:

Mark Jinks
City Manager
City of Alexandria
301 King Street
Alexandria, VA 22314
703-746-4300
Mark.Jinks@alexandriava.gov

Joanna C. Anderson
Deputy City Attorney
City of Alexandria
301 King Street
Alexandria, VA 22314
703-746-3750
Joanna.Anderson@alexandriava.gov

- B. **Communications** - The COA will address any communication regarding this Agreement to the NPS contacts. The NPS will address any communication regarding this Agreement to the COA contacts.
- C. **Changes in Key Officials** - Neither the NPS nor the COA may make any permanent change in a key official without written notice to the other party reasonably in advance of the proposed change. The notice will include a justification with sufficient detail to permit evaluation of the impact of such a change on the scope of work specified within this Agreement. Any permanent change in key officials will be made only by modification to this Agreement.

ARTICLE VII - DISBURSEMENT OF FUNDS

The total amount of the cash benefits under this Agreement will not exceed the sum of \$12,000,000.

The NPS may shift amounts from one project to another with written notification to the COA, as long as the amount shifted is less than 20% of the amount for any specific project. Proposed shifts that result in a change in excess of 20% to any single specific project require written notification to and approval by the COA. However, if a project on the list is completed and has a remaining surplus exceeding 20% of the allocated amount, the NPS may reallocate these remaining funds to other projects on the list solely with written notification to the COA.

The NPS will be working with The Conservation Fund to implement the stipulations of the Agreement. The COA shall transmit funds via wire transfer to the Conservation Fund using the following instructions:

The Conservation Fund
1655 N. Fort Myer Dr., Suite 1300
Arlington, VA 22209

WIRE TO: SunTrust Bank
7818 Parham Road
Richmond, VA 23294

CREDIT TO: The Conservation Fund
ACCOUNT NO: 202132617
ABA NO: 061000104

WIRE ADVICE TO: Please reference The Conservation Fund's project name and/or project number. BANK CONTACT: Deniece Garrett (202) 879-6281

ARTICLE VIII – SCHEDULE FOR EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS

The NPS, working with the Conservation Fund, will use commercially reasonable best efforts to expend the funds described in this Agreement. Upon receipt of funds by the Conservation Fund, a schedule for expenditure of funds will be developed that will include targets for obligation, completion of planning and design, and implementation.

ARTICLE IX – REPORTING

The NPS will prepare an annual financial review and narrative status report that will be submitted to COA by June 31 of the year following each calendar year.

ARTICLE X – MODIFICATION AND TERMINATION

- A. This Agreement may be modified only by a written instrument executed by the parties.
- B. Either party may terminate this Agreement by providing the other party with thirty (30) days advance written notice until the Parties begin taking the actions described in Article III herein, after which neither may terminate the Agreement. In the event that one party provides the other party with notice of its intention to terminate, the parties will meet promptly to discuss the logistics of such termination.

ARTICLE XI – GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. **Non-Discrimination:** All activities pursuant to or in association with this Agreement shall be conducted without discrimination on grounds of race, color, sexual orientation, national origin, disabilities, religion, age, or sex, as well as in compliance with the requirements of any applicable federal laws, regulations, or policies prohibiting such discrimination.
- B. **NPS Appropriations:** Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. § 1341, nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed to obligate NPS, the Department, or the United States of America to any current or future expenditure of funds in advance of the availability of appropriations from Congress and their administrative allocation for the purposes of this Agreement, nor does this Agreement obligate NPS, the Department, or the United States of America to spend funds on any particular project or purpose, even if funds are available.
- C. **Member of Congress:** Pursuant to 41 U.S.C. § 22, no Member of Congress shall be admitted to any share or part of any contract or agreement made, entered into, or adopted by or on behalf of the United States, or to any benefit to arise thereupon.
- D. **Lobbying Prohibition:** Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1913, no part of the money appropriated by any enactment of Congress shall, in the absence of express authorization by Congress, be used directly or indirectly to pay for any personal service, advertisement, telegram, telephone, letter, printed or written matter, or other device, intended or designed to influence in any manner a Member of Congress, a jurisdiction, or an official of any government, to favor, adopt, or oppose, by vote or otherwise, any legislation, law, ratification, policy, or appropriation, whether before or after the introduction of any bill, measure, or resolution proposing such legislation, law, ratification, policy, or appropriation; but this shall not prevent officers or employees of the United States or of its departments or agencies from communicating to any such Members or official, at his request, or to Congress or such official, through the proper official channels, requests for legislation, law, ratification, policy, or appropriations which they deem necessary for the efficient conduct of the public business, or from making any communication whose prohibition by this section might, in the opinion of the Attorney General, violate the Constitution or interfere with the conduct of foreign policy, counterintelligence, intelligence, or national security activities. Violations of this section shall constitute violations of section 1352(a) of title 31.
- E. **Third Parties Not to Benefit:** This Agreement does not grant rights or benefits of any nature to any third party.
- F. **Assignment, Binding Effect:** Neither party may assign any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their

respective successors and permitted assigns. The parties waive the defense of lack of consideration.

- G. **Non-exclusive:** This Agreement in no way restricts the parties from entering into similar agreements, or participating in similar activities or arrangements, with other public or private agencies, organizations, or individuals.
- H. **Compliance with Applicable Laws:** This Agreement and performance hereunder is subject to all applicable laws, regulations and government policies, whether now in force or hereafter enacted or promulgated. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as (i) in any way affecting the authority of the NPS to supervise, regulate, and administer its property under applicable laws, regulations, and management plans or policies as they may be modified from time-to-time or (ii) inconsistent with or contrary to the purpose or intent of any Act of Congress.
- I. **Disclaimers of Government Endorsement:** The Partner will not publicize or circulate materials (such as advertisements, solicitations, brochures, press releases, speeches, pictures, movies, articles, manuscripts, or other publications), suggesting, expressly or implicitly, that the that the United States of America, the Department, NPS, or any government employee endorses any business, brands, goods or services.
- J. **Public Release of Information:** The Partner must obtain prior written approval through the NPS Key Official (or his or her designate) for any public information releases (including advertisements, solicitations, brochures, and press releases) related to the Agreement that refer to the Department of the Interior, any bureau, park unit, or employee (by name or title), or to this Agreement. The specific text, layout, photographs, etc., of the proposed release must be submitted with the request for approval. The NPS will make a good-faith effort to expeditiously respond to such requests. The foregoing shall not apply to any non-substantive or incidental reference.
- K. **Merger:** This Agreement, including any attachments hereto, and/or documents incorporated by reference herein, contains the sole and entire agreement of the Partners.
- L. **Waiver:** Failure to enforce any provision of this Agreement by either party shall not constitute waiver of that provision. Waivers must be express and evidenced in writing.
- M. **Counterparts:** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original (including copies sent to a party by facsimile transmission) as against the party signing such counterpart, but which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.
- N. **Agency:** The COA is not an agent or representative of the United States, the Department of the Interior, or the NPS, nor will the COA represent itself as such to third parties.

- O. Survival: Any and all provisions that, by themselves or their nature, are reasonably expected to be performed after the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement shall survive and be enforceable after the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement. Any and all liabilities, actual or contingent, that have arisen during the term of this Agreement and in connection with this Agreement shall survive expiration or termination of this Agreement.

- P. Partial Invalidity: If any provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any party or circumstance shall, to any extent, be held invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement or the application of such provision to the parties or circumstances other than those to which it is held invalid or unenforceable shall not be affected thereby, and each provision of this Agreement shall be valid and be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

- Q. Captions and Headings: The captions, headings, article numbers, and paragraph numbers and letters appearing in this Agreement are inserted only as a matter of convenience and in no way shall be construed as defining or limiting the scope or intent of the provisions of this Agreement nor in any way affecting this Agreement.

ARTICLE XII - SIGNATURES

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives.

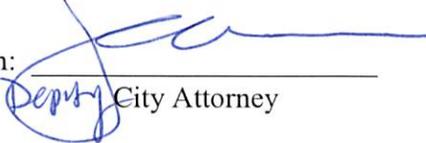
For the CITY OF ALEXANDRIA:



Mark Jinks
City Manager

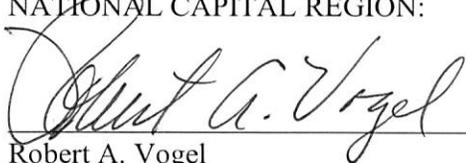
10-7-16

Date

Approved as to Form: 

Deputy City Attorney

For the U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, NATIONAL PARK SERVICE,
NATIONAL CAPITAL REGION:



Robert A. Vogel
Regional Director

11-1-16

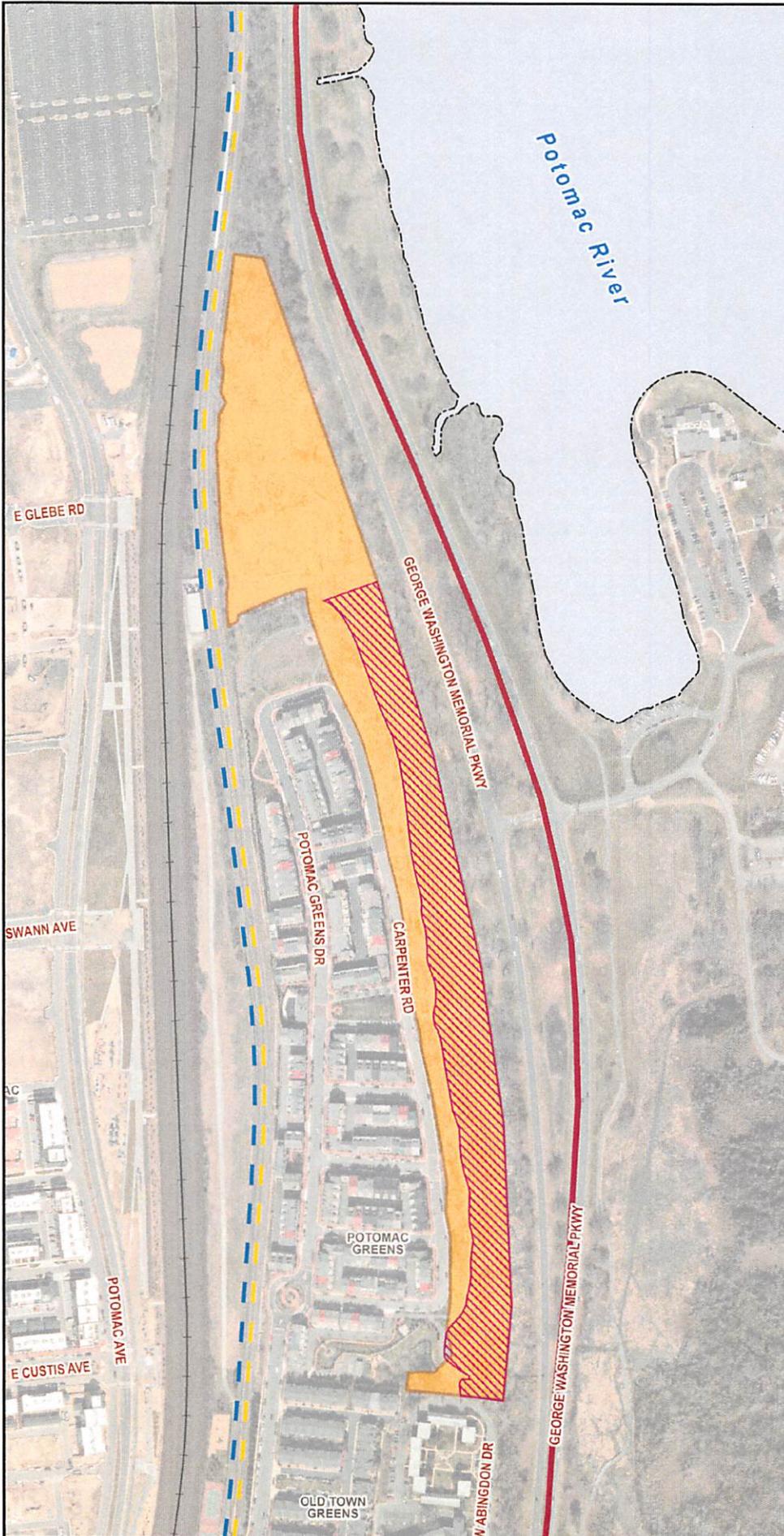
Date

Exhibit A – Green Scenic Area Parcels

Greens Scenic Area and Parcel to be included in the Net Benefits Agreement

LEGEND

-  Study Area
-  OLD TOWN GREENS Neighborhood
-  Existing Metrorail Blue/Yellow Line
-  CSXT Track
-  CSXT Right-of-Way
-  Greens Scenic Area Easement
-  Parcel to be included in the Net Benefits Agreement



Source: City of Alexandria; Arlington County; District of Columbia



0 600 1,200 Feet



POTOMAC YARD METRORAIL STATION EIS

ATTACHMENT F – AGENCY CORRESPONDENCE



United States Department of the Interior

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY
Office of Environmental Policy and Compliance
1849 C Street, NW - MS 2462 - MIB
Washington, D.C. 20240

JUL 07 2016

9043.1
PEP/NRM

ER 15/0216

Ms. Melissa McGill
Community Planner
Federal Transit Administration
1900 K Street, NW, Suite 510
Washington, DC 20006

Ms. McGill:

The Department of the Interior (Department) has reviewed the Federal Transit Administration's (FTA) Potomac Yard Metro Station Final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and Section 4(f) Evaluation, Alexandria, Virginia. The Department provided comments on the Draft EIS and Section 4(f) Evaluation on May 14, 2015. We submit the following additional comments.

The Department understands that the FTA, as the Federal lead agency, in cooperation with the City of Alexandria, the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA), and the National Park Service (NPS) have worked closely in preparing both the draft and final EIS and Section 4(f) documentation for the proposed Potomac Yard Metrorail Station. In doing so, the documents are developed to the satisfaction of the NPS. The Department has no further comments on the Final EIS.

Upon review of the Final Section 4(f) Evaluation, the Department concurs with the findings of the least harm analysis. We agree that the Preferred Alternative will have impacts to Section 4(f) resources, but have determined that most of these impacts will be mitigated through measures that will be implemented as part of the Section 106 Memorandum of Agreement and the Net Benefits Agreement between the City of Alexandria and the NPS. The Preferred Alternative would also result in a net benefit to Section 4(f) resources and City of Alexandria residents. Moreover, the Preferred Alternative would maximize the amount of development permitted in North Potomac Yard and would accommodate the highest daily ridership among the alternatives, thereby best meeting the project's purpose and need. The Preferred Alternative, which is estimated to cost \$268 million, has the most economic, community, and transportation benefits of all the alternatives.

Thank you for the opportunity to provide comment, and for your consideration of our important resources. We also appreciate the close coordination FTA, the City of Alexandria, and WMATA has had with the NPS on this project, and we look forward to continued future coordination.

Any further coordination should be handled through Tammy Stidham, Chief, Planning, Compliance and GIS, National Capital Region, National Park Service, 1100 Ohio Drive SW, Washington, DC 20242, 202-619-7474.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "M. J. Blanchard", followed by a long horizontal flourish.

for Mary Josie Blanchard
Acting Director, Office of Environmental
Policy and Compliance

Barbara Rudnick <rudnick.barbara@epa.gov>

7/11/2016 1:05 PM

EPA FEIS comments Potomac Yard Metro Station

To comments@potomacyardmetro.com <comments@potomacyardmetro.com> Copy
Barbara Okorn <okorn.barbara@epa.gov>

Please find attached comments prepared by EPA Region III on the Potomac Yard Final EIS. If there are any questions, please contact me.

Barbara Rudnick, P.G.
NEPA Team Leader
EPA Region III
1650 Arch Street (3EA30)
Philadelphia, PA 19103
215-814-3322

- 20160133.pdf (2 MB)



**UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
REGION III
1650 Arch Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103-2029**

July 11, 2016

Ms, Melissa Barlow
Environmental Protection Specialist
Federal Transit Administration
1990 K Street NW, Suite 510
Washington, DC 20006

Re: Final Environmental Impact Statement, Potomac Yard Metrorail Station, Alexandria Virginia, June 2016, CEQ No. 20160133

Dear Ms. Barlow:

In accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969, Section 309 of the Clean Air Act and the Council on Environmental Quality regulations implementing NEPA (40 CFR 1500-1508), the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has reviewed the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station Final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and the response to our May 18, 2015 comment letter on the Draft EIS. The Final EIS has been prepared by the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) in cooperation with the City of Alexandria, the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Administration (WMATA) and the National Park Service.

The preferred alternative is Build Alternative B, Option 2 Construction Access (no construction access on the George Washington Memorial Parkway, GWMP). According to the Final EIS, the preferred alternative provides a new direct access point to the regional transit system and maximizes potential ridership, the shift of automobile trips to other modes, and accessibility to the regional transit system for the greatest number of area residents and employees. Construction activities would last up to three years. Opening of the station is expected in 2020. Access to construction staging areas would be from Potomac Greens Drive, Carpenter Road, the Old Town Greens common area, and the Rail Park, with relatively limited construction access from Potomac Yard. Affected portions of city parks and private common areas would be temporarily closed to the public. Permanent impacts associated with the preferred alternative would be up to 1.65 acres of wetlands, 3.03 acres of habitat, six view shed impacts from GWMP, one view shed from Potomac Greens and one view shed from Potomac Yard. In addition, seven residents (same as existing) will be exposed to WMATA noise criteria impacts.

As a result of our review, EPA has remaining concerns related to community impacts, climate change and aquatic impacts associated with this project. We suggest the project team

maintain close coordination with affected residents and continue to avoid and minimize construction and operational impacts associated with the build alternative. Since the construction period can last up to three years, we suggest that the team work with the local residents to mitigate for lost resources such as recreational areas. In addition, we suggest the Record of Decision (ROD) document these agreements and provide commitments to specific avoidance and mitigation measures. EPA would appreciate the opportunity to review the ROD when it is prepared.

While the Final EIS provides more detail related to the preferred alternative, additional information will not be available until the design progresses. Caution should be given to potential contaminated soil and groundwater. Wherever possible, impacts associated with this project should be further avoided and minimized as the project design moves forward. Please consider the attached Technical Comments.

If you have questions regarding these comments, the staff contact for this project is Ms. Barbara Okorn; she can be reached at 215-814-3330.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Barbara Rudnick".

Barbara Rudnick
NEPA Team Leader
Office of Environmental Programs

Enclosure

Enclosure
Technical Comments for Final Environmental Impact Statement, Potomac Yard Metrorail Station, Alexandria Virginia

General

- We suggest that the possible outreach methods listed on Page 4-9 be listed in the Record of Decision (ROD). In addition, an adaptive management plan should be developed with how to address any issues that may arise. Given the proximity to residences and the potential for impacts, close coordination is warranted. The project team should work with the communities to address potential problems and minimize disruption. Additional outreach may be warranted for Environmental Justice communities that may be affected by the project.
- Establishing a public communication plan is recommended in order to keep the public informed and attempt to reduce public frustration. This plan could include regular public meetings, emails, a hotline, and other notices.
- Commitment to public communication (as above) should be stated in the ROD.

Stormwater, Aquatic Resources, and Vegetation

- While additional clarification has been provided regarding aquatic resources, it should be noted that this project must comply with Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, which includes avoiding and minimizing impacts to these resources, as well as mitigating for lost functions. Additional information may be required at the permitting stage describing the conditions of the existing resources and demonstrating adequate compensation for unavoidable impacts.
- The project team should investigate opportunities to maintain or re-establish hydrology across the transportation system. If hydrology is impounded by barriers such as bermed areas in rail right-of-way, engineered breaks in the berm may be considered.
- Additional information should be provided regarding a mitigation plan that will fully replace the functions and values of the wetlands proposed to be impacted.
- The mitigation should be in the respective subwatershed and have a monitoring plan with physical, chemical, and biological success criteria. An adaptive management plan should also be created to address mitigation issues.
- The construction timeframe is up to three years. Some impacts that are classified as temporary may be considered permanent given the loss of function over that time. In addition, the Final EIS states that wetlands that are temporarily filled for construction activities will be restored. It should not be assumed that this is an acceptable practice or that these will be considered temporary impacts. The areas may be permanently altered by the fill, compaction, changes in hydrology etc. Efforts should continue to avoid and minimize these impacts.

Environmental Justice

Please note that changes were not made for the Final EIS; comments below reflect ones presented for the Draft EIS in the EPA letter of May 2015.

- The analysis used to identify minority populations does not seem to reflect the intent of the Council on Environmental Quality, Environmental Justice – Guidance under the

National Environmental Policy Act, December 10, 1997. The guidance states: "Minority populations should be identified where either: (a) the minority population of the affected area exceeds 50 percent or (b) the minority population percentage of the affected area is meaningfully greater than the minority population percentage in the general population or other appropriate unit of geographic analysis. In identifying minority communities, agencies may consider as a community either a group of individuals living in geographic proximity to one another, or a geographically dispersed/transient set of individuals (such as migrant workers or Native American), where either type of group experiences common conditions of environmental exposure or effect. The selection of the appropriate unit of geographic analysis may be a governing body's jurisdiction, a neighborhood, census tract, or other similar unit that is to be chosen so as to not artificially dilute or inflate the affected minority population. A minority population also exists if there is more than one minority group present and the minority percentage, as calculated by aggregating all minority persons, meets one of the above-stated thresholds."

A population exceeding the 50% threshold is a minority community, so any population that is more than 50% minority is by definition a minority population. Figure 3-10: Minority Populations, uses a benchmark value of 58.1% minority in its identification of at risk populations. What is the justification for this value? Use of the 50% or some other more protective benchmark to identify areas of potential EJ concern is recommended.

- It would be helpful to have included all of the demographic information for the study area by census block group in the data used to identify areas of EJ concern.
- Greater detail should be provided as to the potential exposure of at-risk populations to toxic substances, noise, vibration, fugitive dusts, truck traffic, and other activities that may be a result of the activities of this project.

Children's Environmental Health

As suggested in our comments on the Draft EIS:

Executive Order 13045 on Children's Health and Safety directs that each Federal agency shall make it a high priority to identify and assess environmental health and safety risks that may disproportionately affect children, and shall ensure that its policies, programs, activities, and standards address these risks. Analysis and disclosure of these potential effects under NEPA is necessary because some physiological and behavioral traits of children render them more susceptible and vulnerable than adults to health and safety risks. Children may be more vulnerable to the toxic effects of contaminants because their bodies and systems are not fully developed and their growing organs are more easily harmed. The DEIS does not clearly describe the potential direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts of the project on children's health.

- Children's Environmental Health does not appear to have been included in the DEIS. FTA should address Executive Order 13045 for the Protection of Children from Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks. Without analysis or documentation on this topic, it cannot be assumed that there is no potential risk associated with the proposed project that may adversely affect children's health.

- Evaluation of risks to children's health should include potential direct, indirect and cumulative health impacts in the project area. We also suggest evaluating noise and vibration impacts associated with the project specific to children, identifying areas where children reside or children's facility.

Cumulative Impacts

As stated in our comments on the DEIS, the EIS should include a thorough cumulative impact analysis for past, present and reasonably foreseeable projects occurring in the project areas. EPA suggests that a secondary and cumulative effects analysis begin with defining the geographic and temporal limits of the study; this is generally broader than the study area of the project. The document should address potential indirect and cumulative effects in the project areas, and analysis may aid in the identification of resources that are likely to be adversely affected by multiple projects, and sensitive resources that could require additional measures of protection. This includes an assessment of cumulative impacts to wetlands and other resources.

Greenhouse Gas/ Climate Change

As suggested in our comments on the Draft EIS:

- We recommend that the FEIS include an estimate of the GHG emissions associated with the project during construction, a qualitative description of relevant climate change impacts, and an analysis of reasonable alternatives and/or practicable mitigation measures to reduce project-related GHG emissions. We also recommend that the NEPA analysis should more robustly consider changes to the design of the proposal to incorporate GHG reduction measures and resilience to foreseeable climate change. EPA further recommends that the Record of Decision commit to implementation of reasonable mitigation measures that would reduce project-related GHG emissions and to adapt to climate change impacts.
- EPA recommends the NEPA Analysis thoroughly describe potential changes to the Affected Environment that may result from climate change. Including future climate scenarios would help decision makers and the public consider whether the environmental impacts of the alternatives would be exacerbated by climate change. If impacts may be exacerbated by climate change, additional mitigation measures may be warranted. In addition, we recommend the FEIS's alternatives analysis consider, as appropriate, practicable changes to the proposal to make it more resilient to anticipated climate change. While the FEIS references the City of Alexandria's Energy and Climate Change Action Plan 2012-2020 and some other sources, we suggest also using the National Climate Assessment (NCA), released by the U.S. Global Change Resource Program [1], or other peer reviewed climate scenarios to inform alternatives analysis and possible changes to the proposal can improve resilience and preparedness for climate change.

[1] <http://nca2014.globalchange.gov/>

nhreview (DCR) <nhreview@dcr.virginia.gov>

7/5/2016 2:19 PM

Potomac Yard Station Final EIS

To comments@potomacyardmetro.com <comments@potomacyardmetro.com> Copy dgif-ESS Projects (DGIF) <rr.dgif-essprojects@dgif.virginia.gov>

Mr. Farmer,

Please find attached the DCR-DNH comments for the above referenced project. The comments are in pdf format and can be printed for your records. Also species rank information is available at <http://www.dcr.virginia.gov/natural-heritage/help> for your reference.

Please note an updated information services order form is located on the Natural Heritage website at: http://www.dcr.virginia.gov/natural-heritage/nhserviceform/?non_fee

Please send a confirmation e-mail upon receipt of our comments. Let us know if you have any questions.

Thank you for your request.



Alli Baird, LA, ASLA
Locality Liaison
VADCR - Division of Natural Heritage
600 East Main Street, 24th Floor
Richmond, VA 23219
804-692-0984

alice.baird@dcr.virginia.gov

- image003.emz (1 KB)
- 71504, FTA, Potomac Yard Metro Station Final EIS.pdf (223 KB)
- image001.jpg (11 KB)
- image002.jpg (5 KB)
- image004.png (304 Byte)

Molly Joseph Ward
Secretary of Natural Resources

Clyde E. Cristman
Director



Rochelle Altholz
*Deputy Director of
Administration and Finance*

David C. Dowling
*Deputy Director of
Soil and Water Conservation
and Dam Safety*

Thomas L. Smith
Deputy Director of Operations

COMMONWEALTH of VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION AND RECREATION

June 5, 2016

Federal Transit Administration
Potomac Yard Metrorail Station EIS
Alexandria, VA 22302

Re: Potomac Yard Metro Station Final EIS

To Whom It May Concern:

The Department of Conservation and Recreation's Division of Natural Heritage (DCR) has searched its Biotics Data System for occurrences of natural heritage resources from the area outlined on the submitted map. Natural heritage resources are defined as the habitat of rare, threatened, or endangered plant and animal species, unique or exemplary natural communities, and significant geologic formations.

Biotics historically documents the presence of natural heritage resources within two miles of the project area. However, due to the scope of the activity and the distance to the resources, we do not anticipate that this project will adversely impact these natural heritage resources.

There are no State Natural Area Preserves under DCR's jurisdiction in the project vicinity.

Under a Memorandum of Agreement established between the Virginia Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (VDACS) and the Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation (DCR), DCR represents VDACS in comments regarding potential impacts on state-listed threatened and endangered plant and insect species. The current activity will not affect any documented state-listed plants or insects.

New and updated information is continually added to Biotics. Please re-submit project information and map for an update on this natural heritage information if the scope of the project changes and/or six months has passed before it is utilized.

The Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries (VDGIF) maintains a database of wildlife locations, including threatened and endangered species, trout streams, and anadromous fish waters that may contain information not documented in this letter. Their database may be accessed from <http://vafwis.org/fwis/> or contact Ernie Aschenbach at 804-367-2733 or Ernie.Aschenbach@dgif.virginia.gov. This project is located within 2 miles of a documented occurrence of a state listed animal. Therefore, DCR recommends coordination with VDGIF, Virginia's regulatory authority for the management and protection of this species to ensure compliance with the Virginia Endangered Species Act (VA ST §§ 29.1-563 – 570).

Should you have any questions or concerns, feel free to contact me at 804-692-0984. Thank you for the opportunity to comment on this project.

Sincerely,

600 East Main Street, 24th Floor | Richmond, Virginia 23219 | 804-786-6124

*State Parks • Soil and Water Conservation • Outdoor Recreation Planning
Natural Heritage • Dam Safety and Floodplain Management • Land Conservation*

Alli Baird

Alli Baird, LA, ASLA
Coastal Zone Locality Liaison

Cc : Amy Ewing, VDGIF

Andrea (DHR) Burke <andrea.burke@dhr.virginia.gov>

7/15/2016 2:28 PM

Potomac Yard Metrorail - Final EIS Comments

To comments@potomacyardmetro.com <comments@potomacyardmetro.com> Copy
daniel.koenig@dot.gov <daniel.koenig@dot.gov>

We have reviewed the Final EIS and have no further comments.

Regards,

Andrea Burke

Andrea Burke

Tax Credit Reviewer, Preservation Incentives Division/Architectural Historian, Review and Compliance Division
Virginia Department of Historic Resources
2801 Kensington Avenue
Richmond, VA 23221
(804) 482-6084
Fax: (804) 367-2391
andrea.burke@dhr.virginia.gov

Mark (MRC) Eversole <mark.eversole@mrc.virginia.gov>

7/21/2016 9:24 AM

Potomac Yard Metrorail Station

To comments@potomacyardmetro.com <comments@potomacyardmetro.com>

Please excuse the late date of this response, I hope it still provides some useful information.

Based on a desktop review of the information provided, it appears that NO permit will be required by the Marine Resources Commission, for this metro rail expansion project. Please keep in mind, as plans are developed, that if the project involves any encroachment into tidal wetlands, or to State owned submerged lands, a permit may be required by this agency.

Thank you for the opportunity to review and provide preliminary comments on this project.

Mark Eversole
Virginia Marine Resources Commission
2600 Washington Avenue, 3rd Floor
Newport News, Virginia 23607
Office: (757)-247-8028
email: mark.eversole@mrc.virginia.gov

ATTACHMENT G – FEIS COMMENTS AND RESPONSES

Comments on the FEIS were received from federal and state agencies as well as the general public. Only responses to new and substantive comments received on the FEIS are provided in this attachment. Many comments received on the FEIS were the same or similar to comments received on the DEIS and are not addressed in this attachment. Responses to comments from federal agencies are presented first followed by responses from state agencies and individuals.

Federal Agency Comments and Responses

Comments on the FEIS were received from two federal agencies, Department of the Interior – Office of Environmental Policy and Compliance and the Environmental Protection Agency. The letters received from each of these agencies are presented on the left side of the following pages and the responses to comments contained in the letters are presented on the right side of the following pages.

Comments from Department of the Interior	Responses
<div> </div> <div> <p>United States Department of the Interior</p> </div> <div> <p>OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY Office of Environmental Policy and Compliance 1849 C Street, NW - MS 2462 - MIB Washington, D.C. 20240</p> </div> <div> <p>JUL 07 2016</p> </div> <div> <p>9043.1 PEP/NRM</p> </div> <div> <p>ER 15/0216</p> </div> <div> <p>Ms. Melissa McGill Community Planner Federal Transit Administration 1900 K Street, NW, Suite 510 Washington, DC 20006</p> </div> <div> <p>Ms. McGill:</p> </div> <div> <p>The Department of the Interior (Department) has reviewed the Federal Transit Administration's (FTA) Potomac Yard Metro Station Final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and Section 4(f) Evaluation, Alexandria, Virginia. The Department provided comments on the Draft EIS and Section 4(f) Evaluation on May 14, 2015. We submit the following additional comments.</p> </div> <div> <p>The Department understands that the FTA, as the Federal lead agency, in cooperation with the City of Alexandria, the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA), and the National Park Service (NPS) have worked closely in preparing both the draft and final EIS and Section 4(f) documentation for the proposed Potomac Yard Metrorail Station. In doing so, the documents are developed to the satisfaction of the NPS. The Department has no further comments on the Final EIS.</p> </div> <div> <p>Upon review of the Final Section 4(f) Evaluation, the Department concurs with the findings of the least harm analysis. We agree that the Preferred Alternative will have impacts to Section 4(f) resources, but have determined that most of these impacts will be mitigated through measures that will be implemented as part of the Section 106 Memorandum of Agreement and the Net Benefits Agreement between the City of Alexandria and the NPS. The Preferred Alternative would also result in a net benefit to Section 4(f) resources and City of Alexandria residents. Moreover, the Preferred Alternative would maximize the amount of development permitted in North Potomac Yard and would accommodate the highest daily ridership among the alternatives, thereby best meeting the project's purpose and need. The Preferred Alternative, which is estimated to cost \$268 million, has the most economic, community, and transportation benefits of all the alternatives.</p> </div> <div> <p>Thank you for the opportunity to provide comment, and for your consideration of our important resources. We also appreciate the close coordination FTA, the City of Alexandria, and WMATA has had with the NPS on this project, and we look forward to continued future coordination.</p> </div> <div> <p>TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY – NO HARDCOPY TO FOLLOW</p> </div>	<div> <p>FTA acknowledges that DOI has indicated that the Draft EIS, Final EIS, and Section 4(f) documentation for the proposed Potomac Yard Metrorail Station were developed to the satisfaction of the NPS and that DOI has no further comments on the Final EIS.</p> </div> <div> <p>FTA acknowledges DOI concurrence with the findings of the least harm analysis included in the Final Section 4(f) Evaluation.</p> </div>

Comments from Department of the Interior, cont'd	Responses
<p style="text-align: right;">2</p> <p>Any further coordination should be handled through Tammy Stidham, Chief, Planning, Compliance and GIS, National Capital Region, National Park Service, 1100 Ohio Drive SW, Washington, DC 20242, 202-619-7474.</p> <p>Sincerely,</p> <p></p> <p><i>for</i> Mary Josie Blanchard Acting Director, Office of Environmental Policy and Compliance</p> <p style="text-align: center;">TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY – NO HARDCOPY TO FOLLOW</p>	

Comments from Environmental Protection Agency	Responses
<div> </div> <div> <p>UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY REGION III 1650 Arch Street Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103-2029</p> </div> <div> <p>July 11, 2016</p> </div> <div> <p>Ms, Melissa Barlow Environmental Protection Specialist Federal Transit Administration 1990 K Street NW, Suite 510 Washington, DC 20006</p> </div> <div> <p>Re: Final Environmental Impact Statement, Potomac Yard Metrorail Station, Alexandria Virginia, June 2016, CEQ No. 20160133</p> </div> <div> <p>Dear Ms. Barlow:</p> </div> <div> <p>In accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969, Section 309 of the Clean Air Act and the Council on Environmental Quality regulations implementing NEPA (40 CFR 1500-1508), the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has reviewed the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station Final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and the response to our May 18, 2015 comment letter on the Draft EIS. The Final EIS has been prepared by the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) in cooperation with the City of Alexandria, the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Administration (WMATA) and the National Park Service.</p> </div> <div> <p>The preferred alternative is Build Alternative B, Option 2 Construction Access (no construction access on the George Washington Memorial Parkway, GWMP). According to the Final EIS, the preferred alternative provides a new direct access point to the regional transit system and maximizes potential ridership, the shift of automobile trips to other modes, and accessibility to the regional transit system for the greatest number of area residents and employees. Construction activities would last up to three years. Opening of the station is expected in 2020. Access to construction staging areas would be from Potomac Greens Drive, Carpenter Road, the Old Town Greens common area, and the Rail Park, with relatively limited construction access from Potomac Yard. Affected portions of city parks and private common areas would be temporarily closed to the public. Permanent impacts associated with the preferred alternative would be up to 1.65 acres of wetlands, 3.03 acres of habitat, six view shed impacts from GWMP, one view shed from Potomac Greens and one view shed from Potomac Yard. In addition, seven residents (same as existing) will be exposed to WMATA noise criteria impacts.</p> </div> <div> <p>As a result of our review, EPA has remaining concerns related to community impacts, climate change and aquatic impacts associated with this project. We suggest the project team</p> </div>	<div> <p>FTA acknowledges EPA's comments regarding impacts associated with the project. In addition to the minimization and mitigation commitments that are specified in the ROD, FTA and the City of Alexandria will strive to reduce impacts as the project moves into final design.</p> </div>

Comments from Environmental Protection Agency, cont'd	Responses
<p>maintain close coordination with affected residents and continue to avoid and minimize construction and operational impacts associated with the build alternative. Since the construction period can last up to three years, we suggest that the team work with the local residents to mitigate for lost resources such as recreational areas. In addition, we suggest the Record of Decision (ROD) document these agreements and provide commitments to specific avoidance and mitigation measures. EPA would appreciate the opportunity to review the ROD when it is prepared.</p> <p>While the Final EIS provides more detail related to the preferred alternative, additional information will not be available until the design progresses. Caution should be given to potential contaminated soil and groundwater. Wherever possible, impacts associated with this project should be further avoided and minimized as the project design moves forward. Please consider the attached Technical Comments.</p> <p>If you have questions regarding these comments, the staff contact for this project is Ms. Barbara Okorn; she can be reached at 215-814-3330.</p> <p>Sincerely,</p>  <p>Barbara Rudnick NEPA Team Leader Office of Environmental Programs</p> <p>Enclosure</p>	<p>FTA recognizes the importance of maintaining close coordination with affected residents and to continue to avoid and minimize construction and operational impacts associated with the Preferred Alternative, as suggested in the letter from EPA to FTA regarding the Potomac Yard Metro Station Final EIS dated July 7, 2016. The City of Alexandria has committed to establishing a Public Communication Plan to continue outreach through the design, engineering, and construction phases of the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station project. The Public Communication Plan will describe in detail strategies to inform the public of construction plans, provide regular updates on construction impacts including traffic detours and noise and vibration, and resolve any issues that may arise during construction. The Public Communication Plan includes establishment of a website, hotline, regular emails, outreach specialist, posting notifications, public meetings, media press releases, and establishing a publicly accessible construction office to field questions from area residents and businesses.</p> <p>FTA and the City of Alexandria will continue to address concerns related to the Project's design and will strive to reduce impacts, including potential impacts to contaminated soils and groundwater, as the project moves into final design. These commitments by FTA and the City of Alexandria are addressed in the Record of Decision.</p> <p>Responses to attached technical comments are provided on following pages.</p>

Comments from Environmental Protection Agency, cont'd	Responses
<p style="text-align: center;">Enclosure Technical Comments for Final Environmental Impact Statement, Potomac Yard Metrorail Station, Alexandria Virginia</p> <p><i>General</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> We suggest that the possible outreach methods listed on Page 4-9 be listed in the Record of Decision (ROD). In addition, an adaptive management plan should be developed with how to address any issues that may arise. Given the proximity to residences and the potential for impacts, close coordination is warranted. The project team should work with the communities to address potential problems and minimize disruption. Additional outreach may be warranted for Environmental Justice communities that may be affected by the project. Establishing a public communication plan is recommended in order to keep the public informed and attempt to reduce public frustration. This plan could include regular public meetings, emails, a hotline, and other notices. Commitment to public communication (as above) should be stated in the ROD. <p><i>Stormwater, Aquatic Resources, and Vegetation</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> While additional clarification has been provided regarding aquatic resources, it should be noted that this project must comply with Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, which includes avoiding and minimizing impacts to these resources, as well as mitigating for lost functions. Additional information may be required at the permitting stage describing the conditions of the existing resources and demonstrating adequate compensation for unavoidable impacts. The project team should investigate opportunities to maintain or re-establish hydrology across the transportation system. If hydrology is impounded by barriers such as bermed areas in rail right-of-way, engineered breaks in the berm may be considered. Additional information should be provided regarding a mitigation plan that will fully replace the functions and values of the wetlands proposed to be impacted. The mitigation should be in the respective subwatershed and have a monitoring plan with physical, chemical, and biological success criteria. An adaptive management plan should also be created to address mitigation issues. The construction timeframe is up to three years. Some impacts that are classified as temporary may be considered permanent given the loss of function over that time. In addition, the Final EIS states that wetlands that are temporarily filled for construction activities will be restored. It should not be assumed that this is an acceptable practice or that these will be considered temporary impacts. The areas may be permanently altered by the fill, compaction, changes in hydrology etc. Efforts should continue to avoid and minimize these impacts. <p><i>Environmental Justice</i></p> <p>Please note that changes were not made for the Final EIS; comments below reflect ones presented for the Draft EIS in the EPA letter of May 2015.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The analysis used to identify minority populations does not seem to reflect the intent of the Council on Environmental Quality, Environmental Justice – Guidance under the 	<p>General</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As the project sponsor, the City of Alexandria is committed to continuing a robust public involvement process during the construction of the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station that includes outreach to Environmental Justice populations. Commitments to continued public outreach activities throughout construction will be detailed in the ROD and include a public communication plan and site management work plan to handle on-going coordination with communities and construction teams. A public communication plan will be developed to continue outreach through design, engineering, and construction phases of the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station. The Public Communication Plan will describe in detail strategies to (1) inform the public of construction plans, (2) provide regular updates on construction, traffic detours and other impacts such as noise and vibration, and (3) solve problems that arise during construction. The project sponsor will achieve these goals in part by requiring the construction contractor to commit to a spectrum of outreach activities and efforts to mitigate the impacts of construction. Information regarding final design and construction activities will be disseminated via the City of Alexandria project website, the City's social media accounts, the project e-mail distribution list, newsletters, public meetings, and news releases, as necessary. Details of continued public involvement and commitments to public outreach throughout construction will be included in the ROD. <p>Stormwater, Aquatic Resources, and Vegetation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FTA will continue project coordination with the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) in regard to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. Design refinements to avoid and minimize impacts to aquatic resources by the project are presented in the FEIS. A Joint Permit Application (JPA) will be developed for both permanent and temporary project-related wetland impacts in compliance with Section 404 of the Clean Water Act; the permitting process will be initiated with USACE, Virginia Department of Environmental Quality, and NPS. If wetlands are deemed tidal wetlands, the permitting process would also be initiated with the Virginia Marine Resources Commission. Further details of mitigation measures will be developed in accordance with NPS and USACE during the final design phase of the project when detail of the project components and the construction scenarios are finalized. Further details of mitigation measures will be developed in accordance with NPS and USACE during the final design phase of the project when details of the project components and the construction scenarios are finalized. A wetland function and values assessment was prepared as part of the wetlands Statement of Findings prepared under NPS Director's Order 77-1 and is summarized in the FEIS Section 3.14. The NPS draft Statement of Findings document is included in Volume II of the FEIS. Following the JPA process and the completion of construction activities the existing ecological functions and values of the wetland will be restored in accordance with the permit requirements. The Final Statement of Findings will be included in the NPS ROD. As part of the Joint Permit Application process to obtain a Section 404 of the Clean Water Act permit or nationwide permit (NWP), specific wetland mitigation strategies will be further developed for review and consideration by United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality (VDEQ), and Virginia Marine Resources Commission (VRMC), and will meet all federal, state, and local requirements. While the overall construction period may be as long as three years, temporary impacts to resources will be of shorter durations depending on the type of construction activity that impacts particular resources. Efforts to avoid and minimize the duration of these impacts will continue to be prioritized as more detailed project design and construction plans are developed.

Comments from Environmental Protection Agency, cont'd	Responses
<p>National Environmental Policy Act, December 10, 1997. The guidance states: "Minority populations should be identified where either: (a) the minority population of the affected area exceeds 50 percent or (b) the minority population percentage of the affected area is meaningfully greater than the minority population percentage in the general population or other appropriate unit of geographic analysis. In identifying minority communities, agencies may consider as a community either a group of individuals living in geographic proximity to one another, or a geographically dispersed/transient set of individuals (such as migrant workers or Native American), where either type of group experiences common conditions of environmental exposure or effect. The selection of the appropriate unit of geographic analysis may be a governing body's jurisdiction, a neighborhood, census tract, or other similar unit that is to be chosen so as to not artificially dilute or inflate the affected minority population. A minority population also exists if there is more than one minority group present and the minority percentage, as calculated by aggregating all minority persons, meets one of the above-stated thresholds."</p> <p>A population exceeding the 50% threshold is a minority community, so any population that is more than 50% minority is by definition a minority population. Figure 3-10: Minority Populations, uses a benchmark value of 58.1% minority in its identification of at risk populations. What is the justification for this value? Use of the 50% or some other more protective benchmark to identify areas of potential EJ concern is recommended.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It would be helpful to have included all of the demographic information for the study area by census block group in the data used to identify areas of EJ concern. • Greater detail should be provided as to the potential exposure of at-risk populations to toxic substances, noise, vibration, fugitive dusts, truck traffic, and other activities that may be a result of the activities of this project. <p><i>Children's Environmental Health</i> As suggested in our comments on the Draft EIS:</p> <p>Executive Order 13045 on Children's Health and Safety directs that each Federal agency shall make it a high priority to identify and assess environmental health and safety risks that may disproportionately affect children, and shall ensure that its policies, programs, activities, and standards address these risks. Analysis and disclosure of these potential effects under NEPA is necessary because some physiological and behavioral traits of children render them more susceptible and vulnerable than adults to health and safety risks. Children may be more vulnerable to the toxic effects of contaminants because their bodies and systems are not fully developed and their growing organs are more easily harmed. The DEIS does not clearly describe the potential direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts of the project on children's health.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Children's Environmental Health does not appear to have been included in the DEIS. FTA should address Executive Order 13045 for the Protection of Children from Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks. Without analysis or documentation on this topic, it cannot be assumed that there is no potential risk associated with the proposed project that may adversely affect children's health. 	<p>Environmental Justice</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The environmental justice analysis, including how minority communities are identified, follows FTA guidance (FTA Circular 4703.1), which incorporates CEQ's guidance on environmental justice. FTA's guidance on environmental justice is not wholly reliant on the meaningfully greater threshold set forth by CEQ, and, as such, FTA encourages alternative means beyond the meaningfully greater threshold for identifying environmental justice populations and potential disproportionate adverse impacts to EJ populations. The environmental justice analysis took into consideration the meaningfully greater threshold and outreach conducted to identify other possible environmental justice populations that may have been omitted from a simple census tract or block search. Based on the analysis and the very limited area for potential direct and indirect effects, there is no potential for disproportionate adverse impacts on environmental justice populations. Thus, the suggested benchmarks used were not revised for the FEIS. Additional details on the methodology used in the environmental justice analysis are included in the <i>Neighborhoods and Environmental Justice Technical Memorandum</i> in Volume II of the FEIS. • Additional details on the methodology used in the environmental justice analysis are included in the <i>Neighborhoods and Environmental Justice Technical Memorandum</i> in Volume II of the DEIS and FEIS. • Section 3.25 of the FEIS describes construction impacts from the project for toxic substances, noise and vibration, fugitive dusts, and truck traffic. Additional detail on the impacts resulting from these construction activities are also summarized in response to comments received from EPA on the DEIS as shown in Section 6.2.1 Environmental Protection Agency on Page 6-3 of the FEIS. As described in FEIS Section 3.25, best management practices will be used to avoid exposure to toxic substances and safety risks due to truck traffic and to minimize noise and vibration, and fugitive dusts that could affect residents, including at-risk populations, within the neighborhoods adjacent to the construction activities. As described in FEIS Section 3.7.3.3, potential impacts related to these activities would not adversely or disproportionately affect the identified environmental populations, as these impacts would be primarily borne by the communities that are immediately adjacent to the proposed Metrorail station and its construction staging areas and access routes, which are not minority or low-income communities. <p>Children's Environmental Health</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The DEIS and FEIS describe the analysis related to Executive Order 13045 on Children's Health and Safety, and additional information is provided in the <i>Neighborhoods and Environmental Justice Technical Memorandum</i> in Volume II of the DEIS and FEIS. Children's Environmental Health is addressed in the FEIS in Section 3.6.2 (Affected Environment) on page 3-41 and Section 3.6.3.2 (Environmental Consequences of Preferred Alternative) on page 3-44.

Comments from Environmental Protection Agency, cont'd	Responses
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Evaluation of risks to children’s health should include potential direct, indirect and cumulative health impacts in the project area. We also suggest evaluating noise and vibration impacts associated with the project specific to children, identifying areas where children reside or children’s facility. <p><i>Cumulative Impacts</i> As stated in our comments on the DEIS, the EIS should include a thorough cumulative impact analysis for past, present and reasonably foreseeable projects occurring in the project areas. EPA suggests that a secondary and cumulative effects analysis begin with defining the geographic and temporal limits of the study; this is generally broader than the study area of the project. The document should address potential indirect and cumulative effects in the project areas, and analysis may aid in the identification of resources that are likely to be adversely affected by multiple projects, and sensitive resources that could require additional measures of protection. This includes an assessment of cumulative impacts to wetlands and other resources.</p> <p><i>Greenhouse Gas/ Climate Change</i> As suggested in our comments on the Draft EIS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> We recommend that the FEIS include an estimate of the GHG emissions associated with the project during construction, a qualitative description of relevant climate change impacts, and an analysis of reasonable alternatives and/or practicable mitigation measures to reduce project-related GHG emissions. We also recommend that the NEPA analysis should more robustly consider changes to the design of the proposal to incorporate GHG reduction measures and resilience to foreseeable climate change. EPA further recommends that the Record of Decision commit to implementation of reasonable mitigation measures that would reduce project-related GHG emissions and to adapt to climate change impacts. EPA recommends the NEPA Analysis thoroughly describe potential changes to the Affected Environment that may result from climate change. Including future climate scenarios would help decision makers and the public consider whether the environmental impacts of the alternatives would be exacerbated by climate change. If impacts may be exacerbated by climate change, additional mitigation measures may be warranted. In addition, we recommend the FEIS’s alternatives analysis consider, as appropriate, practicable changes to the proposal to make it more resilient to anticipated climate change. While the FEIS references the City of Alexandria’s Energy and Climate Change Action Plan 2012-2020 and some other sources, we suggest also using the National Climate Assessment (NCA), released by the U.S. Global Change Resource Program [1], or other peer reviewed climate scenarios to inform alternatives analysis and possible changes to the proposal can improve resilience and preparedness for climate change. <p>[1] http://nca2014.globalchange.gov/</p>	<p>Children’s Environmental Health (cont’d)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No negative permanent impact to concentrations of children or children-serving facilities was identified due to any of the Build Alternatives described in the DEIS. The FEIS describes impacts of the Preferred Alternative, which include the temporary closure of two playgrounds and construction traffic along residential streets in the Old Town Greens and Potomac Greens neighborhoods. The FEIS provides additional details with regard to effects to children’s health and safety and measures that will be used to avoid and minimize them. <p>Cumulative Impacts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FTA determined the appropriate geographic bounds for consideration of reasonably foreseeable and past actions for purposes of cumulative effects. As such, potential indirect and cumulative effects were taken into consideration for its effect determinations. Further detail regarding these project elements is further expounded upon and presented in the FEIS, Section 3.24.3 Geographic and Temporal Boundaries and Section 3.24.4 Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Projects. FEIS Section 3.24.6 Cumulative Effects describes potential cumulative effects relative to transportation, neighborhoods and environmental justice, visual resources, cultural resources, air quality, climate change, utilities, and construction activities. No cumulative effects to wetland are expected with mitigation. <p>Greenhouse Gas / Climate Change</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As described in the FEIS Section 3.11.1, based on the scale of the project as a single infill transit station versus a new transit system, expected annual GHG emissions from ongoing project operations would be below the minimum reference point used by CEQ in its draft guidance for quantitative assessments of GHG emissions that was available at the time of the FEIS preparation (2014 Revised Draft Guidance, Section III. D., Page 18). As a result, FTA used a qualitative analysis of emissions for this type of project. To estimate changes in GHG emissions from vehicular trips under the No Build Alternative and Preferred Alternative, the numbers of vehicle trips and VMT were estimated using the MWCOG regional travel model (Version 2.3.57a, 2015) as part of the separate travel demand analysis for the project (see Section 3.2.1.4 Ridership Methodology). Relative differences in VMT were compared to the regional total to determine if the effects of the project on regional GHG emissions would be substantial. The qualitative analysis also discussed the relative contribution of the operations of the new Metrorail station compared to the system’s on use of local electricity sources. These effects are described in the FEIS Section 3.11.3.2, Preferred Alternative, Greenhouse Gas Emissions. The station design has established a goal of obtaining Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Silver Certification for the station. LEED-certified buildings are designed to be resource efficient and use less water and energy and reduce greenhouse gas emissions. LEED Silver Certification goal for the station will be noted in the mitigation measures under air quality included in the ROD. In addition, the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority’s 2014 Sustainability Agenda commits the agency to various sustainability targets, including several energy and GHG emissions targets. The FEIS addresses the potential effects related to climate change in Section 3.24.6.6 Floodplains (Climate Change). The assessment considers a range of sea level-rise projections based on several global climate models that result in a rise in the median sea level during high tide from 2 feet in 2012 to 4.96 feet by 2100. Mitigation measures described in the FEIS include a commitment to incorporate resiliency measures for foreseeable cumulative climate change impacts, in particular flooding, including elevation of structures above the 500-year floodplain.

State Agency Comments and Responses

Two comments were received from the Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation, Division of Natural Heritage, and one comment was received each from the Virginia Department of Historic Resources and the Virginia Marine Resources Commission.

Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation, Division of Natural Heritage

Comment: New and updated information is continually added to Biotics. Please re-submit project information and map for an update on this natural heritage information if the scope of the project changes and/or six months has passed before it is utilized.

Response: Project information will be re-submitted if the scope of the project changes and/or six months has passed before it is utilized.

Comment: The Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries (VDGIF) maintains a database of wildlife locations, including threatened and endangered species, trout streams, and anadromous fish waters that may contain information not documented in this letter. Their database may be accessed from <http://vafwis.org/fwis/> or contact Ernie Aschenbach at 804-367-2733 or Ernie.Aschenbach@dgif.virginia.gov. The project is located within 2 miles of a documented occurrence of a state listed animal. Therefore, DCR recommends coordination with VDGIF, Virginia's regulatory authority for the management and protection of this species to ensure compliance with the Virginia Endangered Species Act (VA ST §§ 29.1-563 - 570).

Response: As part of the Project permitting process prior to construction, the Project sponsor will coordinate with the Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation, Division of Natural Heritage and the Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries with regard to state natural heritage resources and to ensure compliance with the Virginia Endangered Species Act (VA ST §§ 29.1-563 - 570).

Virginia Department of Historic Resources

Comment: We have reviewed the Final EIS and have no further comments.

Response: Comment received.

Virginia Marine Resources Commission

Comment: Based on a desktop review of the information provided, it appears that NO permit will be required by the Marine Resources Commission, for this metro rail expansion project. Please keep in mind, as plans are developed, that if the project involves any encroachment into tidal wetlands, or to State owned submerged lands, a permit may be required by this agency.

Response: Comment received.

Public Comments and Responses

Public comments on the FEIS covered a wide range of issues. However, special issues that were a particular focus of public comment included construction impacts, land use and zoning, noise, parking, pedestrian and bicycle facilities, public involvement, and safety and security, as well as questions related to the selection of the Preferred Alternative and analysis developed for the FEIS. Summaries of new and substantive public comments received and responses to those summary comments are provided on the following pages. The table on the following page provides an index showing where commenters can find the summary comments and responses that address the new and substantive comments submitted to FTA.

Last Name	First Name	Affiliation	Sub-section for Summary Comments and Responses
Birgin	Ilhan		G.3
DeLorey	Shawn A.	Old Town Greens Townhome Owners Association, Unit Owners Association of Old Town Greens Condominium, Potomac Greens Homeowners Association	G.2, G.7, G.8, G.10, G.12, G.13, G.16, G.17, G.18, G.19, G.22, G.26
Farnam	Thomas		G.8, G.18, G.20, G.21
Ferguson	Zach		G.5
Flynn	Kurt		G8, G.9, G.10, G.12, G.15, G.16, G.19, G.23,
Friedrichs	Scott		G.1
Gaw	Mike		None*
Hertel	Poul		G.2, G.11, G.14, G.18, G.15, G.17, G.22, G.25
Martin	Catherine		None*
McGinley	Judy		G.1, G.4, G.6
McQueen	Kathleen	Metro Management Services, LLC	None*
Novak	Louis		G.5
Ribadulla	Katelyn		None*
Robinson	Cassie		None*
Swistak	Suzanne		None*

*Agency or individual expressed support/concurrence, asked to be contacted or consulted in regard to project updates, added to the mailing list, or asked a basic clarification question.

G.1 Construction Impacts

Summary of Comments: Two commenters requested consideration of alternative construction access routes for the proposed station, including greater use of the WMATA traction power substation access driveway, to minimize use of Potomac Greens Drive and Carpenter Road.

Response: Given the location of the station east of the active CSXT and Metrorail tracks and the need to maintain operations on those rail lines during construction, construction access via Potomac Greens Drive, Carpenter Road, and the WMATA traction power substation driveway is necessary for construction. The WMATA traction power substation access driveway is located west of the existing Metrorail tracks (across the tracks from the proposed station building site), so most of the construction activities and access for the proposed station building and realigned tracks must occur on to the east of the existing tracks. Design refinements to further minimize and mitigate the impacts of using Potomac Greens Drive and Carpenter Road for construction access will be explored and considered in the final design process for the station. Construction vehicle access from the George Washington Memorial Parkway is prohibited by the National Park Service, and

access from areas west of the site is constrained by the existing Metrorail track and the CSXT rail line which must remain operational during the construction of the new Metrorail Station.

To ensure safe conditions at the entrance into the construction staging area at the northern end of Potomac Greens neighborhood at Potomac Greens Park, the Project will temporarily relocate or close the playground for the duration of construction.

To minimize the volume of construction traffic within the Old Town Greens and Potomac Greens neighborhoods, the City of Alexandria and WMATA are actively pursuing off-site parking locations for construction employees and will establish shuttle operations to connect the off-site parking with the construction site. To further minimize the volume of construction traffic along Potomac Greens Drive and Carpenter Road north of Old Town Greens, the Project will also locate various construction functions, as feasible, within the area west of the Metrorail tracks that can be accessed by the WMATA substation access driveway. These functions will include construction elements such as contractor's offices that do not depend on direct access to the area east of the Metrorail tracks.

G.2 Land Use and Zoning

Summary of Comments: Several commenters suggested additional considerations relative to land use and zoning. One suggested restrictions to land use and zoning that could limit height, density, and parking requirements and one suggested that the additional standards for a Certificate of Appropriateness for buildings fronting on Washington Street be applied to the Metrorail Station. One commenter suggested rezoning to maximize development for other build alternatives.

Response: The design refinements described in Section 5 and Attachment C of this ROD result in a preferred alternative that is consistent with Co-ordinated Development District (CDD) #19 zoning and the Height District (HD) 1: Old and Historic Alexandria Height District which limits building height to 50 feet. Since the project is not fronting on Washington Street, the additional standards for a Certificate of Appropriateness for buildings fronting on Washington Street are not applicable.

The City of Alexandria's North Potomac Yard Small Area Plan recommends that the station be located closest to the highest density of population and employment. The Plan also allows the most density if the station is constructed in the Preferred Alternative location. The station is within walking distance (0.25 – 0.5 miles) of most of the built and planned development in Potomac Yard and North Potomac Yard. This proximity to density creates the best opportunity for smart growth and implementing the City's adopted vision in its plans of the neighborhood as a walkable, transit-oriented urban community. Heights in North Potomac Yard are limited by several factors, including a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) flight path that limits building heights within much of the central portion of Potomac Yard. Heights are also limited by the need to transition between the density of Potomac Yard and the lower-scale established neighborhoods of Lynhaven and Del Ray to the west, and the GWMP to the east.

G.3 Noise

Summary of Comments: One commenter expressed concern regarding the existing noise in the Potomac Greens neighborhood from Metrorail tracks and the potential for increased noise from the operations of the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station.

Response: Existing background noise levels are dominated by roadway and rail sources as well as aircraft take-offs and landings at Ronald Reagan Washington National Airport. Residences at Potomac Greens were constructed alongside the pre-existing Metrorail alignment, and current Metrorail operations exceed WMATA noise criteria at seven residences. The Preferred Alternative is expected to have no exceedances of FTA criteria or WMATA criteria above those occurring in the No Build Alternative.

Other ancillary noise sources associated with the proposed station, such as Metrorail door chimes, train conductor announcements, station public address announcements, and brake noise, may be audible in the community as a new noise source. Even within the Potomac Greens neighborhood, the future noise from the Metrorail station is expected to be well below the existing noise sources in the vicinity. As described in FEIS Section 3.12.4, the Project will minimize new noise impacts from station public address announcements, and train announcements would be minimized by the following station design features: solid platform windscreens

that would mostly enclose the platform area and help screen internal noise from the outside; and design of the station public address system with speakers at relatively close spacing, permitting lower audio volumes.

To confirm that the noise mitigation measures described above effectively limit noise from the station and Metrorail operations on the realigned track, more detailed noise testing will be conducted during Project design phases as station architectural details and materials are refined. All noise and vibration mitigation measures for the Project are memorialized in Attachment A of the ROD.

G.4 Parking

Summary of Comments: One commenter raised concerns about impacts to available parking in the Potomac Greens neighborhood and noted the potential for minimization of impacts through parking passes.

Response: A noted concern from the residents near the Metrorail station is the impact of commuter parking, given that there are no parking restrictions in place on the local residential streets closest to the proposed Metrorail station entrances. As currently written, City of Alexandria code only allows residents to request that a parking district with residential parking restrictions be established. Under current City regulations, before such a request can be considered by the Traffic and Parking Board and City Council, the parking conditions in the proposed district must meet the requirements outlined in the Code. Specifically, 75% of the parking spaces must be occupied, and, of those vehicles, 25% must be owned by non-residents of the proposed district.

At this time, these streets would likely not meet these minimum requirements for creating a district, and the City does not have an adopted process for its staff to initiate a review that would take future conditions into consideration. However, as part of the City's parking work plan, the Council has asked staff to evaluate when a staff-initiated process may be appropriate. This task is currently proposed to begin in Fiscal Year 2018, which would be well in advance of when the Metrorail station would be open. As part of that process, City staff will evaluate a proactive process for regulating residential parking near new Metrorail stations and deterring commuter parking.

G.5 Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities

Summary of Comments: Two commenters raised concerns regarding pedestrian and bicycle facilities in the station area. Comments specifically related to:

- Investment in the pedestrian and bicycle network around the station; and
- Connections to the Mount Vernon Trail.

Response: As described in FEIS Section 2.5.2, the station includes two pedestrian/bicycle bridges from the station over the CSXT ROW to the existing and planned development. The bridge at the southern end of the station would provide pedestrian/bicycle access between Potomac Yard and the Potomac Greens neighborhood during WMATA's station operating hours. The station entrances will be connected to the planned sidewalk, bicycle route, and multi-use trail network in North and South Potomac Yard. Bicycle parking facilities will also be provided at each station entrance in accordance with Metrorail station access guidelines and design criteria. The City of Alexandria is responsible for planning pedestrian and bicycle access between the station and surrounding origins/destinations and will review potential station access routes during future Project design phases to identify any further improvements needed beyond those already contained in local small area plans and the Citywide *Pedestrian and Bicycle Master Plan*.

The addition of the pedestrian and bicycle bridge over the CSXT and Metrorail tracks will enhance access to the Mount Vernon Trail from Potomac Yard by creating a shorter connection through the Potomac Greens neighborhood to the Slaters Lane access point to the Trail via the Potomac Greens Park trail and West Abingdon Drive. No direct connection to the Mount Vernon Trail is planned as part of the Project.

G.6 Safety and Security

Summary of Comments: One commenter expressed concern regarding the closing hours of the station and the presence of safety features and Metro police in the station.

Response: Public access between the neighborhoods via the pedestrian/bicycle bridge at the south end of station will be available during Metrorail station operating hours rather than 24 hours. The City decision to have

the pedestrian bridge owned and maintained by WMATA and open only when the station is in operation was based on concerns expressed by residents, the costs to be borne by the City for operating and maintaining the facilities, and consideration that the facilities would remain open 80 percent of the time.

Some residents of Potomac Greens and Old Town Greens have expressed concern that adding an access point to Metrorail would increase the opportunity for crime in their neighborhood. City staff will continue working with the Alexandria Police Department and the Metro Transit Police to ensure that the principles of Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) are integrated into the station design. Staff will also work with the police to address community concerns during and after construction.

G.7 Selection of the Preferred Alternative

Summary of Comments: Several commenters questioned the selection of the Preferred Alternative and expressing a preference for B-CSX Design Option rather than Build Alternative B as the Preferred Alternative. Another comment was raised about potential developer contributions towards the Project and whether that influenced identification of the Preferred Alternative.

Response: All reasonable alternatives, including the B-CSX Design Option, were described and evaluated in detail in Chapter 3 of the DEIS, along with supporting technical memoranda and **Attachment H** of this ROD. Following the release of the DEIS, the City of Alexandria City Council selected Build Alternative B with Option 2 Construction Access as the Locally Preferred Alternative (LPA). Prior to the Council's consideration of the LPA, City staff provided to City Council members for their review copies of the DEIS, City staff summary of comments received during the public comment period, the City staff recommendation report (*Potomac Yard Metrorail Station: Staff Recommendation for the Preferred Alternative*, April 24, 2015), and copies of resolutions by City boards and commissions regarding the LPA. The City Council's selection of the LPA is documented in Alexandria City Council Resolution 2676 (https://www.alexandriava.gov/uploadedFiles/2015-04-24%20Staff%20Report_w%20appendices.pdf).

A summary of the specific reasons for FTA's selection of the Preferred Alternative is set forth below.

The Preferred Alternative: Alternative B Option 2 Construction Access was selected as the Preferred Alternative because it best meets the purpose and need of the Project while providing environmental benefits to the GWMP through a Net Benefits Agreement with NPS. The Preferred Alternative would be located within walking distance of the highest-density development in North Potomac Yard and would best support the highest density and greatest mix of uses, including office uses, to be constructed. The Preferred Alternative would facilitate the highest number of trips taken by transit and encourage a variety of transportation options due to the dense mix of uses that it enables. At a cost of \$268 million (estimate cited in *Potomac Yard Metrorail Station: Staff Recommendation for the Preferred Alternative*, April 24, 2015, based on DEIS cost estimate), the Preferred Alternative has the most economic, community, and transportation benefits of all the alternatives.

Alternative A: Alternative A was not selected as the Preferred Alternative because it provides less support for the Project purpose and need compared to Alternative B and would impose substantial impacts on the Potomac Greens neighborhood. Alternative A would have located the station immediately adjacent to the Potomac Greens community. Residents of the Potomac Greens community would have experienced noise impacts from operation of the station immediately adjacent to residences and vibration impacts from new track switches in proximity to residences, as described in the DEIS, Section 3.12.3.3. Construction impacts would also be greater than Alternative B due to the proximity of the station to the neighborhood.

Alternative A would locate the station furthest from the dense redevelopment and planned office uses in North Potomac Yard (1,650 feet away walking distance) making this location a potentially less attractive option for riders. Because Alternative A would be furthest from the development at North Potomac Yard, the planned redevelopment would have less density and fewer office uses than in the approved North Potomac Yard plan. This would result in decreased economic benefit, fewer riders, and fewer benefits to surrounding neighborhoods when compared to Alternative B.

B-CSX Design Option: The B-CSX Design Option was not selected as the Preferred Alternative because it provides less support for the Project purpose and need compared to Alternative B and would require the use of 5 acres of land in Potomac Yard that would otherwise be available for development. The B-CSX Design Option would undermine the Project's goal of facilitating transit-oriented development at Potomac Yard. The B-CSX Design Option would also cost substantially more than Alternative B. The DEIS estimated that the B-CSX

Design Option would cost \$83 million more than Alternative B (estimate cited in Potomac Yard Metrorail Station: Staff Recommendation for the Preferred Alternative, April 24, 2015, based on DEIS cost estimate),. That increase is likely to be greater given the conditions CSXT has placed on its agreement, as discussed below.

In addition, there are substantial questions about whether the City could secure the property rights needed to build the B-CSX Design Option. Construction of the B-CSX Design Option would require the relocation of the CSXT tracks and right-of-way, which are used extensively by CSXT freight railroad operations, Amtrak intercity passenger operations, and the Virginia Railway Express commuter service. In comments on the DEIS, both the Virginia Department of Rail and Public Transportation (May 4, 2015 letter) and the Virginia Railway Express (VRE) (May 15, 2015 letter) objected to the B-CSX Design Option based on impacts to railroad operations. The relocation of the CSXT tracks was anticipated to result in substantial disruption to CSXT, Amtrak, and VRE rail operations along the line due to track shutdowns during construction. VRE expressed concern in its comments that the disruptions would degrade its on-time performance and customer satisfaction and reduce its ridership in an unacceptable manner.

Because the B-CSX Design Option calls for the station to be located on the current CSXT right-of-way, the City and WMATA would have to obtain the consent of CSXT, which holds a permanent easement for its existing right-of-way. Neither WMATA nor the City may use its power of eminent domain to acquire CSXT's property. Although CSXT has not categorically ruled out the possibility of its agreement, it stated in its April 30, 2015 letter that it strongly preferred that the B-CSX Design Option not be chosen for the Project due to anticipated disruption of CSXT's operations. Moreover, in both the April 30, 2015 letter and an earlier May 28, 2014 letter, CSXT set certain general conditions that must be met if any agreement were to be reached. Those conditions include reimbursement for all of CSXT's costs for the relocation, including design, land acquisition, construction, and payment of passenger delay costs and penalties to Amtrak and VRE, additional pedestrian access structures, and additional undefined roadway and railroad access. The potential amount of those costs has not been determined and it is uncertain that the City could pay the necessary amount. Furthermore, negotiations could take considerable time with no certainty that an agreement could be reached (or reached at a cost-effective price). Accordingly, it is not certain that the B-CSX Design Option could be built and even pursuing the B-CSX Design Option exposes the Project to substantial risk, uncertainty, and delay while an agreement with CSXT is pursued.

Alternative D: Alternative D was not selected as the Preferred Alternative because it provides less support for the Project purpose and need compared to Alternative B, costs substantially more, and imposes greater environmental impacts. Alternative D would also require the use of the GWMP for construction access, which NPS will not permit given the availability of other alternatives (e.g., Alternative B).

To build Alternative D, which would be located in Potomac Yard, the Metrorail alignment would have to cross the CSXT tracks on an elevated structure to get into Potomac Yard and then re-cross the railroad to re-connect with the existing Metrorail alignment. The aerial design of the station, two bridge structures, and greater real estate acquisition needs make Alternative D substantially more expensive than the other alternatives. The City of Alexandria found that Alternative D would cost an estimated \$493 million compared to Alternative B's cost estimate of \$268 million (estimates cited in Potomac Yard Metrorail Station: Staff Recommendation for the Preferred Alternative, April 24, 2015, based on DEIS cost estimate),. The City concluded that Alternative D was financially infeasible.

In addition, Alternative D would impose greater environmental impacts, including the acquisition of the greatest amount of public parkland of any of the Alternatives, 1.43 acres of the GWMP and 5.38 acres from City of Alexandria parks. The elevated alignment necessary for Alternative D would also cause noise and vibration impacts (DEIS Section 3.12.3.6) and increased visual impacts to residents of Potomac Greens (DEIS Section 3.8.3.5). Alternative D would have also required the construction of a new bridge over Four Mile Run, a tributary to the Potomac River and Navigable Water of the United States, and would also result in the greatest increase in new impervious surface (9.24 acres), when compared to the other Alternatives.

Finally, Alternative D would occupy parts of the area planned for parks and dense office and mixed-use development, reducing the amount of parkland and overall development potential of North Potomac Yard. Alternative D would also displace one existing business. Alternative D would require construction access from the GWMP, which NPS will not permit.

These alternatives were not advanced for further study and design refinement, as their shortcomings relative to Build Alternative B were primarily related to their station location or general alignment, which would not be

substantially changed through design refinements. As these alternatives were already documented in detail in the DEIS, the findings regarding their environmental consequences were cited in the FEIS through reference to the DEIS.

Based on the comparison of the environmental effects of each alternative and the degree to which they meet the stated purpose and need, along with supporting technical memoranda, the DEIS, and FEIS, FTA has selected its Preferred Alternative as Build Alternative B, Option 2 Construction Access. The Preferred Alternative also represents FTA's environmentally preferable alternative in accordance with 40 CFR 1505.2. . The selection of the environmentally preferable alternative is based on the overall benefits of the Preferred Alternative and the beneficial impact of the mitigation commitments for the Preferred Alternative balanced against the long-term adverse impacts of the other build alternatives. Further, FTA has determined that the environmental benefits of the total mitigation commitments for the Preferred Alternative make it environmentally preferable to the No Build Alternative.

Section 1.4 of the *Staff Recommendation for the Preferred Alternative* describes the financing plan for the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station. Potential developer contributions were not used as a factor in the staff recommendation for the Preferred Alternative.

G.8 Alternatives Included in the FEIS

Summary of Comments: Several commenters questioned why Chapter 3 the Environmental Consequences section of the FEIS focuses on just the No Build and Preferred Alternatives and does not include all of the alternatives considered in the DEIS.

Response: The DEIS and FEIS, along with supporting technical memoranda, public and agency involvement, and prior planning efforts, taken together, satisfy the requirement to consider all reasonable alternatives in accordance with 40 CFR 1502.14 and 23 CFR 771.111. Planning and review of the Project under NEPA was initiated in 2011. Per 40 CFR 1508.22, the Notice of Intent (NOI) described the proposed action and alternatives being considered and requested that interested individuals, organizations, and agencies provide comments on the scope of the EIS, including the Project's purpose and need, the alternatives to be considered, the impacts to be evaluated, and the methodologies to be used in the evaluations.

The scoping process for the EIS began with the publication of the NOI and identified a full range of potential alternatives. A total of 36 initial alternatives were evaluated and screened to select those that were responsive to the Project purpose and need, consistent with land use and development plans, and technically feasible. This review is described in detail in the DEIS, Section 2.2 *Screening Process*, the 2011 *Initial Screening of Alternatives* technical report, and the 2012 *Refinement of Alternatives, Constructability, and Construction Staging* technical report. The build alternatives which met the screening criteria were developed in more detail for evaluation in the DEIS.

The B-CSX Design Option was developed as a variation of Build Alternative B in an effort to avoid and minimize impacts of Build Alternative B to the George Washington Memorial Parkway. B-CSX Design Option was among three additional alternatives that were suggested by cooperating and participating agencies for consideration after the EIS scoping process and initial screening of alternatives was complete. The same screening process that was applied to the initial set of alternatives during the scoping process was applied to these additional alternatives suggested after scoping. The additional alternatives and the screening process are described in the FEIS, Section 2.2.3.

Throughout the environmental review process, the City of Alexandria and FTA considered public comments, validity of assumptions, and any significant new information. This approach included a detailed analysis of all reasonable alternatives as required by the CEQ regulations 40 CFR 1502.14. The organization of the DEIS and FEIS documents focused on the issues related to the decisions under consideration at each stage: the analysis in the DEIS focused on broad issues related to four technically feasible alternatives, while the analysis in the FEIS focused on a direct comparison of the No Build Alternative and the Preferred Alternative, incorporating refinements made to Build Alternative B to address more detailed design considerations and to minimize adverse environmental impacts. No further design work or refinements were made to Alternatives A, B-CSX Design Option, and D subsequent to the DEIS, so the FEIS was able to reference the evaluation of impacts for them in the FEIS. Consistent with 23 USC 139(f)(4)(D), FTA can develop the Preferred Alternative to a higher level of detail than other alternatives to facilitate the development of mitigation measures or concurrent

compliance with other applicable laws. Development of a higher level of detail of the Preferred Alternative did not prevent FTA from making an impartial decision as to whether to accept another alternative.

The FEIS made reference to the DEIS, which included a comparative evaluation of the alternatives. Section 2.5.2 of the DEIS described the environmental consequences of Build Alternatives A, B, D, and B-CSX Design Option and the No Build Alternative, and Table 2-14 provided a side-by-side comparison of the effects of each of these alternatives. No further refinements were made to Build Alternatives A, D, and B-CSX Design Option subsequent to the DEIS, so the FEIS was able to reference the evaluation of impacts for them in the DEIS. **Attachment H** provides a summary of the environmental impacts of all of the alternatives studied.

G.9 Federal Funding for the Project

Summary of Comments: One commenter requested more specificity regarding the federal funds being pursued for the Project, the need for funding, funding process, criteria for the approval of funds, status of the City's application for funds, and FTA's authority and ability to provide funding.

Response: The City of Alexandria is seeking a federal Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (TIFIA) Direct Secured Loan for \$88 million needed to support construction of the proposed station. The City submitted its TIFIA application in July 2016. Eligible transit projects include the design and construction of stations, track, and other transit-related infrastructure, purchase of transit vehicles, and any other type of project that is eligible for grant assistance under the transit title, Chapter 53 of title 49 of the U.S. Code (49 U.S.C.). The application process includes the submittal of a Letter of Interest that describes the project, demonstrates that the project meets eligibility requirements, and outlines the proposed financial plan, including the requested TIFIA credit assistance. The project will also be subject to a Creditworthiness Review, and require an oral presentation to USDOT on the proposed financial plan. USDOT will then invite applications from projects that meet eligibility requirements. USDOT will notify project sponsors within 30 days that their applications are complete or request additional information to complete the application. Project sponsors will be notified regarding project approval or disapproval within 60 days after receiving notice that their application was complete. No other sources of Federal funding have been identified at this time besides the TIFIA loan.

G.10 Project Purpose and Need

Summary of Comments: Two commenters suggested that the defined Project purpose and need unnecessarily limits the range of reasonable alternatives and one comment questioning whether the Project purpose stated in the Final EIS is FTA's purpose.

Response: The purpose of the Project is to improve local and regional transit accessibility to and from the Potomac Yard area for current and future residents, employees, and businesses. Potomac Yard already includes several local bus lines to serve the relatively short trips within the Project study area and to and from adjacent areas. However, the Potomac Yard area lacks convenient direct access to frequent high-capacity, higher-speed, all-day transit service that crosses multiple jurisdictions to serve trips to and from locations throughout the metropolitan area. The forecast demand in 2040 for the station at Potomac Yard is approximately 11,300 trips per day.

The Project purpose and need are the same for the City of Alexandria and FTA.

G.11 Wetland Impacts

Summary of Comments: One commenter questioned whether wetland impacts were assessed in the FEIS and noting the impact of stormwater runoff on the wetlands.

Response: Section 3.14 Waters of the U.S. (Wetlands) of the FEIS describes the impacts to wetlands resulting from the No Build Alternative and Preferred Alternative. The temporary construction impacts to wetlands are summarized in Section 3.25 of the FEIS. The Preferred Alternative will permanently impact between 1.28 and 1.65 acres of wetlands and temporarily impact between 2.92 and 3.24 acres of wetlands.

A Joint Permit Application would be developed for both permanent and temporary Project-related impacts in compliance with Section 404 of the Clean Water Act to obtain a Section 404 permit or nationwide permit (NWP). Specific wetland mitigation strategies, including strategies to address the implications of stormwater runoff on

the wetlands, would be determined through the JPA and NPS processes for unavoidable impacts resulting from the Preferred Alternative.

G.12 Timing of Preferred Alternative Selection and Net Benefits Agreement

Summary of Comments: Two commenters questioned the selection of the Preferred Alternative by the City of Alexandria before the close of the public comment period on the DEIS.

Response: The City of Alexandria City Council selected the Preferred Alternative following the close of the comment period on the DEIS. The City's *Potomac Yard Metrorail Station Staff Recommendation for the Preferred Alternative* from April 2015 recommended Build Alternative B over B-CSX Design Option.

Prior to the selection of the Preferred Alternative, the City of Alexandria provided multiple opportunities for public input on the staff recommendation during the comment period on the DEIS. Staff presented the recommendation at meetings of the Board of Architectural Review – Old and Historic Alexandria District, the Environmental Policy Commission, the Planning Commission, the Park and Recreation Commission, the Transportation Commission, and the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station Implementation Work Group. In addition to formal meetings, staff met with members of the public at local gatherings to provide information on the project and invite comment. These events included the Alexandria Earth Day Celebration, the Del Ray Farmers Market, and the Four Mile Run Farmers Market. The City of Alexandria City Council also held a public hearing regarding selection of the Preferred Alternative prior to the close of the public comment period on the DEIS.

G.13 Unknown Impacts

Summary of Comments: One commenter questioned why some impacts are unknown at this stage in the Project development process.

Response: The assessment of certain impacts as described in the FEIS is based on the current conceptual level of design developed for the EIS phase of the Project. Certain impacts (e.g., noise and vibration and visual) will be better defined as the Project advances through the design and development processes. Commitments and mitigation measures are in place (see Attachment A to this ROD) that address impacts as a result of the Project. Any of these impacts that cannot be avoided would be mitigated. Changes to the Project impact findings or committed mitigation may require a re-evaluation per FTA regulations and 23 CFR 771.129.

G.14 Consideration of Light Rail

Summary of Comments: One commenter questioned why light rail along the Crystal City/Potomac Yard Transitway was not considered as an alternative.

Response: A new light rail line along the transitway was considered during scoping, but not evaluated as an alternative since it would not respond to the Project purpose and need. While a new light rail line would improve local transit accessibility, including connecting service to regional transit stations outside of Potomac Yard, it would not provide direct regional transit access to and from the Potomac Yard area.

G.15 Definition of the No Build Alternative

Summary of Comments: One commenter questioned the definition of the No Build Alternative indicating that it needed to specifically address the FTA and NPS actions (i.e., the lack of federal funding by FTA and permitting by NPS).

Response: Section 2.5 of the FEIS describes the assumptions used for the No Build Alternative in detail. The No Build Alternative includes the existing transportation network, plus all of the committed projects within the study area. "Committed projects" are those listed in the region's Constrained Long Range Plan and Transportation Improvement Program. Under the No Build Alternative, the Preferred Alternative would not be built and associated federal action by either NPS or FTA, including permitting and funding, would not be undertaken. Without federal actions such as funding and permitting, the City of Alexandria and WMATA would not be able to build the Preferred Alternative. FTA's No Build Alternative was evaluated in accordance with 40 CFR 1502.14.

G.16 Public Comments

Summary of Comments: Two commenters suggested that the FEIS did not adequately address and consider public comments on the DEIS individually and collectively.

Response: During the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station DEIS 46-day comment period that ended on May 18, 2015, 160 comment submissions were received from public entities (including the federal government, state government, local government, and public agencies), community organizations/non-profits, and individuals. Complete comments with responses, along with original copies of comments submitted, without annotations are included in the *Public Hearing Staff Report* and report *Supplement* as noted in Section 6.1 of the FEIS. Consistent with WMATA Compact requirements, the *Public Hearing Staff Report* was released for a 10-day public review and comment period during September 2015, and comments received were incorporated into the *Supplement* report. The *Public Hearing Staff Report* and *Supplemental* report were completed before the preparation of the FEIS. Comment responses included in the reports make references to proposed FEIS provisions to address comments; these provisions were subsequently incorporated into the FEIS document released in June 2016. Copies of the *Public Hearing Staff Report* and report *Supplement* were included in Volume II of the FEIS, and summaries of comments and responses were presented in Sections 6.2 and 6.3 of the FEIS.

FTA and the City of Alexandria evaluated all comments received on the DEIS for the Project and developed responses to substantive comments received. The consideration of all comments and the associated responses was performed in accordance with 40 CFR 1503.4 and 23 CFR 771.125(a)(1).

G.17 FEIS Format

Summary of Comments: One commenter indicated that the FEIS was not readily understandable to readers, should have included an index, and should have incorporated cumulative and secondary impacts and construction impacts into the discussion of each resource rather than in a separate section.

Response: The FEIS was written in plain language and avoided the use of scientific language and terms to the extent possible, so that decision-makers and the public could more easily understand the information included in the document. The document also included an executive summary, glossary of terms, and list of acronyms to assist the reader. The FEIS was divided into a series of chapters, sections, subsections, and appendices addressing the range of information in the document including assessments of environmental effects by resource. The table of contents listed each of the chapters, sections, subsections, figures, and tables included in the document and the page numbers for each. An index is not a specific requirement for the FEIS, and the detailed table of contents can assist the reader in quickly accessing the information that is of greatest interest to them.

Construction Impacts were presented in their own separate section because these represent temporary effects; the section was divided into subsections corresponding to the resource sections for permanent effects. Secondary and Cumulative Effects were also presented in their own separate section, because these analyses consider broader geographic and temporal boundaries than the assessment of direct environmental effects and other reasonably foreseeable future projects in addition to the proposed Potomac Yard Metrorail Station. The presentation of Secondary and Cumulative Effects as a separate section is commonplace for FEIS documents.

G.18 Mitigation Measures

Summary of Comments: Commenters requested clarifications regarding mitigation measures described in the FEIS. The requests include making stronger commitments to enacting the mitigation measures, including mitigation measures rather than Best Management Practices (BMPs), and clearly identifying who will be responsible for their implementation. Another comment related to BMPs for potential contaminated soil encountered during excavation.

Response: **Attachment A** of this ROD describes the avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures for the Project and identifies the responsible party for implementing each of these measures. FTA will ensure that the City of Alexandria, in coordination with WMATA, designs and builds the Project in accordance with the mitigation measures contained in the FEIS and listed in **Attachment A**. In addition, FTA will require that the City of Alexandria establish a mitigation-monitoring program to ensure adequate communication of mitigation and design commitments to the teams working on final design and construction, and to provide a means for the City of Alexandria and FTA to track the progress in accomplishing the mitigation commitments. FTA will monitor

implementation of mitigation measures through quarterly reviews during design and construction. Mitigation measures included in this ROD were refined after the FEIS based on agency consultation and coordination.

G.19 Net Benefits Agreement

Summary of Comments: Two commenters expressed concern that the Net Benefits Agreement was only released for public review in the FEIS, that it results in a substantial change to FTA's and NPS's Proposed Action, and that this change would require the preparation of a Supplemental DEIS.

Response: The Draft Net Benefits Agreement between the City of Alexandria and the National Park Service (NPS), included as Appendix L in the FEIS, describes mitigation measures to minimize harm to the George Washington Memorial Parkway (GWMP) as a result of the Project. The Net Benefits Agreement is the result of efforts to further mitigate effects described in the DEIS on the Greens Scenic Area easement and GWMP and does not change the proposed action for the Project. Inclusion of the Net Benefits Agreement would not require supplemental NEPA documentation pursuant to 23 CFR 771.130 as it does not change the Proposed Action nor does it result in new significant impacts not previously evaluated.

The specific mitigations included in the Net Benefits Agreement were published in the City's *Potomac Yard Metrorail Station Staff Recommendation for the Preferred Alternative* (April 2015) as a framework. The mitigations were also discussed at meetings of the Board of Architectural Review – Old and Historic Alexandria District, the Environmental Policy Commission, the Planning Commission, the Park and Recreation Commission, the Transportation Commission, and the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station Implementation Work Group during the public comment period on the DEIS, and at the Alexandria City Council public hearing on May 16, 2015. The Net Benefits Agreement framework continued to be discussed publicly through the preparation of the FEIS, including at the September 21, 2015 meeting of the Potomac Yard Metrorail Implementation Work Group.

The first draft of the Net Benefits Agreement was presented to the Alexandria City Council at the December 8, 2015 City Council meeting and was published as part of the docket for that meeting.

G.20 Visual Impacts

Summary of Comments: One commenter expressed concern that the nighttime visualization for the Preferred Alternative included in the FEIS was not included for all the alternatives in the DEIS and that short-term effects are not adequately considered.

Response: The assessment of nighttime visual impacts included in the FEIS was a comparative analysis of light levels at locations near existing Metrorail stations at Braddock Road and Naylor Road with existing light levels along public streets in the general vicinity of the Project. The nighttime visual analysis was included in the FEIS at the request of NPS. The FEIS includes a visual analysis for both a short-term Year 2020 (opening year of the station) and long-term Year 2040 condition.

G.21 Recreation Facilities

Summary of Comments: One commenter suggested that the FEIS did not comment on the loss of use of recreation facilities for local residents.

Response: Section 3.25.3.5 of the FEIS indicates that the construction access route and staging area for the Preferred Alternative would impact Potomac Greens Park (City of Alexandria) and require closure of the playground facility during the duration of construction. This section of the FEIS also notes that construction access along the WMATA substation access driveway would also require the temporary closure of the Old Town Greens Homeowners Association private recreation facilities that include a playground and tennis courts.

G.22 Pile Driving Activities

Summary of Comments: One commenter noted that in response to comments on the DEIS it was noted that pile driving was not anticipated for the project but that it was listed in the text of possible construction impacts.

Response: Further design work since the completion of the DEIS and responses to DEIS comments indicate that the soils in the area will likely require deep foundations of which piles will probably be the preferred method. This would be the case for all of the alternatives considered in the DEIS. Section 3.25.3.11 of the FEIS notes

that the use of pile drivers would be conducted in accordance with local noise ordinances. It also states that construction activities that require driving of piles would have the potential for vibration impacts at nearby sensitive receptors. As the project will meet local noise control ordinances and any vibration impacts are anticipated to be minor, no temporary relocations of noise-sensitive receptors are anticipated. Any damage from vibration impacts would be repaired as part of the project. Potential for noise and vibration impacts from pile driving is also noted in **Table 3** in this ROD.

G.23 Section 4(f)

Summary of Comments: One commenter expressed the following concerns with the overall sufficiency of the Final 4(f) Evaluation:

- **4(f) Requirements** - FTA's Final 4(f) Evaluation determination is based on an incorrect analysis that fails to document that FTA met the substantive 4(f) requirements.
- **Feasible and Prudent Avoidance Alternatives Analysis** - FTA's reasons for determining that B-CSX Design Option is not a prudent avoidance alternative are not substantiated and not valid. FTA would not have determined B-CSX was a reasonable alternative under NEPA, if B-CSX was determined not to be prudent, or would result in "unique problems and impacts of extraordinary magnitude."
- **Prudence Factors** - The Evaluation's prudence factors are not the same as the 4(f) policy.
- **Least Overall Harm Analysis** - The least overall harm analysis is not in compliance because it is greatly skewed in favor of the Preferred Alternative. The Net Benefits Agreement resulted in over-mitigation of the Preferred Alternative and under-mitigation of the remaining alternatives. B-CSX Design Option should have been determined to be a feasible and prudent avoidance alternative and cause the least overall harm, and FTA should have selected B-CSX Design Option as the alternative that best meets the 4(f) requirements.
- **Transparency** - Failure of the Draft or Final Evaluation to mention three letters from NPS stating their objections to Alternative B is a failure of transparency that favors the Preferred Alternative.

Response:

4(f) Requirements

The Final 4(f) Evaluation was prepared in accordance with Section 4(f) of the U.S. Department of Transportation Act of 1966 (49 USC 303), as amended, and with the joint FTA and FHWA regulations for Section 4(f) compliance as codified in 23 CFR Part 774. Additional guidance was obtained from FHWA's 2012 *Section 4(f) Policy Paper*, which supplements the Section 4(f) regulations and has been adopted by FTA.

Feasible and Prudent Avoidance Alternative Analysis

Section 6.2 of the Final 4(f) Evaluation determined that B-CSX Design Option, after additional coordination and correspondence from VRE and CSXT, is feasible but not prudent because it would result in:

- substantial disruption to CSXT, Amtrak, and VRE rail operations due to track shutdowns during construction (VRE and the Virginia Department of Rail and Public Transportation (DRPT) provided comments during the Draft EIS comment period opposing B-CSX Design Option, stating that it posed the greatest potential negative impacts to rail operations);
- the permanent relocation of CSXT ROW;
- reduction of the amount of developable land for the North Potomac Yard redevelopment area;
- displacement of the existing the Potomac Yard movie theater;
- substantially higher capital costs and penalty costs from delay of CSXT; and
- a three-year delay in the opening of the station due to CSXT negotiations [estimate at time of preparation of Final 4(f) Evaluation].

The B-CSX Design Option was deemed feasible because it could be constructed as a matter of sound engineering. Typically, alternatives that are studied in a Draft EIS are feasible; otherwise they would not have been carried forward for detailed study. As a result of detailed study during the Draft EIS stage and additional comment from VRE and CSXT, FTA determined in the Final 4(f) evaluation that the B-CSX Design Option does not meet the criteria for a prudent avoidance alternative set forth in 23 CFR 774.17. Though the terms “reasonable” alternative and “prudent” alternative are similar, the terms stem from two different laws and regulations. The Section 4(f) regulations refer to an alternative that would not require the use of any Section 4(f) property as an avoidance alternative. Feasible and prudent avoidance alternatives are those that avoid using any Section 4(f) property and do not cause other severe problems of a magnitude that substantially outweigh the importance of protecting the Section 4(f) property (23 CFR 774.17).

In accordance with 23 CFR 774.17(a), FTA determined that when taking account the above factors cumulatively, B-CSX Design Option would cause unique problems and impacts of extraordinary magnitude and, therefore, would not be a prudent avoidance alternative. A least overall harm analysis of the remaining alternatives under consideration (including B-CSX Design Option) was prepared and documented in Section 8.0 of the Final 4(f) Evaluation. An avoidance alternative must be both feasible and prudent.

Prudence Factors

The prudence factors listed in Section 6.2 of the Final 4(f) Evaluation were taken verbatim from 23 CFR 774.17 and the 2012 *Section 4(f) Policy Paper* (page 14):

“An alternative is not prudent if:

- a) It compromises the project to a degree that it is unreasonable to proceed in light of the project’s stated purpose and need (i.e., the alternative doesn’t address the purpose and need of the project);*
- b) It results in unacceptable safety or operational problems;*
- c) After reasonable mitigation, it still causes severe social, economic, or environmental impacts; severe disruption to established communities; severe or disproportionate impacts to minority or low-income populations; or severe impacts to environmental resources protected under other Federal statutes;*
- d) It results in additional construction, maintenance, or operational costs of extraordinary magnitude;*
- e) It causes other unique problems or unusual factors; or*
- f) It involves multiple factors as outlined above that, while individually minor, cumulatively cause unique problems or impacts of extraordinary magnitude.”*

Least Overall Harm Analysis

No feasible and prudent avoidance alternative was identified in the Final 4(f) evaluation that fully avoids Section 4(f) properties. Therefore, pursuant to 23 CFR 774.3(c), FTA may approve only the alternative that causes the “least 1013 overall harm” in light of the purposes of Section 4(f). The Project’s Final 4(f) Evaluation compared the seven factors set forth in 23 CFR 774.3(c)(1) for the Build Alternatives. The first four factors relate to the net harm that each alternative would cause to Section 4(f) property. Although a Net Benefits Agreement was prepared for the Preferred Alternative, the Final 4(f) Evaluation states that most, but not all impacts to Section 4(f) resources, could effectively be mitigated under most alternatives to indicate comparable mitigation measures could be incorporated.

The remaining three least overall harm factors enable FTA to take into account any substantial problem with any of the alternatives remaining under consideration on issues beyond Section 4(f). By balancing the seven factors, four of which concern the degree of harm to Section 4(f) properties, FTA considered all relevant concerns for each alternative under consideration to determine that the Preferred Alternative would cause the least overall harm in light of the statute’s preservation purpose.

All three officials with jurisdiction, NPS, City of Alexandria, and DHR, acknowledged the Preferred Alternative would have impacts to Section 4(f) resources, but have determined that most (but not all) of these impacts can be mitigated through measures that would be implemented as part of the Section 106 MOA and the Net Benefits Agreement. When considering the seven factors, FTA took into consideration the views of NPS and their unwillingness to permit an alternative with access from the GWMP. The Preferred Alternative would also result in a net benefit to Section 4(f) resources and City of Alexandria residents. Moreover, the Preferred Alternative

would maximize the population and employment served by the station, based on the amount of development permitted in North Potomac Yard and forecast daily ridership among the alternatives, thereby best meeting the Project's purpose and need. The Preferred Alternative, which is estimated to cost \$268 million, has the most economic, community, and transportation benefits of all the alternatives. Taking all these factors into account, FTA determined that the Preferred Alternative would cause the least overall harm in light of Section 4(f)'s preservation purpose.

Transparency

NPS has worked collaboratively with the City of Alexandria, FTA, and WMATA throughout the environmental review process. As stated in Section 8.4.2 of the Final 4(f) Evaluation, early in the process NPS made it clear the agency had serious concerns about the amount of disturbance to park resources proposed by construction access through a known wetland and about the duration of closures necessary for construction vehicle use of the Parkway roadway associated with the original Build Alternative B (this May 2012 letter is contained in Appendix H of the DEIS). Due to their early involvement, construction access options avoiding the GWMP were developed and evaluated in the Draft EIS.

NPS acknowledged that the Preferred Alternative will have impacts to Section 4(f) resources, but stated that most, but not all, of these impacts will be mitigated through a net benefits agreement. The Department of the Interior concurred with FTA's findings of the least overall harm analysis and the Final 4(f) Evaluation in a letter dated July 7, 2016 (see Attachment F of this ROD for agency correspondence).

G.24 Statement of Findings

Summary of Comments: One commenter provided comments on the Draft Statement of Findings for Floodplains and Wetlands published to comply with National Park Service's Director's Orders in the DEIS.

Response: The National Park Service addressed substantive comments on the Statement of Findings and published revisions in an errata to the document that will be published in the National Park Service's ROD for the Project.

G.25 Hazardous Materials

Summary of Comments: One commenter provided comments related to the potential to uncover hazardous materials in soil during excavation.

Response: The Preferred Alternative has the potential to excavate fill material consisting of ballast, fly ash, and soil with potentially elevated metals (arsenic). Residual petroleum may also be encountered in subsurface fill material near the location and depth of former oil/water separator ponds. However, the Project would not result in long-term or permanent adverse effects due to mitigation of risks through engineering controls and other measures that would be used during construction.

Temporary measures taken during construction, such as construction worker health and safety practices, management of excavated contaminated soil, and construction dewatering management and permitting would be implemented during construction to prevent exposure to potential contaminants at Recognized Environmental Condition (REC) sites. The avoidance measures will be outlined in a Site Management Work Plan or in equivalent site plans in accordance with Virginia Hazardous Waste Management Regulations (VHWMR). The Site Management Work Plan will be site specific and will also include pre-emergency planning and coordination with outside parties, personnel roles, lines of authority, and communication, emergency recognition and prevention, safe distances and places of refuge, site security and control, evacuation routes and procedures, decontamination procedures, emergency medical treatment and first aid, emergency alerting and response procedures, critique of response and follow-up.

Soil disturbance can be lessened by use of driven piles, shafts, or sheeting, rather than drilled shafts to accommodate any excavations. In areas of the site where pile foundations may need to be installed by alternative methods due to geotechnical and/or vibration concerns, impacts from the generation of potentially contaminated fill, soil, and groundwater would be mitigated in accordance with the Site Management Work Plan.

The Virginia Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (VPDES) are standards for discharging pollutants into surface waters of the Commonwealth. The project would file a notice of intent for coverage under the VPDES construction general permit and stormwater management program regulations. A site-specific stormwater

pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) would be developed, outlining the steps that the contractor would take to comply with the permit, including water quality and quantity requirements, to reduce pollutants in the stormwater runoff from the construction site. The SWPPP also specifies all potential pollutant sources that could enter stormwater leaving the construction site and covers methods used to reduce pollutants in stormwater runoff during and after construction.

During construction, an onsite Health and Safety Manager/Officer will be present at all times during activities, to include excavation and removal of onsite contaminated materials. This individual must have the authority to stop work if unsafe or hazardous conditions related to contaminants are observed.

ATTACHMENT H – SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS

The below table represents a comparison of the environmental and socioeconomic impacts of the Build Alternatives and No Build Alternative for the Project, and it includes both short-term construction-related effects and long-term impacts.

Resource	Impacts				
	No Build Alternative	Preferred Alternative	Build Alternative A	B-CSX Design Option	Build Alternative D
Transportation					
Traffic	Increase in average delay at one intersection by 2040	Increase in average delay at one intersection by 2040	Increase in average delay at one intersection by 2040	Increase in average delay at one intersection by 2040	Increase in average delay at one intersection by 2040
Metrorail Operations	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Additional train midday off-peak (2020 and 2040) Direct Metrorail access 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Additional train midday off-peak (2016 and 2040) Direct Metrorail access 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Additional train midday off-peak (2016 and 2040) Direct Metrorail access 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Additional train midday off-peak (2016 and 2040) Direct Metrorail access
Surface Transit (bus)	None	None	None	None	None
Metrorail Ridership (2040)	n/a	11,300	10,000	10,000	10,000
Pedestrian and Bicycle Accommodations	Improved bicycle/pedestrian access between Potomac Yard and Potomac Greens	Improved bicycle/pedestrian access between Potomac Yard and Potomac Greens	Improved bicycle/pedestrian access between Potomac Yard and Potomac Greens	Improved bicycle/pedestrian access between Potomac Yard and Potomac Greens	Improved bicycle/pedestrian access between Potomac Yard and Potomac Greens
Parking and Access Facilities	None	Potential impact for on-street parking where there are no parking restrictions	Potential impact for on-street parking where there are no parking restrictions	Potential impact for on-street parking where there are no parking restrictions	Potential impact for on-street parking where there are no parking restrictions
Airport Facilities and Operations	None	Improves transit access to airport from Potomac Yard	Improves transit access to airport from Potomac Yard	Improves transit access to airport from Potomac Yard	Improves transit access to airport from Potomac Yard
Land Acquisitions and Displacements					
GWMP Land Acquisition	None	0.16 – 0.33 acre	None	None	1.43 acres
City of Alexandria Land Acquisition	None	3.44 - 3.67 acres	1.16 acres	4.44 acres	5.55 acres
Private Land Acquisition (Includes CSXT right of way)	None	0.52 acre	0.11 acre	9.92 acres	3.06 acres
Total Land Acquisition	None	4.12 – 4.52 acres	1.27 acres	14.36 acres	10.04 acres
Displacements	None	None	None	1 (Movie Theater)	1 (Movie Theater)
Impacts to Greens Scenic Area Easement	None	1.71 – 1.94 acres	None	None	None

Resource	Impacts				
	No Build Alternative	Preferred Alternative	Build Alternative A	B-CSX Design Option	Build Alternative D
Land Use, Zoning and Local Plans					
Land Use	None	Station, entrance facilities, and realigned track occupy existing public open space	Station entrance facilities occupy existing public open space	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Station, entrance facilities, and realigned track occupy portion of existing commercial development and existing public open space Realigned track would affect planned street network 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Station and elevated track occupy portion of existing commercial development Realigned track would affect planned street network Elevated track structures occupy existing and planned open space
Zoning	Permits 3.700 million square feet of development in North Potomac Yard (CDD #19)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Permits 13.075 million square feet of development in Potomac Yard including 7.525 million square feet in North Potomac Yard (CDD #19) Refined station design meets the HD1 Height District limit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Permits 9.250 million square feet of development in Potomac Yard including 3.700 million square feet in North Potomac Yard (CDD #19) Occupies open space and requires amendments to CDD #10 and CDD #19 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Permits 9.250 million square feet of development in Potomac Yard including 3.700 million square feet in North Potomac Yard (CDD #19) Occupies open space and requires amendments to CDD #10 and CDD #19 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Permits 9.250 million square feet of development in Potomac Yard including 3.700 million square feet in North Potomac Yard (CDD #19) Occupies open space and requires amendments to CDD #10 and CDD #19
Consistency with Local and NPS Plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not consistent with City of Alexandria plans and regional transportation plans, as it does not include a Metrorail station at Potomac Yard Not applicable to GWMP plans and governing laws 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consistent with City of Alexandria plans Consistent with regional transportation plans Not applicable to GWMP plans and governing laws Project Statement of Findings for Floodplains and Wetlands published to comply with NPS Director's Orders 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not consistent with station location in North Potomac Yard Small Area Plan Consistent with regional transportation plans Not applicable to GWMP plans and governing laws 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not consistent with City of Alexandria plans Consistent with regional transportation plans Not applicable to GWMP plans and governing laws 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not consistent with City of Alexandria plans Consistent with regional transportation plans Not applicable to GWMP plans and governing laws

Resource	Impacts				
	No Build Alternative	Preferred Alternative	Build Alternative A	B-CSX Design Option	Build Alternative D
Neighborhoods and Environmental Justice					
Neighborhoods, Demographics, and Community Resources	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved mobility with access to Metrorail Increased economic activity due to Metrorail access Visual impacts to views from Potomac Yard and Potomac Greens 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved mobility with access to Metrorail Increased economic activity due to Metrorail access Visual impacts to views from Potomac Yard and Potomac Greens 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved mobility with access to Metrorail Increased economic activity due to Metrorail access Visual impacts to views from Potomac Yard and Potomac Greens 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved mobility with access to Metrorail Increased economic activity due to Metrorail access Visual impacts to views from Potomac Yard and Potomac Greens
Environmental Justice	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No disproportionate adverse effects on EJ populations Benefit to communities from greater access to transit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No disproportionate adverse effects on EJ populations Benefit to communities from greater access to transit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No disproportionate adverse effects on EJ populations Benefit to communities from greater access to transit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No disproportionate adverse effects on EJ populations Benefit to communities from greater access to transit
Visual Resources					
<p>Short-term (2020) Impacts to Visual Resources</p> <p><i>(Build Alternatives compared to the No Build Alternative)</i></p> <p><i>(FEIS evaluation of No Build Alternative and Preferred Alternative included three additional GWMP viewsheds not included in DEIS evaluation)</i></p>	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual impacts to GWMP reduce visual quality for six out of nine viewsheds and the Continuous Corridor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - One from Very High to Moderate - Two from High to Moderately High - One from Moderately High to Moderate - Two from Moderate to Moderately Low - Continuous Corridor from Very High to High Visual impacts to Potomac Yard/ Potomac Greens reduce visual quality for two out of three viewsheds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Two from Moderate to Moderately Low 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual impacts to GWMP reduce visual quality for two viewsheds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - One from High to Moderately High - One from Moderately High to Moderate Visual impacts to Potomac Yard/ Potomac Greens reduce visual quality for three viewsheds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Two from Moderate to Moderately Low - One from Moderate to Low 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual impacts to GWMP reduce visual quality for three viewsheds and the Continuous Corridor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Two from Very High to Moderately High - One from Very High to High - Continuous Corridor from Very High to High 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual impacts to the GWMP reduce visual quality for three viewsheds and the Continuous Corridor by 2016: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Two from Very High to Low - One from High to Moderately High - Continuous Corridor from Very High to High Visual impacts to Potomac Yard/ Potomac Greens reduce visual quality by 2040 for three viewsheds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Two from Moderate to Very Low - One from Moderate to Moderately Low

Resource	Impacts				
	No Build Alternative	Preferred Alternative	Build Alternative A	B-CSX Design Option	Build Alternative D
Visual Resources (cont'd)					
<p>Long-term (2040) Impacts to Visual Resources</p> <p><i>(Build Alternatives compared to the No Build Alternative)</i></p> <p><i>(FEIS evaluation of No Build Alternative and Preferred Alternative included three additional GWMP viewsheds not included in DEIS evaluation)</i></p>	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual impacts to the GWMP reduce visual quality for six out of nine viewsheds and the Continuous Corridor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - One from Very High to Moderately High - Two from High to Moderately High - One from Moderately High to Moderate - Two from Moderate to Moderately Low - Continuous Corridor from Very High to High Visual impacts to Potomac Yard/ Potomac Greens reduce visual quality for two out of three viewsheds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - One from Moderately Low to Low - One from Moderate to Moderately Low 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual impacts to GWMP reduce visual quality for one viewshed from Moderate to Moderately Low. Visual impacts to Potomac Yard/ Potomac Greens reduce visual quality for two viewsheds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - One from Moderately Low to Very Low - One from Moderate to Moderately Low 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual impacts to the GWMP reduce visual quality for three viewsheds and the Continuous Corridor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Two from Very High to Moderately High - One from Very High to High - Continuous Corridor from Very High to High Visual impacts to view from Potomac Yard due to pedestrian bridges 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual impacts to the GWMP reduce visual quality for two viewsheds and the Continuous Corridor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Two from Very High to Moderate - Continuous Corridor from High to Moderately High Visual impacts to Potomac Yard/ Potomac Greens reduce visual quality for two viewsheds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - One from Moderately Low to Very Low - One from Moderate to Very Low
Cultural Resources					
Adverse Effects on GWMP/MVMH (FTA preliminary determination)	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Construction area on MVMH/GWMP/NCR Land (requires permit from NPS)	None	0.58 acre	<u>Option 1</u> 0.30 acre <u>Option 2</u> None	None	2.40 acres
Construction area on Greens Scenic Area easement (requires release of easement)	None	2.86 - 3.09 acres	<i>GSAE-specific construction impacts not detailed in DEIS</i>	<i>GSAE-specific construction impacts not detailed in DEIS</i>	<i>GSAE-specific construction impacts not detailed in DEIS</i>

Resource	Impacts				
	No Build Alternative	Preferred Alternative	Build Alternative A	B-CSX Design Option	Build Alternative D
Permanent Transfer of MVMH/GWMP/PNCR Land	None	0.16 – 0.33 acre	None	None	1.43 acres
Permanent Transfer of Greens Scenic Area Easement Land	None	1.71 – 1.94 acres	None	None	None
Visual Impacts	None	Temporary and permanent impacts diminish GWMP/MVMH landscape architecture	Temporary and permanent impacts diminish GWMP/MVMH landscape architecture	Temporary and permanent impacts diminish GWMP/MVMH landscape architecture	Temporary and permanent impacts diminish GWMP/MVMH landscape architecture
Number of Trees removed in areas of original GWMP/MVMH Design	None	10 to 15 trees	<u>Option 1</u> 5 to 10 trees <u>Option 2</u> None	None	70 to 75 trees
Acres of Trees and associated vegetation removed on GWMP/MVMH/Greens Scenic Area Easement Land	None	0.84 – 1.11 acres	<u>Option 1</u> 0.48 acre <u>Option 2</u> 0.09 acre	None	3.54 acres
Archaeological Sites Affected	None Known	No adverse effect	<u>Option 1</u> 2 sites <u>Option 2</u> None known	None known	1 site
Parklands					
Impacts to Parks	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> City of Alexandria: 3.00 - 3.23 acres (includes 1.71 - 1.94 acres of Greens Scenic Area easement administered by NPS) Federal (NPS): 0.16 - 0.33 acre 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> City of Alexandria: 1.16 acres (Metrorail Reservation area excluded from impacts) Federal (NPS): none 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> City of Alexandria: 3.86 acres Federal (NPS): none 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> City of Alexandria: 5.38 acres Federal (NPS): 1.43 acres
Air Quality					
Impacts to Air Quality	None	None	None	None	None
Noise & Vibration					
Exceed FTA Noise Criteria	None	None	None	None	7 sites

Resource	Impacts				
	No Build Alternative	Preferred Alternative	Build Alternative A	B-CSX Design Option	Build Alternative D
Exceed WMATA Noise Criteria	None (7 sites would continue to exceed WMATA criteria as in current condition)	None (7 sites would continue to exceed WMATA criteria as in current condition)	None (7 sites would continue to exceed WMATA criteria as in current condition)	None (7 sites would continue to exceed WMATA criteria as in current condition)	None (3 sites would continue to exceed WMATA criteria as in current condition)
Station Noise (announcements and door chimes)	Yes (announcements from train)	Yes	Yes (in close proximity to residences)	Yes	Yes
Exceed FTA Vibration Criteria	None	None	6 sites	None	7 sites
Exceed WMATA Vibration Criteria	None	None	1 site	None	None
Water Resources					
Increase in Impervious Surface	None	2.22 acres	1.82 acres	Decrease of 0.02 acre	9.24 acres
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Regulated Wetlands	None	1.22 – 1.56 acres	0.02 acre	None	0.52 acre
NPS Regulated Wetlands	None	1.13 – 1.45 acres	0.02 acre	None	0.50 acre
100-year Floodplain Impacts	None	<u>GWMP Land</u> 0.05 – 0.19 acre <u>GSAE Land</u> 1.26 – 1.48 acres <u>Other Land</u> 0.17 – 0.22 acre <u>Total Land</u> 1.48 – 1.89 acres	None	None	<u>GWMP Land</u> 0.77 acre <u>GSAE Land</u> 0 acres <u>Other Land</u> 0.13 acre <u>Total Land</u> 0.90 acre
500-year Floodplain Impacts (excludes 100-yr floodplain)	None	0.95 – 0.98 acre	0.41 acre	None	0.41 acre
Resource Protection Areas (GSAE=Greens Scenic Area easement administered by NPS)	None	<u>GWMP Land</u> 0.10 – 0.23 acre <u>GSAE Land</u> 1.71 – 1.94 acres <u>Other Land</u> 1.58 – 1.63 acres <u>Total Land</u> 3.39 – 3.80 acres	<u>GWMP Land</u> 0 acres <u>GSAE Land</u> 0 acres <u>Other Land</u> 0.41 acre <u>Total Land</u> 0.41 acre	<u>GWMP Land</u> 0 acres <u>GSAE Land</u> 0 acres <u>Other Land</u> 1.12 acres <u>Total Land</u> 1.12 acres	<u>GWMP Land</u> 1.12 acres <u>GSAE Land</u> 0 acres <u>Other Land</u> 0.95 acre <u>Total Land</u> 2.07 acres

Resource	Impacts				
	No Build Alternative	Preferred Alternative	Build Alternative A	B-CSX Design Option	Build Alternative D
Ecosystems and Endangered Species					
Protected Species	None	None	None	None	None
Ecologically Sensitive Areas	None	None	None	None	None
Natural Habitat Impacts	None	2.58 – 3.02 acres	0.03 acre	0.18 acre	1.76 acres
Sustainability					
Sustainability Policy Impacts	None	None	None	None	None
Hazardous and Contaminated Materials					
Hazardous and Contaminated Materials Impacts	None	None	None	None	None
Safety and Security					
Safety and Security Impacts	None	None	None	None	None
Utilities					
Utilities Impacts	None	Impacts to stormwater and water utilities	Impacts to stormwater and water utilities	Impacts to stormwater, water, sanitary, petroleum pipeline, and Metrorail related utilities	Impacts to stormwater, water, sanitary, petroleum pipeline, and Metrorail related utilities
Secondary and Cumulative Effects					
Secondary	Additional traffic and visual effects from new development	Additional traffic and visual effects from new development	Additional traffic and visual effects from new development	Additional traffic and visual effects from new development	Additional traffic and visual effects from new development
Cumulative	Additional traffic and visual effects from new development	Cumulative traffic, visual, and floodplain effects from present and future development	Cumulative traffic, visual, and floodplain effects from present and future development	Cumulative traffic, visual, and floodplain effects from present and future development	Cumulative traffic, visual, and floodplain effects from present and future development

Resource	Impacts				
	No Build Alternative	Preferred Alternative	Build Alternative A	B-CSX Design Option	Build Alternative D
Construction Impacts (permanent impacts for each resource listed above)					
Metrorail Operations	None	Affects Metrorail operations including weekend and evening off-peak shutdowns	Affects Metrorail operations including weekend and evening off-peak shutdowns	Affects Metrorail operations including weekend and evening off-peak shutdowns	Affects Metrorail operations including weekend and evening off-peak shutdowns
CSXT ROW and Operations	None	Pre-planned outages on CSXT track	Pre-planned outages on CSXT track	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Extensive pre-planned outages on CSXT track • Requires completion of CSXT ROW before construction of WMATA alignment 	Pre-planned outages on CSXT track
Public Roadways and Private Driveways	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lane closures, use of flagmen, sidewalk closures, wear and tear due to construction activities • Construction access from Potomac Greens Drive, Carpenter Road, and Potomac Avenue during approved times 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lane closures, use of flagmen, sidewalk closures, wear and tear due to construction activities • Construction access from Potomac Greens Drive, Potomac Avenue during approved times 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lane closures, use of flagmen, sidewalk closures, wear and tear due to construction activities • Construction access from Potomac Greens Drive, Potomac Avenue during approved times 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lane closures, use of flagmen, sidewalk closures, wear and tear due to construction activities • Construction access from GWMP, Potomac Greens Drive, Potomac Avenue during approved times
Greens Scenic Area Easement Impacts	None	2.86 – 3.09 acres	<u>Option 1</u> 0.25 acre <u>Option 2</u> 0.13 acre	None	0.02 acre
Impacts to Children's Health and Safety (Issue identified based on design refinement of the Preferred Alternative)	None	Temporary closure of one public and one private playground	n/a	n/a	n/a

Resource	Impacts				
	No Build Alternative	Preferred Alternative	Build Alternative A	B-CSX Design Option	Build Alternative D
<p>Visual Resources</p> <p><i>(Acreages reported are for acres of treed area and associated vegetation removed)</i></p>	No trees on GWMP or Greens Scenic Area easement removed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removal of trees on GWMP/MVMH/ Greens Scenic Area easement land: 0.97 – 1.24 acres Visible construction equipment and materials 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removal of 0.30 acre of trees on GWMP/MVMH land for Option 1 Removal of trees on Greens Scenic Area easement: <u>Option 1</u> 0.18 acre <u>Option 2</u> 0.09 acre Visible construction equipment and materials 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No trees on GWMP or Greens Scenic Area easement removed Visible construction equipment and materials 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removal of 2.40 acres of trees on GWMP/MVMH land No removal of trees on Greens Scenic Area easement Visible construction equipment and materials
Cultural Resources	None	Temporary impacts to cultural resources described above in permanent impacts	Temporary impacts to cultural resources described above in permanent impacts	Temporary impacts to cultural resources described above in permanent impacts	Temporary impacts to cultural resources described above in permanent impacts
Parklands	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> City of Alexandria: 10.24 - 10.47 acres (includes 2.86 - 3.09 acres of Greens Scenic Area easement administered by NPS) Federal (NPS): 0.25 - 0.42 acre of GWMP parkland 	<p><u>Option 1</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> City of Alexandria: 5.49 acres Federal (NPS): 0.30 acre; access along 1.7 miles of GWMP roadway <p><u>Option 2</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> City of Alexandria: 4.80 acres (Metrorail Reservation area excluded from impacts) Federal (NPS): none 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> City of Alexandria: 0.97 acre Federal (NPS): none 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> City of Alexandria: 5.53 acres Federal (NPS): 2.40 acres; access along 1.7 miles of GWMP roadway
Air Quality	None	Direct emissions from construction equipment, increased emissions from motor vehicles, and fugitive dust emissions	Direct emissions from construction equipment, increased emissions from motor vehicles, and fugitive dust emissions	Direct emissions from construction equipment, increased emissions from motor vehicles, and fugitive dust emissions	Direct emissions from construction equipment, increased emissions from motor vehicles, and fugitive dust emissions

Resource	Impacts				
	No Build Alternative	Preferred Alternative	Build Alternative A	B-CSX Design Option	Build Alternative D
Noise and Vibration	None	Affects only the closest residences and commercial properties in the vicinity of station and new track	Affects only the closest residences and commercial properties in the vicinity of station	Affects only the closest residences and commercial properties in the vicinity of station and new track	Affects only the closest residences and commercial properties in the vicinity of station and new track
Water Quality	None	Potential effects as the result of erosion and sedimentation occurring at the construction site and washing into surface waterways	Potential effects as the result of erosion and sedimentation occurring at the construction site and washing into surface waterways	Potential effects as the result of erosion and sedimentation occurring at the construction site and washing into surface waterways	Potential effects as the result of erosion and sedimentation occurring at the construction site and washing into surface waterways
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Regulated Wetlands	None	2.88 – 3.22 acres	<u>Option 1</u> 0.30 acre <u>Option 2</u> 0.01 acre	None	0.41 acre
NPS Regulated Wetlands	None	2.92 – 3.24 acres	<u>Option 1</u> 0.35 acre <u>Option 2</u> 0.01 acre	None	0.48 acre
100-year Floodplain Impacts	None	3.03 – 3.44 acres	<u>Option 1</u> 0.53 acre <u>Option 2</u> None	None	1.22 acres
Resource Protection Areas	None	5.35 – 5.76 acres	<u>Option 1</u> 1.75 acres <u>Option 2</u> 0.49 acre	0.58 acre	2.40 acres
Hazardous and Contaminated Materials	None	Potential to encounter contaminated materials			